

THE CALENDAR

OF THE

London School of Economics and
Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

FORTY-FIRST SESSION

1935-36



THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.
(POSTAGE SIXPENCE)

2567

THE CALENDAR

OF THE

London School of Economics and
Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

FORTY-FIRST SESSION

1935-36



The London School of Economics & Political Science,
Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

1935

Telephone : Holborn 9783-8.
Telegrams : Poleconics, Estrand, London.

THE CALENDAR

London School of Economics and Political Science

1952-53

1952-53

1952-53

1952-53

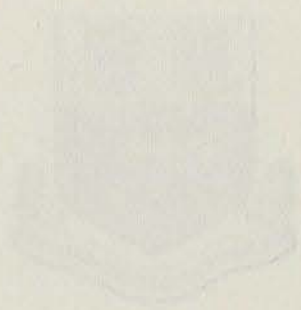


Table of Contents.

(A detailed Index is given at the end.)

	PAGE
PART I.—General Information relating to the School	5
PART II.—Annual Report by the Director on the Work of the School	10
PART III.—Officers of the School	17
1. Court of Governors	17
2. Honorary Governors	19
3. Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects	20
4. Business Administration Council	22
5. Professors, Readers, and Lecturers on the Staff of the School	23
6. Other Lecturers	29
7. Assistant Lecturers, Tutors and Assistants	31
8. Administration	33
PART IV.—Admission of Students	34
PART V.—School Regulations	38
PART VI.—Fees and Dates	40
1. Table of Fees	40
2. Dates of Terms	48
3. Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry	49
4. Almanack	52
5. General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars	64
PART VII.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars	91
1. Public Lectures	92
2-18. Other Lectures, Classes and Seminars	93
<i>(See detailed index on p. 91.)</i>	
PART VIII.—Postgraduate Work	258
PART IX.—Department of Business Administration	261
PART X.—Civil Service Examinations	276
PART XI.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables	284
1. Matriculation	284
2. Registration	286
3. First Degrees	
i. Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.))	288
ii. Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.)	318
iii. Bachelor of Laws (LL.B)	340
iv. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	347
v. Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)	359
vi. Bachelor of Science in Household and Social Science	359

A*

PART XI.— <i>continued.</i>	PAGE
4. Higher Degrees	360
i. Master of Science in Economics (M.Sc. (Econ.))	360
ii. Master of Commerce (M.Com.)	365
iii. Master of Arts (M.A.)	368
iv. Master of Laws (LL.M.)	373
v. Doctor of Science in Economics (D.Sc. (Econ.))	375
vi. Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)	376
vii. Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)	377
viii. Doctor of Philosophy in Arts, Laws, Science, or Economics (Ph.D.)	379
5. Diplomas	386
i. Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration	386
ii. Academic Diploma in Geography	388
iii. Academic Diploma in Psychology	389
iv. Academic Diploma in Anthropology	391
v. Academic Diploma in Public Administration	393
6. Certificates	395
i. Certificate in Social Science and Administration	395
ii. Certificate in Mental Health	396
iii. Certificate in International Studies	397
PART XII.—Studentships, Scholarships, Prizes, etc.	399
1. Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries	399
2. Medals and Prizes	417
PART XIII.—Student Appointments	421
1. The Appointments Officer and University Appointments Board	421
2. Appointments obtained during the Session 1934-35	423
PART XIV.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science	433
PART XV.—Miscellaneous	441
1. Information for students	441
i. Hostels and accommodation	441
ii. Handbooks	443
2. Associations	444
i. The Students' Union	444
ii. Guild of Graduates	448
iii. London School of Economics Society	449
iv. Research Students' Association	450
v. The Economic Club	451
vi. The Sociology Club	451
3. Officers' Training Corps	452
4. Publications	453
i. "Economica"	453
ii. "Politica"	454
iii. London and Cambridge Economic Service	455
iv. Annual Survey of English Law	457
v. Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases	457
vi. Principal Publications by Members of the Staff, 1934-35	458
5. Successes and Statistics of the School	466
i. Academic Successes	466
ii. Analysis of Students and their numbers	482
Index	488
Studies in the Social Sciences	488
Index of Advertisers	488

PART I.—General Information Relating to the School.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, founded in October, 1895, is a recognised School of the University of London in the Faculties of Economics (including Commerce), of Laws, and of Arts (for History, Geography, Sociology and Anthropology). Students are registered as Internal Students of the University, with a view to proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.)), Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.), Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.), and Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or to Higher Degrees, such as M.A., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., LL.M., LL.D., D.Sc. (Econ.), or D.Lit.

The lectures and classes at the School are open also to approved students who have not matriculated or who do not wish to pursue a full University course—in particular to those engaged in banking, accounting, railway and other transport, commerce and industry, to civil servants and municipal officials, to teachers and to those engaged in or qualifying for social work. To all these the School affords, by day and evening, the opportunity of specialised or advanced study on particular subjects.

The School offers special facilities for post-graduate research, under the supervision of professors or otherwise, and in almost all branches of its teaching provides special lectures and seminars for graduate students. The Library, which includes the British Library of Political and Economic Science, the Fry Library of International Law, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation and the Acworth collection on Transport, is one of the largest in London, and contains many unique items. It is open to approved readers. (*See p. 436*)

In the Faculty of Economics the School provides complete Courses for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.). It provides also approved courses of study and research facilities for students proceeding to the higher degrees of M.Sc., Ph.D., and D.Sc.

In the same Faculty, the School provides (apart from certain modern languages) a complete course for the degree of Bachelor of

Commerce (B.Com.). The necessary teaching in modern languages other than French, German and Italian, is provided by various Colleges of the University and is covered by the inclusive fee. In this Faculty students may also proceed to the degree of M.Com.

All the courses necessary for the degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. are given at hours enabling them to be taken both by day and by evening students. It is possible, therefore, for those who are occupied by day, and can devote only their evenings to study, to work for these degrees, equally with the day-time students.

In the Faculty of Laws the School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing complete day and evening courses for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at any of the three colleges have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given. In this Faculty students of the School may also proceed to the degrees of LL.M., LL.D., and Ph.D.

In the Faculty of Arts, the School registers internal students proceeding to the degree of B.A., only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For such students the School provides, in co-operation with other colleges in the University, complete Intermediate and Final courses. For students in this Faculty registered elsewhere, it provides, in addition to the above-mentioned subjects, approved courses in Economics, Law, History and Logic. Students of the School may also proceed in this Faculty to the degrees of M.A., Ph.D., and D.Lit.

In the Faculty of Science the School provides approved courses in Geography and Cultural Anthropology for the degree of B.Sc.

The School provides courses also for a number of University diplomas and School certificates. Among these are:—(i) The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration, the Certificate in Social Science, and the Certificate in Mental Health; (ii) the Academic Diploma in Geography; (iii) the Academic Diploma in Psychology; (iv) the Academic Diploma in Anthropology; (v) the Academic Diploma in Public Administration; and (vi) the Certificate in International Studies. The certificates granted by the School have been recognised by the University as certificates of proficiency, and students reading for them are registered as Associate Students of the University.

Detailed information as to the courses for the various degrees, diplomas and certificates is given on pp. 395-398 of this *Calendar*.

During the Summer Term a number of short courses are given, intended primarily for overseas students, and these include a special series of *Studies of Contemporary Britain*, comprising a number of

short complete courses dealing with modern problems, economic, political, international and sociological (p. 256).

The School maintains a department of Social Science and Administration: this department awards a Certificate in Social Science and Administration, and prepares students for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration. In addition, with the aid of a generous grant made by the Commonwealth Fund, the department provides an advanced one year course for social workers in Mental Health (p. 396).

There is a special Railway Department to which many of the principal Railway Companies contribute and send students.

The School provides a one-year course for advanced students in its Department of Business Administration. This department carries out research into problems affecting the business world and gives specialised training to a limited number of selected students. It has the support of many important business firms and the recognition of the University as furnishing an approved course of study. (p. 261).

The School also provides an advanced course of training for students who wish to obtain appointments in the higher grades of the Civil Service both at home and abroad. A special Civil Service course is provided under the guidance of an appointed Tutor (p. 276).

A special and longer, two-year course, is available to graduates seeking appointment in the Diplomatic and Consular Services or intending to prosecute research in International Affairs. A Certificate in International Studies is awarded by the School (p. 397).

A special course on Colonial Administration, in both its administrative and anthropological aspects, is provided in the Lent and Summer terms of each session (p. 101).

A detailed list of the lectures, classes and seminars at the School, is given on p. 91. They include courses in the following among other subjects:—Principles of Economics and their application to Social, Industrial and Business Problems; Statistics and Mathematics; Philosophy, Psychology, Logic and Scientific Method; Commerce and Industry, including Foreign Trade, Banking and Currency, Transport, Tariffs, Accounting; Economic History and Modern Political and Constitutional History; Geography; various aspects of English Law; Commercial and Industrial Law; International Law; International Affairs; Politics and Public Administration; Social Biology; Sociology; Anthropology; Social Science and Administration; Business Administration; Modern Languages (including English) and English Literature.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded annually by examination (about March) under the London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board. The School also awards valuable Studentships and Prizes from time to time (p. 399).

The School publications include a quarterly journal, "Economica," which publishes original work by staff and students of the School, and also receives contributions from leading British, American and foreign researchers; a complementary journal, "Politica," published half-yearly; a "Survey of English Law," an annual bulletin of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature; and an "Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases," which contains detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of public international law in the course of each year (see Part XV, Section 4). A list of the School "Studies in Economics and Political Science" (old series), and of the volumes published (as from 1931) in the new Departmental Series, is printed at the end of this *Calendar*.

The London and Cambridge Economic Service of statistics and memoranda bearing on the current economic position is maintained by the School, in co-operation with the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.).

There is a Book-room established in the School for the convenience of students, where all text-books can be obtained, new or secondhand, as well as all stationery requisites.

The fees payable to the School include a subscription to the Students' Union, which manages common rooms, co-operates with the School authorities in the administration of a lending library, organises athletic sports, publishes a periodical journal and arranges debates and discussions from time to time. An athletic ground of 20 acres near Malden was purchased by the School in 1921 and a new and commodious Pavilion was opened at the ground in May, 1929.

A list of approved furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats is kept by the University, and help is given to students seeking accommodation in London. Students desiring the benefit of this service should make application to The Lodgings Officer, the University of London Lodgings Bureau, 68 Torrington Square, W.C.1. (See also p. 441).

The general growth of the School and the institution of the Commerce degree have necessitated very large additions to the accommodation provided by the original Passmore Edwards Hall. The foundation-stone of a new building adjoining the old one was laid by H.M. the King on 28th May, 1920, and the first part became available for occupation in the summer of 1921. A further wing of this new

building was opened by the Vice-Chancellor of the University in June, 1925, whilst a final wing and two additional storeys upon the roof of the main block were opened in the presence of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales in June, 1928. A new wing on the east side of Houghton Street was opened and brought into use in 1931, whilst in 1932-33, with the help of a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the School was able to build a new Library block (on the site of the old St. Clement's Press Corner Building) including a reconstruction of the Passmore Edwards Hall and a further mansard storey on the fourth floor. This new building contains rooms commemorative of the names of Sir Edward Fry, Viscount Haldane, Professor Graham Wallas and Professor Allyn Young.

The School is incorporated as a company limited by guarantee and without power of taking profits. It is controlled by a Court of Governors, of which Sir Josiah Stamp, G.C.B., G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., is Chairman; the Director of the School is Sir William Beveridge, K.C.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D. The names of the Governors and of the teaching and administrative staffs of the School are given on pp. 17-33. In addition, "Honorary Governors" are elected from time to time.

The number of Professors, Readers, Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers on the staff of the School is 85, while there are some 30 other Lecturers taking part in its work.

The total number of students registered during the session 1934-35 was 3,029 (2,296 men and 733 women). Of these 1,385 were Regular students taking full day or evening courses. There were 719 students from countries other than the British Isles, representing some fifty constituent countries of the British Empire and foreign countries. Tables showing the detailed classification of students are given in Part XV, Section 5, of this *Calendar*.

The School is open on equal terms to men and to women.

PART II.—Director's Report on the Work of the School for the Session 1934-35.

(Read by the Director on Oration Day, 27th June, 1935.)

There is one event of the session now ending to which I must inevitably give first place. This is the loss, by his sudden death on 30th March last, of one who for nearly nineteen years had been Chairman of our Court of Governors. To-day is the first Oration Day in many years on which Sir Arthur Steel-Maitland has not been with us. His services to the School and to Social Science have already been commemorated in this theatre but it may be interesting to recall here the beginning of his term as Chairman, as an indication of the distance which the School has travelled since that time.

Mr. Arthur Steel-Maitland was co-opted as a Governor of the School on the 6th July, 1916, and was elected Chairman at the same meeting. The minutes of that meeting, the first minutes to bear his signature, contain several items of personal interest for us to-day. They note, for instance, the conferment of a degree on Mr. Stamp, for a thesis on British Incomes and Property; the satisfactory results of the appointment of Mr. Ginsberg and the creation of a full-time post for Mr. Gregory, of whom the minutes observe that he is "unquestionably a very able young man," well qualified to lecture on the British Constitution. The minutes note also the help given to the School by Professor Adams in filling at short notice a gap in our teaching; remembrance of this earlier help adds to our gratitude to our speaker of to-day.

The student body of that time was naturally much smaller than now, shrunk by the War to about two-thirds of the number of the last year before the War. If, instead of 1916, we take the last pre-War figures, for 1913-14, we find 156 students working for first degrees of the University, while there are now 858; 38 working for higher degrees, where there are now 265; about 80 for diplomas and certificates where there are now 191. Taken as a whole the regular students of the School have multiplied nearly five times. Inter-collegiate students, that is to say, regular students of other colleges taking part of their courses here, have multiplied six times; in 1913-14 they numbered 94, now they are 577, a new high record and a marked

II

increase on last year, illustrating remarkably both growth in size and growth in co-operation of the University of London. On the other hand, those students whom we should now call occasional were more numerous in 1913-14 than now—about 1,700 against 1,067.

The teaching body also was naturally much less. The senior teachers forming the Professorial Council of 1915-16 numbered 22, as compared with 50 to-day, and of the 22 only three, I think, had full-time appointments; the Council itself met only twice each year. Only four of the 50 of to-day are part-time teachers, though two others we share with other colleges. In 1915-16, in addition to these seniors, there were five junior teachers only; this excludes the Social Science department, then formally separate from the School. To-day in addition to the 50 members of the Council, there are 33, full-time teachers on the staff not members of the Council and there are another 30 lecturers on special subjects.

The total of fees paid by individual students has multiplied nearly ten times since 1913-14 to its present figure of about £34,000; the total income has risen about seven times from £17,800 to £130,000. The building as we all know has grown almost beyond reckoning.

The one thing connected with the School that has not grown in size in the past twenty years is the Court of Governors, the Corporation which legally is the School. It numbered about 49 then, without any staff representatives, as, with these representatives, it numbers 50 now. But its members were far less assiduous to their duties. The Governors of 1915-16 and several years after, in defiance or ignorance of a constitutional requirement that they should meet at least four times each year, held only two meetings and very few Governors came even to those; the critical election of a Chairman in July, 1916, was made by 11 out of the 49. Not only in attendance at full meetings of the Court, but in the constant service of many of its members on the Emergency and other Committees, in personal sharing of our life and interests, our modern Governors seem to leave their predecessors far behind.

In making these comparisons with twenty years ago, I have named most of the figures which I usually note each year to show the scale of the School's operations. As compared with last year, the changes are of minor importance. The exceptional increase of regular students from 1,340 to 1,417 last session was due to special causes, and has been followed, as we expected, by a small decline, to a total of 1,385 this session. The exceptional increase this year of intercollegiate students, from 498 to 577, combined with small increases of occasional and railway students has more than counterbalanced this and sent the total of students of all kinds for the first time above 3,000.

In the teaching staff, changes have been numerous. At the beginning of the session, Professor Coatman, holding the Chair of Imperial Economic Relations due to terminate through the dropping

of the Empire Marketing Board, left us to take up a post at the British Broadcasting Corporation. During the course of this term we have lost two of our lecturers, Dr. J. R. Hicks and Mr. M. M. Postan, to Cambridge, for University Lecturerships in Economics and History respectively. We have lost two others to South Africa and one to Manchester—Mr. H. E. Batson to fill a newly established Chair of Social Science in the University of Cape Town, Mr. H. A. Shannon to become Senior Lecturer in Economics and Economic History in the University of Witwatersrand, Dr. W. C. R. Hicks, to fill a Senior Lecturership in Education at the University of Manchester. Mr. A. G. Davis, Assistant Lecturer in Law, left in December to take charge of the Laws Department at University College, Hull.

These are losses of the kind which we must expect, and welcome as proof of the quality of our teachers. They have led to various promotions and new appointments recorded in the Appendix to my report and are likely to lead to others. One change of staff we have declined to make, in keeping Professor Bowley with us for yet another session, as truly irreplaceable.

Two considerable changes in the teaching structure of the School are represented, on the one hand, by the transfer to the School from King's College of the teaching of Modern Languages for the Commerce Degree, and, on the other hand, by the inclusion as an integral part of the School of the Department of Business Administration, inaugurated as a partly autonomous Department about five years ago.

The transfer of the foreign language teaching carries with it the transfer of the University Readership in German held by Dr. Rose, who will become Head of the Modern Languages Department of the School, including, with him, a staff of seven full-time teachers and a substantial body of part-time assistants. The direct teaching of the School will be limited to French, German and Italian both for the B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. degrees. Spanish will continue to be taught at King's College, and special arrangements will be made from time to time for other languages. The Sir Ernest Cassel Trustees have renewed for three years their grant of £3,000 a year for the teaching of Modern Languages, and this, under the new arrangements, is added to the resources of the School.

The teaching of Languages for degrees which are the special interest of the School will thus be brought into organic relation with its other teaching, throughout the range of modern studies. An impending change in the regulations for the Commerce degree will make it possible, for those who desire it, to take a group including two languages and not one only.

Two experimental plans of recent years—the two-term course in Colonial Studies now more closely associated with the Anthropology Department and the summer term course of Studies of Contemporary

Britain—are in different ways and fields establishing their utility and making for permanence. The present session has seen a new development of classes designed to assist graduates preparing for Civil Service examinations; these include a course on everyday science under the charge of Professor Hogben, Head of the Social Biology Department.

In the field of research, the year is marked not only by the impressive list of individual researches printed in the Appendix but by the great achievement of the New Survey of London Life and Labour whose ninth and final volume was published a few days ago. The Director of the Survey, Sir Hubert Llewellyn Smith and his many helpers deserve all the congratulations that they have received. I hope that a generation hence the School will be in a position to repeat the Survey and will be as fortunate in finding a leader to conduct it.

There has been no change in the accommodation occupied by the School this session, but expansion is in prospect through the acquisition for £9,000 of the Smith Memorial Hall; it should be ready for occupation by the end of this calendar year. Negotiations as to price and date of possession of the Three Tuns public house are still proceeding. From the grant of £150,000 made to them by the London County Council, the University Court have allocated £12,500 to the School for building the next block on the east of Houghton Street. The estimated total cost of this block is £35,000.

A timely gift of £2,000 from the Pilgrim Trust and provision of £1,000 as a revolving fund for publication has made it possible to continue, we hope to completion, the Land Utilisation Survey, under the charge of Dr. Dudley Stamp.

On more than one occasion during the past eleven years I have chronicled munificent gifts to our School either from the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial or from the Rockefeller Foundation itself. To-day I have one more such gift to record, in the renewal on a tapering basis of the grant for research by members of the School staff which was due to end this session. The new grant is a total of \$45,000 spread over five years. In recording with deep gratitude this latest gift, I have to note that it may also be the last gift of its kind to the School. We have notice, as other institutions for the study of social science throughout the world have notice, of a new policy of the Rockefeller Foundation in the field of those sciences, which may make impossible further help such as we have received in the past.

Whether it does so or not, can make no difference to our feelings of gratitude for the help already given. The total grants made by the Foundation to us, including certain sums due to be paid during the next three or five years, amount to something over £430,000. Of this about one-quarter has been spent or will have been spent on recurrent purposes, of teaching or research. More than three-quarters

will remain with us either as an endowment (which after a period of years we are at liberty to use as we wish), or as embodied in the structure and equipment of our Library and our other buildings or in the ground on which they stand. The munificent help given to us in the past eleven years by the Rockefeller Foundation is not finished : it alone has made possible the present stature of the School ; it is part of us for all time.

In the Library, in addition to its normal stream of gifts, three special benefactions call for record. First, the Society of Comparative Legislation has now given to the School outright the valuable collection of books placed on deposit with us in 1926. Second, the collection on Publishing and the Book Trade begun by Mr. A. D. Power's gift of 400 items last year has grown to more than 2,000 ; among others, the Publishers' Association have given us the collection of books on this subject formed by Mr. Geoffrey Williams and first deposited at Stationers' Hall. Mr. Power has now given £100 for binding the collection and has undertaken the cost of printing a separate catalogue. Third, in receiving from Mrs. Cannan the collection of economic books made by Professor Cannan, the School has a gift of great value in itself and multiplied in value by its association with the beginner of London Economics.

The list of students' appointments printed as an Appendix to my report this year is much longer than ever before. It includes both appointments obtained through the University Appointments Board and our own Appointments Officer, Brigadier Young, and appointments filled in other ways but notified to us. It is limited to posts obtained in the past session, though it includes some appointments of older graduates either filled by us or notified to us in the session. The substantial growth of the list is due to several causes.

First, employment itself, that is to say, the demand for graduates, has been better. Second, through the development of the University Appointments Board and the setting up of our own Appointments Officer to work with the Board, we have been better placed than ever before to meet the demand. Third, the establishment of a regular appointments organisation has kept us in touch with the graduates and we have received much fuller notification of posts obtained by them otherwise than through our direct help. These will naturally always form the majority of posts obtained.

Of the 200 appointments in the list, 70 have been obtained through the Appointments Board or our Appointments Officer, as compared with 30 out of 123 last year. The experiment of setting up this Appointments Officer appears to be justifying itself completely and there has certainly been no difficulty in his full co-operation with the University Appointments Board. All members of the Association of former students now known as the School of Economics Society,

have been invited to bring to the knowledge of Brigadier Young any vacancies known to them, so that our students may have the best chance of all the posts for which they are qualified.

In the life of the Students' Union, last session was distinguished by the number of its Presidential elections ; the present session has been notable for the closeness of the voting. Two of the four elected officers of the Union hold their present offices each by one vote in several hundreds ; the others by single figure majorities. This will be a good preparation for any of them who may have the fortune, ill or good, in future to follow political careers and stand the ordeal of close contests. Of the innumerable activities of clubs and societies in the School I gave a survey last year and need not repeat it ; this session has been like last, only more so. If this session, the Students' Union itself has not kept as much the centre of the stage or played always as large a part as some of the individual societies, there has been no lack of these societies and their meetings. And in the entertainment of the debating team from the *École Libre des Sciences Politiques* in Paris and in the Commemoration Variety Show of last night, the Students' Union has two notable achievements to record, in bringing staff, students and governors together for hospitality and enjoyment. The fund begun by the Students' Union last session for the assistance of refugee students has been continued and a further £25 has been raised ; the fund is still open for subscriptions, as is also a students' fund for help at Quetta.

In Athletics the record of the School has been remarkable. With very little more of luck or skill we might have been first in every inter-collegiate competition. We reached the finals of three such competitions—rowing, Association football, and hockey, and lost them (in two cases) by the narrowest of margins ; in Rugby football we were just and only just beaten in the semi-final by the ultimate winners ; we won in the clinker division of the Allom Cup for rowing ; we won the Larcombe Cup for Badminton (almost as usual) and the cup for Golf (though the competition is not yet severe). The cricket team this year is almost certainly better than ever before. In athletic sports we have individual athletes of peculiar excellence, though we could not do better as a team than be third among the London Colleges. In our own athletic sports this year six records were broken. In E. D. T. Vane we are providing the University Athletic Union with its President for this session and the University Union itself with its President for next session. We are providing the University Athletic Union with Vane's successor in J. F. Milne for next session and the University Association Team with its Captain next term. There can never have been a time when the School so fully pulled its weight in so many directions in the student life of the University.

The losses by death this session of those who had served the School are heavy. The work here of Professor Edwin Cannan and Professor Pearce Higgins, like that of Sir Arthur Steel-Maitland, has

already been commemorated. Sir Arthur Lowes Dickinson was not only an active Governor, giving special help in regard to investments and allied matters, but also for a time was Chairman of the Commerce Degree Bureau and University Appointments Board. Mr. Fisher Unwin was not only a Governor but with his wife a benefactor of the School; the Cobden Library is largely the product of their generosity. Sir Robert Blair was the educational adviser of the London County Council during many years in which its help was most needed and was most signally given to make possible the early growth of the School.

I have looked back on those early times to-day, partly because the loss of our Chairman of twenty years made this natural, partly because this session in some ways has had less history than most. But I am not sure that it is not making more history than any. At the end of no earlier session could I have reported throughout the School a stronger feeling of unity in spirit and interest, a keener desire to find the appropriate instruments of government or teaching or common relationship to give free play to that feeling and bring us its fruits. In this, as perhaps in other ways, I have a sense that this uneventful session may prove a turning point in our road.

PART III.—Officers of the School.

1.—Court of Governors.

Chairman : Sir JOSIAH STAMP, G.C.B., G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A.

Vice-Chairman : ³D. O. MALCOLM.

²The Right Hon. Sir FRANCIS DYKE ACLAND.

Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D., Dr.Univ.Paris (Secretary to the Governors).

³Sir ALFRED A. BOOTH, Bart., LL.D.

⁴R. S. T. CHORLEY, M.A.

Sir W. M. CITRINE.

HENRY CLAY, M.A., M. Com., D.Sc.

W. H. COATES, LL.B., B.Sc., Ph.D.

¹Sir JOHN CUMMING, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., M.A.

Major-General GUY PAYAN DAWNAY, C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O.

²The Rt. Hon. LORD DAWSON OF PENN, C.B., M.D., B.Sc., F.R.C.P.

Sir FRANCIS DENT.

¹R. B. FRASER.

G. P. GOOCH, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.

⁴T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.).

Miss E. S. HALDANE.

¹Representing the London County Council.

²Representing the Senate of the University of London.

³Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.

⁴Representing the Professorial Council.

FRANCIS W. HIRST.

⁴HAROLD J. LASKI, M.A.

General The Hon. Sir HERBERT ALEXANDER LAWRENCE, K.C.B.

Sir KENNETH LEE, K.B., LL.D.

HUGH LEWIS, J.P.

²Rev. JOHN SCOTT LIDGETT, M.A., D.D.

⁴C. M. LLOYD, M.A.

¹Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.

The Right Hon. Sir HALFORD J. MACKINDER, M.A.

Miss C. S. MACTAGGART.

H. ERIC MILLER.

³Sir HERBERT MORGAN, K.B.E.

Sir ARTHUR NEWSHOLME, K.C.B., M.D.

³Sir OTTO NIEMEYER, G.B.E., K.C.B.

J. F. OAKESHOTT.

Sir GEORGE PAISH.

The Right Hon. LORD PASSFIELD, LL.B., Hon. D.Sc. (Econ.).

EDWARD R. PEASE.

¹Major The Hon. GEORGE PEEL, M.A., D.L.

⁴ARNOLD PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com.

¹HAROLD RAYNES, F.I.A.

⁵E. T. RHYMER.

Sir J. ARTHUR SALTER, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D.

The Right Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, G.C.B., G.B.E., M.P., M.A.

The Right Hon. Viscount SANKEY OF MORETON.

³J. H. SCRUTTON.

³H. J. SPRATT.

A. ANDREWES UTHWATT.

FREDERICK WHELEN.

¹Representing the London County Council.

²Representing the Senate of the University of London.

³Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.

⁴Representing the Professorial Council.

⁵Representing the London School of Economics Society.

2.—Honorary Governors.

Mrs. LOUISE CREIGHTON.

Professor H. S. FOXWELL, M.A.

Mrs. SIDNEY WEBB, J.P., D.Litt., LL.D., F.B.A.

“Honorary Governors” were instituted by a Resolution of the Court of Governors on the 18th July, 1922, defining their qualifications, functions and privileges as follows:—

“Persons who have rendered exceptional services to the School and persons of public distinction who have shown a friendly interest in the work of the School shall be eligible for election as Honorary Governors.

“The function of an Honorary Governor shall be to promote the interest of the School in any way that he can.

“Honorary Governors shall have the freedom of the School, shall be honorary members of the Senior Common Rooms and shall have the right to receive regularly the Calendar and to attend all lectures and public functions held at the School.”

3.—Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects.

- R. BELL, Assistant General Manager of the London and North-Eastern Railway.
- *Sir WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D. (Director of the School).
- G. L. DARBYSHIRE, Chief Officer for Labour and Establishment, London Midland and Scottish Railway.
- Sir FRANCIS DENT, late General Manager, South Eastern and Chatham Railway.
- J. F. LEAN, Principal Assistant to the General Manager, Great Western Railway.
- Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.
- *D. O. MALCOLM, Vice-Chairman of the Governors.
- Sir JAMES MILNE, C.S.I., General Manager of the Great Western Railway.
- The Right Hon. LORD PASSFIELD, LL.B.
- A. PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London.
- ERNEST A. RICHARDS, Welfare Assistant to the General Manager, Southern Railway.
- *A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Professor of Commerce in the University of London.

* Ex-officio.

- *Sir JOSIAH C. STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., President of the London Midland and Scottish Railway; Chairman of the Governors.
- *W. T. STEPHENSON, M.A., Head of the Department of Transport.
- Sir H. A. WALKER, K.C.B., General Manager of the Southern Railway.
- Sir R. L. WEDGWOOD, C.B., C.M.G., Chief General Manager of the London and North Eastern Railway.

* Ex-officio.

4.—Business Administration Council.

The Court of Governors has decided to establish a Business Administration Advisory Council to maintain continuous contact between the work of the Department of Business Administration and the business world. The Council will be composed largely of business men, active in the various branches of industry, trade and finance, together with members of the former Business Administration Management Committee.

The names of those who consent to serve upon this Council will appear in this place in subsequent issues of the *Calendar*.

5.—Professors, Readers and Lecturers on the Staff of the School.

^{015*}Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., Balliol College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); LL.D. (Aberdeen and Chicago); Dr. Univ. Paris; Director of the School and Lecturer in Descriptive Economics.

^{1†}R. G. D. ALLEN, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.
Statistics.

^{1*}VERA ANSTEY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. Commerce.

^{1†*}S. H. BAILEY, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.
International Relations.

^{13*}H. L. BEALES, M.A. (Manchester); Reader in Economic History in the University of London. Economic History.

^{3†}S. H. BEAVER, M.A. (London). Geography.

^{1*}F. C. C. BENHAM, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. Commerce.

^{1*}A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., Trinity College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Manchester); F.B.A.; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Mathematics and Statistics.

FREDERICK BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London).
Business Administration and Statistics.

⁰Governor of the School.

¹Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

²Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

³Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

⁵Member of the Senate of the University of London.

*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

- ⁰¹²*R. S. THEODORE CHORLEY, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law in the University of London.
Commercial and Industrial Law.
- ¹*HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Barrister-at-Law; Reader in Economics in the University of London.
Economics.
- ²†D. J. LEWELYN DAVIES, M.A., Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; LL.B. (Wales); Barrister-at-Law.
English Law.
- ²†D. SEABORNE DAVIES, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; LL.B. (Wales).
English Law.
- ¹†*E. F. M. DURBIN, B.A., New College, Oxford.
Economics.
- ¹†W G. EAST, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge.
Historical Geography.
- *EDITH V. ECKHARD, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge.
Social Science and Administration.
- ¹*H. FINER, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Public Administration in the University of London.
Public Administration.
- ¹³*R. W. FIRTH, M.A. (New Zealand), Ph.D. (London); Reader in Anthropology in the University of London.
Anthropology.
- ¹³*MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit. (London); Fellow of University College, London; Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London.
Sociology.
- ¹†J. L. GRAY, M.A. (Edinburgh).
Social Psychology.
- ¹†HAROLD R. G. GREAVES, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London).
Political Science.
- ⁰¹*T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London.
Banking and Currency.
- ¹*F. A. VON HAYEK, Dr.Jur., Dr.Sc.Pol. (Vienna), Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics in the University of London.
Economics.

⁰Governor of the School.

¹Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

²Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

³Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

- ¹⁴*LANCELOT HOGBEN, M.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London); Research Professor of Social Biology in the University of London.
Social Biology.
- ¹²*W. IVOR JENNINGS, M.A., LL.B., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; LL.D., (London); Barrister-at-Law; Reader in English Law in the University of London.
English Law.
- ¹³*†L. RODWELL JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D. (London); Professor of Geography in the University of London.
Geography.
- ¹*†A. V. JUDGES, B.A. (London).
Economic History.
- ⁰¹*HAROLD J. LASKI, M.A., New College, Oxford; Professor of Political Science in the University of London.
Political Science.
- ²*†H. LAUTERPACHT, Dr.Jur., Dr.Sc.Pol. (Vienna); LL.D. (London).
International Law.
- ⁰¹*C. M. LLOYD, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Head of the Department of Social Science and Administration.
Social Science and Administration.
- ¹*†LUCY P. MAIR, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge; Ph.D. (London).
Colonial Administration.
- ¹³⁴*B. MALINOWSKI, D.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Cracow); Professor of Anthropology in the University of London.
Anthropology.
- KARL MANNHEIM, Ph.D. (Budapest).
Sociology.
- ¹³*CHARLES A. W. MANNING, M.A., B.C.L., Brasenose College and New College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Professor of International Relations in the University of London.
International Relations.
- ¹³*T. H. MARSHALL, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Reader in Sociology in the University of London.
Sociology.

⁰Governor of the School.

¹Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

²Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

³Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

⁴Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

‡Dean of the Faculty of Economics in the University of London.

- ^{13*}HILDA ORMSBY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Geography in the University of London. **Geography.**
- ^{1*}F. W. PAISH, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**
- ^{15*}D. HUGHES PARRY, M.A., LL.M., Peterhouse, Cambridge; B.A. (Wales); Barrister-at-Law; Professor of English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**
- †W. PICKLES, M.A. (Leeds). **French.**
- ^{01*}ARNOLD PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London. **Commerce.**
- ^{12*}T. F. T. PLUCKNETT, M.A. (London), LL.B., Emmanuel College, Cambridge; Professor of Legal History in the University of London. **Legal History.**
- G. J. PONSONBY, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. **Transport**
- ^{13*}EILEEN E. POWER, M.A., Girton College, Cambridge; D.Lit. (London); Litt.D. (Manchester); Professor of Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**
- ^{1*}E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Cambridge); D.Sc. (London); Reader in Statistics in the University of London. **Mathematics and Statistics.**
- ^{15*}L. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M.A. (Oxford); Professor of Economics in the University of London. **Economics.**
- ^{13*}L. G. ROBINSON, M.A., New College, Oxford; Reader in International History in the University of London. **International History.**
- ^{12*}W. A. ROBSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), LL.M., Ph.D. (London); Barrister-at-Law; Reader in Administrative Law in the University of London. **Industrial and Administrative Law.**

⁰Governor of the School.

¹Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

²Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

³Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

⁵Member of the Senate of the University of London.

*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

- ^{13*}WILLIAM ROSE, M.A. (Birmingham); Ph.D. (London); Reader in German in the University of London.
- ^{**}H. V. ROUTH, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge; D.Lit. (London); Reader in English in the University of London. **English.**
- †S. W. ROWLAND, LL.B. (London); F.C.A. **Accounting.**
- ^{1*}A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Brasenose College, Oxford; Professor of Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**
- ^{1*}G. L. SCHWARTZ, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**
- R. M. SHONE, M.Eng. (Liverpool); M.A. (Chicago). **Business Administration.**
- ^{1*}†K. B. SMELLIE, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge. **Public Administration.**
- ^{1*}HERBERT A. SMITH, D.C.L., Magdalen College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Professor of International Law in the University of London. **International Law.**
- ^{1*}Rt. Hon. H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. **Public Administration.**
- ^{1*}L. DUDLEY STAMP, D.Sc., B.A. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography in the University of London. **Economic Geography.**
- ^{1*}W. TETLEY STEPHENSON, M.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce (with special reference to Transport) in the University of London. **Transport.**
- ^{13*}R. H. TAWNEY, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford; Litt.D. (Manchester); Professor of Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

¹Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

²Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

³Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

³*A. J. TOYNBEE, B.A. (Oxford); Director of Studies in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Stevenson Research Professor of International History in the University of London.
International History.

³*PAUL VAUCHER, D. ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris; Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London.
French History and Institutions.

¹³*C. K. WEBSTER, M.A., Litt.D. (Cambridge); F.B.A.; Stevenson Professor of International History in the University of London.
International History.

¹*P. BARRETT WHALE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M. Com. (Birmingham); Reader in Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London.
Banking and Currency.

P. A. WILSON, B.A. (Oxford); Barrister-at-Law.
Business Administration.

¹³⁴⁵*A. WOLF, D.Lit. (London); M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London.
Logic and Scientific Method.

³EMILE CAMMAERTS, C.B.E., LL.D. (Glasgow), Professor of Belgian Studies and Institutions in the University of London.
Belgian Studies and Institutions.

¹Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

³Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

⁴Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

⁵Member of the Senate of the University of London.

*Member of the Professorial Council.

6.—Other Lecturers.

FRÉDÉRICK ALLEMÈS, B. ès L., L. ès L., Avocat. Code Civil.

KATHLEEN G. BALL, B.Sc. (Econ.); Certificate in Social Science, London; Poor Law Officer. Social Science.

²†W. VALENTINE BALL, O.B.E., M.A. (Cambridge); Barrister-at-Law, Railway Law.

SHEILA BEVINGTON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London); National Institute of Industrial Psychology. Industrial Psychology.

M. BONN, Dr. Sc. Pol.; former Director of the Handelshochschule, Berlin. Economics.

CYRIL BURT, M.A., D.Sc. (Oxford); Professor of Psychology University College, London. Mental Health.

ETHEL CROSLAND, Home Office Juvenile Court Probation Officer. Social Science.

W. CROFT DICKINSON, M.A. (St. Andrews), D.Lit. (London). Scottish History.

E. E. FAULKNER, District Organiser of Children's Care Work, Lambeth. Social Science.

LUCY G. FILDES, B.A., Ph.D. (London); Chief Psychologist to the London Child Guidance Clinic. Social Science.

†BERNARD HART, M.D., F.R.C.P.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London; Physician in Psychiatry, National Hospital, Queen Square, London. Psychiatry.

NOEL K. HUNNYBUN, Chief Social Worker, London Child Guidance Clinic. Social Science.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

²Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

- R. R. KUCZYNSKI, Dr. Sc. Pol. (Munich). **Social Biology.**
- AUBREY LEWIS, M.D., M.R.C.P., Senior Medical Officer, Maudsley Hospital. **Mental Health.**
- J. C. W. METHVEN, M.R.C.S., M.R.C.P., Assistant Commissioner of Prisons for England and Wales. **Mental Health.**
- †WILLIAM MOODIE, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.M.; Medical Director, London Child Guidance Clinic. **Mental Health.**
- C. MORRIS, Lady Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital. **Social Science.**
- †C. S. MYERS, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., Sc.D., F.R.S.; Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Principal of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**
- M. M. POSTAN, M.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economic History.**
- E. A. BLAKE PRITCHARD, M.A., M.D. (Cambridge); M.R.C.P. (London); Physician to the Hospital for Nervous Diseases, Maida Vale; Assistant, Neurological Department, University College Hospital. **Mental Health.**
- E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Transport.**
- DAVID SLOME, M.A., Ph.D., M.B., B.Ch. **Physiology.**
- MAY SMITH, M.A., D.Sc. (London), Investigator to the Industrial Health Research Board. **Industrial Psychology.**
- NANCY HUGH SMITH, Travelling Secretary, Charity Organisation Society. **Social Science.**
- ST. CLAIR TOWNSEND, Mental Health Worker, Child Guidance Council. **Mental Health.**
- †A F. TREGOLD, M.D. (Durham); F.R.C.P. (London); F.R.S.E.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London. **Social Science.**
- ¹†S. P. TURIN, School of Slavonic and East-European Studies, London. **Economics.**
- ISOBEL G. H. WILSON, M.D., D.P.M. **Social Science.**
- S. W. WOOLDRIDGE, D.Sc., F.R.Met.Soc. **Geography.**

¹Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

7.—Assistant Lecturers, Tutors and Assistants.

- DAVID ABERCROMBIE, B.A. (Leeds). **English.**
- HAROLD T. BETTERIDGE, M.A. (Birmingham). **German.**
- SIBYL CLEMENT BROWN, M.A. (London). **Social Science.**
- R. H. COASE, B.Com. (London). **Economics.**
- AMY F. CUNNINGHAM, M.A. (Liverpool). **German.**
- R. EDWARDS, B.Com. (London). **Business Administration.**
- R. GLYNN FAITHFULL, B.A. (London). **Italian.**
- J. FISHER, M.A. (London). **Economic History.**
- R. F. FOWLER, B.Com. (London). **Commerce.**
- †DENYS W. HARDING, M.A. (Cambridge). **Social Psychology.**
- MINNIE L. HASKINS (Labour Management), Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science and Administrations.**
- †NICHOLAS KALDOR, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**
- JESSIE A. KYDD, M.A., B.Comm. (Edinburgh). **Social Science and Administration.**
- A. P. LERNER, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**
- FRIEDA PARAIGE. **French.**
- AUDREY I. RICHARDS, M.A. (Cambridge) Ph.D. (London) **Anthropology.**
- ¹†R. S. SAYERS, M.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge. **Banking and Currency.**

¹Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

KATIE C. SMITH, B.A. (London).	Statistics.
BRINLEY THOMAS, M.A. (Wales), Ph.D. (London).	Commerce.
J. TURNER, LL.M. (Liverpool).	English Law.
A. M. WAGNER, Ph.D. (Munich).	German.
¹ †MAY WALLAS, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (London).	French.
URSULA K. WEBB, M.A. (Oxford); B.Sc. (Econ.) (London).	Economics.
C. H. WILSON, M.A. (Glasgow).	Political Science.
J. S. WOOD, B.A. (London); Dr. Univ. Paris.	French.
EILEEN L. YOUNGHUSBAND, J.P., Diploma in Sociology, University of London.	Social Science.

¹Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

8.—Administration.

DIRECTOR :

Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L.,
D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D.
(*Private Secretary* : Mrs. S. P. TURIN.)

SECRETARY : Mrs. MAIR, O.B.E., M.A.
(*Private Secretary* : Miss D. W. TUDOR.)

ASSISTANT

SECRETARIES : Miss E. V. EVANS, B.A. (*Registrar*).

W. J. B. CROTCH, M.A., A.K.C. (*Establishment*).

ALLEN WATKINS, M.A., F.C.A. (*Accountant*).

Brigadier E. DE L. YOUNG (*Appointments*).

REFECTORY

STEWARD : Miss M. RHYS.

HOUSEKEEPER : Miss A. BRYNING.

ATHLETIC GROUND

SECRETARY : Captain S. CAVE, M.A.

LIBRARIAN : W. CROFT DICKINSON, M.A., D.Lit.

PART IV.—Admission of Students.

1. Students are classified as Regular, Occasional and Research Students. Regular Students are those paying a fee for a degree, diploma, or certificate course, or for any other full course; Occasional Students are those paying a fee for one or more separate courses of lectures; Research Students are those paying the research fee. No distinction in these categories is made between day and evening students.

2. No person will be admitted as a student under eighteen years of age. Exception is made only for persons who have already matriculated at the University of London after passing the Matriculation Examination, or obtaining exemption from it.

3. No student will be admitted to any course until he has paid the requisite fees. All cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science," and crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd."

4. Admission to the School implies an undertaking by the student to observe the School Regulations (see Part V).

REGULAR STUDENTS.

5. Unless specially exempted by the Director, persons are admitted as Regular Students only after they have been seen, and their applications approved, by an Admitting Dean. Persons desiring admission as Regular Students should obtain a form of application from the School, Section I of which should be filled up and returned accompanied by two letters of recommendation as to character and ability from persons to whom they are well known, one of whom should if possible be the head of the educational institution last attended. If the form is in order arrangements will be made for the applicant to be interviewed.

6. If the Admitting Dean is satisfied that the applicant is qualified for admission as a Regular Student, he will settle the details of the

course to be followed, assist the applicant to fill in Section II of the form, and endorse the application as approved by him. The applicant, on paying the requisite fees, will then be admitted as a Regular Student of the School, and a full member of the Students' Union, and will receive a card to serve both for admission to lectures and for membership of the Union. This Card must be produced at any time on demand.

7. Any person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student should apply for registration before the last day of June preceding the opening of the session for which admission is desired. Arrangements will then be made for his interview and the question of admitting him will be decided before the Summer vacation.

8. Any person applying after the end of June for admission as a Regular Student will be admitted only if vacancies remain to be filled, and it may not be possible to arrange for an interview or to decide upon his admission until after September 24th.

9. Candidates for admission who are awaiting the results of the Matriculation or other examination should apply in good time for *provisional registration*. Such students will be permitted to withdraw their applications for admission without penalty should they fail to qualify for admission.

10. Students whose mother tongue is not English will be admitted as Regular Students for degrees, diplomas and certificates only on showing proficiency in English. For this purpose they will be required to attend a qualifying examination to be held at the School on the *Monday in the week preceding the opening of the Session* and for which a fee will be charged. On the results of that examination they may be admitted unconditionally or admitted subject to attending special courses in English and paying the requisite additional fee, or refused admission until they can qualify themselves to pass the examination. Any foreign student who finds it impossible to come to England in time for this examination should apply not later than 15th September for leave to be examined later. All students governed by this regulation should make application for provisional registration (as under paragraph 9 above) not later than 30th June preceding the opening of the Session.

11. Before a student can be registered at the School as a candidate for a first degree of the University of London (*e.g.*, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., B.A.) he must either have passed the London Matriculation Examination, or have obtained exemption from it. Except for special reasons, persons preparing for External Degrees of the University of London are not admitted as regular students.

12. No student is allowed to register or study for more than one examination, whether of the University of London or of the

[Contd.]

School, at one and the same time unless he has previously obtained in writing the express permission of the Director of the School. Students registering for a course of study for an examination of the University or of the School who wish to study concurrently for an examination held by an outside body are required to state this fact when applying for admission to the School. Students failing to disclose this fact are liable to have their registration cancelled. The Director reserves the right to refuse or cancel registration in any case where he is of the opinion that it would not be in the best interests of the student to combine study for an outside examination with his course at the School.

13. Students intending to follow a course for a higher degree must produce evidence of their graduation at an approved University, with a degree implying study up to the standard of a first degree in the faculty in which they wish to proceed.

14. The School will only recommend to the University the acceptance of any student to work for a higher degree at the School after consideration of his application by the School Higher Degrees Committee.

15. In order to avoid disappointment, students desiring to come to London from abroad to work for a higher degree should give notice of their desire and supply full particulars of their qualifications at least five months in advance; that is to say, before the end of April, if they wish to begin their course in the following October.

RE-REGISTRATION OF REGULAR STUDENTS.

16. Except by special permission of the Director, registered students of the School who fail twice in a degree examination, whether intermediate or final, or who have completed the normal day or evening course of study for such examination and have failed to enter without adequate reason, will not be eligible for re-registration.

17. Students of the School who fail in an intermediate or final examination, or in any part thereof, will not be permitted in the year following such examination to take any work at the school other than work for that examination (or part of examination) in which they failed. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances and will be subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

18. A person desiring admission as an Occasional Student must obtain a form of application from the Secretary of the School and

must return this either personally or by post at least six days before the opening of the term in which the lectures or classes which he desires to attend are to be given.

19. Every such person will be asked to state on the form of application his qualifications for study at the School and the purpose for which he wishes to study, and may be invited to attend for interview before admission. The School will not as a rule be prepared to admit as an Occasional Student a person whom it would not admit as a Regular Student.

20. If the application is accepted, the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a card of admission for the lectures and classes named thereon, and must produce this on demand. This card will serve also as an authorisation for limited membership of the Students' Union.

RESEARCH STUDENTS.

21. Research Students may be admitted at any time subject to the approval of the Director. The Research Fee entitles the student to attend one seminar and to use the Library and Common Room.

OFFICE HOURS.

The Office is open throughout the year, except on the usual public holidays, for admission of students and for general business from 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. on week days other than Saturdays, when it is closed.

In addition it will remain open for evening students from 5 p.m. to 7.30 p.m. on the following days:

Michaelmas Term: Every evening for the first three weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Lent Term: Every evening for the first two weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Summer Term: Every evening for the first week of term; thereafter on Thursday evenings only until the last week of term, during which it will remain open on Tuesday and Friday evenings also.

In the week prior to the beginning of the Michaelmas Term the Office will be open every evening until 7 p.m.

PART V.—School Regulations.

1. All students are bound to obey all rules made and instructions given by the Director of the School or under his authority, and to refrain from any conduct derogatory to the character or welfare of the School. For any breach of this obligation students are liable to be fined in any sum not exceeding £5, to be suspended either from all use of the School or from any particular privileges, or to be expelled from the School.

2. The penalties of expulsion and of suspension for more than three months may be inflicted only by the Board of Discipline constituted by the Governors, and students subjected to these penalties shall have the right of appeal from the Board to the Emergency Committee of the Governors. The other penalties may be inflicted by the Director or under his authority.

3. The Director may at his discretion refuse to any applicant admission to a course of study at the School or continuance in a course beyond the normal period required for its completion. He may refuse renewed registration within such normal period to any student on the ground of inability or lack of industry or for other good cause.

4. No student who has been expelled, suspended, or refused registration under the preceding provisions shall be entitled to the return of any fees paid by him, nor can the return of fees be claimed on the ground of absence due to illness or other causes.

5. The copyright in lectures delivered in the School is vested in the lecturers, and notes taken at lectures may be used only for purposes of private study.

6. The general control of all premises occupied by the School is vested in the Director. Regular use of these premises is confined to the staff and to students holding current Students' tickets. In addition members of the Old Students' Association are granted certain privileges, subject to variation from time to time, and persons holding readers' tickets are admitted to the use of the Library, in accordance with the Library rules and subject to the authority of the

Librarian. Persons introducing visitors to School premises will be held responsible for their conduct.

7. The School premises may not, without permission from the Director or Secretary, be used for the sale or organised distribution of books, papers or other articles, or for the making of collections for charitable or other purposes.

8. The name and address of the School may not without permission from the Director or Secretary, be used for letters addressed to the Press, on matter for circulation, or otherwise for business or for propaganda.

9. The Refectory is a registered club open for regular use only to members of one of the recognised Common Rooms of the School and, for occasional use, subject to conditions, to members of the Old Students' Association. The Steward of the Refectory has authority to secure observance of this regulation.

BOARD OF DISCIPLINE.

The Board of Discipline consists of the Director, and two members of the Court of Governors, and two Professors, appointed by the Court of Governors and the Professorial Council respectively at their last ordinary meetings of each session for the session following. Three members form a quorum.

PART VI.—Fees and Dates.

1.—Table of Fees.

Entrance Registration Fees	p.	40
First Degree Fees	pp.	41-43
Diploma and Certificate Fees	pp.	44-45
Higher Degrees Fees	pp.	45-46
General Composition Fees	pp.	46-47
Course and Research Fees, etc.	p.	47

NOTE.—(1) The sessional and terminal fees named below must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(2) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science" and should be crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(3) The Composition Fees include a Students' Union subscription, entitling to full membership and privileges. The Course and Research Fees include a Students' Union subscription giving partial privileges only.

(4) The Degree Composition Fees stated are for teaching, including advice on studies. Additional fees are required for the examinations.

ENTRANCE REGISTRATION FEES.

All new applications must be completed and accepted by the School on or before Friday, 4th October, 1935.

An entrance registration fee is payable by all Regular Students attending at the School for the first time. This fee is :—

For students from overseas £2 2s.

For students not from overseas £1 1s.

Entrants whose mother-tongue is not English will be expected before acceptance to pass a qualifying examination in that language, for which a special fee of 10s. 6d. will be payable.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com.

Day :

Composition Fee {	for three sessions	£81 18s.
	for each session	£27 6s.
	per term	£10 10s.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the degree course over four sessions instead of three, no additional fee in respect of the fourth session will be charged once the Composition Fee of £81 18s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of £13 13s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard.

Evening :

Composition Fee {	for three sessions	£25 10s.
	for each session	£17 10s.
	per term	£6 6s.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate Course over two sessions instead of one and/or the Final Course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the fourth, or fourth and fifth, session or sessions of the student's course for the degree, once the Composition Fee of £52 10s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of £8 15s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated. This fee of £8 15s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 5s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

LL.B.

(a) For students who registered for the degree prior to the session 1933-34.

Day :

†LL.B. Three sessions.
Sessional fee, £27 6s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Evening :

‡LL.B. Three sessions.
Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £8 8s.

(b) For students registering in and after the session 1933-34.

Day :

†LL.B. Three sessions.
Sessional fee, £29 8s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Evening :

‡LL.B. Three sessions.
Sessional fee, £22 1s. ; Terminal fee, £8 8s.

†The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures as the student may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend, of which, however, not more than one course may be at a College other than that at which he is registered. This concession does not cover a second attendance at any of the prescribed courses except in the case of a student taking one subject in which he was referred at the Intermediate Examination ; in all other cases where a course is repeated the appropriate fee must be paid. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

‡The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures at the College at which the student is registered as he may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend. If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate course over two sessions instead of one, and/or the Final course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the fourth, or fourth and fifth session or sessions of the student's course for the degree, once the composition fee for the three sessions has been paid. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

B.A.

Day :

†B.A. Three sessions.

Intermediate.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Final General.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Final Honours.

Geography.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Anthropology.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

History.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Evening :

†B.A. Three sessions.

Intermediate and Final General.

Sessional fee, £10 ; Terminal fee, £4.

Final Honours.

Geography.

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

History.

Sessional fee, £10 ; Terminal fee, £4.

†Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE COMPOSITION FEES. *

Day.

*Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration or the
*Certificate in Social Science and Administration,

Two sessions, £54 12s.

The fee of £54 12s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £27 6s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £10 10s. each.

If an extension to a third session arises through failure at the examination, an additional fee of £13 13s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated, will be charged. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

†Academic Diploma in Psychology ..	} Day Course, Two Sessions.
‡Academic Diploma in Anthropology ..	
§Academic Diploma in Geography ..	
Academic Diploma in Public Administration	

Sessional fee, £29 8s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Certificate in International Studies.

Sessional fee, £36 15s. ; Terminal fee, £13 13s.

Certificate in Mental Health.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Evening.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Evening Course : Two sessions, £31 10s.

The fee of £31 10s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £15 15s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £6 6s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the course over three sessions instead of two no additional fee in respect of the third session will be charged, once the Composition Fee of £31 10s. has been paid.

**Students taking Certificates or Diplomas are required to register as Associate or Internal Students of the University respectively, and this, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of an additional registration fee of £3 3s.

*If the course for the Certificate in Social Science only is taken in one year a fee of £31 10s. must be paid, or three terminal instalments of £11 11s. each ; but if the course for the Certificate and the Diploma is taken in three consecutive years a Composition Fee of £81 18s. may be paid in three annual instalments of £27 6s. each (or with terminal payments as above).

†The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College, King's College, Bedford College for Women and the London Day Training College.

‡The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

If extension to a third session arises through failure at an Examination, however, an additional fee of £7 17s. 6d. for the third session in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated will be charged.

§Academic Diploma in Geography.

Evening Course : Sessional, £21 ; Terminal, £7 17s. 6d.

HIGHER DEGREES.

The fees given below cover the approved course of study. When a student has completed his approved course of study he may be permitted by the authorities of the School, on application, to continue his registration. He will then be required to pay a continuation fee of £4 4s. a session, entitling him to receive advice from his supervising teacher and to attend one seminar, but not to attend any lecture-courses.

The fees for Higher Degrees also cover attendance by the student at all such lectures at the School as he is advised by his supervising teacher to attend. In cases where he is advised to attend a course given at one of the other institutions of the University, the permission of the Secretary of the School must first be obtained.

M.Sc. (Econ.) M.Com.	{	(a) *For graduates of the School :—			
		Prepaid for two sessions	£14	14	0
		Paid sessionally	8	8	0
D.Sc. (Econ.) M.A. D.Lit. LL.D.	{	(b) For other students :—			
		Paid sessionally	18	18	0
		Paid terminally	6	16	6
	{	(a) *For graduates of the School :—			
		Prepaid for two sessions	£14	14	0
		Paid sessionally	8	8	0
	{	(b) For other students :—			
		Prepaid for two sessions..	22	1	0
		Paid sessionally	14	14	0
		Paid terminally	5	15	6

*The lower fee applies to graduates of other Colleges in the University, provided such graduates during the course of their first degree have attended lectures at the School under a special intercollegiate arrangement, and propose to take their Higher Degree in a subject cognate to the subject or subjects taken for the first degree.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

LL.M. †For graduates of any of the three Colleges participating in the intercollegiate scheme for the teaching of Law :—

Prepaid for two sessions ..	£22	1	0
Paid sessionally	14	14	0
Paid terminally	5	15	6

For other students :—

Paid sessionally	18	18	0
Paid terminally	6	16	6

Ph.D. (a) For graduates of the School :—

When taken in two sessions	£15	15	0 per session
			<i>or</i>
	6	6	0 per term
" " four sessions	7	17	6 per session

(b) For other students :—

When taken in two sessions	22	1	0 per session
			<i>or</i>
	8	8	0 per term
" " four sessions	11	0	6 per session
			<i>or</i>
	4	4	0 per term

GENERAL COMPOSITION FEES.

Day students : Sessional, £27 6s. ; Terminal, £10 10s.

‡Evening students : Sessional, £17 10s. ; Terminal, £6 6s.

The payment of the General Composition Fee entitles the student to attend any lectures at the School but does not cover courses given at other Colleges (*e.g.* language classes at King's College), or admit to the examinations which are held in connection with certain courses. It does not cover certain of the Tutorial Classes to which admittance is limited, and it does not entitle the student to any supervision of written work.

Students who are anxious to pursue an approved course of study, however, may in certain circumstances be granted supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. Such students should make written application to the Secretary, stating the nature of the course they propose to pursue and the reasons why they desire supervision of their work. Students who are granted these additional facilities will be required to pay a General Composition Fee of £31 10s. a session or £11 11s. a term (Day) or £22 1s. a session or £8 8s. a term (Evening).

†These fees entitle the student to attend without further payment one sessional lecture-course or seminar in each of the three subjects which he is offering for the Degree. A student spreading the work for the Degree over two years may, with the consent of the teacher concerned, repeat a seminar or course already taken or take further seminars or lecture-courses, subject to the condition that he shall not in any session without further payment attend more than the equivalent of three full courses. The fees entitle the student to tutorial advice and to full Students' Union privileges at the college at which he is registered and to the use of the libraries and other facilities afforded to Intercollegiate Students by the other two colleges participating in the Law Scheme.

‡Evening students are only admitted on a Composition Fee in special circumstances, and in all cases must apply in writing to the Secretary.

COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE "STUDIES OF CONTEMPORARY BRITAIN" COURSE.

Fee : £6 6s.

This composition fee covers admission to all the lectures arranged in connection with the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain" and to any three other courses which are complete in the Summer Term.

COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION.

Sessional, £30 ; Terminal, £12.

Fuller information including particulars of the special rebates allowed to students seconded by subscribing firms, and details of the scheme of co-operation with the London Commerce Degree Bureau, is contained in the Business Administration pamphlet.

COMPOSITION FEES FOR THE CIVIL SERVICE COURSE.

For graduates of the School, £27 6s. ; terminal, £10 10s.

For other students, £36 15s. ; terminal, £14 14s.

These composition fees cover admission to all the lecture courses and classes announced in Part X and the supervision of the tutor to the Course.

COURSE AND RESEARCH FEES.

The fee for each separate course is given in the general list of lectures, classes and seminars beginning on p. 91.

The Research Fee, entitling the student to attend any one seminar to which he is admitted by the teacher in charge and to receive individual guidance from a teacher, is £10 10s. per session. If necessary, the Research Fee may be paid in three terminal instalments of £4 each.

Students paying the Research Fee are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of an additional registration fee of £3 3s.

For graduate students not working for a degree, who wish to attend a limited number of lectures in addition to the above, a special fee will be arranged.

EXAMINATION FEE.

Occasional students taking School examinations which are held at the end of lecture-courses are required to pay an examination fee of 10s. 6d. for each examination.

TRANSPORT COURSES.

Special arrangements are necessary for students who desire to take Transport courses under the Composition fee, and to participate in the written work. Such students must, in all cases, apply in writing to the Secretary prior to registration.

2.—Dates of Terms.

SCHOOL TERMS : 1935-36.

Michaelmas Term (M.T.).

Monday, 7th October, to Friday, 13th December, 1935.

Lent Term (L.T.).

Monday, 13th January, to Friday, 20th March, 1936.

Summer Term (S.T.).

Monday, 27th April, to Friday, 26th June, 1936.

UNIVERSITY TERMS : 1935-36.

Michaelmas Term.

Thursday, 10th October, to Thursday, 19th December, 1935.

Lent Term.

Tuesday, 14th January, to Tuesday, 24th March, 1936.

Summer Term.

Tuesday, 28th April, to Tuesday, 30th June, 1936.

INTER-COLLEGIATE LAW TERMS : 1935-36.

Michaelmas Term.

Wednesday, 9th October, to Tuesday, 17th December, 1935.

Lent Term.

Monday, 13th January, to Friday, 20th March, 1936.

Summer Term.

Monday, 27th April, to Friday, 26th June, 1936.

3.—Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry
(Internal Students).

1935-36.

NOTE.—Although every endeavour is made to ensure accuracy in the following dates, students are advised in all cases to consult the University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	7th May, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	18th June, 1936.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	14th March, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	15th June, 1936.

M.Sc. (Econ.).

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	25th Sept., 1935.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	2nd Dec., 1935.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	1st March, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	25th May, 1936.

B.Com. Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	30th April, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	18th June, 1936.

B.Com. Final.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	14th March, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	15th June, 1936.

LL.B. Intermediate (Special)	..	..	..	..	Dates to be announced.
LL.B. Intermediate (General).					
Entry closes	..	..	..	..	1st Sept., 1935.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	23rd Sept., 1935.
LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours).					
Entry closes	..	..	..	..	12th March, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	22nd June, 1936.
LL.M.					
Entry closes	..	..	..	..	1st June, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	28th Sept., 1936.
B.A. Intermediate (Special)	..	..	..	..	Date to be announced.
B.A. Intermediate (General).					
Entry closes	..	..	..	..	17th April, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	6th July, 1936.
B.A. Final.					
Entry closes	..	..	..	..	7th March, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	15th June, 1936.*
M.A.					
DECEMBER EXAMINATION.					
Entry closes	..	..	..	..	25th Sept., 1935.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	2nd Dec., 1935.
MAY EXAMINATION.					
Entry closes	..	..	..	..	1st March, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	25th May, 1936.

*Except the B.A. Honours Examination in History, which begins on 17th June, 1936.

Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	15th May, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	6th July, 1936.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	7th March, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	4th May, 1936.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	25th May, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	6th July, 1936.

Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	8th May, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	22nd June, 1936.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	15th May, 1936.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	6th July, 1936.

Entry forms for the above examinations should be obtained from the office about three weeks before the closing date. After completion by the student of the appropriate section the form should be returned to the office for the Secretary's signature and subsequently reclaimed, since the student is responsible for the despatch of the form to the University. A time-table of the Examination is sent to each student by the University in advance of the examination.

4.—Almanack, 1935-36.

AUGUST, 1935.

1 TH
 2 F
 3 S
 4 **S**
 5 M *Bank Holiday.*
 6 TU
 7 W
 8 TH
 9 F
 10 S
 11 **S**
 12 M
 13 TU
 14 W
 15 TH
 16 F
 17 S
 18 **S**
 19 M
 20 TU
 21 W
 22 TH
 23 F
 24 S
 25 **S**
 26 M
 27 TU
 28 W
 29 TH
 30 F
 31 S

SEPTEMBER, 1935.

1 **S**
 2 M
 3 TU
 4 W
 5 TH
 6 F
 7 S
 8 **S**
 9 M
 10 TU
 11 W
 12 TH *Last date of entry for Research Scholarships and Undergraduate Scholarships.*
 13 F
 14 S
 15 **S**
 16 M
 17 TU
 18 W
 19 TH
 20 F
 21 S
 22 **S**
 23 M *Admission of Students commences.*
 24 TU
 25 W
 26 TH
 27 F
 28 S
 29 **S**
 30 M *Professorial Council, 2 p.m.*

OCTOBER, 1935.

- 1 TU
 2 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 3 TH
 4 F
 5 S
 6 **S**
 7 M *School Michaelmas Term begins.*
 8 TU
 9 W *Intercollegiate Law Michaelmas Term begins.*
 10 TH *University Michaelmas Term begins.*
 11 F
 12 S
 13 **S**
 14 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 15 TU
 16 W
 17 TH
 18 F
 19 S
 20 **S**
 21 M
 22 TU
 23 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 24 TH *Emergency Committee, 5 p.m.*
 25 F
 26 S
 27 **S**
 28 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 29 TU
 30 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 31 TH

NOVEMBER, 1935.

- 1 F
 2 S
 3 **S**
 4 M
 5 TU
 6 W
 7 TH *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
 8 F
 9 S
 10 **S**
 11 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 12 TU
 13 W
 14 TH
 15 F
 16 S
 17 **S**
 18 M
 19 TU
 20 W *Professorial Council, 2 p.m.; Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 21 TH
 22 F
 23 S
 24 **S**
 25 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 26 TU
 27 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 28 TH *Emergency Committee, 5 p.m.*
 29 F
 30 S

DECEMBER, 1935.

1 **S**
 2 M
 3 TU
 4 W
 5 TH
 6 F
 7 S
 8 **S**
 9 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 10 TU
 11 W
 12 TH
 13 F *School Michaelmas Term ends.*
 14 S
 15 **S**
 16 M
 17 TU *Intercollegiate Law Michaelmas Term ends*
 18 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 19 TH *University Michaelmas Term ends.*
 20 F
 21 S
 22 **S**
 23 M
 24 TU
 25 W *Christmas Day.*
 26 Th *Bank Holiday.*
 27 F
 28 S
 29 **S**
 30 M
 31 TU

JANUARY, 1936.

1 W
 2 TH
 3 F
 4 S
 5 **S**
 6 M
 7 TU
 8 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 9 TH *Close of Entry for London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination.*
 10 F
 11 S
 12 **S**
 13 M *School and Intercollegiate Law Lent Term begins.*
 14 TU *University Lent Term begins.*
 15 W
 16 TH
 17 F
 18 S
 19 **S**
 20 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 21 TU
 22 W *Professorial Council, 2 p.m.*
 23 TH
 24 F
 25 S
 26 **S**
 27 M
 28 TU
 29 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 30 TH *Emergency Committee, 5 p.m.*
 31 F

FEBRUARY, 1936.

- 1 S *Last date of entry for the Hugh Lewis Prize.*
 2 \$
 3 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination begins.*
 4 TU
 5 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 6 TH *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
 7 F
 8 S
 9 \$
 10 M
 11 TU
 12 W
 13 TH
 14 F
 15 S
 16 \$
 17 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 18 TU
 19 W
 20 TH
 21 F
 22 S
 23 \$
 24 M
 25 TU
 26 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 27 TH *Emergency Committee, 5 p.m.*
 28 F
 29 S

MARCH, 1936.

- 1 \$
 2 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 3 TU
 4 W *Professorial Council, 2 p.m.; External Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 5 TH
 6 F
 7 S
 8 \$
 9 M
 10 TU
 11 W
 12 TH
 13 F
 14 S
 15 \$
 16 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 17 TU
 18 W
 19 TH
 20 F *School and Intercollegiate Law Lent Term ends.*
 21 S
 22 \$
 23 M
 24 TU *University Lent Term ends.*
 25 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 26 TH *Emergency Committee, 5 p.m.*
 27 F
 28 S
 29 \$
 30 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 31 TU

APRIL, 1936

1 W
 2 TH
 3 F
 4 S
 5 **S**
 6 M
 7 TU
 8 W
 9 TH
 10 F *Good Friday.*
 11 S
 12 **S** *Easter Day.*
 13 M *Bank Holiday.*
 14 TU
 15 W
 16 TH
 17 F
 18 S
 19 **S**
 20 M
 21 TU
 22 W
 23 TH
 24 F
 25 S
 26 **S**
 27 M *School and Intercollegiate Law Summer Term begins.*
 28 TU *University Summer Term begins.*
 29 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 30 TH *Emergency Committee, 5 p.m.*

MAY, 1936.

1 F
 2 S
 3 **S**
 4 M
 5 TU
 6 W *Professorial Council, 2 p.m.*
 7 TH
 8 F
 9 S
 10 **S**
 11 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 12 TU
 13 W
 14 TH *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
 15 F *Last date of entry for the Loch and Christie Exhibitions.*
 16 S
 17 **S**
 18 M
 19 TU
 20 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 21 TH
 22 F
 23 S
 24 **S**
 25 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 26 TU
 27 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 28 TH *Emergency Committee, 5 p.m.*
 29 F
 30 S
 31 **S** *Whit-Sunday.*

JUNE, 1936.

- 1 M *Whit-Monday : School closed.*
 2 TU
 3 W
 4 TH
 5 F
 6 S
 7 **S**
 8 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. ; Last date for submission of essays
 for the George Unwin Memorial Prize.*
 9 TU
 10 W *Professorial Council, 2 p.m.*
 11 TH
 12 F
 13 S
 14 **S**
 15 M
 16 TU
 17 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 18 TH *Emergency Committee, 5 p.m.*
 19 F
 20 S
 21 **S**
 22 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 23 TU
 24 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 25 TH
 26 F *School and Intercollegiate Law Summer Term ends.*
 27 S
 28 **S**
 29 M
 30 TU *University Summer Term ends.*

JULY, 1936.

- 1 W
 2 TH *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
 3 F
 4 S
 5 **S**
 6 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
 7 TU
 8 W
 9 TH
 10 F
 11 S
 12 **S**
 13 M
 14 TU
 15 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
 16 TH
 17 F
 18 S
 19 **S**
 20 M
 21 TU
 22 W
 23 TH
 24 F
 25 S
 26 **S**
 27 M
 28 TU
 29 W
 30 TH
 31 F

5.—General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars, 1935-36.

[Revised Time-Tables for the Lent and Summer Terms are printed in the Term Programmes issued during the Session.]

MICHAELMAS TERM.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
10.0 a.m.	Business Relations	Mr. P. A. WILSON	156	7th Oct.
10.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	Prof. WEBSTER ..	275	" "
10.0 "	French III	Mr. PICKLES ..	347	" "
10.0 "	Physiology for Mental Health Work	Dr. PRITCHARD ..	455	23rd Sept.
11.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. ROBINSON	276	28th Oct.
11.0 "	Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	314	7th "
11.15 "	Business Administration and Economic Theory	Prof. PLANT ..	154	" "
11.30 "	Law of Contract (and Class) ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES	294	14th "
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics	Dr. BENHAM ..	40	7th "
12.0 "	Business Administration and Economic Theory	Prof. PLANT ..	54	" "
12.0 "	Econometrics	Mr. ALLEN ..	65	" "
12.0 "	Spoken English	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	193	14th "
12.0 "	Economic History II	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226	7th "
12.0 "	Political Ideas since 1689	Prof. LASKI ..	388	" "
12.0 "	Applied Social Psychology	Miss BROWN ..	457	23rd Sept.
12.0 "	Comparative Morals and Religion	Prof. GINSBERG	474	7th Oct.
2.0 p.m.	Anthropological Theory (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH ..	13	14th "
2.0 "	English as a Foreign Language (II)	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	192	7th "
2.0 "	Europe (General Geography) ..	Mr. EAST ..	207(a)	" "
2.0 "	Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. JUDGES ..	233	14th "
2.0 "	Reconstruction of Europe (Seminar)	Prof. WEBSTER ..	242	7th "
2.0 "	French Translation, I	Dr. WALLAS	348	" "
2.0 "	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
2.15 "	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Various ..	60	14th "
2.30 "	Economic Factor in Political Relations (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING, Mr. BAILEY	274	7th "
2.30 "	General Psychology	Mr. HARDING ..	416	" "
2.30 "	Individual Differences	Prof. BURT ..	462	" "
3.0 "	Anthropological Theory (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH ..	13	14th "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday : (continued) :				
3.0 p.m.	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Various ..	60	14th Oct.
3.0 "	English, II (Class)	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	192	7th "
3.0 "	French Translation, I	Dr. WOOD ..	348	" "
3.0 "	French Translation, II	Dr. WALLAS ..	349	" "
3.0 "	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
3.0 "	Labour Management Class (alt. weeks)	Miss KYDD ..	449	" "
3.0 "	Labour Management (alt. weeks)	Miss KYDD ..	450	14th "
3.0 "	Social Science Class	Miss HASKINS ..	451	7th "
3.0 "	Sociology (2nd year Class) ..	Various ..	481	14th "
5.0 "	Modern Anthropological Theory	Dr. FIRTH ..	4	7th "
5.0 "	Mathematical Economics	Mr. ALLEN ..	66	" "
5.0 "	Indian Economic Development	Dr. ANSTEY ..	178	4th Nov.
5.0 "	General Psychology (Mental Health)	Miss FILDES ..	458	23rd Sept.
6.0 "	Principles of Currency	Prof. GREGORY	42	7th Oct.
6.0 "	Industrial Fluctuations	Prof. HAYEK ..	44	" "
6.0 "	Risk and Insurance	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	107	" "
6.0 "	Jurisprudence (and Class) ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	295	14th "
6.0 "	Contracts and Torts (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	328	" "
6.0 "	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Mr. LL. DAVIES	334	21st "
6.0 "	Current Political Problems ..	Dr. LEES-SMITH..	369	" "
6.0 "	Railway Geography	Dr. STAMP ..	534	7th "
7.0 "	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS	41	" "
7.0 "	Geography of Asia	Dr. STAMP ..	202	" "
7.0 "	Economic History, II	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226	" "
7.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	Prof. WEBSTER ..	275	" "
7.0 "	Contracts and Torts (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	328	14th "
7.0 "	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Mr. LL. DAVIES	334	21st "
7.30 "	International Law (Peace) ..	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	298	14th "
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Business Statistics	Mr. BROWN ..	157	8th Oct.
10.0 "	Political History of Great Powers, I	Mr. JUDGES ..	228	" "
10.0 "	Political History of Great Powers, II	Mr. ROBINSON	228	12th Nov.
10.0 "	Mental Disorder in Childhood	Dr. MOODIE ..	460	24th Sept.
11.0 "	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	90	8th Oct.
11.0 "	Organisation of Credit	Mr. WHALE ..	131	" "
11.0 "	Business Statistics	Mr. BROWN ..	157	" "
11.0 "	Commerce in America	Prof. SARGENT ..	171(a)	" "
11.0 "	Commerce in India and East ..	Dr. ANSTEY ..	171(b)	" "
11.0 "	British Constitution	Various ..	365	" "
11.0 "	Parliamentary Government ..	Mr. GREAVES ..	366	" "
11.0 "	Psychiatric Case Work (alt. weeks)	Dr. MOODIE, Miss HUNNYBUN	456	" "
11.0 "	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	492(a)	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecture	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday : (continued) :				
11.30 a.m.	Land Law (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PARRY ..	296	15th Oct.
12.0 noon	Industrial Fluctuations ..	Prof. HAYEK ..	44	8th "
12.0 "	Business Finance ..	Mr. PAISH ..	155	" "
12.0 "	History of Constitutional Law	Prof. PLUCKNETT, Dr. JENNINGS	292	" "
12.0 "	Industry, State, Worker ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	435	" "
12.0 "	Psychiatric Case Work (alt. weeks)	Dr. MOODIE, Miss HUNNYBUN	456	" "
12.0 "	Elementary Statistical Methods (Class)	Mr. BROWN ..	492(a)	" "
12.0 "	Elementary Statistical Methods (Class)	Mr. ALLEN ..	492(a)	" "
2.0 p.m.	General Ethnology ..	Dr. FIRTH ..	2(a)	" "
2.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191	" "
2.0 "	Europe (Detailed Geography) ..	Dr. ORMSBY ..	205(a)	" "
2.0 "	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	291	" "
2.0 "	International Law (Peace) ..	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	298	15th "
2.0 "	French, I ..	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345	8th "
2.0 "	German, I ..	Miss CUNNINGHAM	351	" "
2.0 "	Sociology (1st year Class) ..	Mr. MARSHALL, Dr. MANNHEIM	479	15th "
2.30 "	Sociology Seminar (alt. weeks)	Prof. GINSBERG	485	" "
3.0 "	Banking Class ..	Various ..	134	" "
3.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191	8th "
3.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. ROBINSON	276	12th Nov.
3.0 "	French, I ..	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345	8th Oct.
3.0 "	German, I ..	Miss CUNNINGHAM	351	" "
3.0 "	Diploma Class ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	444	" "
3.0 "	Certificate Class ..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	445	" "
3.0 "	Case Discussions ..	Various ..	446	12th Nov.
3.15 "	Ethics (Class) (alt. weeks) ..	Prof. GINSBERG	480	15th Oct.
5.0 "	Economic Survey, 1918-1935	Dr. BONN ..	89	8th "
5.0 "	English Literature : Nineteenth Century	Dr. ROUTH ..	194	" "
5.0 "	French Political Institutions ..	Mr. GREAVES ..	374	" "
5.0 "	Psychiatry ..	Dr. HART ..	441	" "
5.0 "	Mental Deficiency ..	Dr. TREDGOLD ..	461	5th Nov.
5.0 "	Advanced Statistics (Class) ..	Dr. RHODES ..	498	8th Oct.
5.30 "	Historical Geography of British Isles	Mr. EAST ..	209	" "
5.30 "	The Scientific Outlook ..	Prof. HOGBEN ..	434	" "
6.0 "	Problems of Monopoly ..	Mr. COASE ..	43	" "
6.0 "	Restraint of Trade ..	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	99	19th Nov.
6.0 "	Organisation of Credit ..	Mr. WHALE ..	131	8th Oct.
6.0 "	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. TAWNEY ..	229	" "
6.0 "	Labour Movement in England	Mr. BEALES ..	237	12th Nov.
6.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. ROBINSON	276	29th Oct.
6.0 "	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	291	8th "
6.0 "	International Law (War) ..	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	299	15th "
6.0 "	Mercantile Law ..	Prof. CHORLEY ..	301	" "
6.0 "	Law of Carriage.. ..	Mr. BALL, Mr. TURNER	312	8th "
6.0 "	Law of Property (Seminar) ..	Prof. PARRY ..	329	15th "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday : (continued) :				
6.0 p.m.	British Constitution ..	Various ..	365	8th Oct.
6.0 "	Parliamentary Government ..	Mr. GREAVES ..	366	" "
6.0 "	Systematic Sociology ..	Dr. MANNHEIM	470	" "
6.0 "	Statistical Method ..	Dr. RHODES ..	491	" "
6.0 "	Elements of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	520	" "
7.0 "	Structure of Modern Industry	Prof. PLANT ..	94	" "
7.0 "	Economics of Public Utilities ..	Mr. COASE, Mr. FOWLER	108	19th Nov.
7.0 "	Commerce in America ..	Prof. SARGENT ..	171(a)	8th Oct.
7.0 "	Commerce in India and East	Dr. ANSTEY ..	171(b)	" "
7.0 "	History of Constitutional Law	Prof. PLUCKNETT, Dr. JENNINGS	292	" "
7.0 "	Industrial Law ..	Dr. ROBSON ..	310	" "
7.0 "	Social Psychology (and Class) ..	Prof. GINSBERG, Mr. HARDING	417	" "
7.0 "	Statistical Method (Class) ..	Mr. BROWN ..	491	" "
7.0 "	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	528	" "
8.0 "	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	90	" "
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	41	9th Oct.
10.0 "	Organisation of Credit ..	Mr. WHALE ..	131	" "
10.0 "	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. SAYERS ..	133	13th Nov.
10.0 "	Problems of Distributors ..	Mr. FOWLER ..	159	9th Oct.
10.0 "	Spoken English ..	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	193	16th "
10.0 "	Introduction to Social Theory ..	Mr. GRAY ..	437	9th "
10.0 "	Statistical Method ..	Dr. RHODES ..	491	" "
11.0 "	Problems of Distributors ..	Mr. FOWLER ..	159	" "
11.0 "	Protection of Minorities ..	Dr. MAIR ..	272	6th Nov.
11.0 "	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. TURNER ..	290	9th Oct.
11.0 "	Comparative Government ..	Dr. FINER ..	371	" "
11.0 "	Introduction to Social Science	Miss ECKHARD ..	447	" "
11.0 "	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL ..	472	" "
11.0 "	Statistical Method (Class) ..	Mr. BROWN ..	491	" "
11.0 "	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	521	" "
11.30 "	Anthropology in Colonial Studies (Seminar)	Dr. MAIR ..	29	" "
11.30 "	Succession (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PARRY ..	297	" "
12.0 noon	History of Banking ..	Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	132	" "
12.0 "	Business Relations ..	Mr. P. A. WILSON	156	" "
12.0 "	Commerce in Europe ..	Dr. BENHAM ..	170	" "
12.0 "	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. POWER ..	225	" "
12.0 "	Contemporary Psychology ..	Mr. GRAY ..	421	" "
12.0 "	Systematic Sociology ..	Dr. MANNHEIM ..	470	" "
12.0 "	Elements of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	520	" "
5.0 p.m.	Economic History of Belgium ..	Prof. CAMMAERTS	238	16th "
6.0 "	Elements of Economics ..	Dr. BENHAM ..	40	9th "
6.0 "	Joint Stock Company Legislation	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	104	23rd "
6.0 "	Organisation of Credit ..	Mr. WHALE ..	131	9th "
6.0 "	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. SAYERS ..	133	13th Nov.
6.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, II	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	192	9th Oct.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : (continued) :				
6.0 p.m.	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	236	9th Oct.
6.0	Current International Events (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING	280	" "
6.0	Code Civil (and Class)	M. ALLEMÈS ..	317	" "
6.0	French, II	Mr. PICKLES ..	346	" "
6.0	French, III	Dr. WALLAS ..	347	" "
6.0	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	353	" "
6.0	Comparative Government ..	Dr. FINER ..	371	" "
6.0	General Psychology (and Class)	Mr. HARDING ..	416	" "
6.0	Methods of Sociology	Prof. GINSBERG ..	471	" "
6.0	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	492(a)	" "
6.0	Mathematical Statistics ..	Prof. BOWLEY ..	495	" "
6.0	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	521	" "
6.15	Economic Theory (Evening Seminar)	Prof. HAYEK ..	61	16th "
7.0	Economic Theory (Evening Seminar)	Prof. HAYEK ..	61	" "
7.0	History of Banking	Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	132	9th Oct.
7.0	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	172	" "
7.0	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. POWER ..	225	" "
7.0	French, II	Dr. WOOD ..	346	" "
7.0	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	347	" "
7.0	German, II	Mr. BETTERIDGE ..	352	" "
7.0	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	353	" "
7.0	Elementary Statistical Methods (Class)	Mr. ALLEN ..	492(a)	" "
7.0	General Economics (Transport)	Mr. PONSONBY ..	530	" "
7.30	English Legal History (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	333	" "

Thursday :

10.0 a.m.	Accounting, I	Mr. ROWLAND ..	151	10th Oct.
10.0	Problems of Manufacturers ..	Mr. SHONE ..	158	" "
10.0	Historical Geography of British Isles	Mr. EAST ..	209	" "
10.0	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. TURNER	304	" "
10.0	Industrial Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	310	" "
11.0	Structure of Modern Industry..	Prof. PLANT ..	94	" "
11.0	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	152	" "
11.0	Problems of Manufacturers ..	Mr. SHONE ..	158	" "
11.0	International Law (War) ..	Dr. LAUTERPACHT ..	299	17th "
11.0	Political and Social Theory ..	Prof. LASKI ..	379	10th "
11.0	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	490	" "
12.0 noon	Business Administration ..	Prof. PLANT ..	150	" "
12.0	South America and Tropical Africa	Prof. JONES ..	203(a)	" "
12.0	The British Isles	Dr. STAMP, Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	204	" "
12.0	Ancient Political Ideas ..	Prof. LASKI ..	385	" "
12.0	Approach to Social Philosophy	Miss HASKINS ..	436	17th "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (continued) :				
12.0 noon	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	490	10th Oct.
2.0 p.m.	Modern Anthropology Discussions (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	11	17th "
2.0	Economic Geography	Prof. SARGENT, Prof. JONES	215	10th "
2.0	International Relations ..	Prof. MANNING ..	265	" "
2.0	Diplomatic Practice	Mr. BAILEY ..	271	" "
2.0	Laws of British Empire ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	302	" "
2.0	Conflict of Law (Class and Lecture)	Mr. LL. DAVIES..	303	" "
2.0	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	340	" "
2.0	French, II	Mr. PICKLES ..	346	" "
2.0	German, II	Dr. ROSE ..	352	" "
2.0	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	353	" "
2.0	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE ..	354	" "
2.0	Social Psychology (Lab. course)	Mr. HARDING ..	418	" "
2.30	International Finance (Seminar)	Dr. BONN ..	118	" "
2.30	Political Science (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. LASKI ..	402	17th "
2.30	Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. BOWLEY ..	502	" "
2.30	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. BOWLEY ..	503	24th "
3.0	Modern Anthropology Discussions (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	11	17th "
3.0	Principles of Currency	Prof. GREGORY ..	42	10th "
3.0	France	Dr. ORMSBY ..	205(b)	" "
3.0	Economic History, 1830-1875 (Class)	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	232	17th "
3.0	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	340	10th "
3.0	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	347	" "
3.0	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	351	" "
3.0	German, III	Dr. ROSE ..	353	" "
3.0	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE ..	354	" "
3.0	Social Psychology (Lab. course)	Mr. HARDING ..	418	" "
3.0	Certificate Class	Miss YOUNGHUS-BAND	452	" "
4.15	North America	Prof. JONES ..	206	" "
5.0	Introduction to Anthropology..	Prof. MALINOWSKI	1	17th "
5.0	Theory of Production	Mr. LERNER ..	46	10th "
5.0	Economic Problems of U.S.S.R.	Mr. TURIN ..	173	7th Nov.
5.0	Composition, Style and Appreciation	Dr. ROUTH ..	190	10th Oct.
5.0	Economic History, 1830-1875 (Class)	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	232	17th "
5.0	Medieval Economic History (Class) (alt. weeks)	Prof. POWER ..	235	" "
5.0	French Political Ideas	Mr. GREAVES ..	384	10th "
5.0	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	496	" "
5.30	Succession (Class and Lecture)..	Prof. PARRY ..	297	" "
5.30	The Scientific Outlook ..	Prof. HOGBEN ..	434	" "
6.0	Classical Economics	Prof. HAYEK ..	69	" "
6.0	Industry Class	Prof. PLANT ..	93	17th "
6.0	Banking Class	Various ..	134	" "
6.0	English as a Foreign Language, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191	10th "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (continued) :				
6.0 p.m.	South America and Tropical Africa	Prof. JONES	203(a)	10th Oct.
6.0	The British Isles	Dr. STAMP, Dr. WOOLDRIDGE,	204	" "
6.0	France	Dr. ORMSBY	205(b)	" "
6.0	Economic History 1830-1875 (Class)	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	232	17th "
6.0	Medieval Western Europe	Prof. POWER	234	10th "
6.0	International Relations	Prof. MANNING	265	" "
6.0	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. ROBINSON	276	14th Nov.
6.0	Law of Contract (and Class)	Mr. LL. DAVIES	294	10th Oct.
6.0	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. TURNER	304	" "
6.0	Law of Neutrality (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. CAMMAERTS	331	" "
6.0	French, I	Mr. PICKLES, Dr. WOOD	345	" "
6.0	German, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	351	" "
6.0	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	352	" "
6.0	Political and Social Theory	Mr. SMELLIE	379	" "
6.0	Political Ideas since 1689	Prof. LASKI	388	" "
6.0	Greek Ethical Theories	Prof. GINSBERG	475	" "
6.0	Transport of Perishables (alt. weeks)	Dr. SHANAHAN	532	17th "
7.0	Business Administration	Prof. PLANT	150	10th "
7.0	English as a Foreign Language, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191	" "
7.0	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. EAST	208	" "
7.0	Political History of Great Powers, I	Mr. JUDGES	228	" "
7.0	Political History of Great Powers, II	Mr. ROBINSON	228	14th Nov.
7.0	French, I	Mr. PICKLES, Dr. WOOD	345	10th Oct.
7.0	German, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	351	" "
7.0	Industrial Psychology (at N.I.I.P.)	Dr. BEVINGTON, Dr. SMITH	426	" "
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Business Finance	Mr. PAISH	155	11th Oct.
10.0	International Technical Co-operation	Mr. BAILEY	269	" "
10.0	French, III	Dr. WALLAS	347	" "
10.0	Methods of Study	Mr. HARDING	415	15th Nov.
10.0	Physiology	Dr. SLOME	438	11th Oct.
10.30	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. TURNER	304	" "
11.0	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	172	" "
11.0	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	236	" "
11.0	Historical Sociology	Mr. MARSHALL, Dr. MANNHEIM	473	" "
11.15	Management Accounting	Mr. ROWLAND, Mr. EDWARDS	160	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (continued) :				
11.40 a.m.	Criminal Law	Mr. S. DAVIES	293	11th Oct.
12.0 noon	Management Accounting	Mr. ROWLAND, Mr. EDWARDS	160	" "
12.0	Economic History, I	Various	226	" "
12.0	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. EAST	208	" "
12.0	Machinery of Government	Mr. LLOYD	440	" "
2.0 p.m.	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER	212	" "
2.0	Geography Discussions (B.A., B.Sc.) (alt. weeks)	Prof. JONES	216	" "
2.0	History of English Law (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	300	" "
2.0	French, II	Dr. WOOD	346	" "
2.0	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	352	" "
2.30	Geography Discussions (B.Sc. Econ.) (alt. weeks)	Dr. ORMSBY	216	18th "
2.30	Pacific Methods (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING, Dr. MAIR	273	11th "
2.30	Transport Seminar (alt. weeks)	Mr. STEPHENSON	536	18th "
3.0	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER	212	11th "
3.0	French, I	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345	" "
3.0	German, III	Dr. ROSE	353	" "
3.0	German Translation, II	Mr. BETTERIDGE, Miss CUNNINGHAM	355	" "
3.0	Social Developments in Modern England	Mr. MARSHALL	478	" "
5.0	Germany	Dr. ORMSBY	205(c)	" "
5.0	Historical Geography (Seminar) (alt. weeks at L.S.E. and K.C.)	Various	221	" "
5.0	Modern Dictatorship	Dr. FINER	409	18th "
5.0	Applied Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. BROWN	497	11th "
5.30	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER	212	" "
6.0	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND	152	" "
6.0	Europe (Detailed Geography)	Dr. ORMSBY	205(a)	" "
6.0	North America	Prof. JONES	206	" "
6.0	International Technical Co-operation	Mr. BAILEY	269	" "
6.0	Elements of English Law	Mr. TURNER	290	" "
6.0	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. TURNER	304	" "
6.0	Law of Banking	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. TURNER	306	" "
6.0	Logic	Prof. WOLF	340	" "
6.0	French Translation, I	Dr. WOOD	348	" "
6.0	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
6.0	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL	472	" "
6.0	Intermediate Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN	490	" "
6.0	Applied Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	497	" "
6.0	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	529	" "
6.30	History of English Law (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	300	" "
7.0	Accounting, I	Mr. ROWLAND	151	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (continued) :				
7.0 p.m.	Commerce in Europe	Dr. BENHAM	170	11th Oct.
7.0 "	Economic History, I	Various	226	" "
7.0 "	Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON	314	" "
7.0 "	Logic	Prof. WOLF	340	" "
7.0 "	French Translation, II.. ..	Dr. WALLAS	349	" "
7.0 "	German Translation, II	Mr. BETTERIDGE, Miss CUNNINGHAM	355	" "
7.0 "	Intermediate Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN	490	" "
7.0 "	Applied Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	497	" "
7.0 "	Economics of Road Transport	Mr. PONSONBY	531	" "

LENT TERM, 1935-36.

[A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Lent Term Programme, issued late in the Michaelmas Term.]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
10.0 a.m.	Business Relations	Mr. P. A. WILSON	156	13th Jan.
10.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	Prof. WEBSTER	275	" "
11.0 "	Financing of Industry	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	105	" "
11.0 "	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. ROBINSON	278	" "
11.0 "	Administrative Law and Local Government	Dr. ROBSON	315	" "
11.15 "	Business Administration and Economic Theory	Prof. PLANT	154	" "
11.30 "	Law of Contract (and Class)	Mr. LL. DAVIES	294	" "
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics	Dr. BENHAM	40	" "
12.0 "	Econometrics	Mr. ALLEN	65	" "
12.0 "	Business Administration and Economic Theory	Prof. PLANT	154	" "
12.0 "	Spoken English	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	193	" "
12.0 "	Economic History, II	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226	" "
12.0 "	Economic Development of Empire	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	227	" "
12.0 "	French, III	Mr. PICKLES	347	" "
12.0 "	Political Ideas Since 1689	Prof. LASKI	388	" "
12.0 "	Comparative Morals and Religion	Prof. GINSBERG.. ..	474	" "
2.0 p.m.	Ritual and Economics (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH	14	" "
2.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, II	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	192	" "
2.0 "	Tudor England (Seminar)	Mr. JUDGES	33	" "
2.0 "	Reconstruction of Europe (Seminar)	Prof. WEBSTER	242	" "
2.0 "	French Translation, I	Dr. WALLAS	348	" "
2.0 "	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
2.15 "	Economic Theory (Seminar)	Various	60	20th "
2.30 "	Economic Factor in Political Relations (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING, Mr. BAILEY	274	13th "
2.30 "	General Psychology	Mr. HARDING	416	" "
2.30 "	Psychology of Adolescence	Prof. BURT	463	" "
3.0 "	Ritual and Economics (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH	14	" "
3.0 "	Economic Theory (Seminar)	Various	60	20th "
3.0 "	English, II (Class)	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	192	13th "
3.0 "	French Translation, I	Dr. WOOD	348	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday : (continued) :				
3.0 p.m.	French Translation, II	Dr. WALLAS	349	13th Jan.
3.0 "	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
3.0 "	Labour Management (Class) (alt. weeks)	Miss KYDD	449	" "
3.0 "	Labour Management (alt. weeks)	Miss KYDD	450	20th "
3.0 "	Social Science (Class)	Miss HASKINS	451	13th "
3.0 "	Sociology (2nd year) (Class)	Various	481	20th "
5.0 "	Ritual and Economics in Primitive Society	Dr. FIRTH	9	13th "
5.0 "	Mathematical Economics	Mr. ALLEN	66	" "
5.0 "	Indian Economic Development	Dr. ANSTEY	178	" "
5.0 "	Legal Provisions for Mental Deficiency	Dr. WILSON	464	" "
5.0 "	Borstal Institutions	Dr. METHVEN	465	24th Feb.
6.0 "	Elements of Economics	Dr. BENHAM	40	13th Jan.
6.0 "	Principles of Currency	Prof. GREGORY	42	" "
6.0 "	International Trade and Foreign Exchanges	Mr. WHALE	45	" "
6.0 "	Jurisprudence (and Class)	Dr. JENNINGS	295	" "
6.0 "	Contracts and Torts (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	328	" "
6.0 "	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Mr. LL. DAVIES	334	20th "
6.0 "	Current Political Problems	Dr. LEES-SMITH	369	3rd Feb.
6.0 "	Railway Geography	Dr. STAMP	534	13th Jan.
6.0 "	Recent Transport Legislation	Mr. PONSONBY	537	20th "
7.0 "	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS	41	13th "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc.(Econ.) and B.Com.)	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200	" "
7.0 "	Political Geography	Mr. EAST	211	10th Feb.
7.0 "	Economic History, II	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226	13th Jan.
7.0 "	Economic Development of Empire	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	227	" "
7.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	Prof. WEBSTER	275	" "
7.0 "	Contracts and Torts (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	328	" "
7.0 "	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Mr. LL. DAVIES	334	20th "
7.30 "	International Law (Peace)	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	298	13th "
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Business Statistics	Mr. BROWN	157	14th Jan.
10.0 "	Political History of Great Powers, II	Mr. ROBINSON	228	" "
10.0 "	Mental Disorder in Childhood	Dr. MOODIE	460	" "
11.0 "	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	90	" "
11.0 "	Banking in U.S.A.	Prof. GREGORY	130	" "
11.0 "	Business Statistics	Mr. BROWN	157	" "
11.0 "	Commerce in America	Prof. SARGENT	171(a)	" "
11.0 "	Commerce in India and East	Dr. ANSTEY	171(b)	" "
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	" "
11.0 "	British Constitution	Various	365	" "

Time	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday : (continued) :				
11.0 a.m.	Executive Government	Mr. WILSON	366	14th Jan.
11.0 "	Psychiatric Case Work (alt. weeks)	Dr. MOODIE, Miss HUNNYBUN	456	" "
11.0 "	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES	492(a)	" "
11.0 "	Advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES	492(b)	18th Feb.
11.30 "	Land Law (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PARRY	296	14th Jan.
12.0 noon	International Trade and Foreign Exchanges	Mr. WHALE	45	" "
12.0 "	Business Finance	Mr. PAISH	155	" "
12.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com.)	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200	" "
12.0 "	History of English Consti- tutional Law	Prof. PLUCKNETT, Dr. JENNINGS	292	" "
12.0 "	Psychiatric Case Work (alt. weeks)	Dr. MOODIE, Miss HUNNYBUN	456	" "
2.0 p.m.	General Ethnology	Dr. RICHARDS	2(b)	" "
2.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191	" "
2.0 "	Europe (Detailed Geography)	Dr. ORMSBY	205(a)	" "
2.0 "	English Constitutional Law	Dr. JENNINGS	291	" "
2.0 "	International Law (Peace)	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	298	" "
2.0 "	French, I	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345	" "
2.0 "	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	351	" "
2.0 "	Sociology (1st year) (Class)	Mr. MARSHALL, Dr. MANNHEIM	479	21st "
2.15 "	Trade (Class)	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	91	14th "
2.30 "	Sociology (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. GINSBERG	485	21st "
3.0 "	Mandatory System, I	Dr. MAIR	27	" "
3.0 "	Trade (Class)	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	91	14th "
3.0 "	Banking (Class)	Various	134	21st "
3.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191	14th "
3.0 "	Political Geography	Mr. EAST	211	11th Feb.
3.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	Mr. ROBINSON	277	14th Jan.
3.0 "	French, I..	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345	" "
3.0 "	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	351	" "
3.0 "	Diploma (Class)	Mr. LLOYD	444	" "
3.0 "	Certificate (Class)	Mr. SMELLIE	445	" "
3.15 "	Ethics (Class) (alt. weeks)	Prof. GINSBERG	480	21st "
4.30 "	Cartography	Mr. BEAVER	213	14th "
5.0 "	Political Organisation of African Tribe	Dr. RICHARDS	10	" "
5.0 "	Capital and Interest	Prof. HAYEK	62	" "
5.0 "	English Literature—Nineteenth Century	Dr. ROUTH	194	" "
5.0 "	Conference of Paris, 1919	Prof. WEBSTER	279	" "
5.0 "	International Controversies	Prof. SMITH	336	" "
5.0 "	English Political Thought	Mr. GREAVES	380	" "
5.0 "	Educational Psychology	Miss FILDES	443	18th Feb.
5.0 "	Population	Prof. HOGBEN, Dr. KUCZYNSKI	482	14th Jan.
5.0 "	Advanced Statistics (Class)	Dr. RHODES	498	" "
5.30 "	Historical Geography of British Isles	Mr. EAST	209	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday : (continued) :				
5.30 p.m.	The Scientific Outlook	Prof. HOGBEN ..	434	14th Jan.
6.0 "	Trade Unions and Mobility of Labour	Dr. THOMAS ..	100	" "
6.0 "	Economic Problems of Modern Industry	Prof. PLANT, Mr. FOWLER	101	18th Feb.
6.0 "	Banking in U.S.A.	Prof. GREGORY ..	130	14th Jan.
6.0 "	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. TAWNEY ..	229	" "
6.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	Mr. ROBINSON ..	277	" "
6.0 "	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	291	" "
6.0 "	International Law (War) ..	Dr. LAUTERPACHT ..	299	" "
6.0 "	Mercantile Law	Prof. CHORLEY ..	301	" "
6.0 "	Law of Carriage	Mr. BALL, Mr. TURNER	312	" "
6.0 "	British Constitution	Various ..	365	" "
6.0 "	Executive Government	Mr. WILSON ..	366	" "
6.0 "	Systematic Sociology	Dr. MANNHEIM ..	470	" "
6.0 "	Statistical Method	Dr. RHODES ..	491	" "
6.0 "	Elements of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	520	" "
7.0 "	Labour Market	Mr. DURBIN, Dr. THOMAS	95	" "
7.0 "	Economics of Public Utilities	Mr. COASE, Mr. FOWLER	108	" "
7.0 "	Comparative Social Insurance	Dr. THOMAS ..	120	28th Jan.
7.0 "	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. SAYERS ..	133	14th "
7.0 "	Commerce in America	Prof. SARGENT ..	171(a)	" "
7.0 "	Commerce in India and East ..	Dr. ANSTEY ..	171(b)	" "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com.) ..	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200	" "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	" "
7.0 "	History of English Constitutional Law	Prof. PLUCKNETT, Dr. JENNINGS	292	" "
7.0 "	Industrial Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	310	" "
7.0 "	Social Psychology (and Class) ..	Prof. GINSBERG .. Mr. HARDING	417	" "
7.0 "	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	528	" "
8.0 "	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	90	" "
8.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	" "
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	41	15th Jan.
10.0 "	Problems of Distributors ..	Mr. FOWLER ..	159	" "
10.0 "	Spoken English	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	193	" "
11.0 a.m.	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. SAYERS ..	133	" "
11.0 "	Problems of Distributors ..	Mr. FOWLER ..	159	" "
11.0 "	International Labour Organisation	Mr. GREAVES ..	268	" "
11.0 "	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. TURNER ..	290	" "
11.0 "	Comparative Government ..	Dr. FINER ..	371	" "
11.0 "	Certificate (Class)	Miss ECKHARD ..	448	" "
11.0 "	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL ..	472	" "
11.0 "	Statistical Method	Dr. RHODES ..	491	" "
11.0 "	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	521	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : (continued) :				
11.30 a.m.	Anthropology in Colonial Studies (Seminar)	Dr. MAIR ..	29	15th Jan.
11.30 "	Succession (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PARRY ..	297	" "
12.0 noon	History of Banking	Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	132	" "
12.0 "	Business Relations	Mr. P. A. WILSON	156	" "
12.0 "	Commerce in Europe	Dr. BENHAM ..	170	" "
12.0 "	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. POWER ..	225	" "
12.0 "	Politics and International Order	Mr. GREAVES ..	406	" "
12.0 "	Differences in Intelligence ..	Mr. GRAY ..	422	" "
12.0 "	Systematic Sociology	Dr. MANNHEIM ..	470	" "
12.0 "	Elements of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	520	" "
5.0 p.m.	Principles of Social Structure	Dr. RICHARDS ..	3	" "
6.0 "	Ethnological Jurisprudence (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH, Dr. JENNINGS	15	22nd "
6.0 "	Elements of Economics	Dr. BENHAM ..	40	15th "
6.0 "	Financing of Industry	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	105	" "
6.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, II	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	192	" "
6.0 "	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	236	" "
6.0 "	Current International Events (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING ..	280	" "
6.0 "	Code Civil (and Class)	M. ALLEMÈS ..	317	" "
6.0 "	French, II	Mr. PICKLES ..	346	" "
6.0 "	French, III	Dr. WALLAS ..	347	" "
6.0 "	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	353	" "
6.0 "	Comparative Government ..	Dr. FINER ..	371	" "
6.0 "	General Psychology (and Class)	Mr. HARDING ..	416	" "
6.0 "	Methods of Sociology	Prof. GINSBERG ..	471	" "
6.0 "	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	492(a)	" "
6.0 "	Advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	492(b)	19th Feb.
6.0 "	Mathematical Statistics ..	Prof. BOWLEY ..	495	15th Jan.
6.0 "	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	521	" "
6.15 "	Economic Theory (Evening) (Seminar)	Prof. HAYEK ..	61	22nd "
7.0 "	Ethnological Jurisprudence (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH, Dr. JENNINGS	15	" "
7.0 "	Economic Theory (Evening) (Seminar)	Prof. HAYEK ..	61	" "
7.0 "	History of Banking	Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	132	15th "
7.0 "	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	172	" "
7.0 "	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. POWER ..	225	" "
7.0 "	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ..	341	19th Feb.
7.0 "	French, II	Dr. WOOD ..	346	15th Jan.
7.0 "	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	347	" "
7.0 "	German, II	Mr. BETTERIDGE	352	" "
7.0 "	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	353	" "
7.0 "	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	370	" "
7.30 "	English Legal History (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	333	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounting, I	Mr. ROWLAND ..	151	16th Jan.
10.0 "	Problems of Manufacturers ..	Mr. SHONE ..	158	" "
10.0 "	Historical Geography of British Isles	Mr. EAST ..	209	" "
10.0 "	Industrial Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	310	" "
11.0 "	Economic Planning	Dr. DALTON ..	68	" "
11.0 "	Population Question Re-examined	Dr. DALTON ..	119	27th Feb.
11.0 "	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	152	16th Jan.
11.0 "	Problems of Manufacturers ..	Mr. SHONE ..	158	" "
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	" "
11.0 "	International Law (War) ..	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	299	" "
11.0 "	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. TURNER	304	" "
11.0 "	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	370	" "
11.0 "	Political and Social Theory ..	Prof. LASKI ..	379	" "
11.0 "	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	490	" "
11.0 "	Current Economic Movements	Prof. BOWLEY ..	493	20th Feb.
12.0 noon	Comparative Colonial Policy ..	Dr. MAIR ..	26	16th Jan.
12.0 "	Labour Market	Mr. DURBIN, Dr. THOMAS	95	" "
12.0 "	Business Administration ..	Prof. PLANT ..	150	" "
12.0 "	South America and Tropical Africa	Prof. JONES ..	203(a)	" "
12.0 "	The British Isles	Mr. BEAVER ..	204	" "
12.0 "	European Political Ideas, 1500-1689	Prof. LASKI ..	387	" "
12.0 "	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	490	" "
2.0 p.m.	Functional Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	12	23rd "
2.0 "	Europe (General Geography) ..	Mr. BEAVER ..	207(a)	16th Jan.
2.0 "	Economic Geography	Prof. SARGENT, Prof. JONES	215	" "
2.0 "	International Relations ..	Prof. MANNING ..	265	" "
2.0 "	International Institutions ..	Prof. MANNING ..	266	30th "
2.0 "	Laws of British Empire ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	302	16th "
2.0 "	Conflict of Laws (Class and Lecture)	Mr. LL. DAVIES ..	303	" "
2.0 "	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	340	" "
2.0 "	French, II	Mr. PICKLES ..	346	" "
2.0 "	German, II	Dr. ROSE ..	352	" "
2.0 "	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	353	" "
2.0 "	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
2.0 "	Social Psychology (Lab. course)	Mr. HARDING ..	418	" "
2.30 "	Political Science (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. LASKI ..	402	23rd "
2.30 "	Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. BOWLEY ..	502	" "
2.30 "	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. BOWLEY ..	503	30th "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (continued) :				
3.0 p.m.	Functional Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	12	23rd Jan.
3.0 "	Principles of Currency	Prof. GREGORY ..	42	16th "
3.0 "	France	Dr. ORMSBY ..	205(b)	" "
3.0 "	Economic History, 1830-1875 (Class)	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	232	23rd "
3.0 "	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	340	16th "
3.0 "	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	347	" "
3.0 "	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	351	" "
3.0 "	German, III	Dr. ROSE ..	353	" "
3.0 "	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
3.0 "	Social Psychology (Lab. course)	Mr. HARDING ..	418	" "
3.0 "	Certificate (Class)	Miss YOUNG-HUSBAND	452	" "
4.15 "	North America	Prof. JONES ..	206	" "
5.0 "	Functional Analysis of Primitive Cultures	Prof. MALINOWSKI	8	23rd "
5.0 "	Problems of Advanced Economics, I	Prof. ROBBINS ..	63	16th "
5.0 "	Russia as a Market	Mr. TURIN ..	174	27th Feb.
5.0 "	Composition, Style and Appreciation	Dr. ROUTH ..	190	16th Jan.
5.0 "	Economic History, 1830-1875 (Class)	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	232	23rd "
5.0 "	Medieval Economic History (Class) (alt. weeks)	Prof. POWER ..	235	" "
5.0 "	Constitution of U.S.A.	Mr. SMELLIE ..	373	" "
5.0 "	Mental Deficiency	Dr. TREDGOLD ..	442	" "
5.0 "	Mental Hygiene and Social Work	Miss BROWN ..	453	6th Feb.
5.0 "	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	496	16th Jan.
5.30 "	Succession (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PARRY ..	297	16th Jan.
5.30 "	The Scientific Outlook	Prof. HOGBEN ..	434	" "
6.0 "	Trade (Class)	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	91	" "
6.0 "	Industry Class	Prof. PLANT ..	93	23rd "
6.0 "	Descriptive Public Finance ..	Various ..	97	16th "
6.0 "	Banking (Class)	Various ..	134	23rd "
6.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191	16th "
6.0 "	South America and Tropical Africa	Prof. JONES ..	203(a)	" "
6.0 "	British Isles	Mr. BEAVER ..	204	" "
6.0 "	France	Dr. ORMSBY ..	205(b)	" "
6.0 "	Economic History, 1830-1875 (Class)	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	232	23rd "
6.0 "	Medieval Western Europe ..	Prof. POWER ..	234	16th "
6.0 "	International Relations ..	Prof. MANNING ..	265	" "
6.0 "	International Institutions ..	Prof. MANNING ..	266	30th "
6.0 "	Law of Contract (and Class) ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES ..	294	16th "
6.0 "	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. TURNER	304	" "
6.0 "	Law of Neutrality (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. SMITH ..	331	" "
6.0 "	French, I	Mr. PICKLES, Dr. WOOD	345	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (continued) :				
6.0 p.m.	German, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	351	16th Jan.
6.0 "	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	352	" "
6.0 "	Political and Social Theory ..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	379	" "
6.0 "	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. LASKI ..	388	" "
6.0 "	Social Philosophy	Prof. GINSBERG ..	477	" "
6.0 "	Railway Statistics	Mr. PONSONBY ..	526	" "
7.0 "	Business Administration ..	Prof. PLANT ..	150	" "
7.0 "	Works and Factory Accounting	Mr. EDWARDS ..	153	" "
7.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191	" "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	" "
7.0 "	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. EAST ..	208	" "
7.0 "	Political History of Great Powers, II	Mr. ROBINSON ..	228	" "
7.0 "	French, I	Mr. PICKLES, Dr. WOOD	345	" "
7.0 "	German, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	351	" "
7.0 "	Industrial Psychology (at N.I.I.P.)	Dr. BEVINGTON, Dr. SMITH	426	" "
7.0 "	Railway Accounts	Mr. ROWLAND ..	533	" "
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Business Finance	Mr. PAISH ..	155	17th Jan.
10.0 "	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. BAILEY ..	270	" "
10.0 "	French, III	Dr. WALLAS ..	347	" "
10.0 "	Physiology	Dr. SLOME ..	438	" "
10.30 "	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES Mr. TURNER	304	" "
11.0 "	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	172	" "
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com.)	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200	" "
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	" "
11.0 "	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	236	" "
11.0 "	Historical Sociology	Mr. MARSHALL, Dr. MANNHEIM	473	" "
11.0 "	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. ALLEN ..	494	21st Feb.
11.15 "	Management Accounting ..	Mr. ROWLAND, Mr. EDWARDS	160	17th Jan.
11.40 "	Criminal Law	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	293	" "
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics ..	Dr. BENHAM ..	40	" "
12.0 "	Works and Factory Accounting	Mr. EDWARDS ..	153	" "
12.0 "	Managment Accounting ..	Mr. ROWLAND, Mr. EDWARDS	160	" "
12.0 "	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. EAST ..	208	" "
12.0 "	Economic History, I	Various ..	226	" "
2.0 p.m.	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	212	" "
2.0 "	Geography Discussions (B.A., B.Sc.) (alt. weeks)	Prof. JONES ..	216	" "
2.0 "	History of English Law (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	300	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (continued) :				
2.0 p.m.	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ..	341	21st Feb.
2.0 "	French, II	Dr. WOOD ..	346	17th Jan.
2.0 "	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	352	" "
2.30 "	Geography Discussions (B.Sc. Econ.) (alt. weeks)	Dr. ORMSBY ..	216	24th "
2.30 "	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. MANNING, Dr. MAIR	273	17th "
2.30 "	Non-mathematical Methods ..	Dr. RHODES ..	504	" "
2.30 "	Transport (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Mr. STEPHENSON	536	24th "
3.0 "	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	212	17th "
3.0 "	French, I	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345	" "
3.0 "	German, III	Dr. ROSE ..	353	" "
3.0 "	German Translation, II ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE, Miss CUNNING- HAM	355	" "
3.0 "	Social Development in Modern England	Mr. MARSHALL ..	478	" "
5.0 "	Distribution of Income ..	Mr. LERNER ..	109	" "
5.0 "	Germany	Dr. ORMSBY ..	205(c)	" "
5.0 "	Historical Geography (Seminar) (alt. weeks at L.S.E. and K.C.)	Various ..	221	" "
5.0 "	International Controversies ..	Prof. SMITH ..	336	" "
5.0 "	Modern Dictatorships	Mr. WILSON ..	409	24th "
5.0 "	Applied Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. BROWN	497	17th "
5.30 "	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	212	" "
6.0 "	Modern English Economic Thought	Prof. GREGORY, Prof. ROBBINS	70	" "
6.0 "	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	152	" "
6.0 "	Europe (Detailed Geography) ..	Dr. ORMSBY ..	205(a)	" "
6.0 "	North America	Prof. JONES ..	206	" "
6.0 "	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. BAILEY ..	270	" "
6.0 "	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. TURNER ..	290	" "
6.0 "	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. TURNER	304	" "
6.0 "	Law of Banking	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. TURNER	306	" "
6.0 "	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	340	" "
6.0 "	French Translation, I	Dr. WOOD ..	348	" "
6.0 "	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
6.0 "	Comparative Social Institu- tions	Mr. MARSHALL ..	472	" "
6.0 "	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	490	" "
6.0 "	Applied Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. BROWN	497	" "
6.0 "	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	529	" "
6.30 "	History of English Law (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	300	" "
7.0 "	Accounting, I	Mr. ROWLAND ..	151	" "
7.0 "	Commerce in Europe	Dr. BENHAM ..	170	" "
7.0 "	Economic History, I	Various ..	226	" "
7.0 "	Administrative Law and Local Government	Dr. ROBSON ..	315	" "

General Time-Table

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday: (continued):				
7.0 p.m.	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	340	17th Jan.
7.0 "	French Translation, II ..	Dr. WALLAS ..	349	" "
7.0 "	German Translation, II ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE, Miss CUNNINGHAM	355	" "
7.0 "	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	490	" "
7.0 "	Applied Statistics ..	Dr. RHODES, Mr. BROWN	497	" "
7.0 "	Economics of Road Transport	Mr. PONSONBY ..	531	" "

SUMMER TERM, 1935-36.

[A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Summer Term Programme, issued late in the Lent Term.]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday:				
10.0 a.m.	Business Relations	Mr. P. A. WILSON	156	27th Apr.
10.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	Prof. WEBSTER ..	275	" "
11.0 "	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. ROBINSON	278	" "
11.0 "	Administrative Law and Public Utilities	Dr. ROBSON ..	316	" "
11.0 "	Organisation in Modern Industry	Miss KYDD ..	439	" "
11.15 "	Business Administration and Economic Theory	Prof. PLANT ..	154	" "
11.30 "	Law of Contract (and Class) ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES	294	" "
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics ..	Dr. BENHAM ..	40	" "
12.0 "	Business Administration and Economic Theory	Prof. PLANT ..	154	" "
12.0 "	Spoken English	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	193	" "
12.0 "	Economic History, II	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226	" "
12.0 "	French, III.	Mr. PICKLES ..	347	" "
2.0 p.m.	Ritual and Economics (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH ..	14	4th May
2.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, (II)	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	192	27th Apr.
2.0 "	Tudor England (Seminar) ..	Mr. JUDGES ..	233	" "
2.0 "	Reconstruction of Europe (Seminar)	Prof. WEBSTER	242	" "
2.0 "	French Translation, I	Dr. WALLAS ..	348	" "
2.0 "	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
2.15 "	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Various ..	60	4th May
2.30 "	General Psychology	Mr. HARDING ..	416	27th Apr.
3.0 "	Ritual and Economics (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH ..	14	4th May
3.0 "	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Various ..	60	" "
3.0 "	English, II (Class)	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	192	27th Apr.
3.0 "	French Translation, I	Dr. WOOD ..	348	" "
3.0 "	French Translation, II	Dr. WALLAS ..	349	" "
3.0 "	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
3.0 "	Labour Management Class (alt. weeks)	Miss KYDD ..	449	" "
3.0 "	Social Science Class	Miss HASKINS ..	451	" "
5.0 "	Ritual and Economics in Primitive Society	Dr. FIRTH ..	9	" "
5.0 "	Mathematical Economics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	66	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday : (continued) :				
5.0 p.m.	French Colonial Office	Prof. VAUCHER	378	4th May
5.0 "	American Constitution and Supreme Court	Prof. LASKI ..	400	27th Apr.
6.0 "	Jurisprudence (and class) ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	295	" "
6.0 "	Contracts and Torts (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	328	" "
6.0 "	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Mr. LL. DAVIES	334	4th May
7.0 "	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	41	27th Apr.
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com.)	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200	" "
7.0 "	Political Geography	Mr. EAST ..	211	" "
7.0 "	Economic History, II	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226	" "
7.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	Prof. WEBSTER ..	275	" "
7.0 "	Contracts and Torts (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	328	" "
7.0 "	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES ..	334	4th May
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Business Statistics	Mr. BROWN ..	157	28th Apr.
10.0 "	Political History of Great Powers, II	Mr. ROBINSON	228	" "
11.0 "	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	90	" "
11.0 "	Business Statistics	Mr. BROWN ..	157	" "
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	" "
11.0 "	British Constitution	Various ..	365	" "
11.0 "	Civil Service Problems	Prof. LASKI ..	366	" "
11.0 "	Advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	492(b)	" "
11.30 "	Land Law (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PARRY ..	296	" "
12.0 noon	Public Finance	Dr. DALTON ..	96	" "
12.0 "	Business Finance	Mr. PAISH ..	155	" "
12.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com.)	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200	" "
12.0 "	Industry, State, Worker ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	435	" "
2.0 p.m.	English as a Foreign Language, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191	" "
2.0 "	Europe	Mr. EAST ..	205(a)	" "
2.0 "	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	291	" "
2.0 "	International Law Cases (Class)	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	322	" "
2.0 "	French, I	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345	" "
2.0 "	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	351	" "
2.0 "	Sociology (1st year class) ..	Mr. MARSHALL, Dr. MANNHEIM	479	5th May
2.15 "	Trade Class	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	91	28th Apr.
2.30 "	Sociology (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. GINSBERG	485	5th May
3.0 "	Mandatory System, II	Dr. MAIR ..	27	28th Apr.
3.0 "	Trade Class	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	91	" "
3.0 "	Banking Class	Various ..	134	5th May
3.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191	28th Apr.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday : (continued) :				
3.0 p.m.	Political Geography	Mr. EAST ..	211	28th Apr.
3.0 "	French, I	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345	" "
3.0 "	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	351	" "
3.0 "	Diploma Class	Mr. LLOYD ..	444	" "
3.0 "	Certificate Class	Mr. SMELLIE ..	445	" "
5.0 "	Collectivist Economy	Prof. HAYEK ..	67	" "
5.0 "	External Affairs of Dominions	Prof. MANNING	267	" "
5.0 "	British Foreign Policy (S.C.B.)	Prof. WEBSTER ..	281	" "
5.0 "	International Controversies ..	Prof. SMITH ..	336	" "
5.0 "	French Public Administration	Prof. VAUCHER	377	" "
5.0 "	British Public Life (S.C.B.) ..	Dr. LEES-SMITH ..	394	5th May
5.0 "	Industrial Psychology and Physiology (at N.I.I.P.)	Dr. MYERS ..	425	28th Apr.
5.0 "	Advanced Statistics (Class) ..	Dr. RHODES ..	498	" "
5.30 "	The Scientific Outlook	Prof. HOGBEN ..	434	" "
6.0 "	Public Finance	Dr. DALTON ..	96	" "
6.0 "	Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges	Mr. PAISH ..	103	" "
6.0 "	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. TAWNEY ..	229	" "
6.0 "	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	291	" "
6.0 "	Mercantile Law	Prof. CHORLEY ..	301	" "
6.0 "	Sovereignty and International Order	Prof. SMITH ..	337	" "
6.0 "	British Constitution	Various ..	365	" "
6.0 "	Civil Service Problems	Prof. LASKI ..	366	" "
6.0 "	Statistical Method	Dr. RHODES ..	491	" "
6.0 "	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	Mr. STEPHENSON	527	" "
7.0 "	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	41	" "
7.0 "	Economics of Public Utilities	Mr. COASE, Mr. FOWLER	108	" "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com.)	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200	" "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	" "
7.0 "	Comparative Industrial Law ..	Dr. ROBSON ..	311	" "
8.0 "	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	90	" "
8.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	" "
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Problems of Distributors ..	Mr. Fowler ..	159	29th Apr.
10.0 "	Spoken English	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	193	" "
10.0 "	Introduction to Social Theory	Mr. GRAY ..	437	" "
11.0 "	Problems of Distributors ..	Mr. FOWLER ..	159	" "
11.0 "	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. TURNER ..	290	" "
11.0 "	Certificate Class	Miss ECKHARD ..	448	" "
11.0 "	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL ..	472	" "
11.0 "	Statistical Method	Dr. RHODES ..	491	" "
11.0 "	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	521	" "
11.30 "	Succession (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PARRY ..	297	" "
12.0 noon	Elements of Social Anthropology	Dr. FIRTH ..	6	" "
12.0 "	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	41	" "
12.0 "	Business Relations	Mr. P. A. WILSON	156	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : (continued) :				
12.0 noon	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. POWER ..	225	29th Apr.
12.0 ..	Liberty and Equality	Mr. GREAVES ..	381	6th May
5.0 p.m.	Magic and Religion	Dr. RICHARDS ..	5	29th Apr.
5.0 ..	Labour in India	Dr. ANSTEY ..	179	" "
6.0 ..	Elements of Economics ..	Dr. BENHAM ..	40	" "
6.0 ..	Instalment Finance	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	106	" "
6.0 ..	English as a Foreign Language, II	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	192	" "
6.0 ..	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	236	" "
6.0 ..	Current International Events	Prof. MANNING ..	280	" "
6.0 ..	Code Civil (and Class)	M. ALLEMÈS ..	317	" "
6.0 ..	French, II	Mr. PICKLES ..	346	" "
6.0 ..	French, III	Dr. WALLAS ..	347	" "
6.0 ..	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	353	" "
6.0 ..	Present Constitution of France	Prof. VAUCHER	376	" "
6.0 ..	General Psychology (and Class)	Mr. HARDING ..	416	" "
6.0 ..	Advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	492(b)	" "
6.0 ..	Mathematical Statistics ..	Prof. BOWLEY ..	495	" "
6.0 ..	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	521	" "
6.15 ..	Economic Theory (Evening Seminar)	Prof. HAYEK ..	61	" "
7.0 ..	Economic Theory (Evening Seminar)	Prof. HAYEK ..	61	" "
7.0 ..	Migration of British Industry ..	Dr. THOMAS ..	102	" "
7.0 ..	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	172	" "
7.0 ..	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. POWER ..	225	" "
7.0 ..	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ..	341	" "
7.0 ..	French, II	Dr. WOOD ..	346	" "
7.0 ..	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	347	" "
7.0 ..	German, II	Mr. BETTERIDGE	352	" "
7.0 ..	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	353	" "
7.0 ..	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	370	" "
7.30 ..	English Legal History (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	333	" "
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounting, I	Mr. ROWLAND ..	151	30th Apr.
10.0 ..	Problems of Manufacturers ..	Mr. SHONE ..	158	" "
10.0 ..	Comparative Industrial Law ..	Dr. ROBSON ..	311	" "
10.0 ..	Self-Governing Dominions ..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	372	" "
11.0 ..	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	152	" "
11.0 ..	Problems of Manufacturers ..	Mr. SHONE ..	158	" "
11.0 ..	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	" "
11.0 ..	Historical Background of Economic Problems (S.C.B.)	Mr. FISHER ..	244	" "
11.0 ..	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. TURNER	304	" "
11.0 ..	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	370	" "
11.0 ..	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	490	" "
11.0 ..	Current Economic Movements	Prof. BOWLEY ..	493	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (continued) :				
12.0 noon	Comparative Colonial Policy ..	Dr. MAIR ..	26	30th Apr.
12.0 ..	Contemporary British Problems (S.C.B.)	Various ..	87	" "
12.0 ..	South Africa and Australasia ..	Mr. BEAVER ..	203(b)	" "
12.0 ..	The British Isles	Dr. STAMP, Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	204	" "
12.0 ..	Hegelian Theory of the State ..	Mr. WILSON ..	407	" "
12.0 ..	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	490	" "
2.0 p.m.	Functional Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	12	7th May
2.0 ..	Problems of Historical Geography	Mr. EAST ..	210	30th Apr.
2.0 ..	Economic Geography	Prof. SARGENT, Prof. JONES	215	" "
2.0 ..	International Institutions ..	Prof. MANNING	266	" "
2.0 ..	Conflict of Laws (Class and Lecture)	Mr. LL. DAVIES	303	" "
2.0 ..	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	340	" "
2.0 ..	French, II	Mr. PICKLES ..	346	" "
2.0 ..	German, II	Dr. ROSE ..	352	" "
2.0 ..	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	353	" "
2.0 ..	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
2.30 ..	Political Science (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. LASKI ..	402	7th May
2.30 ..	Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. BOWLEY ..	502	" "
3.0 ..	Functional Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	12	" "
3.0 ..	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	41	30th Apr.
3.0 ..	France	Dr. ORMSBY ..	205(b)	" "
3.0 ..	Economic History, 1830-1875 (Class)	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	232	7th May
3.0 ..	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	340	30th Apr.
3.0 ..	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	347	" "
3.0 ..	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	351	" "
3.0 ..	German, III.	Dr. ROSE ..	353	" "
3.0 ..	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
3.0 ..	Certificate Class	Miss YOUNG-HUSBAND	452	" "
4.15 ..	North America	Prof. JONES ..	206	" "
5.0 ..	Functional Analysis of Primitive Cultures	Prof. MALINOWSKI	8	7th May
5.0 ..	British Colonial Office ..	Prof. LASKI ..	28	30th Apr.
5.0 ..	Problems of Advanced Economics, II	Prof. HAYEK ..	64	" "
5.0 ..	Recent Monetary History ..	Prof. GREGORY	137	" "
5.0 ..	Composition, Style and Appreciation	Dr. ROUTH ..	190	" "
5.0 ..	Economic History, 1830-1875 (Class)	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	232	7th May
5.0 ..	Medieval Economic History (Class) (alt. weeks)	Prof. POWER ..	235	" "
5.0 ..	Marine Insurance Law ..	Prof. CHORLEY ..	309	30th Apr.
5.0 ..	English Political Philosophy ..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	382	14th May
5.0 ..	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	496	30th Apr.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (continued):				
5.30 p.m.	Succession (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PARRY ..	297	30th Apr.
5.30 "	The Scientific Outlook ..	Prof. HOGGEN ..	435	" "
6.0 "	Current Problems of Monetary Policy	Prof. GREGORY, Prof. HAYEK	88	" "
6.0 "	Trade Class	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	91	" "
6.0 "	Industry Class	Prof. PLANT ..	93	7th May
6.0 "	Advanced Public Finance ..	Dr. BENHAM ..	98	30th Apr.
6.0 "	Banking Class	Various ..	134	7th May
6.0 "	Modern Tendencies in Accounting	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162	30th Apr.
6.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191	" "
6.0 "	South Africa and Australasia	Mr. BEAVER ..	203(b)	" "
6.0 "	The British Isles	Dr. STAMP, Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	204	" "
6.0 "	France	Dr. ORMSBY ..	205(b)	" "
6.0 "	Problems of Historical Geography	Mr. EAST ..	210	" "
6.0 "	Economic History, 1830-1875 (Class)	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	232	7th May
6.0 "	Medieval Western Europe ..	Prof. POWER ..	234	30th Apr.
6.0 "	International Institutions ..	Prof. MANNING	266	" "
6.0 "	Law of Contract (and Class) ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES	294	" "
6.0 "	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. TURNER	304	" "
6.0 "	Law of Neutrality (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. SMITH ..	331	" "
6.0 "	French, I	Mr. PICKLES, Mr. WOOD	345	" "
6.0 "	German, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	351	" "
6.0 "	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	352	" "
6.0 "	Theory of the State	Prof. LASKI ..	389	" "
6.0 "	Social Philosophy	Prof. GINSBERG ..	477	" "
7.0 "	Works and Factory Accounting	Mr. EDWARDS ..	153	" "
7.0 "	English as a Foreign Language, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191	" "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	" "
7.0 "	Political History of Great Powers, II	Mr. ROBINSON	228	" "
7.0 "	French, I	Mr. PICKLES, Dr. WOOD	345	" "
7.0 "	German, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	351	" "
7.0 "	Self-Governing Dominions ..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	372	" "
7.0 "	Industrial Psychology (at N.I.I.P.)	Dr. BEVINGTON, Dr. SMITH	426	" "
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Business Finance	Mr. PAISH ..	155	1st May
10.0 "	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. BAILEY ..	270	" "
10.0 "	French, III	Dr. WALLAS ..	347	" "
10.0 "	Physiology	Dr. SLOME ..	438	" "
11.0 "	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	172	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (continued):				
11.0 a.m.	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com.)	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200	1st May
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	" "
11.0 "	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGE, Mr. SMELLIE	236	" "
11.0 "	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. ALLEN ..	494	" "
11.15 "	Management Accounting ..	Mr. ROWLAND, Mr. EDWARDS	160	" "
11.40 "	Criminal Law	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	293	" "
12.0 noon	Works and Factory Accounting	Mr. EDWARDS ..	153	" "
12.0 "	Management Accounting ..	Mr. ROWLAND, Mr. EDWARDS	160	" "
12.0 "	Economic History, I	Various ..	226	" "
2.0 p.m.	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	212	" "
2.0 "	History of English Law (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	300	" "
2.0 "	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ..	341	" "
2.0 "	French, II	Dr. WOOD ..	346	" "
2.0 "	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	352	" "
2.30 "	Map Class (Revision)	Prof. JONES, Mr. BEAVER	214	" "
3.0 "	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	212	" "
3.0 "	French, I	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345	" "
3.0 "	German, III	Dr. ROSE ..	353	" "
3.0 "	German Translation, II ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE, Miss CUNNINGHAM	355	" "
5.0 "	Germany	Dr. ORMSBY ..	205(c)	" "
5.0 "	Historical Geography (Seminar) (alt. weeks at L.S.E. and K.C.)	Various ..	221	" "
5.0 "	International Controversies ..	Prof. SMITH ..	336	" "
5.0 "	Modern Dictatorships	Prof. LASKI ..	409	" "
5.0 "	Applied Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. BROWN	497	" "
5.30 "	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	212	" "
6.0 "	Recent Economic Thought in Sweden	Dr. THOMAS ..	72	" "
6.0 "	Contemporary British Problems	Various ..	87	" "
6.0 "	Taxation of Real Property ..	Miss WEBB ..	110	" "
6.0 "	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	152	" "
6.0 "	Europe	Mr. EAST ..	205(a)	" "
6.0 "	North America	Prof. JONES ..	206	" "
6.0 "	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. BAILEY ..	270	" "
6.0 "	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. TURNER ..	290	" "
6.0 "	Law of Banking	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. TURNER	306	" "
6.0 "	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	340	" "
6.0 "	French Translation, I	Dr. WOOD ..	348	" "
6.0 "	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	" "
6.0 "	French Government (Seminar)	Prof. VAUCHER ..	403	" "
6.0 "	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL ..	472	" "
6.0 "	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	490	" "
6.0 "	Applied Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. BROWN	497	" "

General Time-Table

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday: (continued):				
6.30 p.m.	History of English Law (Class and Lecture)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	300	1st May
7.0	Accounting, I	Mr. ROWLAND	151	" "
7.0	Economic History, I	Various	226	" "
7.0	Administrative Law and Public Utilities	Dr. ROBSON	316	" "
7.0	Logic	Prof. WOLF	340	" "
7.0	French Translation, II	Dr. WALLAS	349	" "
7.0	German Translation, II	Mr. BETTERIDGE, Miss CUNNINGHAM	355	" "
7.0	Intermediate Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN	490	" "
7.0	Applied Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. BROWN	497	" "

PART VII.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars.

Session 1935-36.

The Lectures, Classes and Seminars are given in the following divisions:—

1.—Public Lectures	- - - - -	- p.	92
2.—Anthropology and Colonial Studies:			
I. Anthropology	- - - - -	- pp.	93-100
II. Colonial Administration	- - - - -	- pp.	101-102
3.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce):			
I. General Economic Theory	- - - - -	- pp.	103-116
II. Applied Economics:			
(a) General	- - - - -	- pp.	117-127
(b) Banking and Currency	- - - - -	- pp.	128-130
(c) Business Administration and Accounting	- - - - -	- pp.	131-138
III. Regional and Particular Studies	- - - - -	- pp.	139-142
4.—English	- - - - -	- pp.	143-145
5.—Geography	- - - - -	- pp.	146-153
6.—History	- - - - -	- pp.	154-166
7.—International Relations	- - - - -	- pp.	167-175
8.—Law	- - - - -	- pp.	176-197
9.—Logic and Scientific Method	- - - - -	- pp.	198-199
10.—Modern Languages	- - - - -	- pp.	200-204
11.—Politics and Public Administration	- - - - -	- pp.	205-218
12.—Psychology	- - - - -	- pp.	219-225
13.—Social Biology	- - - - -	- p.	226
14.—Social Science and Administration	- - - - -	- pp.	227-234
15.—Sociology	- - - - -	- pp.	235-241
16.—Statistics	- - - - -	- pp.	242-247
17.—Transport	- - - - -	- pp.	248-255
18.—Studies of Contemporary Britain	- - - - -	- pp.	256-257

1.—Public Lectures.

(Open to the public without fee or ticket.)

The Thames Barrage Scheme, a lecture by Mr. J. H. O. Bunge, Director of Thames Passenger Service Ltd. on Tuesday, 22nd October, 1935 at 5 p.m. The Chair will be taken by Sir Louis Dane, G.C.I.E.

Public Opinion and Parliament in France, three lectures by Paul Vaucher, D.ès.L., Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London, on Thursdays, 14th, 21st and 28th May, at 5 p.m.

The Preservation of our Archives, National and Local, a lecture, being the Creighton Lecture, by the Rt. Hon. the Lord Hanworth, Master of the Rolls, on Tuesday, 29th October, 1935, at 5.30 p.m. The Chair will be taken by Professor Eileen Power, D.Lit.

Business Cycle Research, recent Development and future Outlook, four lectures by Professor Gottfried Haberler, on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, 14th to 17th October, 1935, at 5 p.m. The Chair at the first lecture will be taken by Sir Josiah Stamp G.C.B. (University Advanced Lectures.)

The National Trust, a lecture by Professor R. S. T. Chorley, M.A., to be given in the Michaelmas Term on behalf of the National Trust. Further details will be announced.

2.—Anthropology and Colonial Studies.

I.—Anthropology.

The letter γ indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, α for a Final Pass or Diploma Examination and Λ for a Final Honours Examination. The letter s indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

1. A. Introduction to Anthropology. Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 17th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work. Graduates taking up special research will find these lectures together with Course No. 4 (*Development of Modern Anthropological Theory*) useful as an orientation in the functional approach to Anthropology. They, however, will be requested to attend it in conjunction with the Seminar on Modern Methods in Anthropology (Course No. 11).

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The analysis of culture into its several aspects: social grouping; economic pursuits; political institutions and organisations for the maintenance of law and order; systems of knowledge and belief; ritual and ethics; technology; decorative art and music; folk-lore and oral tradition; language.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Tylor, *Primitive Culture*; Marett, *Threshold of Religion*; Fraser, *Golden Bough, Totemism and Exogamy*; Goldenweiser, *Early Civilization*; Lowie, *Primitive Society*; Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage, Origin and Development of Moral Ideas*; Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe*; Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori*.

2. A. General Ethnology. Dr. Raymond Firth and Dr. Richards. Sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times and dates of commencement are given below.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fees:—For the Course, £2 8s.; For (a) or (b) only, £1 9s. od.

[Contd.]

- (a) **The Early History of Human Culture.** Dr. Raymond Firth. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 8th October.

SYLLABUS.—The problems of archaeology. The contribution of prehistory to sociology. The environment of early man—climate and fauna. The working of stone for tools; core industries and flake industries and their sequence. The remains of palaeolithic man and the appearance of modern man. Recent discoveries in China, Palestine and Africa and their bearing on the classical theories. The mesolithic period. Cultural achievements of the neolithic and early metal ages in Europe. The decorative art of prehistoric man, and of modern primitive peoples.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Boule, *Les Hommes Fossiles*; Sollas, *Ancient Hunters*; Obermaier, *Fossil Man in Spain*; Peake and Fleure, *Corridors of Time*, vols. i-vii; Burkitt, *Our Forerunners, Our Early Ancestors, The Old Stone Age*; Peet, *The Stone and Bronze Ages in Italy*; Leakey, *The Stone Age Cultures of Kenya Colony, The Stone Age Races of Kenya Colony*; *Adam's Ancestors*; Sergi, *The Mediterranean Race*; Keith, *The Antiquity of Man*; Kendrick and Hawkes, *Archæology in England and Wales, 1914-1931*; British Museum, *Guides to the Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages*; Childe, *The Danube in Prehistory, The Bronze Age, The Prehistory of Scotland*; Haddon, *Evolution of Art*; many papers in *L'Antropologie and Antiquity*.

- (b) **The Living Races of Man and their Distribution.** Dr. Richards. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning L.T. 14th January.

SYLLABUS.—The Biological Standpoint; Heredity and Evolution; The Darwinian and post-Darwinian outlooks; Race, Culture and Environment; The Distribution and Classification of the Chief Races of Man.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Baur, Fischer and Lenz, *Human Heredity*; Ruggles Gates, *Heredity and Eugenics*; Dendy, *Outlines of Evolutionary Biology*; Haddon, *The Races of Man*; Keane, *Man, Past and Present*; Daryll Forde, *Habitat, Economy and Society*; Edmond Demolins, *Comment la Route crée le Type Social*; Dudley Buxton, *Peoples of Asia*; Seligman, *Races of Africa*; Ripley, *The Races of Europe*; Clark and Wissler, *The American Indian*.

3. **ZA. Principles of Social Structure.** Dr. Richards. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of culture and its aspects. Principles of social grouping—Sex division in work and ritual. Age differentiation and grading. Local grouping: camp, household, village, tribe. Kinship grouping: the family; extended kinship groups; patrilineal and matrilineal filiation; the clan. Kinship and marriage regulations; incest and exogamy. Marriage procedure. Types of economic life; their correlation with social and political institutions. Political groupings: chiefs, councils; the sacred king. The regulation of tribal order; punishment of theft, homicide, incest and witchcraft. Economic organisation; principles of land tenure, property-holding and inheritance. Occupational grouping and other forms of association; secret societies, club-houses, caste. Inter-tribal relations. Tribal organisation under indirect rule.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Malinowski, "Social Anthropology," *Encyc. Brit.*, 14th ed., "Culture," *Amer. Encyc. Soc. Sc.*, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific, Crime and Custom in Savage Society, Sex and Repression in Savage Society*; Radcliffe-Brown, *Social Organization of Australian Tribes, Andaman Islanders*, 2nd ed.; Goldenweiser, *Early Civilization*; Lowie, *Primitive Society*; Rivers, *Social Organisation*; *Notes and Queries in Anthropology*, 5th ed.; Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage, Origin and Development of Moral Ideas*; Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe*; Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori*; Thurnwald, *Economics in Primitive Communities*; Mauss, *Essai sur le Don (L'Année Sociologique)*; Perry, *Children of the Sun*; Wissler, *Man and Culture*. REGIONAL: Rivers, *History of Melanesian Society*; Malinowski, *Family Among the Australian Aborigines*; L. P. Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century*; C. G. and B. Z. Seligman, *Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan*; C. G. Seligman, *Melanesians of British New Guinea*; Wissler, *The American Indian*; Schapera, *The Khoisan Peoples of South Africa*; Rattray, *The Ashanti*; Smith and Dale, *The Ba-Ila*; Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe*; Mead, *Coming of Age in Samoa*; Spencer and Gillen, *The Arunta*.

4. **A. The Development of Modern Anthropological Theory.** Dr. Raymond Firth. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 7th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The rise of scientific method in social anthropology. The problem of cultural genesis. Theories of the evolution of institutions. The validity of historical reconstruction. The significance of diffusion. Culture-trait, culture-complex and culture-area. Application of quantitative technique to primitive social institutions. Metaphor in social theory. The organic analogy. Studies in human ecology. The morphology and functioning of primitive institutions. The concept of social integration. Patterns of culture and the response of the individual. The momentum of institutional forms, and their relation to cultural needs. Use and limitation of the comparative method. The role of the anthropologist as an observer of changing cultures.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Tylor, *Primitive Culture*; Morgan, *League of the Iroquois, Systems of Consanguinity* (in *U.S.A. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge*, Vol. XVII); Durkheim, *Sociologie et Philosophie, De la Division du Travail Social, Elementary Forms of the Religious Life*; Durkheim, Mauss and others, in *L'Année sociologique*; Hobhouse, Ginsberg and Wheeler, *Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples*; Graebner, *Methode der Ethnologie*; Schmidt, *Origin and Growth of Religion*; Schmidt and Koppers, *Völker und Kulturen*; Elliot Smith, *Culture: the Diffusion Theory*; *Human History*; Perry, *Growth of Civilisation, The Primordial Ocean*; Wissler, *Man and Culture, American Indian*; Kroeber, *Anthropology*; Sapir, *Time Perspective in American Aboriginal Culture*; Dixon, *Building of Cultures*; Goldenweiser, *History, Psychology and Culture*; Rivers, *Todas, History of Melanesian Society, Psychology and Ethnology*; Radcliffe-Brown, *Andaman Islanders, Social Organization of Australian Tribes*; Malinowski, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific, Sexual Life of Savages* (2nd ed.), "Culture" (*Amer. Encyc. Social Sciences*), *Coral Gardens and their Magic*; Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe*; Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori*; Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu*; Mead, *Coming of Age in Samoa, Kinship in the Admiralty Islands, Changing Culture of an American Indian Tribe*; Mair, *African People in the Twentieth Century*; Redfield, *Tepetzlan*; Keesing, *Modern Samoa*; Benedict, *Patterns of Culture*; Haddon, *History of Anthropology*, 2nd ed.; Radin, *Method and Theory of Ethnology*; Thurnwald, *Die menschliche Gesellschaft*.

5. ZA. Magic and Religion in Primitive Society. Dr. Richards. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Interrelation of practical and ritual aspects of native life; mana and tabu. Functions of productive and protective magic; destructive magic—its emotional basis and social effects. Primitive attitude to nature: totemism and the social unit; seasonal cults; killing the king. Ritual for the maturing individual. Life, death and the faith in immortality; concepts of vital essence of man and things; the soul; dreams; native views of causation in sickness and death; the afterworld; the moral issue; worship of ancestors and gods; the ritual feast; communion and sacrifice in primitive religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Tylor, *Primitive Culture*; Marett, *Threshold of Religion*; Frazer, *Golden Bough, Totemism and Exogamy*; Malinowski, "Magic, Science and Religion" (in *Science, Religion and Reality*, ed. J. Needham); Firth, "Magic," in *Encyc. Brit.*, 14th ed.; Radcliffe-Brown, *Andaman Islanders*; Seligman, "Dinka," "Shilluk," in *Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics*, ed. Hastings; Durkheim, *Elementary Forms of the Religious Life*; Lowie, *Primitive Religion*; Crawley, *Mystic Rose*; Van Gennep, *Rites de Passage*; Lehmann, *Mana, Die polynesischen Tabusitten*; Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu*; Robertson Smith, *Religion of the Semites*; Hubert and Mauss, *Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions*.

6. A. Elements of Social Anthropology. Dr. Raymond Firth. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 29th April.

Fee:—£1 4s.

These lectures are intended to provide an introduction of a similar kind to those given in Course No. 1 (*Introduction to Anthropology*) and Course No. 3 (*Principles of Social Structure*) for administrators and missionaries on leave and for others preparing for colonial work, who are able to attend only in the Summer Term.

SYLLABUS.—See Course No. 3.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

8. s. The Functional Analysis of Primitive Cultures. Professor Malinowski. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 23rd January, S.T. 7th May.

Fee:—£2.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended for postgraduate students, more especially for prospective field-workers. Research students attending this course will be expected to bring a good knowledge of anthropological theory and either some personal experience of native races or else a special acquaintance at second hand with an ethnographic region. The main aim of these lectures will be to acquaint the students with the modern developments of anthropological theory. The necessity of an adequate theoretical training for correct observations will be established. Examples will be taken from the lecturer's own field in Melanesia and from the classical records of descriptive Anthropology. Attention will be given also to the applications of Anthropology to colonial administration, missionary work, and the educationalists' problems among native races.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(a) THEORETICAL WORKS. Durkheim, *Règles de la Méthode Sociologique, La Division du Travail Social, Les Formes Élémentaires de la Vie Religieuse* (also English translation); Mauss, *Essai sur le Don*; Hubert et Mauss, *Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions*; Lowie, *Primitive Society, The Origin of the State*; Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation*; Steinmetz, *Ethnologische Studien zur ersten Entwicklung der Strafe*; Nieboer, *Slavery as an Industrial System*; A. I. Richards, *Hunger and Work*; R. Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori*; Thurnwald, *Primitive Economics* (see also the five volumes of the German series, *Die menschliche Gesellschaft in ihren ethnosozologischen Grundlagen*); Westermann, *The African Today*; article, "Culture," by B. Malinowski, in *Encyclopaedia of Social Sciences*. (b) ACCOUNTS OF FIELD WORK. Roscoe, *The Baganda*; L. P. Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century*; Smith and Dale, *The Ila-speaking Peoples of N.E. Rhodesia*; Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe*; Rattray, *Ashanti, Ashanti Law and Constitution, Religion and Art in Ashanti*; Seligman, *Melanesians of British New Guinea*; Rivers, *The Todas, History of Melanesian Society*; Radcliffe-Brown, *The Andaman Islanders*; Landtman, *The Kiwai Papuans*; Fletcher and La Fleche, *The Omaha*; G. A. Dorsey, *Pawnee Mythology*; Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu*.

9. s. Ritual and Economics in Primitive Society. Dr. Raymond Firth. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

Fees:—For the course, £2; Terminal, L.T., £1 10s.; S.T. 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will deal with the institutional approach of primitive man to nature, particularly in the food quest. The general problems will be developed largely on the basis of field material from Polynesia, but theoretical issues raised by data from other areas, especially Melanesia and Africa, will be discussed. Attention will be given to such questions as the extent of the distinction made between the natural and supernatural; the concept of *mana* and other varieties of supernormal power; the nature of innocuous and dangerous magic; the relation of magic to science; totemism and fertility rites; the mythological background to economic activity; the formal character of primitive economic institutions; primitive technology and art in their economic and ritual setting.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Tylor, *Primitive Culture*; Frazer, *Golden Bough, Totemism and Exogamy*; Crawley, *Mystic Rose*; Marett, *Threshold of Religion Sacraments of Simple Folk*; W. Robertson Smith, *Lectures on Religion of the Semites*; Hubert and Mauss, *Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions*; Durkheim, *Elementary Forms of the Religious Life*; Jane Harrison, *Themis, Ancient Art and Ritual*; Yrjo W. Hirn, *The Sacred Shrine*; Evans-Pritchard, "Morphology of Magic" (*American Anthropologist*), articles in *Sudan Notes and Records*, "Sorcery

[Contd.]

and Native Opinion" (*Africa*); Firth, "Magic" (*Encyc. Brit.*); Preuss, *Der Ursprung der Religion und Kunst (Globus)*; Lang, *Secret of the Totem, Making of Religion*; Van Gennep, *Rites de Passage*; Söderblom, *Das Werden des Gottesglaubens*; James, *Primitive Ritual and Belief, Origins of Sacrifice*; Lowie, *Primitive Religion*; Radcliffe-Brown, *Andaman Islanders*; Goldenweiser, *History, Psychology and Culture*; Malinowski, "Economic Aspect of Intichiuma Ceremonies" (*Festschrift t. E. Westermarck*), "Magic, Science and Religion" (*Science, Religion and Reality*, ed. J. A. Needham), *Myth in Primitive Psychology, Argonauts of the Western Pacific*; Coral Gardens and their Magic; Lehmann, *Mana*; Thurnwald, *Economics of Primitive Communities*; Forde, *Habitat, Economy and Society*; Hoyt, *Primitive Trade*; Mauss, *Essai sur le Don*. REGIONAL: Codrington, *The Melanesians*; Callaway, *Religious System of the Amazulu*; Rattray, *Religion and Art in Ashanti*; Seligman, *Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan*; Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe*; Smith and Dale, *Ila-Speaking Peoples of Northern Rhodesia*; Hopley, *Bantu Beliefs and Magic*; Skeat, *Malay Magic*; Williams, *Orokaiva Magic, Orokaiva Society*; Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu*; "Manus Religion" (*Oceania*), *Omaha Secret Societies*; Best, *Maori Religion*; Handy, *Polynesian Religion*; Williamson, *Religious and Cosmic Beliefs of Central Polynesia*; Firth, "Totemism in Polynesia" (*Oceania*); Lowie, *Religion of the Crow Indians (A.M.N.H. Anthropol. Papers)*; Lehmann, *Die polynesischen Tabusitten*.

10. s. **The Political Organisation of an African Tribe.** Dr. Richards. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 14th January.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will aim at giving an insight into the political system of a typical Bantu culture. It is based on the lecturer's own field-work among the Babemba tribe of North-Eastern Rhodesia, but the material will be dealt with from a comparative point of view. Topics to be considered include: the functions of the African chief, political, religious, economic, legal; the tribal council; wealth and rank in Bantu society; tribal organisation under Indirect Rule.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Smith and Dale, *The Ila-Speaking People of North-East Rhodesia*; Doke, *The Lambas of Northern Rhodesia*; Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe*; L. P. Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century*; Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe*; Gutmann, *Das Recht der Dschagga*; Bullock, *The Mashona*; Stayt, *The Bavenda*; Bryant, *Olden Times in Zululand and Natal*; Gordon Brown and Bruce Hutt, *Anthropology in Action*; Culwick, *The Ubena of the Rivers*.

11. s. **Discussions on Modern Methods in Anthropology (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 17th October.

Fee:—£2 12s. 6d.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

Discussions will be held in connection with Professor Malinowski's lectures on *Introduction to Anthropology* (Course No. 1).

12. s. **Discussions on Functional Anthropology (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning L.T. 23rd January, S.T. 7th May.

Fee:—£5 5s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

Discussions will be held in connection with Professor Malinowski's lectures on *The Functional Analysis of Primitive Cultures*. (Course No. 8.)

13. s. **Development of Modern Anthropological Theory (Seminar).** Dr. Raymond Firth. Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 14th October.

Fee:—£2 12s. 6d.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Raymond Firth.

Discussions of a more advanced character will be held on the material of Course No. 4 (*Development of Modern Anthropological Theory*).

14. s. **Primitive Ritual and Economics (Seminar).** Dr. Raymond Firth. Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 2-4, beginning L.T. 13th January, S.T. 4th May.

Fee:—£5 5s.; Terminal, L.T. or S.T., £3.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Raymond Firth.

Discussions will be held in connection with the lectures of Course No. 9 (*Ritual and Economics in Primitive Society*).

15. (e) s. **Ethnological Jurisprudence (Seminar).** Dr. Raymond Firth and Dr. Jennings. Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7.30, beginning L.T. 22nd January.

Fee:—£2 2s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Firth or Dr. Jennings.

This seminar is for those interested in problems of historical jurisprudence and the general theory of law. Discussions will take place on such topics as obedience to social regulations, the methods of law enforcement, the nature and inter-relation of legal institutions, the meaning of sanction, custom, status and contract, the theory of liability in civil and criminal offences.

D*

Language and Culture. Professor Malinowski. Sixteen lectures and classes to be given at the School of Oriental Studies, in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 4-6, beginning M.T. 16th October, L.T. 22nd January.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- No. 332.—Jurisprudence (Seminar).
- No. 417.—Social Psychology.
- No. 470.—Systematic Sociology.
- No. 471.—Theories and Methods of Sociology.
- No. 472.—Comparative Social Institutions.
- No. 473.—Historical Sociology (Social Institutions).
- No. 474.—Comparative Morals and Religion.
- No. 477.—Social Philosophy.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University:—

Bantu Religious Customs and Beliefs, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics of African Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetic Analysis of African and Asiatic Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics for those Engaged in Anthropological Work, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Folklore and Popular Religion of the Malays, at the School of Oriental Studies.

General Phonetics (with application to various languages), at University College.

Physical Anthropology, at University College.

British Archæology, at University College.

Indian Archæology, at University College.

The attention of graduate students interested in Phonetics is also called to the Research Department of Phonetics at University College.

II.—Colonial Administration.

- 26. s. Comparative Colonial Policy.** Dr. Mair. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

Fees:—For the Course, £2 8s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—The attitudes towards colonial development of the different Colonial Powers. Typical theories—the “white man’s country.” Indirect Rule, assimilation versus parallel development, possessory segregation and the Colour Bar—exemplified in their application to such problems as the distribution of land, the organisation of production, educational policy and the administrative system. The effects of various policies upon the development of native life and inter-racial relationships

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lugard, *Dual Mandate*; L. Franck, *Etudes de Colonisation Comparée*; A. Sarraut, *La Mise en Valeur des Colonies françaises*; G. Hardy, *Une Conquête morale*; R. Mercier, *Le Travail Obligatoire dans les Colonies*; G. Orde-Browne, *The African Labourer*; H. Rogers, *Native Administration in the Union of South Africa*; Perham and Curtis, *The Protectorates of South Africa*; Lugard, *Political Memoranda*; Cameron, *Principles of Native Administration*; *Report on Closer Union in East Africa* (Cmd. 3239, 1929).

- 27. s. Colonisation and the Mandatory System.** Dr. Mair.

Part I. Mandates in Africa and the Pacific. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning L.T. 21st January;

Part II. Mandates in Asia Minor. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning S.T. 28th April.

Fees:—For the course, £2; Part I only, £1 5s.; Part II only, 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The development of successive theories of the aims and responsibilities of a colonising power, culminating in the principle of trusteeship as embodied in the mandate system. Obligations laid down by the mandates as regards native policy and relations between European states; their interpretation by various mandatories and by the League of Nations. Specific problems of different mandated areas. The machinery of international supervision.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Buell, *The Native Problem in Africa*; Wright, *Mandates under the League of Nations*; van Maanen Helmer, *The Mandate System*; League of Nations, Minutes and Reports of the Permanent Mandates Commission.

28. s. The British Colonial Office. Professor Laski. Three lectures. Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 30th April.

Fee :—7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The early history of the Colonial Office. Nineteenth-century reorganisation. The Colonial Service and its history. The relations with Parliament. The Colonial Office in the third British Empire.

29. s. The Place of Anthropology in Colonial Studies (Seminar). Dr. Mair. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11.30-1, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

Fees :—For the session, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Mair.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

- No. 1.—Introduction to Anthropology.
- No. 3.—Principles of Social Structure.
- No. 5.—Magic and Religion in Primitive Society.
- No. 6.—Elements of Social Anthropology.

3.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce).

I.—General Economic Theory.

The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass or Diploma Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

40. YZA. The Elements of Economics. Dr. Benham. Thirty-five lectures. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April (Sessional, twenty-five lectures); and Fridays, 12-1 (Lent Term, ten lectures), beginning L.T. 17th January;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April (Sessional, twenty-five lectures); and Mondays, 6-7 (Lent Term, ten lectures), beginning L.T. 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography; and the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology.

Fees :—Day—for the Course, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., £3 12s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening—for the Course, £3 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s.; L.T., £2 8s.; S.T. 12s.

SYLLABUS.—

1. The subject-matter of Economics. Exchange between two goods. Markets. Demand and Price.
2. The nature of Production. Specialisation. Capital. The Law of Diminishing Returns.
3. The organisation of Production. The working of the price-mechanism. Monopoly. The mobility of factors of production. Wages. Interest. Economic Rent. Profits.

[Contd.]

4. The nature and functions of Money. The forms of Money. The value of monetary units. Gold Standard monetary systems. Inconvertible paper monetary systems. The banking system and the money market. The market for long-term capital.

5. The location of industry. International Trade. The foreign exchanges and the balance of payments.

6. The legal framework of modern economic activity. Trade Unions. Economic functions of States. The concept of wealth. The distribution of wealth among persons.

The course will be illustrated by reference to recent events and current practice.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Examination candidates are advised to divide their reading about equally between (a) general principles and (b) money, foreign exchange and international trade.

Students new to the subject are advised to begin with some such book as Scott's *The Approach to Economics* or Buer's *Economics for Beginners*. Either Taussig, *Principles of Economics* (omitting Chapters 20 and 21 and Books VI and VII) or Garver and Hansen, *Principles of Economics*, is recommended as a main textbook.

Other books recommended are:—Cannan, *Wealth* (3rd edn.); Wicksteed, *Commonsense of Political Economy* (omitting Chapter II); Taylor, *Principles of Economics*; Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry*; Carr-Saunders and Jones, *A Survey of the Social Structure of England and Wales*; Lehfeldt, *Descriptive Economics*; Robertson, *Money*; Cannan, *Money*; Truption, *The English Banking System*; Hawtrey, *The Gold Standard*; The Macmillan Report (first four chapters); Whale, *International Trade*; Colson, *Cours d'Economie Politique* (omitting Chapter II); Oswald, *Vorträge über Wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe*.

41. ZA. **General Principles of Economic Analysis.** Professor Robbins. Thirty-five lectures. Sessional. Michaelmas and Lent Terms, Wednesdays, 10-11; Summer Term, Wednesdays, 12-1, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April;

or (e) Michaelmas and Lent Terms, Mondays, 7-8; Summer Term, Mondays 7-8, and Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final, and Academic Diploma in Public Administration. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees:—Day, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £2 14s.

Evening, £3 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will cover the main principles of Economic Analysis. As a rule the different branches of theory will be treated positively. But where the history of earlier developments has significance for the understanding of modern thought, a comparative method will be adopted. The following synopsis indicates roughly the ground which the course is intended to cover. The treatment, however, will be designed to supplement gaps in the more easily accessible literature rather than to provide a complete systematic whole; and it is improbable that all parts of the syllabus will be treated in equal detail.

The synopsis, therefore, should be regarded rather as some indication of the main parts of the subject with which students should be familiar rather than an exact outline of the content of the lectures.

A. INTRODUCTION. The nature of Economic phenomena. Economic Goods and their classification. The Logical Character of Economic Analysis.

B. STATICS.—I. *The Theory of Valuation and Exchange.* General survey of the significance of the subjective theory of value. Theory of individual valuation. Indifference Curves and Demand Curves. Theory of Exchange. Barter. Competitive Exchange of Two Commodities. Money and Markets. General Market Equilibrium.

2. *The Theory of Production and Distribution.*

(a) *Acapitalistic Production.* (i) Simple Production (each product one factor). Single-factor Production with complete mobility. The Labour Theory of Value. Simple Production with heterogenous factors: the Theory of Non-competing Groups. The Theory of Comparative Costs. (ii) Complex Production (each product more than one factor). The Laws of Returns. Costs and Productivity. Production and factor prices under competitive and monopolistic conditions. The many-product firm.

(b) *Capitalistic Production.* The Time Structure of Production. Interest. The Theory of Rent. Labour Supply. Space and the Economic Equilibrium.

C. COMPARATIVE STATICS. Variations of demand and their effects on product and factor prices. Variations of factor supply: the conception of elasticity of demand and elasticity of substitution. Technical change. Accumulation and decumulation.

D. DYNAMICS. Foreseen and unforeseen change. The theory of risk and uncertainty. Profits. The short Period and the long. Quasi Rents. Money and Interest. Industrial Fluctuation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(It is assumed that students will have read Taussig's *Principles of Economics* and Wicksteed's *Commonsense of Political Economy* (Vol. I) before taking the intermediate examination or immediately after.)

The ground covered by the course is roughly the same as that covered in Knight's *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit*. But to understand this work much preliminary reading is necessary, and there are many matters on which its treatment needs supplementing. All students preparing for the final examination should read Marshall's *Principles of Economics*, Wicksell's *Lectures on Political Economy*, Vol. I, and Pigou's *Economics of Welfare*. The following works will also be found useful in connection with this and the closely related courses obligatory for non-specialist students: Hicks, *The Theory of Wages*; Robinson, *The Economics of Imperfect Competition* (omitting the sections marked as especially technical); Mises, *The Theory of Money and Credit*; Robbins, *The Nature and Significance of Economic Science*; Schumpeter, *Epochen der Dogmen- und Methodengeschichte*.

Students who have mastered these works and who wish to proceed to more intensive study of special subjects treated in the lectures may consult some of the following:

A. INTRODUCTION. Cairnes, *The Character and Logical Method of Political Economy*; Mises, *Grundprobleme der Nationalökonomie*; Menger, *Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre, Untersuchungen ü. d. Methode*.

B. STATICS. (1) *The Theory of Valuation and Exchange.* Bailey, *A Critical Dissertation on Value*; Hicks and Allen, *A Reconsideration of the Theory of Value* (Economica, N. S., Vol. I); Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics*; Pareto, *Manuel d'Economie Politique* (chapters III-VII); Marshall, *The Pure Theory of Foreign and Domestic Values*.

[Contd.]

(2) *Theory of Production and Distribution.* (a) *Acapitalistic Production.*—Ricardo, *Principles of Political Economy*; Böhm-Bawerk, *Karl Marx and the Close of his System*; Senior, *On the Cost of Obtaining Money*; Taussig, *Wages and Prices in International Trade* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1906); Lerner, *The Diagrammatic Representation of Cost Conditions in International Trade* (Economica, 1932); *The Diagrammatic Representation of Demand Conditions in International Trade* (Economica, 1934); Schneider, *Theorie der Produktion*; Williams, *Suggestions for Constructing a Model of a Production Function* (Review of Economic Studies, Vol. I); Jacob Viner, *Cost Curves and Supply Curves* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Bd. III); Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition*; Hicks, *The Theory of Monopoly* (Econometrica, Vol. III).

(b) *Capitalistic Production.*—Fisher, *The Theory of Interest*; Taussig, *Wages and Capital*; Böhm-Bawerk, *Kapital und Kapitalzins*; Hayek, *Prices and Production*; *The Relationship between Investment and Output* (Economic Journal, 1934); Fetter, *The Relation between Rent and Interest*.

C. COMPARATIVE STATICS. Robinson, *Economics of Imperfect Competition*; Robbins, *On the Economic Effects of Variations of Hours of Labour* (Economic Journal, 1929); Lerner, *The Elasticity of Substitution* (Review of Economic Studies, Vol. I); Benham, *Taxation and the Relative Prices of the Factors of Production* (Economica, Vol. II, N. S.); Ricardo, *Principles of Political Economy* (especially the chapters on Taxation).

D. DYNAMICS. Hicks, *The Theory of Uncertainty and Profits* (Economica, 1931); Rosenstein Rodan, *The Role of Time in Economic Theory* (Economica, Vol. I, N. S.); Kaldor, *A Classificatory Note on the Determinateness of Equilibrium* (Review of Economic Studies, Vol. I); Lavington, *The English Capital Market*; Hayek, *Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle*; Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations*; Haberler, *Systematic Analysis of Theories of the Business Cycle*; Hicks, *Gleichgewicht und Konjunktur*, Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Bd. IV.

NOTE.—Professor Robbins will give five lectures on *General Principles of Economic Analysis* supplementary to the course given in the session 1934-35.

These lectures will be given in the Michaelmas Term on Fridays, 12-1, for Day Students and on Thursdays, 8-9, for Evening Students. They should be attended only by students who took the course during the session 1934-35.

42. ZA. Principles of Currency. Professor Gregory. Twenty lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final and Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening : For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin of currency and monetary institutions. Recent discussions of the nature of currency and the classification of monetary systems. The practical administration of monetary systems. The value of money: recent discussions of the problem. The return to sound money: problems of deflation and devaluation. The social effects of rising and falling prices. Monetary management in relation to the banking machine and the money market. The relations of monetary theory and the problems of capital and interest.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ridgeway, *The Origin of Coin and Weight Standards*; Burns, *Money and Monetary Policy in Early Times*; Döring, *Die Geldtheorien Seit Knapp*; Monroe, *Monetary Theory before Adam Smith*; Kemmerer, *Modern Monetary Reforms*; League of Nations, *Reports of the Gold Delegation of the League*; Helferrich, *Money*; Cannan, *Money**; Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit**; *Monetary Reconstruction*; Robertson, *Money**; Hayek, *Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle*; Keynes, *Treatise on Money*; Wicksell, *Vorlesungen II**; Mises, *The Theory of Money and of Credit**; Knapp, *The State Theory of Money*; Nogaro, *Modern Monetary Systems*; Laughlin, *The Principles of Money*; Durbin, *The Problem of Credit Policy*.

Books marked with an asterisk have the first claims on the attention of those students taking the Final Examination who are not specialising in Banking and Currency.

43. (e) A. Problems of Monopoly. Mr. Coase. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; B.Com. Final, Group C (Industry and Public Utilities students).

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—Competition, perfect and imperfect. Simple monopoly. Discriminating monopoly. Duopoly and imperfect competition. Bilateral monopoly.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part II); Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics*; *The Pure Theory of Monopoly* (in *Papers*, Vol. I); Cournot, *Researches into Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth*; Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition*; Viner, *Dumping*; Schneider, *Reine Theorie Monopolistischer Wirtschaftsformen*; Fanno, *Contributo alla Teoria economica dei beni succedanei*; Robinson, *The Theory of Imperfect Competition*; Dupuit, *Reprinted Essays*; standard general texts (*passim*); references to journals will be made in the course of the lectures.

44. ZA. Industrial Fluctuations. Professor Hayek. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 8th October;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 2nd Year Final.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.

Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of the history of industrial fluctuations. The typical movements and the concept of the trade cycle. Main types of early explanations. Modern theories. Under-consumption and changes in the structure of production. Monetary causes of the fluctuations in investment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mitchell, *Business Cycles*; Tougan-Baranovski, *Les Crises Industrielles en Angleterre*; Cassel, *Social Economy* (Part IV); Robertson, *Study of Industrial Fluctuations*; Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations*; Haberler, *Systematic Analysis of the Theories of the Business Cycle* (League of Nations); Spiethoff, *Krisen in Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften*; Röpke, *Krise und Konjunktur*; MacFie, *Theories of the Trade Cycle*; Hayek, *Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle*, and *Prices and Production*, and *Preiserwartungen, Monetäre Störungen und Fehlinvestitionen* (National Ökonomisk Tidskrift, 1935); Durbin, *Purchasing Power and the Trade Depression*; J. M. Clark, *Strategic Factors in Business Cycles*; Bergmann, *Geschichte der nationalökonomischen Krisentheorien*.

45. AS. **International Trade and Foreign Exchanges.** Mr. Whale. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 14th January;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 2nd year Final. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.

Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The rationale of international trade and the relations between trade and factor movements. The theory of international price relations. International adjustments under the gold standard system and with free currencies. Contemporary problems.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Whale, *International Trade*; Gregory, *The Gold Standard and its Future*; Clare and Crump, *A B C of Foreign Exchanges*; Haberler, *Der Internationale Handel*; Ohlin, *International and Interregional Trade*; Taussig, *International Trade* (esp. Part II); Ricardo, *Principles* (Chap. 7); Mill, *Principles* (Bk. III, Chaps. 17-25); Iversen, *International Capital Movements*.

46. AS. **The Theory of Production.** Mr. Lerner. Ten lectures. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October,

Fee:—£1 5s.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be concerned with influences on the economic process arising from the side of the technical determinants of production. Particular attention will be given to effects on the organisation of industry, on long and short period supply, on the nature of the competitive situation, on the determinateness of equilibrium, and on the divergence from ideal output. The lectures will deal with the nature of co-operative production (the division of labour), the theory of the production function and the laws of returns, the concepts of factors of production, the concepts and functions of costs and rents, the nature of long and short period analysis, the concept of static equilibrium and its relation to the firm and to the economy as a whole, the different senses of imperfection in competition, transport costs, ideal output, joint production, production differentiation and advertising costs.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marshall, *Principles* (esp. Book V, App. H.); Wicksell, *Lectures on Political Economy* (Part II); Edgeworth, *The Laws of Increasing and Diminishing Returns* (Collected Papers, Vol. I); Pigou, *The Economics of Welfare* (4th edn., Part II, Chaps. i-xi, App. III); F. H. Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profits* (esp. Chaps. iii-iv); *Costs of Production over Short and Long Periods* (Journal of Political Economy, 1921); *Some Fallacies in the Interpretation of Social Cost* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1924); *A Suggestion for Simplifying the Statement of the General Theory of Price* (Journal of Political Economy, 1928); P. Sraffa, *The Laws of Returns under Competitive Conditions* (Economic Journal, 1926); D. H. Robertson, P. Sraffa and G. F. Shove, *Increasing Returns and the Representative Firm* and the articles referred to in the

Note by the Editor (Economic Journal, 1930); J. Viner, *Cost Curves and Supply Curves* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Vol. III, 1931); Robbins, art. on *Production* in the Encyclopædia of Social Sciences; *Remarks on Certain Aspects of the Theory of Costs* (Economic Journal, 1934); H. von Stackelberg, *Grundlagen einer reinen Kostentheorie*; E. Schneider, *Die Theorie der Produktion*; *Statistische Kostengesetze* (National Ökonomisk Tidskrift, 1932); Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry, The Problem of Management and the Size of Firms* (Economic Journal, 1935); Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition*; Joan Robinson, *The Economics of Imperfect Competition*; *Euler's Theorem and the Problem of Distribution* (Economic Journal, 1934); G. F. Shove, *The Imperfection of the Market* (Economic Journal, 1933); Harrod, *Doctrines on Imperfect Competition* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1934); H. Hotelling, *Stability in Competition* (Economic Journal, 1929); Nicholl, *Professor Chamberlin's Theory of Limited Competition* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1934); Kaldor, *The Equilibrium of the Firm* (Economic Journal, 1934); *Determinateness of Equilibrium* (Review of Economic Studies, 1934); R. F. Kahn, *Some Notes on Ideal Output* (Economic Journal, 1935); J. R. Hicks, *Annual Survey of Economic Theory—The Theory of Monopoly* (Econometrica, January, 1935); A. P. Lerner, *The Concept of Monopoly and the Measurement of Monopoly Power* (Review of Economic Studies, 1934).

47. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Professor Robbins, Professor Hayek and Mr. Lerner. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in the first year of the Final who propose to take Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

48. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Professor Hayek, Professor Robbins and Mr. Coase. A series of special classes at times to be arranged, for students in the second year of the Final who are taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

49. A. **Economics Class.** Professor Bonn. A special class for students in the second year of the Final who are taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

50. A. **Economic Theory and Currency Classes.** Mr. Coase, Mr. Durbin, Mr. Lerner, Dr. Thomas and Miss Webb. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in the first year of the Final who are not taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final.

[Contd.]

Students will be required to register at the General Office for these classes and a notice will be posted requesting students to do so early in the Michaelmas Term. After the closing of the original list, admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Durbin. Among the subjects of study, Marshall's *Principles of Economics* will occupy an important place and students are advised to procure a copy of this work.

[Evening students taking three years to prepare for their Final Examination should take these classes in the first of these years.]

51. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Coase, Mr. Durbin, Mr. Lerner, Dr. Thomas, and Miss Webb. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in the second year of the Final who are not taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 2nd year Final.

Students will be required to register at the General Office for these classes and a notice will be posted requesting students to do so early in the Michaelmas Term. After the closing of the original list, admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Durbin.

[Evening students taking three years to prepare for their Final Examination should take these classes in the second of these years and not in the third.]

52. Y. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Coase, Mr. Durbin, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Lerner, Dr. Thomas and Miss Webb. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their intermediate year.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com. Intermediate.

53. A. **Currency Classes.** Mr. Sayers. A series of classes for students in the first year of the Final who intend to specialise in Banking and Currency. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st. year Final.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

60. S. **Economic Theory (Seminar).** Professor Hayek, Professor Plant and Professor Robbins. Mondays, 2.15, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 20th January, S.T. 4th May.

Fee:—£7 10s.

This Seminar will be devoted to the discussion of special topics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Hayek, Professor Plant or Professor Robbins.

61. (e) S. **Economic Theory (Evening Seminar).** Professor Hayek. Sessional. Wednesdays at 6.15, beginning M.T. 16th October, L.T. 22nd January, S.T. 29th April.

Fee:—£5.

This seminar will be devoted mainly to the discussion of problems arising out of different M.Sc. (Econ.) and Ph.D. theses in progress, in so far as they are connected with problems of capital, money and industrial fluctuations.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Hayek.

62. AS. **Capital and Interest.** Professor Hayek. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 14th January.

For postgraduate students and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The duration of the process of production and the durability of goods in their relation to the investment period and the quantity of capital. The productivity of capital and interest. Interest and price relationships in a state of equilibrium. Renewal and maintenance of capital. Free and invested capital. Determination of the supply of free capital. The rate of saving and time-preference. The formation and consumption of capital.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—I. Fisher, *Theory of Interest*; E. von Böhm-Bawerk, *Positive Theory* (preferably the third or fourth German edition); W. S. Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy*; F. W. Taussig, *Wages and Capital*; K. Wicksell, *Wert, Kapital und Rente and Lectures* (Vol. I); W. Eucken, *Kapital-theoretische Untersuchungen*; H. Kirchmann, *Studien zur Grenzproduktivitätstheorie des Kapitalzinses*; F. A. Hayek, *Prices and Production, Investment and Output* (Economic Journal, June, 1934) and *The Maintenance of Capital* (Economic Journal, 1935); J. R. Hicks, *Wages and Interest*; *The Dynamic Problem* (Economic Journal, 1935).

63. AS. **Select Problems of Advanced Economics, I.** Professor Robbins. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 16th January.

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be devoted mainly to a discussion of certain controversial issues in the theory of value and distribution. The treatment will be comparative in nature and will cover in this way the chief lines of development of pure economics since 1870.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cournot, *Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth*; Dupuit, *De l'utilité et de sa mesure*; Menger, *Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre*; Walras, *Elements d'Economie Politique*; Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy*; Marshall, *Principles*; Sulzer, *Die Wirtschaftliche Grundgesetze*; Böhm-Bawerk, *Grundzüge der Theorie der wirtschaftlichen Güterwerter*;

[Contd.]

Wieser, *Natural Value*; Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics*; *Papers relating to Political Economy*; Wicksell, *Über Wert, Kapital und Rente*; I. Fisher, *Mathematical Investigations into the Theory of Money and Price*; Wicksteed, *Co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution*; *Commonsense of Political Economy* (Vol. II); Rosenstein-Rodan, *Grenznutzen* (Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften); *La Complimentarietè* (Riforma Sociale, 1935); Schönfeld, *Grenznutzen und Wirtschaftsrechnung*; Mayer, *Der Erkenntniswert der funktionellen Preistheorien* (Wirtschaftstheorie der Gegenwart, Vol. II); Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit*; Davenport, *Value and Distribution*; Pigou, *Economics of Stationary States*.

References to material in the journals will be given as the course proceeds.

64. AS. Select Problems of Advanced Economics, II. Professor Hayek. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 30th April.

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be concerned mainly with the application of the results of equilibrium analysis to the explanation of dynamic processes and to certain problems of economic policy. Among other topics, the assumptions which allow us to speak of a tendency towards equilibrium, the significance of expectations and uncertainty and the relationship of monetary phenomena to equilibrium analysis will be discussed. An examination of the meaning of the so-called competitive "optimum" will provide the starting point for the discussion of some problems of applied economics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit*; Hicks, *The Theory of Uncertainty and Profit* (Economica, 1931), and *A Suggestion for Simplifying the Theory of Money* (Economica, 1935); Kaldor, *A Classificatory Note on the Determinateness of Equilibrium* (Review of Economic Studies, 1934), and *Market Imperfections and Excess Capacity* (Economica, 1935); Myrdal, *Der Gleichgewichtsbegriff als Instrument der geldtheoretischen Analyse* (in *Beiträge zur Geldtheorie*, ed. Hayek); Pigou, *Economics of Welfare*; Staehle, *A Development of the Economic Theory of Price Index Numbers* (Review of Economic Studies, 1935).

65. S. Some Problems in Econometrics. Mr. Allen. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

Recommended for postgraduate students.

Fees:—For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T. £1 16s., L.T. 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The first part of the course consists of an account of the main statistical methods used in the description and analysis of economic phenomena. The treatment is largely non-mathematical and the essential mathematical notions are put as simply as possible.

The second part is concerned with some particular problems in econometrics, with the testing of theoretical constructions and the evaluation of fundamental economic concepts. The topics considered include the deduction of elasticities of demand and supply from market data, the analysis of family budget collections and the measurement of the cost of living.

66. AS. Introduction to Mathematical Economics. Mr. Allen. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

Recommended to postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fees:—£3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s.; S.T. 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide an introduction to Mathematical Economics for students who have not sufficient mathematical knowledge to commence to read the main authorities on the subject for themselves. Attention is drawn to the fact that the first fifteen lectures will be devoted to the more elementary mathematical methods, using functions of one variable and curves in two dimensions, and their application to economic theory.

Mathematical Methods.—Functions of one variable. Fundamental ideas and methods. The geometrical representation of functions. Derivatives and their analytical and geometrical applications. Problems of maxima and minima. Functions of several variables, the question of measurability, systems of equations. The geometrical representation of functions of two variables, surfaces and plane sections. Partial derivatives and their applications. Differentials and simple differential equations. Problems of relative maxima and minima.

Application to Economic Theory.—Demand functions and curves. Consumers' surplus. Elasticity of demand. Cost functions and curves. Average costs and marginal costs, increasing and decreasing costs. The relation between collective demand and supply. Analytical and geometrical treatments of simple monopoly problems. Bilateral monopoly. Marginal utility and demand. The individual's scale of preferences and its representation by marginal utility functions. Individual equilibrium positions at given prices, the assumption of decreasing marginal utility. General demand functions and their variation. The marginal utility of money. Exchange equilibrium, the theories of Jevons and Walras. Indifference curves and lines of preference, the theories of Edgeworth, Irving Fisher and Pareto. Analysis of cost conditions. The production function and marginal productivity.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(a) MATHEMATICAL METHODS.—Brodetsky, *The Meaning of Mathematics*; Irving Fisher, *Infinitesimal Calculus*; Griffin, *An Introduction to Mathematical Analysis*; Leseine and Suret, *Introduction Mathématique à l'étude d'économie politique*; Whitehead, *An Introduction to Mathematics*. (b) DEVELOPMENT OF MATHEMATICAL ECONOMIC THEORY.—Cournot, *Researches into the Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth*; Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy*; Walras, *Éléments d'économie politique pure*; Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics*; Wicksteed, *Alphabet of Economic Science*; Irving Fisher, *Mathematical Investigations in the Theory of Value and Prices*; Marshall, *Principles of Economics*; Auspitz and Lieben, *Untersuchungen über die Theorie des Preises*; Pareto, *Manuel d'économie politique* and *Économie Mathématique* (Encyclopédie des Sciences Mathématiques); Johnson, *The Pure Theory of Utility Curves* (Economic Journal, December, 1913); Frisch, *New Methods of Measuring Marginal Utility*. (c) GENERAL WORKS ON MATHEMATICAL ECONOMIC THEORY.—Bowley, *The Mathematical Groundwork of Economics*; Kaufmann, *Was kann die mathematische Methode in der Nationalökonomie leisten?* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, May, 1931); H. L. Moore, *Synthetic Economics*; Moret, *L'emploi des Mathématiques en économie politique*; Osorio, *Théorie Mathématique de l'échange*; Rueff, *From the Physical to the Social Sciences*; Zawadski, *Les Mathématiques appliquées à l'économie politique*.

67. AS. The Problems of a Collectivist Economy. Professor Hayek. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning 28th April.

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Types of collectivist economies. Meaning of the question of their "possibility." The conditions of rational planning. The problem of *Wirtschaftsrechnung*: is the pricing of the factors of production necessary and possible? Suggested "competitive" solutions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. v. Mises, *Die Gemeinwirtschaft* and *Kritik des Interventionismus*; F. A. Hayek, N. G. Pierson, L. v. Mises, G. Halm and E. Barone, *Collectivist Economic Planning*; W. Crosby Roper, *The Problem of Pricing in a Socialist State*; F. M. Taylor, *Guidance of Production in a Socialist State* (*American Economic Review*, 1929); H. D. Dickinson, *Price Formation in a Socialist Community* (*Economic Journal*, June, 1933); B. Wootton, *Plan or No Plan*; M. Dobb, *Economic Theory and the Problem of a Socialist Democracy* (*Economic Journal*, 1933); A. P. Lerner, *Economic Theory and Socialist Economy*; M. Dobb, *Rejoinder* (*Review of Economic Studies*, 1935).

68. S. Economic Planning in Theory and Practice. Dr. Dalton. Six lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 16th January.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—The meaning of "economic planning." Various possible objectives of planning, and various methods proposed for reaching them. Planning in relation to the legal structure of modern societies. Some practical illustrations of attempts at economic planning and the lessons to be drawn from them.

Those attending this course should read Mrs. Barbara Wootton's *Plan or No Plan*. Other references for reading will be given in the course of the lectures.

69. (e) A. The Development of English Classical Economics. Professor Hayek. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The course is in the nature of a general survey of the development of thought during a long period, so that it cannot provide detailed information on the theories of particular authors. The purpose is rather to trace the main lines of development, to show the relationships between the views of different authors and to sketch the course of discussions in which the different views were elaborated as well as the circumstances which gave rise to these discussions. It is therefore necessary that students who wish to profit from this course be familiar with the main works of D. Hume, A. Smith, D. Ricardo and N. W. Senior. The main work dealing critically with the economic theories of the period, but in a systematical arrangement instead of the chronological order in which the course will proceed, is E. Cannan's *History of Theories of Production and Distribution*, and students attending the course are strongly advised to read this work while the course proceeds. Other references to the works of individual authors discussed or dealing with particular phases of the development of economic thought will be given during the course as occasion requires.

70. (e) A. Modern English Economic Thought and Practice. Professor Gregory and Professor Robbins. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning 17th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the classical inheritance and the social philosophy of J. S. Mill: the beginnings of the historical-statistical school: Bagehot and the neo-classical tradition: Jevons as a social reformer and currency expert: the liberalised classical tradition (Cairnes and Sidgwick): Marshall and his school: Cunningham, Ashley and the Tariff Reformers: the work of Edwin Cannan: the developments since the War.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. Stephens, *English Utilitarians*; J. S. Mill, *Principles and Dissertations and Discussions, Autobiography*; Cliffe Leslie, *Essays*; Bagehot, *Collected Works*, especially *Lombard Street* and *Postulates of English Political Economy*; Cairnes, *Essays, The Slave Power and Leading Principles*; Jevons, *Life and Letters and Works*, especially *The Coal Question, Methods of Social Reform, The State in Relation to Labour, Investigations into Currency and Finance*; Marshall, *Official Papers*; Pigou, *Economics of Welfare*, (ed.) *Memorials of Alfred Marshall*; Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy*; Ashley, *The Tariff Problem*; Cannan, *The Economic Outlook, An Economist's Protest*; Keynes, *Essays in Persuasion, The End of Laissez-faire*.

71. S. Theory and Practice of Tariff-making. Mr. Kaldor. To be given in the Session 1936-37.

SYLLABUS.—These lectures will give a brief outline of the history of commercial policy; especially the post-war changes in the structural make-up and duration of tariffs and commercial treaties. They will deal with the relative merits of different types of protection, e.g. specific *vs.* *ad valorem* duties; sliding duties; quotas and prohibitions; and of different types of commercial policy; the system of reciprocity and of the most favoured nation clause. The machinery of tariff-making and commercial treaty negotiations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lang, *Hundert Jahre Zollpolitik*; Gregory, *Tariffs: a Study in Method*; Haberler, *Der Internationale Handel* (Part II, esp. chaps. 20-22); Gruntzel, *Protection, System der Handelspolitik*; Taussig, *Some Aspects of the Tariff Question: Free Trade; the Tariff and Reciprocity*; Publications of the U.S. Tariff Commission; Dictionary of Tariff Information, Reciprocity and Commercial Treaties; J. Viner, *The Most Favoured Nation Clause in American Commercial Treaties* (*Journ. of Pol. Economy*, 1924); *The Most Favoured Nation Clause* (Index, Vol. VI, 1931); Riedl, *Die Meistbegünstigung*; Haberler, *Liberale und planwirtschaftliche Handelspolitik*.

72. (e) S. Recent Economic Thought in Sweden. Dr. Thomas. Five lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 1st May.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of some recent Swedish contributions to economic analysis. The natural rate of interest; risk and equilibrium theory; the economic effects of public finance policy; wages, monetary policy and unemployment.

[Contd.]

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Articles by Wicksell and Davidson in *Ökonomisk Tidskrift*; G. Myrdal, *Prisbildningsproblemet och Föränderligheten* (1927); *Der Gleichgewichtsbegriff als Instrument der geldtheoretischen Analyse*, Beiträge zur Geldtheorie (ed. by F. A. von Hayek, 1933); *Finanspolitikens Ekonomiska Verkningar* (1934); E. Lindahl, *Penningpolitikens Mål och Medel* (1929); G. Bagge, *Arbetslöshetens Reglering genom Sammanslutningar* (1917); A. Johansson, *Lönutveckling och Arbetslösheten* (1933); D. Hammarskjöld, *Konjunkturspridningen* (1933); *Åtgärder mot Arbetslöshet* (1935) (the final report of the Unemployment Commission).

73. (e) s. The Italian Contribution to Economic Theory. Miss Webb. Five lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—Ferrara and the genesis of Italian economics. The *Risorgimento* of the '90s. Relations with foreign economists. The adoption of the Marginal Utility concept and the development of the idea of complementarity. Static and dynamic. Contributions to the Theory of Cost. The Relation between Public Finance and Monetary Policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) GENERAL: Rosenstein, *La Complementarietà* (*Riforma Sociale*, 1933); Ricci, *Pareto and Pure Economics* (Review of Economic Studies, Oct. 1934); *Pantaleoni and Pure Economics* (*Giornale degli Economisti*, April, 1925); Jaffé, *Unpublished Papers and Letters of Léon Walras* (*Journal of Political Economy*, April, 1935); Fasiani, *Der gegenwärtige Stand der reinen Theorie der Finanzwissenschaft in Italien* (*Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie*, 1931-32); Ferrara, Prefaces to *Biblioteca dell' economista*.

(2) Pantaleoni, *Principles of Pure Economics*; *Erotemi*, Vols. I and II (especially articles on *The Economic Act*, *The Progress of Economic Science*, 1870-1907, *Dynamic Phenomena*, *The Attribution of Value in the Absence of Market Price*); Barone, *Grundzüge der Theoretischen Nationalökonomie* (2nd. ed., 1935); Articles on *Fisher's Mathematical Investigation*, *Consumer's Rent*, *The Treatment of Dynamic Questions*, *Studies in Distribution* (all in *Giornale degli Economisti*, 1894); Pareto, *Manuel*; Articles on Pure Theory (1892-3), International Trade (1894-5), and Income Curves (1896-7) (all in *Giornale degli Economisti*); De Viti de Marco, *I primi Principii dell' Economia Finanziaria* (new ed., 1934); Articles on Public Debt and Taxation (*Giornale*, 1893).

74. s. Economic Aspects of Certain Social Institutions. Professor Hayek, Professor Plant and Professor Robbins. Eight lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the economic aspects of such social institutions as the family, property, contract, class, authoritarian associations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. M. Clark, *Social Control of Business*; E. Cannan, *History of Local Rates* (Ch. VIII); Sidgwick, *Elements of Politics*.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course :—

No. 313.—The History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions.

Economics (including Commerce).

II.—Applied Economics (including Banking and Currency, Business Administration and Accounting).

(a) General.

87. ZA. Contemporary British Problems. Professor Gregory, Professor Plant, and Professor Robbins. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 256.

Fees :—Day or Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is to give a broad survey of some of the more outstanding of contemporary economic problems in Great Britain: problems of monetary policy, commercial and industrial policy, and the interpretation of recent history. The selection of topics will be to some extent contingent on the march of events.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Gregory, *The Gold Standard and its Future*; *Gold, Unemployment and Capitalism*; Robbins, *The Great Depression*; Plant, *Competition and Co-ordination in Inland Transport* (*Journal of Institute of Transport*, January, 1932.)

References to government papers and articles in the journals will be given as the course proceeds.

88. s. Current Problems of Monetary Policy. Professor Gregory and Professor Hayek. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 30th April.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with a number of selected problems of monetary policy and central banking in particular. References to the literature on the topics discussed will be given as the course proceeds.

89. AS. Economic Survey, 1918-1935. Dr. Bonn. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The pre-War economic system and its expansion. The economic problems of the War. The economics of Peace Treaties. The Russian Revolution. Anti-Capitalism and Anti-Imperialism. The Great Inflation. Reparations and Inter-Allied Debts. Recovery, Rationalisation, Stabilisation. The capitalist revival. The Origins of Planning. The Russian Experiment. Borrowed Prosperity. The impost of politics on economics. The Great Depression. International Bankruptcy. Fascism and National Socialism. The American Experiment. British experiments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Parker Moon, *Imperialism and World Politics*; A. C. Pigou, *The Political Economy of War*; J. M. Keynes, *The Economic Consequences of the Peace*; Royal Institute of International Affairs—Annual Surveys and Annual Publications and Documents; Calvin Hoover, *The Economic Life of Soviet Russia*; M. J. Bonn, *Das Schicksal des deutschen Kapitalismus; Befreiungspolitik oder Beleihungspolitik; Der Neue Plan*; J. W. Angell, *The Recovery of Germany*; Sir Arthur Salter, *Recovery*; R. Brady, *The Rationalisation Movement in German Industry*; T. N. Carver, *The Present Economic Revolution in the U.S.*; W. H. Chamberlin, *Russia's Iron Age*; M. J. Bonn, *Prosperity: Myth and Reality in American Economic Life*; Lionel Robbins, *The Great Depression*; Henry A. Wallace, *New Frontiers*; Hugh S. Johnson, *Blue Eagle from Egg to Earth*.

90. A. Industry and Public Utilities (Class). Professor Plant and Mr. Schwartz. A series of special classes for students in the second year of the B.Com. Honours Course who propose to take "Industry and Public Utilities" as their Special Group. Sessional. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

For B.Com. Honours, 1st year Final day and 1st and 2nd year evening, Group C only.

NOTE.—Evening students taking three years over the Finals should attend in alternate weeks during the first two years of the Final course.

91. A. Trade Class. Professor Sargent and Dr. Anstey. Fifteen meetings. Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 2.15-4, beginning L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Com. Final, Groups B and D; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Sargent or Dr. Anstey.

92. A. Trade Tutorials. Professor Sargent will see individual Commerce students taking Groups B and D from time to time in the Lent and Summer Terms. He will usually be available for day students on Thursdays and Fridays from 2 to 4 p.m. He will see evening students at times to be arranged.

93. (e) A. Industry Class. Professor Plant. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 17th October, L.T. 23rd January, S.T. 7th May.

For B.Com. Final, Group C; other students who have paid the composition fee will be admitted strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

94. ZA. The Structure of Modern Industry. Professor Plant. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T., 10th October;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Finals.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.

Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—An endeavour will be made in this course to account for the peculiarities of structure of particular industries, the differences which persist within them and the changes which are taking place. It will involve a study of the causes and effects of monopolies.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—E. A. G. Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry*; J. Jewkes, *Factors in Industrial Integration* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, August, 1930); F. Lavington, *Technical Influences on Vertical Integration* (*Economica*, March, 1927); G. C. Allen, *British Industries and their Organisation*; D. H. Macgregor, *Industrial Combination and Enterprise, Purpose and Profit*; Elliot Jones, *The Trust Problem in the United States*; Frank A. Fetter, *The Masquerade of Monopoly*; J. Jenks, *The Trust Problem*; P. Fitzgerald, *Industrial Combination in England*; H. Levy, *Monopolies, Cartels and Trusts in British Industry*; *Reports of the Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade*; United States, *Recent Economic Changes in the U.S.*; A. P. L. Gordon, *The Problem of Trust and Monopoly Control*.

95. ZA. Theory and Practice of the Labour Market. Mr. Durbin and Dr. Thomas. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 16th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Finals and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fees:—Day, £1 4s.

Evening, 16s.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—A: The determination of wages under free competition in separate industries and in industries in general, "marginal productivity" and the supply of labour. Wages above or below the competitive level—in separate industries and in industry in general. The monetary repercussions of high wages. The relation between wages and foreign trade.

B: The machinery of the Labour Market—law, constitution and practises of the Trade Unions. The forms of Government machinery and interference in the Labour Market; and

C: The history of wages in England—in the nineteenth century—since the War. The institution elements in the Labour Market and the future of wage policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Hicks, *Theory of Wages*; Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part III); Hutt, *Theory of Collective Bargaining*; Clay, *Problems of Industrial Relations*.

SPECIAL: Dobbs and Hicks, *Indeterminateness of Wages* (Economic Journal 1928-30); Robertson, *Wage Grumbles* (Economic Fragments); Clay, *Public Regulation of Wages* (Economic Journal, 1928); Taussig, *Wages and Capital*; Pigou, *Principles and Methods of Industrial Peace*; Rankin, *Arbitration Principles*; Amulree, *Industrial Arbitration*; Cole, *Short History of the Working Class Movement*; Bowley, *Wages in the U.K. in the Nineteenth Century*; Loveday, *Britain and World Trade*; Isles, *Wages Policy and The Price Level*; Douglas, *Theory of Wages*.

96. ZA. Public Finance. Dr. Dalton. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees:—Day, £1 4s.
Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more theoretical problems arising in connection with modern systems of Public Finance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalton, *Public Finance* (containing a *Note on Books*, q.v.); Pigou, *A Study in Public Finance, Economics of Welfare* (Part V, ch. vii-xi; Part VI, ch. xii-xiii); Stamp, *Fundamental Principles of Taxation*; Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy* (Section V); Sidgwick, *Principles of Political Economy* (Bk. III); Robson, *The Relation of Wealth to Welfare*; Dalton (and others), *Unbalanced Budgets*; Lutz, *Public Finance*; Jéze, *Cours de Science des Finances*; Wagner, *Finanzwissenschaft*; Wicksell, *Finanztheoretische Untersuchungen*; A. de Viti de Marco, *I Primi Principii dell' economia finanziaria*; Sokolnikoff (and others), *Public Finance in Soviet Russia*; Report of (May) Committee on Public Expenditure; *Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer* (annual); Report of the (Colwyn) Committee on National Debt and Taxation (with Appendices and Minutes of Evidence).

97. (e) A. Descriptive Public Finance. The Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, Mr. Schwartz and Miss Webb. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the revenue, expenditure, and indebtedness of the central government and local authorities of the United Kingdom. An account will be given of the Parliamentary procedure relating to the public finances.

SOURCES AND BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—PART I: *Finance Accounts of the United Kingdom* (annual); *Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer* (annual); *Estimates* (annual); *Appropriation Accounts* (annual); *Statistical Abstract for the United Kingdom* (annual); *Reports of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue and of Customs and Excise* (annual); *Import Duties* (Cmd. 4066, 1932); *Customs and Excise Tariff of the United Kingdom*; *Local Taxation Returns* (annual); *Report of Royal Commission on Income Tax* (1920); *Report of Colwyn Committee on National Debt and Taxation*; Hawtrey, *Exchequer and Control of Expenditure*; Hilton Young, *The System of National Finance*; Hargreaves, *The National Debt*; *Report of Committee on National Expenditure* (Cmd. 3920, 1931); *Report of the Committee on Local Expenditure (England and Wales)* (Cmd. 4200, 1932); *Report of the Committee on Local Expenditure (Scotland)* (Cmd. 4201, 1932); Burton, *The Finance of Local Government Authorities*; Cannan, *History of Local Rates*; Finer, *Local Government* (financial chapters); Simon, *A City Council from Within*; Mitchell, *Some Notes on the Financing of Capital Expenditure of Local Authorities* (Public Administration, April, 1935); U. K. Webb, *Local Public Debt in England and Wales* (Economica, May, 1935).

98. (e) s. Advanced Problems of Public Finance. Dr. Benham. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 30th April.

Fee:—12s.

SYLLABUS.—"Principles" of Taxation. Neutral Taxation. Effects of different kinds of taxation and expenditure upon the supplies and prices of factors and goods. Other effects.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—De Viti De Marco, *Principii di Economia Finanziaria* (1934 edn.); Wicksell, *Finanztheoretische Untersuchungen*; Lindahl, *Die Gerechtigkeit der Besteuerung*; Einaudi, *Corso di Scienze delle Finanze*; *Contributo alla ricerca dell' "ottima imposta"* (in *Annali di Economia*, Vol. V, 1929); Edgeworth, *Papers relating to Political Economy* (Section V); Pigou, *Public Finance*; Mayer (ed.) *Die Wirtschaftstheorie der Gegenwart*, Vol. IV; Fasiani, *Articles in Review of Economic Studies* (1934) and *Riforma Sociale* (1930).

99. (e) A. The Law relating to Restraint of Trade. Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 19th November.

For B.Com. Final, Group C (Industry students).

Fee:—8s.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—I. *Contracts in Restraint of Trade*. General trend of legal decisions on restraint of trade during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Modern legal principles governing restrictive provisions in contracts of service, contracts for sale of goodwill, and price-fixing agreements.

2. *Restraint of Trade in the Law of Torts*. Outline of the history of the attitude of Common Law towards damage resulting from competition. Restraints imposed by the general law. Modern law of civil conspiracy with special reference to business competition.

100. (e) A. **Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour**. Dr. Thomas. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 14th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis of recent developments in the structure, functions and methods of Trade Unionism, and a detailed study of the effect of Trade Union regulations on the mobility of labour and industrial flexibility in representative trades.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sidney and Beatrice Webb, *A History of Trade Unionism*; *Industrial Democracy*; W. H. Hutt, *The Theory of Collective Bargaining*; J. Cunnison, *Labour Organisation*; W. Milne-Bailey, *Trade Union Documents*; John Hilton and others, *Are Trade Unions Obstructive?*; Henry Clay, *Industrial Relations*; J. W. F. Rowe, *Wages in Theory and Practice*; Report on Collective Agreements, 1913 (Cd. 6952); T.U.C. Annual Reports; Rules and Reports of the chief Trade Unions; The Ministry of Labour Inquiry into Apprenticeship Schemes, 1933; The Ministry of Labour Report on the Collective Agreements, 1934.

101. (e) A. **Economic Problems of Modern Industry**. Professor Plant and Mr. Fowler. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 18th February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Economics; and B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—Five current problems of modern industry will be selected for analysis, particular examples being studied to illustrate general tendencies. A choice will be made from among the following topics: surplus capacity schemes, such as those for cotton spinning, shipbuilding and shipping, the production of base metals, etc.; price discrimination between regions or classes of buyers; the basing point system, price "zoning" and "dumping"; inventions and obsolescence; the international setting of British industry.

102. (e) A. **The Migration of British Industry**. Dr. Thomas. Four lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fee :—8s.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis of the change in the regional distribution of industries in the United Kingdom since the War. Particular attention will be given to the effects on the labour force in various industries and regions, e.g., on the age and sex composition, demand for different grades of skill, and labour turnover.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The Ministry of Labour Gazette—February and November of each year; Reports of H.M. Inspectors of Factories; The Population Census, 1931; The Industrial Surveys of the North-East, South Wales, West Scotland and Lancashire, 1932; Reports of Investigations into the Industrial Conditions in certain Depressed Areas, 1934; A. L. Bowley, *Transfers between Industries*, London and Cambridge Economic Service, Vol. VIII, Bulletin XI, 1929; Caradog Jones (ed.), *The Social Survey of Merseyside*, 1934, Vol. II; The New Survey of London Life and Labour, Vols. II, V and VIII; Reports on Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade; D. H. Smith, *The Industries of Greater London*; G. C. Allen, *British Industries and their Organisation*, 1935.

103. (e) A. **Organised Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges**. Mr. Paish. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Final, Groups A, C and D.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—A critical description of organised produce and security markets; hedging and speculative dealing. The effect of speculation on movements and prices. Security and other speculative markets compared and contrasted.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duguid, *The Stock Exchange*; Poley and Gould, *History, Law and Practice of the Stock Exchange*; Meeker, *The Work of the Stock Exchange*; Emery, *Speculation on the Stock and Produce Exchanges of the U.S.A.*; J. G. Smith, *Organised Produce Markets*; Parker, *The Paris Bourse and French Finance*; Schmidt, *Die Effektenbörse und ihre Geschäfte*; Article on *Börsenwesen* in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften*; Lavington, *The English Capital Market*; *Stock Market Control* (Twentieth Century Fund); C. O. Hardy, *Risk and Risk-bearing*; G. W. Hoffman, *Future Trading upon the Organised Commodity Markets in the U.S.A.*, *Hedging by Dealing in Grain Futures*; J. A. Todd, *The Marketing of Cotton*; D. A. MacGibbon, *The Canadian Grain Trade*.

104. (e) A. **The Economics of Joint Stock Company Legislation**. Mr. Schwartz. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 23rd October.

For B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fee :—8s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be devoted to an examination of the economic effects of the various Acts of Parliament in this country relating to joint stock companies. In particular the legislation will be considered, firstly in respect of its influence upon the powers of joint proprietors of business enterprises to associate, and to liquidate their associations; and secondly, upon the relationship of such joint enterprises with the general public.

REFERENCES.—See Parliamentary Papers for reports of official committees.

105. A. The Financing of Industry. Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Paish. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 13th January;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; B.Com. Final, Groups A, C and D.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The object of these lectures is the investigation of the mechanism and problems of business finance. They will deal therefore with the supply of capital to businesses, primarily analysing the supply of capital to joint stock companies; the rights of different classes of stock and shareholders in the profits of the company, and the adjustment of the conflicting interests involved; the mechanism of promotion and underwriting; the supply of short period capital; the capitalisation of profits; statistical and economic aspects of companies, profits, etc.; the influence on profits of consolidation and integration of businesses; the stabilisation of profits and the creation of reserves; the reorganisation of businesses; the trend towards the creation of companies and the future of private businesses; the credit policies of businesses; the control of businesses by the shareholder and the law.

These questions will be surveyed primarily from the economic, and not from the legal or accountancy point of view.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Withers, *Stocks and Shares; The Meaning of Money*; Mead, *Corporation Finance*; R. F. Fowler, *The Depreciation of Capital*; H. B. Samuel, *Shareholders' Money*; Liefmann, *Beteiligungs- und Finanzierungsgesellschaften*; Cartels, *Concerns and Trusts*; Gerstenberg, *Materials for the Study of Corporation Finance*; Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies*; Wieser, *Der finanzielle Aufbau der Englischen Industrie*; *The Stock Exchange Year Book*; Lawson, *Frenzied Finance*; Steinitzer, *Ökonomische Theorie der Aktien-Gesellschaften*; Robinson, *Investment Trust Organisation and Management*; A. C. Whitaker, *Foreign Exchange* (passim); F. Machlup, *Börsenkredit, Industriekredit und Kapitalbildung*; H. Osborne O'Hagan, *Leaves from My Life*; Berle and Means, *The Modern Corporation and Private Property*; Hearings of U.S. Senate Banking and Currency Committee on Stock Exchange Practices, 1933-34.

106. (e) A. Instalment Finance. Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Paish. Four lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A, C and D; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Economics.

Fee:—8s.

SYLLABUS.—The scope and organisation of Instalment Finance, in the widest meaning of the term. Its economic significance and relation to economic fluctuations.

There is no satisfactory treatment of this subject yet available in convenient form. Suggestions for reading will be given as the course proceeds and the following works may be consulted:—E. R. A. Seligman, *Economics of Instalment Selling*; W. F. Crick, *The Economics of Instalment Trading and Hire Purchase*; W. C. Plummer, *Social and Economic Consequences of Buying on the Instalment Plan*; O. C. Lorenz and H. M. Mott-Smith, *Financial Problems of Instalment Selling*; V. L. Fox-Smith, *Hire Purchase Organisation and Management*; N. R. Danielian, *Theory of Consumers' Credit* (*American Economic Review*, Vol. 19, pages 393-411).

107. (e) A. Risk and Insurance. Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Paish. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A and C; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Economics.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of the risks implicit in the business world; elimination, combination and transference of risks. The principles of insurance and their application; an analysis of their evolution, with particular reference to the main forms of insurance, e.g. life, social, credit, marine, fire, etc. Insurance Finance. Problems arising from variations in the flow of receipts and payments in the different types of insurance business and investment problems in particular. The complications arising from monetary disturbances, internal and external, will be considered.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. O. Hardy, *Risk and Risk-bearing; Readings in Risk and Risk-bearing*; A. H. Willett, *Economic Theory of Risk and Insurance*; F. H. Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit*; G. O'Brien, *Notes on the Theory of Profit*; J. R. Hicks, *Theory of Risk and Uncertainty* (*Economica*, May, 1931); C. F. Trenerry, *Origin and Early History of Insurance*; General works on the principles and practice of insurance.

Insurance Finance. *Proceedings of International Congress of Actuaries* (passim); L. W. Zartman, *Investments of Life Insurance Companies*; *Proceedings of Annual Conventions of Association of Life Insurance Presidents*; R. Murrie, in *Transactions of the Faculty of Actuaries*, Vol. 9; C. R. V. Coutts, in *Journal of the Institute of Actuaries*, Vol. 56; F. W. Paish and G. L. Schwartz, *Insurance Funds and their Investment*.

108. (e) A. The Economics of Public Utilities. Mr. Coase and Mr. Fowler. Twenty lectures. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 19th November, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

For B.Com. Final, Group C; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Economics.

Fees:—For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T. 10s.; L.T. £1 4s.; S.T. 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Concepts of public utilities. Overhead costs, joint costs, discriminating monopoly, and their relation to public utilities. Franchises and concessions. Eminent domain. The pricing of public utility services. Regulation and control of rates and charges. Organisation and structure of public utilities in Great Britain, the United States, Germany and other countries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The writings of Marshall, Taussig, Pigou, Edgeworth and J. M. Clark. Benham, *The Economic Significance of Public Utilities* (*Economica*, November, 1931); Batson, *The Economic Concept of a Public Utility* (*Economica*, November, 1933); Watkins, *Electrical Rates*; Siegel, *Verkauf elektrischer Arbeit*; Eisenmenger, *Electricity Rates*; Reports of the British Electricity Commission; Knoop, *Principles and Methods of Municipal Trading*; Glaeser, *Outlines of Public Utility Economics*; Barker, *Public Utility Rates*; Passow, *Die gemischt privaten und öffentlichen Unternehmungen*; Union Internationale des villes et pouvoirs locaux, Conference, 1930, *Rapport*; Batson, *Price Policies of German Public Utility Undertakings*; Dimock, *British Public Utilities and National Development*; Committee on Industry and Trade; Part II of Survey of Industry, 1928; Smith, *Fair Rate of Return in Public Utility Regulation*; Jones and Bigham, *Principles of Public Utilities*; Fowler, *Depreciation of Capital*.

109. s. The Distribution of Income. Mr. Lerner. Five lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 17th January.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The concept of distribution. The measurement of distribution. Ethical norms for the distribution of Income. Statistical investigations. Pareto's Law. (The different kinds of economic law.) The validity of Pareto's law. Its significance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowley and Stamp, *The National Income*, 1924; Bowley, *The Division of the Product of Industry; The Change in the Distribution of the National Income; The British Super-Tax and the Distribution of Income* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1914); Stamp, *Wealth and Taxable Capacity; British Incomes and Property; A New Illustration of Pareto's Law* (Statistical Journal, 1914); Clark, *The National Income*, 1921-31; Connor, *Distribution of Income in U.K., 1913 and 1924* (Statistical Journal, 1928); Brookings Institute, *America's Capacity to Consume*; Fisher, *Distribution and Income in New Zealand* (Economic Record); International Institute of Statistics, *Report of Conference in Tokio*, 1930; Wagemann, *Einzelchrift 24, Reichsamt*; Knibbs, *Census of Incomes, Australia*; H. L. Moore, *Laws of Wages*; Pareto, *Cours d'Economie Politique* (Livre III, *La Répartition et la Consommation*); *Manuel d'Economie Politique*, pp. 384-393; *La Courbe de la Répartition de la Richesse; La Curva delle entrate* (Giornale degli Economisti, November, 1896); Edgeworth, *Note on La Courbe* (Statistical Journal, 1896); F. Vinci, *Nuovi contributi allo studio della distribuzione dei redditi nel pensiero di Pareto* (Giornale, 1924); W. M. Persons, *The Variability in the Distribution of Wealth and Incomes* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1909); A. P. Watkins and W. M. Persons, *The Measurement of the Concentration of Wealth* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1910); Winkler, *Einkommen* (Article in *Handwörterbuch für Staatswissenschaften*, 4th Ed.); *Grundriss der Statistik*, pp. 102 ff; G. Otte, *Das Differentialeinkommen im Lichte der neueren Forschung* (Bibliography, pp. 233-239).

110. (e) s. The Taxation of Real Property. Miss Webb. Five lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 1st May.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The general nature of property taxes, the legal and economic definitions of "property" and "real property," and the types of property tax. The incidence and shifting of property taxes, and the distribution of productive resources. The pricing of fixed resources and the theory of equilibrium. The reform of the rating system.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Minutes of Evidence and Memoranda on the Incidence of Local and Imperial Taxation*, 1898; Edgeworth, *Pure Theory of Taxation and Urban Rates* (in *Papers on Political Economy*); Pigou, *A Study in Public Finance and Taxation of Land Values*; Cannan, *History of Local Rates*; Chorlton, *Rating of Land Values*; Strahan, *A General View of the Law of Property*; Fux, *Die Vermögenssteuern* (Handbuch der Finanzwissenschaft, ed. by Gerloff and Meisel); Finer, *Local Government* (financial chapters); De Viti de Marco, *I Primi Principii dell' Economia Finanziaria*; Colm, *The Ideal Tax System* (Social Research, August, 1934).

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS:

118. s. Problems of International Finance (Seminar). Dr. Bonn. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2.30-4, beginning M.T. 10th October.

Fee :—£2 5s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Bonn.

119. s. The Population Question Re-examined. Dr. Dalton. Four lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 27th February.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—Recent statistical studies show that in Europe and certain other parts of the world a progressive decline in population is to be anticipated in the not far distant future. These lectures will deal with some of the economic implications of this prospect.

120. s. Comparative Social Insurance. Dr. Thomas. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 28th January.

Fee :—16s.

SYLLABUS.—The development of the main forms of social insurance in various countries: e.g. unemployment; health; widows', orphans' and old-age contributory pensions; workmen's compensation; industrial assurance; old-age pensions (non-contributory). The characteristics of each type of risk and the relative merits of different financial systems. The implications of a unified national scheme; social insurance as an institutional factor in the labour market; the incidence of social charges.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—International Labour Office, *Studies and Reports, Series M (Social Insurance) Nos. 1-11*; I. M. Rubinow, *Social Insurance* (1913); P. Cohen, *The British System of Social Insurance* (1932); J. L. Cohen, *Social Insurance Unified* (1924); Sir William Beveridge, *Insurance for All and Everything*; Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance, *Report and Minutes of Evidence* (1933); Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., *British Experience with Unemployment Insurance*; Paul H. Douglas, *Standards of Unemployment Insurance*; C. Chauveau, *Les Assurances Sociales* (1926); Alfred Manes, *Versicherungswesen*, Vol. III, *Personenversicherung* (1932); A. Epstein, *Insecurity, A Challenge to America* (1933); R. M. Woodbury, *Social Insurance, An Economic Analysis*; R. Strigl, *Angewandte Lohntheorie* (1927).

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 301.—Mercantile Law.

No. 304.—Elements of Commercial Law.

No. 493.—Current Economic Movements treated Statistically.

No. 530.—General Economics with reference to Transport.

(b) Banking and Currency.

130. A. Banking in the United States. Professor Gregory. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 14th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course deals with the historical development and present position of the commercial and central banking structures of the U.S.A.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. Burgess, *The Reserve Banks and the Money Market*; Beckhart, *Discount Policy of the Federal Reserve System*; H. Parker Willis, *The Federal Reserve System*; Riefler, *Money Rates and Money Markets in the U.S.*; Reed, *Federal Reserve Policy, 1921-30*; Gregory, *The Present Position of Banking in America*; and *The Present Working of the Federal Reserve Banking System*; B. Strong, *Interpretations of Federal Reserve Policy*; *Annual Reports of the Federal Reserve Board and of the Comptroller of Currency*; Clark, *Central Banking under the Federal Reserve System*; Goldstein, *Federal Reserve Aid to Foreign Central Banks* (Review of Economic Studies, Vol. II, No. 2); Goldschmidt, *The Changing Structure of American Banking*; Willis and Chapman, *The Banking Situation in the United States*; S. E. Harris, *Twenty Years of Federal Reserve Policy*.

131. A. The Organisation of Credit. Mr. Whale. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12 (throughout the term), and Wednesdays, 10-11 (first five weeks), beginning M.T. 8th October;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7 (throughout the term), and Wednesdays, 6-7 (first five weeks), beginning M.T. 8th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees:—Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A comparative study of commercial banks, money markets and central banks in the leading countries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—League of Nations, *Memoranda on Commercial Banks*; Willis and Beckhart, *Foreign Banking Systems*; Whale, *Joint Stock Banking in Germany*; Schaum, *Das französische Bankwesen*; Cauboue, *Affaires de Banque, La Conduite des Banques*; Burgess, *The Reserve Banks and the Money Market*; Somary, *Bankpolitik*; Goldschmidt, *The Changing Structure of American Banking*; Kisch and Elkin, *Central Banks*; Conant, *Modern Banks of Issue*; Keynes, *Treatise on Money*, Vol. II; Truphil, *Le Système bancaire Anglais*; Copland, *Australia in the World Crisis*; South Africa—*Report on Resumption of Gold Payments, 1925*; Canada—*Report of Royal Commission on Banking and Currency, 1933*.

132. A. The History of Currency and Banking in England, with special reference to the period subsequent to 1797. Mr. Whale and Mr. Sayers. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency, and the Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.
Evening: For the Course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The origins of English banking and of the Bank of England; banking at the end of the 18th century; English currency in the 17th and 18th centuries; the Bank Restriction period and its controversies; the return to the Gold Standard; the earlier crises of the 19th century and the controversy between the Banking and Currency Schools; the Bank Act of 1844 and the later crises; the development of joint stock banking; variations in the supply of the precious metals and their consequences; the position of the Bank of England, 1870-1914; currency and credit during the Great War; post-War inflation and deflation; the return to gold, 1925 to 1931.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Feavearyear, *The Pound Sterling*; Gregory, *Select Statutes and Reports*, also *Introduction to Tooke and Newmarch*; Hawtrey, *The Art of Central Banking*, also *Currency and Credit*; Macleod, *Theory and Practice of Banking*; Gilbert, *Banking*; Andreades, *History of the Bank of England*; Palgrave, *Bank Rate and the Money Market*; Powell, *Evolution of the Money Market*; Richards, *Early History of Banking in England*; Jevons, *Investigations in Currency and Finance*; Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices*; Clapham, *Economic History of Britain*; Sykes, *Amalgamation Movement in English Banking*; Brown, *England and the New Gold Standard*; Tooke and Newmarch, *History of Prices*; Angell, *The Theory of International Prices*; Cannan, *The Paper Pound*; Ricardo, *The High Price of Bullion*; Overstone, *Tracts*.

Further references to Reports and contemporary writings will be given in the course of the lectures.

133. A. Post-War Currency History. Mr. Sayers. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms:

Michaelmas Term, Wednesdays, 10-11; Lent Term, Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 13th November, L.T. 15th January;

or (e) Michaelmas Term, Wednesdays, 6-7; Lent Term, Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 13th November, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T. 18s., L.T. £1 16s.
Evening: For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, M.T. 12s., L.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the restoration of the international gold standard, 1923-28; the influx of capital into Germany, 1924-29; the working of the restored gold standard in France, 1927-31; crisis and devaluation in Austria, 1931-34; the gold bloc and its disintegration, 1931-35; the monetary

[Contd.]

position of the primary producing countries in the Great Depression, with special reference to South Africa, Canada, India and Australasia; exchange depreciation in Japan, 1931-35, and Chinese monetary problems, 1929-35.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Frayssinet, *La Politique monétaire de la France*; Bresciani-Turroni, *Le Vicende del marco tedesco* (chap. 10); *Inductive Verification of the Theory of International Payments*; Hawtrey, *Art of Central Banking* (Chap. I); Balogh, *The Import of Gold into France* (Econ. Jour., 1930); Gregory, *First Year of the Gold Standard*; Keynes, *Economic Consequences of Mr. Churchill*; Copland, *Australia in the World Crisis*; Leslie and Frankel, *The Currency Problem in South Africa* (Economic Journal, 1933); Salter, *China and the Depression* (Supplement to the "Economist," 19th May, 1934).

134. A. **Banking Class.** Professor Gregory, Mr. Whale and Mr. Sayers. Tuesdays, 3-4, throughout the session, beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 21st January, S.T. 5th May;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 17th October, L.T. 23rd January, S.T. 7th May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees:—Day, £4 10s.

Evening, £3.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Whale.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

137. s. **Recent Monetary History and Monetary Controversies; an Introduction to the Monetary History of the Modern World.** Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 30th April.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The triumph of the gold standard in the last third of the 19th century. The reopening of controversy; bimetallism, the gold exchange standard. The theoretical implications of the gold exchange standard. The revival of monetary mysticism. Knapp and his followers. The rise of prices and the suggested stabilisation of the value of money. Fisher's Compensated Dollar. The spread of banking and the evolution of banking theory: was there a philosophy of Central Banking at all? The War and the ruin of the gold standard. Cassel's theory of the Foreign Exchanges. The monetary theories of the Brussels and Genoa Conferences. Stabilisation and the discount rate.

138. (e) s. **Advanced Banking (Seminar).** Professor Gregory and Mr. Whale. Times to be arranged.

Fee:—£3.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Gregory or Mr. Whale.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course:—

No. 306. Law of Banking.

(c) Business Administration and Accounting

150. A. **Business Administration: the Organisation of Business Enterprises and Problems of Business Policy.** Professor Plant. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 10th October; L.T. 16th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October; L.T. 16th January.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C, D; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will include the following topics:—The purpose and structure of business organisation, both inside and outside the business unit; a comparison of practice as regards organisation in the principal branches of business enterprise.

The special features of the organisation and of the administrative and economic problems of large-scale businesses:—the delegation of functions, the allocation of responsibility, and the machinery of control. The specialised forms of organisation within the business unit for (a) management and the determination of business policy, (b) purchasing, (c) manufacturing, (d) finance, (e) selling, (f) recruitment, promotion and retirement of staff.

Buying, financing and selling policy in various conditions of the market, with special reference to the price problems of industrialists and wholesale and retail traders.

The effects of predictable and non-predictable variations in demand and supply on the operation of a business.

Trade associations and their influence on market conditions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Detailed references to books will be made as the course proceeds. On general questions of administration and management the writings especially of E. D. Jones, R. L. Lansburgh, D. S. Kimball, P. Sargent Florence, and Mooney and Reiley may be consulted. A good general book is Austin Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry*. On questions of staff, a useful bibliography of American personnel literature is that of Rossi and D. J. Powers. The practice of the public services may be studied in the reports of the Macdonnell and Tomlin Commissions on the Civil Service; in L. D. White, *Introduction to the Study of Public Administration*; the Journal of the Institute of Public Administration; H. Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government*. On Planning and Budgeting Control, useful studies have been made by Bruère and Lazarus, Bliss, A. G. H. Dent, McKinsey, Percival White and A. W. Willmore. On Marketing problems, the works of M. T. Copeland, M. McNair, H. R. Tosdal, J. E. Boyle, C. S. Duncan, O. F. Rost, L. E. Neal and F. Chitham should be consulted. Trade practices may be studied in books by F. A. Fetter, W. H. S. Stevens, Seligman and Love and G. C. Henderson, and the proceedings of the Federal Trade Commission and the report of the Board of Trade Committee on Restraint of Trade, 1931. Among periodical literature, the *Harvard Business Review* is indispensable. The series of volumes of *Harvard Business Reports* contains a collection of specific business problems which may usefully be studied in the light of general economic analysis.

E*

151. Y. Accounting (Part I). Mr. Rowland. Twenty-eight lectures, Thursdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course at times to be arranged.

- or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January S.T. 1st May.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course at times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees, for lectures only:

Day—Sessional, £4 4s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., £1 10s.

Evening—Sessional, £2 16s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., £1.

For lectures and classes:

Day—Sessional, £5 15s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 10s. ; S.T., £1 17s. 6d.

Evening—Sessional, £3 10s., Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s. ; S.T., £1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. General introduction as to the nature, objects and utility of accounting. The theory of Double Entry and the structure of the Accounting System. The Goods Account and the Trading Account. The Trial Balance and subsequent adjustments. Outstanding expenses; prepayments; Bad Debts; Depreciation. The Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet.

L.T. Books of original entry and the divisions of the Ledger. Sectional Balancing. Suspense Accounts and Accounts Current. Receipts and Payments Accounts and Income and Expenditure Accounts. The adaptation of accounting principles and records to various special cases, e.g. Partnerships, Branches, Departments, Consignments, Hire-Purchase, Royalties, Packages, Joint Stock Companies.

S.T. The distinction between capital and revenue. The valuation of assets and liabilities. Depreciation further considered. Reserves and Sinking Funds. The interpretation of the Balance Sheet. The Companies Act 1929. Manufacturing accounts. The general nature of cost accounts. Checks against fraud. The availability of profits for dividends.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Rowland and Magee, *Accounting, Part I*; Reference may also be made to Cropper, *Bookkeeping and Accounts* (1930 edn. or later); Carter, *Advanced Accounts*.

152. ZA. Accounting (Part II). Mr. Rowland. Twenty-six lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course at times to be arranged.

- or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course at times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C, D.

Fees, for lectures only:

Day—Sessional, £3 18s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., £1 2s.

Evening—Sessional, £2 12s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 15s.

For lectures and classes:

Day—Sessional, £5 5s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 10s. ; S.T., £1 7s. 6d.

Evening—Sessional, £3 5s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T. 19s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. The nature and treatment in accounts of goodwill, depreciation and undisclosed reserves. The legal precedents as to company dividends.

L.T. Accounts as an instrument of control. Mechanical aids. Reconstructions and mergers. Holding companies. Consolidated Balance Sheets. Foreign currencies in accounts.

S.T. The distinctive features of the accounts of special undertakings, e.g. :—Railways, Banks, Insurance Companies, Trusts.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The special points may be studied in Dicksee, *Depreciation, Reserves and Reserve Funds*; *Office Machinery and Appliances*; Dicksee and Tillyard, *Goodwill and its Treatment in Accounts*; Leake, *Depreciation and Wasting Assets*; *Commercial Goodwill*; Rowland, *Depreciation Reconsidered*; Cutforth, *Methods of Amalgamation*; *Foreign Exchange in Accounts*.

153. ZA. Works and Factory Accounting and Cost Accounts. Mr. Edwards. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May;

- or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

A class will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course at a time to be arranged.

For B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 5s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s., S.T., 18s.

Evening : For the course, £1 10s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s., S.T., 12s.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—The application of the principles of cost accounting to undertakings of various types. Accounting for materials—stores routine and perpetual inventory. Accounting for labour—idle time—methods of remuneration. The factors determining overhead expense. The principles of the allocation of on-cost. The time factor and the machine-hour method. Process cost accounts—the treatment of work in progress. Standard costs. The comparison of actual and predetermined costs, and the analysis of excess cost. Cost accounts on a double entry basis. The reconciliation of cost and financial accounts. The application of the principles of cost accounting to selling and distribution expenses.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. J. Smails, *The Working of a Cost System*; W. W. Bigg, *Cost Accounts*; E. M. Taylor, *The Principles of Cost Accounting*; Norton, *Cost Accounting and Cost Control*; Lawrence, *Cost Accounting*; Elbourne, *Factory Administration and Accounts*; L. W. Hawkins, *Cost Accounts*.

Other works will be recommended as the course proceeds.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

154. s. **Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory.** Professor Plant. Sessional. Mondays, 11.15-1, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be devoted to the discussion of the related problems of the nature, the timing and the magnitude of business transactions. Particular instances will be drawn purposely from widely diverse types of business, operating under different conditions of the market, with the object of distinguishing in the face of diversity the essential factors which should influence the determination of appropriate business policy.

The topics that will be examined include the following:

1. The effects of variations in demand on business transactions.
 - A. Variations which are largely predictable.
 - (1). Seasonal variations in demand. (a) Causes of seasonal variations. (b) Extent of the problems arising. (c) Schemes to even out variations in demand by changing habits of consumption.
 - (2). Other predictable variations and the problems they create.
 - B. Variations which are largely non-predictable.
 - (1). Changes in fashion, new commodities, new rival methods of production. Effects in industry, transport and distribution. Schemes to counter these changes, viz. (i) Ties on free choice of the consumers. (ii) Competitive devices.
 - (2). Other non-predictable variations and the problems they create.
2. The effects of variations in supply on business transactions. Predictable and non-predictable changes in the relative scarcities of different factors of production.

Causes—(i) Climatic, e.g., crop failures, gluts. (ii) Scientific discovery and invention. Attempts to even out supply—market machinery; central pooling schemes, etc., etc. (iii) Institutional interferences—strikes, central selling, etc., etc.

3. General problems independent of variations, e.g., stock control, conflict of short and long period policy, etc.

155. s. **Business Finance.** Mr. Paish. Sessional. Tuesdays, 12-1, and Fridays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

SYLLABUS.—In this course an investigation will be made of the practice of business firms in so far as concerns the financing of their operations. Discussion of the practice of particular firms will be placed in the proper setting as a part of the general financial organisation. This will involve a realistic study of such topics as the following:

Nature of saving, investment, fixed and working capital; investment and the division of risk-bearing; types of investment contracts; competitive demand for savings and function of the rate of interest. Financial institutions; their types, functions and relations to other businesses. The promotion of companies and the raising of long-term capital; relations of different classes of investors; financial problems of depreciation and obsolescence, foreseen and unforeseen. Supply of short-term capital; bank advances; bills of exchange; documentary credits; the London Money Market; the foreign exchange market. Fluctuations in interest rates, their causes and effects. The trade cycle and the scope of business forecasting.

156. s. **Business Relations.** Mr. P. A. Wilson. Sessional. Mondays, 10-11, and Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is to make a practical study of certain aspects of business relations. The method adopted will be by investigation of current practices in firms of different sizes and in different fields of business. The topics discussed will include the following: Firstly, the internal relation of staffs inside business firms, the machinery for taking decisions involving different views and interests, and the recruitment, training, promotion and retirement of personnel—especially the machinery for training junior executives to become managers and administrators. Secondly, the machinery for the co-operation of firms within groups, particularly machinery for enabling holding companies and their subsidiaries, and other firms working in concert, to keep in step. Thirdly, the external relations of firms and groups, of firms with the outside world, particularly trade associations, professional associations, scientific bodies, standards associations, propagandist bodies, government departments and governments. Attention will also be paid to the scope and power of trade associations, the work of public relations officers in firms and co-operation between firms for purposes of research and intelligence.

157. s. Business Statistics. Mr. Brown. Sessional. Tuesdays, 10-11.45, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

SYLLABUS.—The object of the course is to familiarise graduate students including those who already possess an undergraduate knowledge of statistical methods, with the various uses of statistics in business and with the technical problems involved in preparing and interpreting them. Methods of collecting, summarising, presenting and interpreting statistical data will be treated with special reference to business needs and illustrated by the use of data relevant to business problems. The sources of published statistics useful in business will be reviewed and the significance of various published data for the purposes of business administration will be explained. The syllabus will include a discussion of the methods, uses, and limitations of market surveys, budgetary and other statistical methods of management control (including the problem of selecting and compiling suitable indices of operating efficiency), and the forecasting of general economic phenomena likely to affect the operations and profits of the individual firm.

158. s. Cost and Marketing Problems of Manufacturers. Mr. Shone. Sessional. Thursdays, 10-11.45, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis of cost, price and marketing problems in various types of industries, including those producing (i) industrial raw materials, (ii) heavy capital goods, (iii) durable consumers' goods, (iv) immediate consumption goods, (v) consumers' service, etc. The distinctive conditions of demand and cost in industries in each category will be discussed and alternative price and marketing policies considered.

In particular, the following main groups of issues will be involved:

(i) *Investment policy (the utilisation of working capital)*.—The replacement, increase and withdrawal of capital from particular fields of production in relation to costs and profit margins. Location, size and specialisation of plants as determined by markets, transport, raw materials and labour supply, etc.; the location of specialised branch factories and assembly plants, the allocation of space within a plant location, the significance of rent in the location problem. The purchase or lease of factory premises. Organisation and policy in the carrying of stocks of materials and work in progress; buying, storing, the timing of manufacturing processes. Organisation and policy in determining manufacturing processes: planning and routing; what to buy and what to make; policy in regard to plant and equipment; degree of specialisation and automatism in relation to labour supply and market conditions. Job, batch and mass production. Systems of stock control and progress control, etc., etc.

(ii) *Price policy*.—Alternative forms of pricing, including tendering, open prices, basing point systems, discrimination between markets, adjustment to demand and cost fluctuations. The conditions of contracts. The problems particular to the main branches of industrial production.

(iii) *Selling policy*.—Forms of selling organisation and of advertising; policy in regard to carrying stocks of finished products, variations of products; relations with competitors and consumers.

159. s. Cost and Marketing Problems of Distributors. Mr. Fowler. Sessional. Wednesdays, 10-11.45, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be devoted to an analysis of current business practice in wholesale and retail distribution. It will deal with such questions as the following:

(i) *Special problems of wholesale businesses*.—Organised and unorganised wholesale markets; speculation and futures trading; hedging. The wholesale trade in finished manufactured goods. Internal problems of wholesale houses: operating costs, departmental organisation, merchandise control, buying and selling control and stock control, etc., etc.

(ii) *Special problems of retail businesses*.—Market analysis. Types of consumer demand. Organisation of retail distribution; department stores, specialty stores, chain stores, retail co-operative societies, etc. Merchandise control; buying policies, stock control and sales policies. Retail accounting in its relation to price and buying policies; gross margin, mark-up, mark-downs, rate of stock-turn, valuation of stocks; operating costs. Co-operation between retailers.

(iii) *Problems of advertising*.—The functions of specialist advertising firms. Different forms of advertising and relation to types of goods sold. Trade-marks and brands.

(iv) *Price Policy*.—Influence of type of business on price policy. Price changes; discounts; re-sale price maintenance; coupon-trading.

(v) *Sales Management*.—Selection, training, payment and control of sales force. Sales methods. Sales planning and budgeting. Relation of sales department to other departments.

160. s. Management Accounting. Mr. Rowland and Mr. Edwards. Sessional. Fridays, 11.15-1, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to acquaint students with the technique and methods of accounting as an instrument of management control. The course therefore comprises such of the elements of the subject as are required for the understanding and use of modern methods of accounting which have this end in view. Particular emphasis will be laid on the employment of accounts for purposes of current diagnosis and control. The course will also throw light on the use (and limitations) of balance-sheets as indices of financial standing and results, having regard to present-day conditions of company organisation.

161. s. Economic Principles. Dr. Hugh Dalton. Michaelmas and Lent Terms, at times to be arranged.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main principles of economics relevant to the study of business.

162. (e) s. Modern Tendencies in Accounting. Mr. Rowland. Three lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 30th April.

Fee :—6s.

SYLLABUS.—This series of advanced lectures will deal with the reaction of modern conditions on the practice of accounting, particular reference being made to machine methods and to the problems arising out of inter-company organisation.

Economics (including Commerce).

III.—Regional and Particular Studies.

170. A. The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe. Dr. Benham. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

For B.Com. Final, Groups B and D, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

Evening : For the course, £2 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the factors affecting the distribution of population, the location and organisation of industry, and the flow of trade and investment, both within Europe and between Europe and the rest of the world. The effects of monetary policy, tariffs, quotas, exchange control, international debts, and State subsidies upon the economy of post-war Europe will be considered. Some knowledge of the geography and post-war economic history of Europe will be assumed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Haberler, *International Trade* ; P. de Rousiers, *Les Grandes Industries Modernes* ; Royal Institute of International Affairs, *World Agriculture* ; Allen, *British Industries* ; Neuman, *Economic Organisation of the British Coal Industry* ; P.E.P., *The British Cotton Industry* ; Benham, *The Iron and Steel Industry of Germany etc.* ; D.O.T., *Report on France (1934)* ; Angell, *Recovery of Germany* ; Mortara, *Prospetiva Economia (1935)* ; League of Nations, *International Statistical Year Book* ; *World Economic Surveys*.

Other references will be given as the course proceeds.

171. A. The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in special areas. Professor Sargent and Dr. Anstey. Twenty lectures.

(a) North and South America. Professor Sargent. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January ;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

[Contd.]

(b) India and the Far East. Dr. Anstey. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January ;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th, January.

For B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.

Fees : For (a) or (b)—Day : Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.

The course will be parallel to that on Europe (No. 170) and will deal with the more important aspects of trade and industry in the areas indicated.

References to material for reading will be given during the course of the lectures.

172. A. International Trade and Traffic of the Great Ports of the World. Professor Sargent and Dr. Anstey. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May ;

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ; for B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

M.T. (a) The Transport and Marketing of Commodities.

The aim of the lectures will be to compare and contrast the conditions of the supply and handling of the more important commodities in various countries, as bearing on industrial organisation and the problems of International Trade.

L.T. (b) The Organisation of Trade Routes and Commercial Centres.

The lectures will deal with the broad lines of trade distribution in different markets and the movement of commodities for import or export. The great seaports, with their inland communications, and ocean routes will be taken as the basis for the treatment of the whole subject.

S.T. (c) (1) World Problems in Trade Organisation. Professor Sargent. For B.Com., Group B.

(2) Recent Commercial Policy and Changes in the Distribution of International Trade. Dr. Anstey. For B.Sc. (Econ.). Special Subject, Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

173. s. The Economic Problems of Contemporary Russia (U.S.S.R.), Mr. Turin. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6 beginning M.T. 7th November.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The scope of planned economy with reference to Russian Industry and Agriculture. The first and second Five-Year Plans. The population problem in Russia. The Accumulation of Capital. Investments and Savings in Russia. The Russian Budget and Taxation. Currency and Banking. The Agrarian Revolution and Collectivisation of farms. Internal and Foreign Trade. Distribution Prices and Cost of Production.

A Bibliography will be given in the course of the lectures.

Open to students who have paid the General Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

174. s. Russia as a European Market. Mr. Turin. Four lectures. Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 27th February.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—Exports and imports of Russia before the Revolution. The Baltic States. Monopoly of Foreign Trade. Exports and Imports after the Revolution. Trade with Great Britain and other European Countries. Analysis of Trade Agreements.

A Bibliography will be given in the course of the lectures.

Open to students who have paid the General Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

A SEMINAR will be held in connection with these courses in order to assist students in their research and reading on economic, constitutional, social and administrative studies of Russia.

Admission to the seminar will be strictly by permission of Mr. Turin.

175. s. The Danubian Problem. Mr. Kaldor. To be given in the session 1936-37.

SYLLABUS.—The Economic consequences of the dismemberment of the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy. Shrinkage of trade and the retrogression in the territorial division of labour. Increases in the tax-burden of the population. Capital dissipation and the problem of economic decay. Foreign indebtedness and currency problems. Examination of various customs-union proposals.

Material for reading will be recommended as the course proceeds.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

178. s. Indian Economic Development and Trade. Dr. Anstey. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 4th November, L.T. 13th January.

Fees :—For the Course, £1 17s. 6d. ; Terminal, M. T., 18s. ; L.T., £1 7s.

For I.C.S. and postgraduate students.

SYLLABUS.—The economic development of India since the end of the eighteenth century, with special reference to the population problem, the famine problem, the land system, the construction of Public Works, the development of agriculture, industry and trade, and the economic policy of the Government. Present-day economic conditions, problems and policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Report of the Indian Industrial Commission, 1918 ; Report of the Royal Commission on Agriculture in India, 1929 ; Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission, 1922 ; Report of the Royal Commission on Industrial Labour in India, 1931 ; Report of the Indian Banking Committee, 1932 ; Anstey, V., *The Economic Development of India* (1929).

179. s. Conditions of Industrial Labour in India and the Far East. Dr. Anstey. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 29th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Chief industrial occupations in India, China and Japan. Sources of labour supply. Conditions in factories and urban centres. Industrial legislation, including factory legislation, workmen's compensation and trade union legislation. Comparative efficiency of industrial labour in India and Japan.

180. s. Problems of Indian Economic Development (Seminar). Dr. Anstey will hold a series of seminars for postgraduate students at times to be arranged. Application for admission should be made to Dr. Anstey during the first week of the Michaelmas Term

Open to students who have paid the Research Fee.

4.—English.

The letter y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass or Diploma Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter s indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

190. z. Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation. Dr. Routh. Twenty-five lectures and classes. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s., S.T., 15s.

Essay-writing will be an essential part of this course. Personal supervision of the work of regular students may be arranged with Dr. Routh at other times.

191. y. English as a Foreign Language I. Mr. Abercrombie. Fifty-eight lectures with classes. Tuesdays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April ;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Com. Intermediate (Foreign students only).

Fees :—Sessional (day or evening), £7 5s. ; Terminal, £3.

This course is intended for foreign students offering English as their approved modern foreign language in the Intermediate B.Com. Examination. Other students, whether occasional or regular, will be admitted to the course only by permission of the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—The sounds of the English language. Symbols of the International Phonetic Association. Reading practice in (a) ordinary and (b) phonetic characters. Formation and amplification of vocabulary. Correction of faults of (a) spelling, (b) pronunciation, (c) emphasis, (d) intonation. The sentence. Changes of number, person and tense. Punctuation. The normal arrangement of words. Synonymous words and expressions. Antonyms. Common idioms and commercial expressions. Letter writing—essays on everyday topics. Paraphrasing and précis writing.

192. A. English as a Foreign Language II. Mr. Abercrombie. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

A short class will follow each lecture.

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

A short class will follow each lecture.

For B.Com., First Year Final (Foreign students only).

Fees:—Sessional (day or evening), £5 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 10s. S.T., £1 5s.

This course is intended for students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. examination. Applications for admission from other students who have an advanced knowledge of the English Language will be considered, though in all such cases admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—Regular practice in conversation and written work. Literal and figurative meanings of words. Correct employment of idiomatic expressions and words which are apparently synonymous. Errors and faults to be avoided in (a) Pronunciation, (b) Intonation, (c) Construction. Colloquialisms, slang, obsolete words. Discussions, debates, and essays on various subjects of interest.

193. YA. Spoken English. Mr. Abercrombie. Fifty classes. Mondays, 12-1, and Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

For Chinese students only.

Fees:—Sessional, £5; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 7s. 6d.; S.T. £1 5s.

194. s. English Literature : Nineteenth Century. Dr. Routh. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

Open to students who have paid the General Composition Fee.

Fees:—Session, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The work of the best authors of the nineteenth century studied with reference to the developments of the twentieth.

195. s. Civil Service Examinations ; English Class. Dr. Routh will hold a tutorial class by way of preparation for the Compulsory English Paper. He will meet students desiring to attend at 6.55 p.m. on Tuesday, 15th October, to arrange the hour and day.

196. s. English Literature as a Revelation of National Character. Dr. Routh. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 256.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS:—(1) Introductory—apparent paradoxes and inconsistencies of English life and character—why their explanation should be sought for in modern literature—The moral problem of the mid-nineteenth century—Anomalies traced to commercialism—see Carlyle, Macaulay, Hood, Dickens, Ruskin. (2) Victorian religious sentiment as an escape from commercialism—The Oxford Movement—Anglicanism—observance of Sunday—The family Bible—see Newman, Maurice, Coleridge, Kingsley, Thackeray, Farrar, Gore. (3) The Victorian ideal of home—literature silent on its virtues—The explanation: home life not essentially English but cultivated as another refuge from commercialism, but proved to be a failure—The Victorian revolt of youth—see Thackeray, Trollope, G. Eliot, J. S. Mill, Butler, Shaw, Galsworthy, Walpole. (4) The Victorian ideal of a gentleman—an old word in a new sense—The development of the "Public School"—The cult of sport in the 'sixties—The cult of the classics—see Hughes, Kipling, Fitchett, T. Arnold, Newbolt, Smythe-Palmer. (5) Second Stage: Decline of Victorianism—scepticism invades religious sentiment—The most professedly pious nation in Europe changes its mood, 1860-90—Why freedom of discussion became universal—Religious problem towards the end of the century—German christologists, Darwin—see J. S. Mill, H. Spencer, Froude, Carlyle, M. Arnold, Schweitzer, G. Eliot, Tennyson, Browning, Darwin, Huxley, Butler, Hardy. (6) Science and historical criticism not the only anti-religious influences—New ways of spending money—The adaptation of wealth to self-development and self-expression. Existence realised to be an end in itself—experiments in unreligious morality—see M. Arnold, H. Spencer, Butler, Meredith, Pinero, H. A. Jones, G. Gissing, Galsworthy, and especially O. Wilde. (7) Ideas of wealth at the present time—novels and essays that satirise financiers (e.g. *Hard Cash*, *The Market Place*, *Chance*, *Tono-Bungay*, *The Pit*)—The new humanitarianism, i.e. the spending and sharing of money; inaugurated by twentieth century liberalism—see Arnold, Gissing, Meredith, Besant, Galsworthy, Shaw. (8) The passing of the Victorian gentleman and lady—The ideal of a gentleman too good to last—The ideal of the lady even more impracticable—Dangers of combining medieval chivalry with modern domesticity—New ideas on sex inspired by Darwinism and paganism (cf. Swinburne, Pater, Wilde, Hardy)—For twentieth century view of women, see V. Woolf, Aldous Huxley, D. H. Lawrence.

197. s. The Expressiveness of the English Language. Dr. Routh. Eight lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 256.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of rendering one's individuality articulate—How a language becomes literary—How words acquire a significance not implied in their derivation—Study of words which suggest the stages through which the nation has passed—Study of words which have to epitomise ideas—Study of words which have to imply the moods, feelings and thought-plexus of modern civilisation—Refinements and distinctions in our contemporary vocabulary—Idioms suggestive of (a) religious sentiment; (b) Moral Judgment; (c) social amenities; (d) satire; (e) humour; (f) animal spirits and emotions.

198. s. Contemporary Literature (Discussion Class). Dr. Routh. Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 256.

This class will be open only to students registered for the S.C.B. course.

5.—Geography.

The letter y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass or Diploma Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter s indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

200. **y.** General Regional Geography [for B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate]. Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby. Thirty-two lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, and Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £4 15s.
Evening: For the Course, £3 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Special attention will be paid to the study of the great industrial regions of the world and to those regions that produce food and raw materials for them.

201. **yz.** General Regional Geography (for B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate). Dr. Stamp and Mr. Beaver. Fifty-seven lectures and classes, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Tuesdays 7-9, and Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate; Geography Diploma students will attend either the Friday morning or Thursday evening lectures in this course in the Lent Term only.

Fees:—Day: For the whole course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £5 2s. 6d.
Evening: For the whole course, £5 15s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

Students taking these classes must have attended a course of lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

202. (e) **ZA.** General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia. Dr. Stamp. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 7th October.

For B.A. General and Honours; B.Sc. Special and General.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1936-37.]

Fee:—£1.

203. **A.** General Regional and Economic Geography of the Southern Continents. Professor Rodwell Jones and Mr. Beaver.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—special subject of Geography (M.T. only); B.A. Honours and B.Sc. Special.

(a) **South America and Tropical Africa.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £2 17s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

(b) **South Africa and Australasia.** Mr. Beaver. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 30th April.

Fees:—Day, £1 7s.

Evening, 18s.

204. **ZA.** The British Isles. Dr. Stamp, Dr. Wooldridge and Mr. Beaver. Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

Except in the Lent Term, when the lectures will be given by Mr. Beaver, two sets of lectures will be delivered simultaneously in connection with this course.

B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of Geography will take this course in the first year of the Final and attend Dr. Stamp in the Michaelmas and Summer Terms.

Students taking the B.A. or B.Sc. Honours in Geography, B.A. or B.Sc. General or the Geography Diploma will attend Dr. Wooldridge in the Michaelmas and Summer Terms.

Both groups will attend together in the Lent Term.

Fees:—Day, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale topographical and geological maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

205. ZA. Detailed Geography of Europe. Dr. Ormsby and Mr. East.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. General. To be taken in the second year of the Final course.

(a) Europe (excluding the British Isles and France). Dr. Ormsby (Michaelmas and Lent Terms) and Mr. East (Summer Term). Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January S.T. 1st May.

(b) France. Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January. S.T. 30th April.

(c) Germany. Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. Fridays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

Fees:—For (a) or (b): Day, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

For (c), £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

ATLASES RECOMMENDED.—*Times Atlas*; Diercke's *Schul-Atlas*; *Atlas Vidal la Blache*; *Atlas de France (Comité National de Géographie)*.

206. A. Detailed Geography of North America. Professor Rodwell Jones. Sessional. Thursdays, 4.15-5.15, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography (to be taken in the first year of the Final); B.A. and B.Sc. Special, Honours in Geography.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

207. Z. General Geography of Europe and North America. Professor Rodwell Jones, Mr. East and Mr. Beaver. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

(a) Europe.

Mr. East. Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 7th October;

Mr. Beaver. Lent Term. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning L.T. 16th January.

(b) North America. Professor Rodwell Jones. Michaelmas Term. Times to be arranged.

For Geography Diploma only.

208. A. Historical Geography of Western and Central Europe.

Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

For B.A. and B.Sc., 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consist of a study of the interrelation between human societies and their physical environments as exemplified by the human, political and economic geography of western and central Europe at successive culture periods of history.

The attention of students is drawn to the course given by Dr. Wood at King's College on *The Historical Geography of the Mediterranean Region*.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—East, *An Historical Geography of Europe*; Mommsen, *Provinces of the Roman Empire*; Freeman (ed. by Bury), *The Historical Geography of Europe* (for reference); Pirenne, *Medieval Cities*; MacKinder, *The Rhine*; Hajnal, *The Danube*; Newton, *Travel and Travellers of the Middle Ages*; Tyler, *The Alpine Passes*; Hofmann, *Das deutsche Land und die deutsche Geschichte*; Knüll, *Historische Geographie Deutschlands im Mittelalter*; Fleure, *Human Geography in Western Europe*; Kretschmer, *Historische Geographie von Mitteleuropa*; Himly, *Histoire de la Formation Territoriale des Etats de l'Europe centrale*; Longnon, *Formation de l'Unité française*; Miroët, *Manuel de Géographie historique de la France*; Flach, *Origine des lieux habités en France*; Desjardins, *Géographie historique de la Gaule romaine*; Gradmann, *Das ländliche Siedlungswesen des Königreichs Württemberg*; Schumacher, *Siedlungs- und Kulturgeschichte der Rheinlande*; Des Marez, *Le Problème de la Colonisation Franque en Belgique*; Bloch, *Les Caractères Originaux de L'Histoire Rurale Française*; Thompson, J. W., *Feudal Germany*.

Atlases.—*Oxford Historical Atlas*; Schrader, *Atlas de Géographie historique*; Longnon, *Atlas historique de la France*.

Relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

209. A. Historical Geography of the British Isles. Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January;

[Contd.]

or (e) Tuesdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography (M.T. only); for B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Honours in Geography (whole course).

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.
Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—A study of the interrelations between human societies and their physical environment as exemplified by the human, political and economic geography of the British Isles from the earliest times until the Industrial Revolution.

In the Michaelmas Term the treatment will be generalised so as to emphasise the general principles of the subject; in the Lent Term, by way of illustration selected regions will be studied in detail with the aid of large-scale maps.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fox, *The Personality of Britain*; Fleure, *The Races of England and Wales*; Crawford, *Air Survey and Archaeology and Wessex from the Air*; Kermack, *Historical Geography of Scotland*; Fitzgerald, *The Historical Geography of Early Ireland*; Wheeler, *Prehistoric and Roman Wales*; Haverfield and Macdonald, *The Roman Occupation of Britain*; Collingwood, *Roman Britain* (1932 ed.); Leeds, *The Archaeology of the Anglo-Saxon Settlement*; Baldwin Brown, *The Arts in Early England*, Vol. I; Fox, *The Archaeology of the Cambridge Region*; Green, *The Making of England*; Stephenson, *Borough and Town*; Ormsby, *London on the Thames*; *Roman London* (Report of Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, 1928-9, V.); Gray, *English Field Systems*; Tough, *The Last Years of a Frontier*; Power and Postan, *English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*; Defoe, *A Tour through England and Wales*; Gill, *Essays in Midland History*; Taylor, *Late Tudor and Early Stuart Geography*; Turberville, *Johnson's England*; Rodwell Jones, *Northern England*; Pratt, *History of Inland Communication and Transport*; O. S. maps of Roman Britain (2nd ed.) and of 17th Century England and Wales. For reference: the volumes of the Victoria County History and of the English Place-name Society.

Relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

210. A. Problems of Historical Geography. Mr. East. Five lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 30th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees:—Day, 15s.
Evening, 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The following topics will be briefly discussed: content and methodology of historical geography; the idea of "culture periods"; changes in geographical values; climatic changes; the use of maps in historical geography; some problems of urban and rural settlement.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Febvre, *La Terre et l'Évolution Humaine* (also available in English); Brunhes et Vallaux, *La Géographie de l'Histoire*; Huntington and Vischer, *Climatic Changes*; Demolins, *Comment la Route crée le type social*; Hassinger, *Geographische Grundlagen der Geschichte*; Klute, *Die ländlichen Siedlungen in verschiedenen Klimazonen*; Forde, *Habitat, Economy and Society*.

211. A. The Political Geography of the Modern World. Mr. East. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning L.T. 11th February, S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 10th February, S.T. 27th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography—optional subject.

(Students are recommended to attend this course in the third year of the Final, and attention is drawn to the complementary course by Dr. Wood in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms at King's College. The Summer Term portion of Course No. 278 given by Mr. Robinson at the School is also recommended.)

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £2 5s.;
Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the Course, £1 10s.;
Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consist of a study, on the one hand, of the geographical factors relevant to state resources, activities and problems, and on the other, of the effects of political factors on the geography of states. The following topics will be discussed: the relationships between geography and the state; types of states; frontier regions; boundary types and demarcation problems; the relation of state boundaries to the distribution of nationalities and languages and also to economic and strategical considerations; the distribution, density and movements of population; the economic resources of states; food supply, raw materials and sources of power; communications within and between states; the geographical factor entering into the ambitions of states.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowman, *The New World* (4th edn.); Vallaux, *Le Sol et l'Etat* and *La Mer*; Vogel, *Politische Geographie*; Fawcett, *The Political Geography of the British Empire and Frontiers*; Lapradelle, *La Frontière* (relevant chapters); Holdich, *Political Frontiers and Boundary Making*; Dominian, *The Frontiers of Nationality and Language in Europe*; Vaughan Cornish, *The Great Capitals*; Newbigin, *Geographical Aspects of Balkan Problems* (2nd edn.); Brunhes and Deffontaines, *Géographie Politique et Géographie du Travail*; R.I.I.A., *World Agriculture: An International Survey*; Willcox (ed.), *International Migrations*; Pitt-Rivers (ed.), *Problems of Population*.

References will be given to periodical literature.

212. ZA. Map Class. Mr. Beaver. Sessional. Fridays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Fridays, 5.30-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography, 1st Year. B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. General (first year of the Final); and for the Geography Diploma.

Fees:—For the Class, £5; Terminal, £3.

SYLLABUS.—The interpretation of large-scale maps. The mapping of selected physical and economic data.

213. z. Cartography. Mr. Beaver. Lent Term. Tuesdays, 4.30-6, beginning L.T. 14th January.

For Geography Diploma only.

SYLLABUS.—The study and interpretation of Ordnance Survey maps. The construction and uses of map projections. Simple methods of survey, including the use of the chain, plane table, prismatic compass and clinometer.

214. A. Map Class (Revision). Professor Rodwell Jones and Mr. Beaver. Six classes in the Summer Term for B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours students in their third year only. Fridays, 2.30-4, beginning S.T. 1st May.

215. A. Economic Geography. Professor Sargent and Professor Rodwell Jones. For advanced students only. Sessional, Thursdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

For students taking Economic Geography as an optional subject in the B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Sargent or Professor Rodwell Jones.

216. A. Geography Discussions. Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Professor Rodwell Jones will meet B.A. and B.Sc. students taking Economic Geography as an option on alternate Fridays at 2 p.m., beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

Dr. Ormsby will meet B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking Geography as a special subject in their second final year on alternate Fridays at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 18th October, L.T. 24th January.

217. A. Commercial and Physical Geography in relation to the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group B; tutorial assistance will be given by the lecturer concerned with each area, at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, though admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Sargent.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

220. s. Discussions on Current Literature. Seminars for graduate students will be held by Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby, at times to be arranged.

221. s. Historical Geography. A Seminar for graduate students will be held throughout the session by Professor Newton, Mr. East, Dr. Wooldridge and Dr. Wood, on alternate Fridays at 5 p.m., in turn at King's College and at the School.

The attention of students is drawn to the following course, which will be given at the School of Oriental Studies:

Detailed Geography of Russia. Dr. Ormsby. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Times to be arranged.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 2 (a)—Early History of Human Culture.

No. 2 (b)—Living Races of Man and their Distribution.

No. 102.—Migration of British Industry.

No. 170.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.

No. 171.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in special areas.

No. 172.—International Trade and Traffic of the Great Ports of the World.

No. 174.—Russia as a European Market.

No. 278.—The Geographical Background of International Relations.

No. 534.—Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.

6.—History.

The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass or Diploma Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

225. YZA. The Growth of English Industry, with special reference to the period after 1760. Professor Power. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April;

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., and B.A. Intermediate; B.A. Final Honours in Geography and the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

These lectures will be throughout of an elementary character.

SYLLABUS.—This course will include a sketch of the development of England up to 1760, the revolution in the iron trade, in internal communication, in the textile industries and in agriculture, and the social effects of the changes; the effect of the great wars on English trade and finance, the development of the Factory Acts, and other industrial legislation, the growth of trade unions, the changes in the Poor Law, and the legislation with regard to the tariff changes in the nineteenth century. The chief stress will be laid on the period between 1760 and 1850.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. J. Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England*; C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day*; L. Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions*; J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; *The Village Labourer*; *The Town Labourer*; *The Age of the Chartist*; Mantoux, *The Industrial Revolution*; Prothero, *English Farming. Past and Present*; Cole, *Short History of the British Working Class Movement*.

Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

226. A. Economic History since 1815 (including England and the Great Powers). Fifty lectures in two sessions.

This course will deal with the main problems of the commercial, industrial and agricultural development of England, France, Germany, Russia and the United States of America after 1789.

Fees:—Day, Sessional, Part I or Part II, £3 15s.; Terminal: M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.; S.T. 18s.

Evening, Sessional, Part I or Part II, £2 10s.; Terminal: M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

Part I. Professor Power, Mr. Beales, Mr. Marshall and Mr. Durbin. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) 1st year Final; B.Com. 1st year Final, Lent and Summer Terms only.

SYLLABUS.—The development and general features of the present economic system; the principal changes in the supply and demand for labour, including the growth and redistribution of population, and the adaptation of workers to the needs of factory production; the accumulation of capital, the development of its mobility and of the machinery of capital markets; the principal changes in the organisation of industry and in the structure of industrial units; the progress of industrialisation in the chief countries; the special features in the organisation and development of transport.

Part II. Mr. Beales and Mr. Durbin. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) 2nd year Final; B.Com. 1st year Final, Michaelmas Term only.

SYLLABUS.—The principal changes in the organisation of agriculture and the relations between social and economic changes in the countryside; the organisation of credit, the development of banking and the financial crises; the growth and transformation of domestic and foreign trade, the tariff policies of governments and the colonial imperialism of the Great Powers; labour movements and social policies; retrospect of the economic history of the nineteenth century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sombart, *L'Apogée du Capitalisme* (ed. Sayous); Birnie, *Economic History of Modern Europe*; Knowles, *Economic History of the Great Powers*; Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*, *Economic Development of France and Germany*; Faulkner, *Economic History of the United States*; Robinson, *Russian Agriculture before the Revolution*; P. Ashley, *Modern Tariff History*.

Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

227. A. Economic Development of the British Empire. Mr. Beales and Dr. Anstey. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 13th January;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 13th January.

For B.Com. 1st year Final.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The course will outline some of the main features of the economic development since 1815 of the Dominions, India and the tropical areas of the British Empire, and their influence on inter-imperial economic relationships. It will deal with outstanding changes in industry, trade, agriculture, transport, population, tariffs, migration and labour supply, capital exports, and the part played by the State in the regulation of economic life.

228. ZA. The Political History of the Great Powers. Mr. Robinson and Mr. Judges. Sessional.

For B. Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.Com. Final, Groups A, B and D; B.A. Final Honours in History; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Part I, 15s.; Part II, £3 12s.
Evening: Sessional, £3; Part I, 10s.; Part II, £2 8s.

Part I. The Great Powers in the East. Mr. Judges. Five lectures. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 8th October.

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October.

SYLLABUS.—Stages in the relations of Europe and the East. British India in the 19th century. The Great Powers and China. The expansion of Russia in Asia. Japan, the rise of a Modern Power.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Harris, *Europe and the East*; Dodwell, *History of India, 1858-1918*; Thompson and Garrett, *Rise and Fulfilment of British Rule in India*; Vinacke, *History of the Far East in Modern Times*; Latourette, *The Chinese*; Holcombe, *The Chinese Revolution*; Porter, *Japan*; Morse and McNair, *Far Eastern International Relations* (for reference).

Part II. The Political History of the Western Powers. Mr. Robinson. Twenty-four lectures. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 12th November, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 14th November, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

SYLLABUS.—This part will survey the internal political development and the diplomatic inter-relations of the chief European Powers and of the United States, from 1815 to 1914, with special emphasis on the later decades.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) For preliminary reading: Lipson, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*, or Fueter, *World History*; (2) Text books: Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century* (4th edn.); Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II; J. A. R. Marriott, *History of Europe, 1815-1923*; Mowat, *The States of Europe, 1815-71*; G. Weill, *L'éveil des nationalités*; Debidour, *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe*, Vols. I and II; Langer, *European Alliances and Alignments*; Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War*; Fay, *Origins of the World War*; Morison, *History of the United States*; Latané, *History of American Foreign Policy*; Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe*; (3) For reference: *Cambridge Modern History*, Vols. VII, X, XI, and XII; *Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy*, Vols. II and III. Books on special subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

229. (e) A. Economic History from 1485. Professor Tawney. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions; and B.A. Final Honours in History and in Sociology. Recommended also for post-graduate students.

Fees:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with economic and social history, principally of England, from the great discoveries to the middle of the eighteenth century, including foreign trade and commercial policy, agriculture and rural society, industrial growth and organisation, finance and the economic and social policy of the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General. *The Cambridge Modern History* passim; Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History*; Abbott, *The Expansion of Europe*; Pollard, *Factors in Modern History*; Cunningham, *English Industry and Commerce*, and *Western Civilisation*; Ashley, *Economic History and Surveys Historic and Economic*; Lipson, *The Economic History of England*; Bland, Brown and Tawney, *English Economic History, Select Documents*; Prothero, *Statutes and Constitutional Documents, 1558-1625*; Day, *History of Commerce*; Gretton, *The English Middle Class*; Rogers, *The Economic Interpretation of History and Six Centuries of Work and Wages*; Cheyney, *The European Background of American History*; Schanz, *Englische Handelspolitik gegen die Ende des Mittelalters*; Bowden, *Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century*; George, *London Life in the Eighteenth Century*.

Commerce and Commercial Policy. Scott, *English Joint Stock Companies*; Lingelbach, *The Merchant Adventurers of England*; Ehrenberg, *Capital and Finance in the Age of the Renaissance and Hamburg und England*; Hunter, *History of British India*; Krishna, *Commercial Relations between India and England*; Epstein, *Early History of the Levant Company*; Hewins, *English Trade and Finance in the Seventeenth Century*; Williamson, *Maritime Enterprise 1485-1558 and A Short History of British Expansion*; Gerson, Vaughan and Deardoff, *Studies in the History of British Commerce in the Tudor Period*; Schmoller, *The Mercantile System*; Gill, *National Power and Prosperity*; Unwin, *Studies in Economic History*; Keith, *Commercial Relations of England and Scotland*; Murray, *Commercial Relations between England and Ireland*; Brisco, *The Economic Policy of Robert Walpole*.

[Contd.]

Agriculture. Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present*; Gonner, *Common Land and Enclosure*; Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of Land*; Johnson, *The Disappearance of the Small Landowner*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Tawney, *The Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century*; Hammond, *The Village Labourer, 1760-1832*; Bradley, *The Enclosures in England, an Economic Reconstruction*; Hasbach, *A History of the English Agricultural Labourer*; Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws*.

Industry and Industrial Organisation. Abram, *Social England in the Fifteenth Century*; Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; Hibbert, *Influence and Development of English Guilds*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Kramer, *The English Craft Guilds*; Unwin, *Guilds and Companies of London and Industrial Organisation in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*; Heaton, *The Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Morris and Wood, *The Golden Fleece*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Ashton and Sykes, *The Coal Industry of the 18th Century*; Hamilton, *The English Brass and Copper Industries to 1800*; Lloyd, *The Cutlery Trades*; Westerfield, *The Middleman in English Business*; Wadsworth and Mann, *The Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire, 1600-1780*; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry*; Lewis, *The Stannaries*; Dunlop and Denman, *English Apprenticeship and Child Labour*; Hyde Price, *English Patents of Monopoly*; Levy, *Economic Liberalism and Monopoly and Combination in England*; Webb, *The King's Highway*; Moffit, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*.

Social Conditions, Poor Law, Prices, etc. Gasquet, *Henry VIII. and the English Monasteries*; Savine in *Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History*, Vol. I.; Wiebe, *Die Preis-Revolution des Sechzehnten Jahrhunderts*; Steffen, *Studien zur Geschichte der Englischen Lohnarbeiter*; Salter, *Early Tracts on Poor Relief*; Leonard, *The Early History of English Poor Relief*; Judges, *The Elizabethan Underworld*; Aydelotte, *Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds*; Kirkman Gray, *A History of English Philanthropy*; Gras, *The Evolution of the English Corn Market*; Trotter, E., *Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish*; Beard, *The Office of the Justice of the Peace in England*; Webb, *English Poor Law History, I, and The Parish and the County*; James, *Social Problems during the Puritan Revolution*; Marshall, *The English Poor in the Eighteenth Century*.

Finance. Dowell, *History of Taxation*; Kennedy, *English Taxation, 1640-1799*; Dietz, *Tudor Finance, 1485-1558*; P. Scott, *The English Crown Finances, 1558-1603*; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market*; Bisschop, *The Rise of the London Money Market, 1640-1826*; Shaw, *The Beginnings of the National Debt*; Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England*; Rogers, *First Nine Years of the Bank of England*; Richards, *Early History of Banking in England*.

Colonial Enterprise. Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy*; Muir, *A Short History of the British Commonwealth*; Beer, *The Origins of the British Colonial System, The Commercial Policy of England towards the American Colonies, and The Old Colonial System*; Bogart and Thompson, *Readings in the Economic History of the United States*; Lucas, *Religion, Colonising and Trade*.

Students will be expected to read some of the following contemporaries:—More, *Utopia*; *The Commonweal of this Realm of England* (edited by Lamond); Starkey, *Dialogue between Pole and Lupset* (Early English Text Society, 1878); Paul, *Drei volkswirtschaftliche Denkschriften aus der Zeit Heinrich VIII.* (English Text, German Introduction); Latimer, *Sermons; A Supplication of the Poor Commons and The Decay of England by the Great Multitude of Sheep* (Early English Text Society, 1871); Harrison, *Elizabethan England* (edited by Withington and Furnival); Wheeler, *Treatise of English Commerce*; Mun, *England's Treasure by Foreign Trade*; Petty, *Political Arithmetic*; North, *Discourse upon Trade*; Barbon, *Discourse of Trade*; Child, *New Discourse of Trade*; Davenant, *An essay on the probable methods of making a people gainers in the balance of trade, and An essay on the East India Trade*; Defoe, *A Plan of English Commerce, Giving Alms no Charity, and The Complete Tradesman*.

230. A. **Economic History since 1500 (Class).** Classes by Mr. Beales, Mr. Judges and Mr. Fisher will be arranged in connection with Courses 226 and 229 for first-year students taking the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

Students will also be expected to do *two* or *three* essays for Professor Power in the course of the year.

231. A. **Economic History, 1485-1603.** Classes by Mr. Judges will be arranged for second-year students taking the special period, 1485-1603, for the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

232. A. **Modern Economic History.** Classes by Professor Tawney and Mr. Beales will be held for second-year students taking the special period, 1830-1875, for the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.). Students are likely to be divided into three groups meeting on Thursdays at 3 p.m. or at 5 p.m. or at 6 p.m.

233. A. **Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Inter-collegiate Seminar).** Mr. Judges. Twenty-six meetings. Mondays, 2-3 beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special subject of Economic and Social History of Tudor England.

Admission to this seminar will be given only by permission of Mr. Judges.

Fee:—£3 18s.

234. (e). A. **Economic History of Western Europe in the Middle Ages (with special reference to England).** Professor Power. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History, Mediæval Economic History; and the B.A. with Honours in History. Recommended also to post-graduate students.

Fees:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.; S.T. 12s.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—The economic organisation of the late Roman Empire. The barbarian invaders and the economic results of the invasions. Early field systems. The economic organisation of the Carolingian Empire. Scandinavian civilisation and the Danes as explorers, traders and settlers. The Normans in Normandy and England. The church as an economic force. Feudalism and the great households. The growth of dependent cultivation. Villeinage in England. Intercourse with the East and the Crusades. Development of town life and industry. Industrial organisation and the guild system. The Italian cities and the Levant trade. The cities of the Netherlands and the cloth industry. Mediæval trade routes. Growth of banking and finance (Jews, Templars and Lombards). The economic revolutions of the 14th century. Economic effects of the Black Death and the Hundred Years War. The decline of villeinage in England. The rise of capitalism in industry and trade. Decay of the guild system. The Hanse League and the Baltic trade. The English Staplers and Merchant Adventurers. Economic theory in the Middle Ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) **European.**—Boissonade, *Life and Work in Mediæval Europe*; Köttschke, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters*; Kulischer, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte*, Vol. I.; Thompson, *Economic and Social History of the Middle Ages*; Cunningham, *Western Civilisation in its Economic Aspects*; Kovalevsky, *Die ökonomische Entwicklung Europas bis zum Beginn der Kapitalistischen Wirtschaftsform*; Dopsch, *Wirtschaftliche und Soziale Grundlagen der europäischen Kulturentwicklung*; Sée, *Les classes rurales en France au moyen âge*; Delisle, *Études sur la classe agricole en Normandie*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Village*; Pirenne, *Mediæval Cities, Histoire de Belgique*, Vols. I. and II.; Lamprecht, *Deutsches Wirtschaftsleben im Mittelalter*; Schmoller, *Deutsches Städtewesen in älteren Zeit*; Davidsohn, *Geschichte von Florenz*, Bd. IV.; Letts, *Bruges and its Past*; Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; Espinas, *La draperie dans la Flandre française au moyen âge*; Bourquelot, *Étude sur les foires de Champagne*; Huvelin, *Essai historique sur le droit des marchés et des foires*; Heyd, *Histoire du Commerce du Levant*; Zimmern, *The Hansa Towns*; Kunze (ed.) *Hanseaktien aus England*; O'Brien, *Essay on Mediæval Economic Teaching*; Jarrett, *Social Theories of the Middle Ages*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Introduction).

(2) **English.**—Textbooks: Ashley, *Economic History*; Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*, Vols. I. and II.; Lipson, *Introduction to the Economic History of England*.

Documents: Bland, Brown, and Tawney (ed.), *English Economic History Select Documents*.

General: Haverfield and Macdonald, *The Roman Occupation of Britain*; Vinogradoff, *The Growth of the Manor*; Seebohm, *The English Village Community*; Maitland, *Domesday Book and Beyond*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Hone, *The Manor and Manorial Records*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Village*; Ballard, *The Domesday Inquest*; Lane Poole, *The Exchequer in the Twelfth Century*; Gras, *The Early English Customs System*; Jacobs, *The Jews in Angevin England*; Salzman, *English Industries of the Middle Ages*; Gross, *The Guild Merchant*; Unwin, *The Guilds and Companies of London*; Unwin, *Finance and Trade in the reign of Edward III.*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Lucas, *The Beginnings of English Overseas Enterprise*; Oman, *The Great Revolt*; Ernle, *English Farming Past and Present*; Tawney, *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Intro.).

235. A. **Mediæval Economic History.** Classes will be held by Professor Power for students taking the special subject of Mediæval Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) on alternate Thursdays at 5 p.m. throughout the session.

236. ZA. **English Constitutional History since 1660.** Mr. Judges and Mr. Smellie. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject; B.A. Final Honours in History and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The constitutional struggles of the seventeenth century. The Restoration and Revolution Settlements. The rise and development of Party. The rise and development of the Cabinet. The power of the Crown. Changes in the composition, powers and influence of the two Houses of Parliament. Public opinion. The rights and liberties of the subject. The Civil Service. The government of Ireland and of the Empire.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General.—Trevelyan, *England under the Stuarts* (chapters XII.-XV.); Grant Robertson, *England under the Hanoverians*; Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th Century*; Gretton, *A Modern History of the English People*; Halévy, *History of the English People in the 19th Century*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History* (12, 13, and 16).

Constitutional.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (chapters XIV.-XX.); Erskine May, *The Constitutional History of England*; Dicey, *The Law of the Constitution*; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*; Lowell, *Government of England*; Ramsay Muir, *How Britain is Governed*; Grant Robertson, *Select Statutes, Cases and Documents*; Tanner, *English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century*.

Cabinet and Parliament.—Blauvelt, *The Development of Cabinet Government*; Veitch, *The Genesis of Parliamentary Reform*; Butler, *The Passing of the Great Reform Bill*; Lowes Dickinson, *The Development of Parliament during the 19th Century*; Porritt, *The Unreformed House of Commons* (Vol. I.); Pollard, *The Evolution of Parliament*; Turberville, *The House of Lords in the Eighteenth Century*; Namier, *The Structure of Politics at the Accession of George III.*; Turner, *The Cabinet Council of England*; Gillespie, *Labor and Politics in England*; Finer, *The British Civil Service*.

Political Parties.—Feiling, *A History of the Tory Party*; Winstanley, *Personal and Party Government*; and Lord Chatham and the Whig Opposition; Hovell, *The Chartist Movement*; Aspinall, *Lord Brougham and the Whig Party*; Davis, *The Age of Grey and Peel*; Hill, *Toryism and the People*.

Ireland and the Empire.—J. O'Connor, *History of Ireland, 1798-1924*; Gwynn, *The Case for Home Rule*; Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions* (Vol. I, Part I); Ilbert, *The Government of India* (Historical Survey).

Biography.—Morley, *Robert Walpole*; Basil Williams, *Earl of Chatham*; Trevelyan, *The Early Years of C. J. Fox*; Rosebery, *William Pitt*; Cole, *William Cobbett*; Trevelyan, *Lord Grey of the Reform Bill*; Hammond, *Lord Shaftesbury*; Morley, *Gladstone*; Strachey, *Queen Victoria*.

237. (e) AS. The Labour Movement in England, 1848-1889. Mr. Beales. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th November.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Economic History. Recommended also to post-graduate students.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the English Labour movement in its industrial and political aspects from the collapse of Chartism to the rise of the New Unionism and the Dockers' Strike.

238. s. The Economic History of Belgium in the 16th Century. Professor Cammaerts. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 16th October.

Recommended to postgraduate students.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—Decadence of Bruges and prosperity of Antwerp. Economic political and cultural transformation heralding the capitalist régime, the centralised State and the Renaissance. Restrictions and freedom in trade and industry. Antwerp as an international banking centre. Foreign colonies in Antwerp; new commercial conditions as to transport, imports and exports, and financial methods. Influence of the development of commerce on industry, agriculture and social conditions. New problems concerning currency, loans, speculation, etc. Economic policy under Charles V and Philip II. Decadence of Antwerp after the revolution against Spain.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—H. Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique* (Vols. III and IV); A. Goris, *Étude sur les colonies marchandes méridionales à Anvers*; Henne, *Histoire du règne de Charles-Quint en Belgique*; B. S. Chlepner, *La Banque en Belgique*.

239. A. English and European History (Class). Professor Power, Mr. Judges and Mr. Fisher. At times to be arranged.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

240. A. Diplomatic Documents (Seminar). Mr. Robinson. Ten classes in the Lent Term, at times to be arranged, for the reading and discussion of representative treaty-texts and diplomatic despatches of the nineteenth century.

For B.A. Honours in History—Optional subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815.

Fee :—£1 10s.

N.B.—B.A. Students taking this optional subject should attend "European Diplomacy, 1814-78" in their first year Final and take "European Diplomacy, 1878-1911," and this class in their second year Final. The class will also be open to students taking the B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of International Law and Relations, but the treatment will be specifically historical. *All students desiring to take this class must notify Mr. Robinson before 20th November, 1935.*

241. A. The History of Scotland, 1371-1707. Students taking this optional subject for the B.A. with Honours in History should consult Dr. Dickinson, who will supervise their reading.

242. A. The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822 (Seminar). Professor Webster. Sessional. Mondays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special Subject.

Admission will be by permission of Professor Webster.

Fees :—For the course, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For Special Study: C. K. Webster, *British Diplomacy, 1813-1815*; Metternich, *Mémoires*, III, 123-176, 359-527; *Dépêches inédites du Chevalier de Gentz*, ed. Comte Prokesch-Osten, II, 1-135; Chateaubriand, *Le Congrès de Vérone* (in *Œuvres complètes*, ed. Sainte Beuve, vol. XII).

For Reference: *Mémoires du Prince Talleyrand*, ed. Duc de Broglie, II, 214-567.

243. A. English Constitutional History (Medieval). Professor Plucknett. A sessional course of seminars. To be given in the session 1936-37.

For B.A. Final Honours in English Medieval Constitutional History.

244. s. The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems. Mr. Fisher. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 30th April.

Course in the series of "Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 256.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to show the historical evolution of the principal economic problems of Great Britain at the present time. Beginning with a survey of the situation in the parallel circumstances of a century ago after the Napoleonic Wars, it will trace in turn the rise of the basic industries and the relative displacement of agriculture, culminating in the heyday of Victorian prosperity (1851-73); the subsequent depression (1873-86), conditioned by the industrialisation of Europe and America and the export of capital; the growth of economic imperialism, the revision of the world's tariff policies and the resulting place of this country in the international economy of the pre-war period. Finally the rise of the Labour movement and of the social services will be surveyed against a background of changing ideas and of newly-defined relationships between capital and labour.

RESEARCH SEMINARS.

250. s. Diplomatic History, 1814-1878. Professor Webster. Sessional. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October.

This Seminar will be held at the Institute of Historical Research and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Webster.

251. s. Diplomatic History, 1878-1914. Mr. Robinson. Sessional, at times to be arranged.

This Seminar will be held at the Institute of Historical Research and admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Robinson.

Those desiring admission should write to, or see Mr. Robinson, if possible, before Wednesday, October 9th.

252. s. Economic History of the Later Middle Ages. Professor Power and Mr. Postan. Alternate Mondays, 4.30-5.30, beginning M.T. 14th October.

This Seminar will be held at the Institute of Historical Research, and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Power and Mr. Postan.

253. s. Economic History of the Nineteenth Century. Mr. Beales. Times to be arranged.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee. Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Beales.

254. (e) s. Economic History of the Seventeenth Century. Professor Tawney and Mr. Judges. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, at the Institute of Historical Research.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Tawney or Mr. Judges.

255. s. An Introduction to the Sources of English History in the Seventeenth Century. Mr. Judges and Mr. Parsloe. Mondays, 5.15-6.15, at the Institute of Historical Research.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other Colleges of the University :—

The Caliphate ; Muhammad and the Rise of Islam (600-660), at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of India from 1784, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Historical Geography of Western Asia, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Historical Geography of India, at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of the Early T'ang Dynasty (618-756), at the School of Oriental Studies.

Modern Chinese History, Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties, at the School of Oriental Studies.

The History of London in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries, at University College.

Colonial History (Seminar), at University College and at King's College.

The English Administrative System and its Records, at King's College.

English Medieval Legal and Constitutional History, at King's College.

English Constitutional History in the Eighteenth Century, at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 26.—Comparative Colonial Policy.

No. 27.—Colonisation and the Mandatory System.

No. 28.—The British Colonial Office.

No. 100.—Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour.

No. 132.—The History of Currency and Banking, with special reference to England.

No. 265.—International Relations.

No. 266.—International Institutions.

No. 267.—The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.

No. 269.—Machinery of Diplomacy.

No. 275.—European Diplomacy, 1814-1878.

No. 276.—European Diplomacy, 1878-1911.

No. 277.—European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.

F†

- No. 279.—Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.
 No. 281.—British Foreign Policy.
 No. 291.—English Constitutional Law.
 No. 292.—History of English Constitutional Law
 No. 300.—History of English Law.
 No. 302.—Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.
 No. 313.—History of English Law (with special reference to economic conditions).
 No. 331.—Theory and Practice of Neutrality prior to 1815.
 No. 333.—English Legal History (Seminar).
 No. 372.—Constitutions of the British Empire.—Self-governing Dominions
 No. 378.—The French Colonial Office.
 No. 380.—English Political Thought since Bentham.
 No. 384.—French Political Ideas since 1789.
 No. 385.—Ancient Political Ideas.
 No. 387.—European Political Ideas, 1500-1689.
 No. 388.—Political Ideas since 1689.
 No. 407.—Hegelian Theory of the State.
 No. 473.—Historical Sociology.
 No. 478.—Social Developments in Modern England
 See also p. 259—"Institute of Historical Research."

7.—International Relations.

The letter z indicates that the course is a preparation for a Diploma or Certificate Examination, the letter A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

265. A. International Relations. Professor Manning. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees:—Day: £1 16s.
 Evening: £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course, which is intended to serve as a general introduction to the scientific study of international relations, will fall into two phases. The first will be partly spent in seeking common ground as to the proper scope and policy of any academic handling of such material; in examining some of the assumptions on which modern discussion of international matters proceeds; in analysing the main conceptions involved; and in suggesting working definitions for some of the principal terms used. It will pass on to distinguish and to appreciate in terms of their intrinsic interest, their relative importance and also of their mutual bearing, the several specialised lines along which the search may be made for light upon international issues. A description will then be attempted of the environment in which international relationships arise, the permanent features being noticed equally with the more obvious elements of change. Mention will be made of some of the major practical problems of the day, and some of the leading opinions as to their appropriate treatment. In its second part the course will include a more detailed treatment of some portions of the subject not provided for otherwise in separate courses of lectures.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Moon, *Syllabus of International Relations*; Culbertson, *International Economic Policies*; Delisle Burns, *International Politics*; Salter, *Allied Shipping Control*; Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in Africa*; Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa*; Hobson, *Imperialism*; Salter, *Recovery*; Toynbee, *Survey of International Affairs*; Gathorne Hardy, *A Short History of International Affairs, 1920-1934*. For reference: *The History of the Peace Conference at Paris* (six volumes issued under the auspices of the Institute of International Affairs). Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

266. A. International Institutions. Professor Manning. Twelve lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning L.T. 30th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 30th January, S.T. 30th April.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £1 16s.; Terminal, L.T. £1 10s., S.T. 15s.
Evening: For the course, £1 4s.; Terminal, L.T. £1, S.T. 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will aim at giving the student a just idea of the rôle filled by international and cosmopolitan institutions in the affairs of the modern world. Different types will be instanced, the main emphasis being put upon those examples, such as the League of Nations, the Permanent Court, and the Bank of International Settlements, which exert, or which may come in the future to exert, the greatest influence. Their origins will be recalled, the principles of their organisation and functioning explained, and the main tendencies discernible in their present development will be noted. Something will also be said about the more important non-official institutions of an international kind.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woolf, *International Government*; Potter, *International Organisation* (3rd edition); Holls, *The Hague Peace Conference*; Sir F. Pollock, *The League of Nations* (2nd edition); Roth Williams, *The League of Nations To-day*; Munch, *Les origines et l'œuvre de la Société des Nations*; Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice*; Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals*; Howard Ellis, *Origin, Working and Structure of the League of Nations*; Rappard, *International Relations as viewed from Geneva*; Conwell-Evans, *The League Council in Action*; Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order*; Webster and Herbert, *The League of Nations in Theory and Practice*; Fischer Williams, *Some Aspects of the Covenant of the League of Nations*.

267. A. The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions. Professor Manning. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee:—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal, by analysis and by the help of history, with the status at present enjoyed by the British Dominions, whether as members of the Family of Nations, of the League, or of the British Commonwealth. The broad tendencies of their policy in these several spheres of association will be traced and some speculations offered on the subject of possible future developments.

268. A. The International Labour Organisation. Mr. Greaves. Five lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin, constitution and activities of the International Labour Organisation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. A. Johnston, *International Social Progress*; Hetherington, *International Labour Legislation*; I.L.O., *The International Labour Organisation, the First Decade*; Scelle, *L'Organisation Internationale du travail*; Perigord, *The International Labour Organisation*; Howard-Ellis, *Origin, Structure and Working of the League of Nations*; Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order*.

For reference, *Annual Reports of the Director of the International Labour Organisation* and articles on the Annual Conferences in *International Labour Review*.

269. A. International Technical Co-operation. Mr. Bailey. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 11th October;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees:—Day: £1 10s.

Evening: £1.

SYLLABUS.—The course is concerned with the principles and practice of international co-operation for predominantly non-political purposes. This will include an examination of the growth and work of some of the principal non-league institutions, advisory and administrative, of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, such as the Universal Postal Union and the International Commission on Air Navigation; of the technical work of the League of Nations; of the principle of regionalism; of the nature of the general rules of international law which have emerged from the extension of technical agreements; of the place of non-official associations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Handbook of International Organisations* (League of Nations, Geneva, 1930); Woolf, *International Government* (1923); Salter, *Allied Shipping Control* (1921); Reinsch, *Public International Unions* (2nd edition); Howard Ellis, *Origin, Working and Structure of the League of Nations* (1928); H. R. G. Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order* (1931); S. H. Bailey, *The Framework of the International Society* (1932); Hudson (ed.), *International Legislation* (1931). The official documentation and other books will be mentioned during the course of the lectures.

270. A. The Machinery of Diplomacy. Mr. Bailey. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 10-11, beginning L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T. £1 16s., S.T. 18s.

Evening: For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, L.T. £1 4s., S.T. 12s.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—The origin and development of the machinery for the conduct of foreign relations. The organisation of the modern Foreign Office; the "right of legation"; the structure and functions of the diplomatic service; consular representation; the diplomatic functions of executive and special agents; diplomatic privileges and immunities; principles governing the organisation and procedure of international conferences; methods for the negotiation of bi-lateral and multi-lateral treaties; the conduct of international relations of the British Commonwealth of Nations; the relations of the Press with diplomacy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Satow, *A Guide to Diplomatic Practice* (3rd edition); de Martens, *Le Guide Diplomatique* (5th edition); *The Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy*, Vol. III; J. W. Foster, *The Practice of Diplomacy* (1906); Mathews, *American Foreign Relations* (1928); E. C. Stowell, *Le Consul* (Paris, 1909); D. P. Heatley, *Diplomacy and the Study of International Relations* (1919); Genet, *Traité de Diplomatie moderne* (1931-32); S. H. Bailey, *The Framework of International Society*, 1932; Feller and Hudson (eds.), *Diplomatic and Consular Laws and Regulations of Various Countries*; Gerald Palmer (ed.), *Consultation and Co-operation in the British Commonwealth* (1934). Other books will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

271. A. Modern Problems of Diplomatic Practice. Mr. Bailey. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the effects of the evolution of international relations upon the organisation and practice of diplomacy. The theory of representation; the principle of unitary control and the movement towards devolution; the relations of the diplomatic machinery with permanent international organisations; the principles of democratic control in the conduct of external relations; problems of the personnel of the diplomatic machinery; the controversy concerning the Old *versus* the New Diplomacy.

Reading in connection with the course will be suggested during the lectures.

272. A. The Protection of Minorities. Dr. Mair. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 6th November.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of national minorities. Historical development of minority protection. The scope of the existing Minorities Treaties and procedure evolved to enforce them. Important cases under the Treaties.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Temperley, *History of the Peace Conference* (Vol. V); Macartney, *National States and National Minorities*; Mair, *Protection of Minorities*; Stone, *International Guarantees of Minority Rights, Regional Guarantees of Minority Rights*; *Survey of International Affairs*, 1920-23, 1929.

273. A. Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar). Professor Manning and Dr. Mair. Twenty meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 2.30-4, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning.

Fees :—For the course, £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The class will discuss the existing machinery of all kinds for the pacific settlement of international disputes, and cases in which this machinery has been used. Discussion will be based on the Texts of the Hague Conventions, the Covenant, the Geneva Protocol, the Locarno Treaties, the Kellogg Pact, and other treaties of arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fischer Williams, *Some Aspects of the Covenant of the League of Nations*; P. J. Noel Baker, *The Geneva Protocol*; Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno*; Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice*; Pollock, *The League of Nations*; Conwell-Evans, *The League Council in Action*; Webster, *The League of Nations in Theory and Practice*; Lauterpacht, *The Function of Law in the International Community*.

274. A. The Economic Factor in International Political Relations (Seminar). Professor Manning and Mr. Bailey. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2.30-4, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning and Mr. Bailey.

Fees :—For the course, £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The seminar will discuss the importance of the economic factor in modern international relations, with special reference to the economic causes of political friction arising from the supply and distribution of raw materials, migration, the application of commercial policies, the organisation and control of international communications, and the economic penetration of underdeveloped areas.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Culbertson, *International Economic Policies* (1925); Hawtrey, *Economic Aspects of Sovereignty* (1930); Donaldson, *International Economic Relations* (1928); L. S. Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa*; *Economic Imperialism* (1920); J. H. Richardson, *Economic Disarmament* (1931); S. H. Bailey, *The Political Aspect of Discrimination in International Economic Relations* (in *Economica*, February and May, 1932), and *Reciprocity and the Most-Favoured Nation Clause* (*Economica*, November, 1932); Wallace and Edminster, *The International Control of Raw Materials* (1930); Proceedings of the Fifth Conference of the Institute of Pacific Relations (1934). Documentation of the Economic and Financial Organisation of the League of Nations.

275. ZA. European Diplomacy, 1814-1878. Professor Webster. Sessional. Twenty-six lectures. Mondays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April;
or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations;
B.A.—optional subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.
Evening: For the Course, £2 12s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers. Some reference will be made to their relations with the Far East and the Americas.

A list of books recommended will be given at the first lecture.

276. ZA. European Diplomacy, 1878-1911. Mr. Robinson. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 28th October, and Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 12th November;
or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 29th October, and Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 14th November.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations;
B.A. (Optional Subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees:—Day, £1 16s.
Evening, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers down to the solution of the Agadir crisis, with special emphasis on the last twelve years.

Students attending this course should have already attended the preceding course (No. 275) by Professor Webster on "European Diplomacy, 1814-1878," or they should have attended "The Political History of the Great Powers" (No. 228) in the previous session. Students who have not attended either of these two courses will be expected at least to have read Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century* (Chapters XIII-XXX).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *Origins of the World War* (2nd Edition); G. P. Gooch, *Recent Revelations of European Diplomacy*; B. E. Schmitt, *Triple Alliance and Triple Entente*; Ancel, etc. (ed. Hauser), *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe, 1871-1914*; Langer, *European Alliances and Alignments*; G. Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War*; Pribram, *England and the International Policy of the Great Powers*; Carroll, *French Public Opinion and Foreign Affairs, 1870-1914*; Rothfels, *Bismarcks Englische Bündnispolitik*; W. Becker, *Fürst Bülow und England*; A. O. Meyer, *Bismarcks Friedenspolitik*; "Italicus," *Italiens Bündnispolitik, 1870-96*; R. Ibbeken, *Das aussenpolitische Problem, Staat und Wirtschaft in der Deutschen Reichspolitik, 1880-1914*; Langer, *The Franco-Russian Alliance*; Chang Cheng Fu, *The Anglo-Japanese Alliance*; Anderson, *The First Morocco Crisis*; O. J. Hole, *Germany and the Diplomatic Revolution*; Bülow, *Memoirs* (Cf. *Front wider Bülow*—ed. Thimme); Nicolson, *Lord Carnock*.

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—Pribram, *Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary* (ed. Coolidge); *Die grosse Politik der europäischen Kabinette, 1871-1914*; *German Diplomatic Documents* (ed. Dugdale); Siebert and Schreiner, *Entente Diplomacy and the World*; Isvolskis *Diplomatische Schriftwechsel* (ed. Stieve); *Livres Jaunes*:—sur *l'Alliance franco-russe, sur les Accords franco-italiens, sur la Crise balkanique*; *Documents Diplomatiques français, 1871-1914*; *Oesterreich-Ungarns Aussenpolitik, 1908-1914*; Bogitchevitch, *Die Auswärtige Politik Serbiens, 1903-1914*; *British Documents on the Origins of the War*.

277. ZA. European Diplomacy, 1911-1919. Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning L.T. 14th January;
or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations;
B.A. (Optional Subject) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The European situation in 1911; the Balkan Wars and their results; the immediate origins of the Great War; the entrance of Italy, Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.; War aims as revealed in secret treaties; the attempts at an arranged Peace; Russian defection and American belligerence and their diplomatic effects; negotiations preparatory to Armistices; the Peace Conference; the emergence of the Danubian and Baltic Succession-States; the Near East from Sèvres to Lausanne; Chino-Japanese relations during the war; the results of the war on Pacific relations down to the Washington Conference.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *The Origins of the World War* (2nd edn.); B. E. Schmitt, *The Coming of War* (cf. Cochran, *Germany Not Guilty*); Renouvin, *La crise européenne et la grande guerre, 1914-18*; O. Wedel, *Austro-German, Diplomatic Relations, 1908-14*; F. L. Bennis, *Europe since 1914*; Churchill, *World Crisis*; Seymour, *American Diplomacy during the World War*; *Papers of Colonel House*; Poincaré, *Memoirs*; L. Fischer, *The Soviets in World Affairs*; Glaise-Horstenau, *The Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian Empire*; H. N. Howard, *The Partition of Turkey, 1913-23*; Temperley, etc., *History of the Peace Conference*; Nicolson, *Peace-Making, 1919*; Treat, *The Far East*; Archimbaud, *La Conférence de Washington*; Ichihashi, *The Washington Conference*.

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—The documents cited in No. 276 above; *Die Internationalen Beziehungen im Zeitalter des Imperialismus* (ed. Pokrovski); *Documents Diplomatiques Russes, 1914-17* (ed. Polonsky); La Pradelle, Eisenmann and Renouvin, *Constantinople et les Detroits*; *Europäische Mächte* (ed. Adamov; German translation by Kerstin and Mironov); Marchand, *Un Livre Noir*, Vols. 1-3; Stieve, *Isvolsky im Weltkrieg*; *Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, Supplements—The World War*; G. L. Dickinson, *Documents relating to Peace Proposals and War Aims*; F. S. Cocks, *Secret Treaties and Understandings*; Carnegie Endowment, *Preliminary History of the Armistice*.

278. A. The Geographical Background of International Relations. Mr. Robinson. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. The Summer Term section is also recommended for B.A. (Hons.) Geography—Special subject of Political Geography.

Fees:—£2 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—An examination of the bearing of the facts of physical, economic and racial geography on the resources, limitations and ambitions of states, and on their interdependence and inter-relations. Problems of population and migration. Strategical geography. In the Summer Term attention will be mainly concentrated on the geography of frontiers, with special reference to those of 1919. (Historical illustrations will be drawn from the period after 1870, and mainly from very recent problems and crises. No geographical knowledge beyond that of the Intermediate course will be presupposed.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowman, *The New World* (4th edition); Dominian, *Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe*; C. K. Leith, *World Minerals and World Politics*; Vogel, *Politische Geographie*; *Das neue Europa und seine geographischen Grundlagen*; Seton-Watson, *Treaty Revision and the Hungarian Frontiers*; Otto Maull, *Politische Geographie*; Haushofer; *Geopolitik des Pazifischen Ozeans*; G. H. Blakeslee, *The Pacific Area* (World Peace Foundation Pamphlet, Vol. 12, No. 3); F. V. Field (ed.), *Economic Handbook of the Pacific Area*; Brunhes et Vallaux, *La Géographie de l'histoire*; Fawcett, *A Political Geography of the British Empire*; Stamp, *Asia*; Shanahan, *South America*.

279. ZA. Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919. Professor Webster. Ten meetings, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 14th January.

Recommended to postgraduate students.

Fee:—£1 10s.

This class will be conducted along the lines of a seminar. Students will be expected to write a report on some aspect of the subject.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Webster.

280. (e) s. Review of Current International Events (Seminar). Professor Manning. Twenty-eight meetings, Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

A review of current international affairs. Source materials and articles in the daily and periodical press will be indicated.

Fee for occasional students, £4 4s. ; Terminal, £1 14s.

281. s. British Foreign Policy. Professor Webster. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 28th April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 256.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Some consideration of British Foreign Policy in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, with special reference to the political problems of to-day.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

- No. 45.—International Trade and Foreign Exchanges.
 No. 71.—Theory and Practice of Tariff-Making.
 No. 118.—Problems of International Finance (Seminar).
 No. 170.—Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.
 No. 171.—Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.
 No. 172.—International Trade.
 No. 174.—Russia as a European Market.
 No. 175.—The Danubian Problem.
 No. 227.—Economic Development of the British Empire.
 No. 228.—Political History of the Great Powers.
 No. 242.—The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822.
 No. 298.—International Law (Peace).
 No. 299.—International Law (Disputes).
 No. 336.—International Controversies.
 No. 337.—Sovereignty and International Order.
 No. 371.—Comparative Government Problems.
 No. 372.—Constitution of the British Empire—Self-governing Dominions.
 No. 406.—Politics and the International Order.
 No. 409.—Modern Dictatorships.

8.—Law.

The letter *Y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *Z* for a Final Pass or Diploma Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *S* indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter *(e)* a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

290. *A*. Elements of English Law. Mr. Turner. Sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

A class for discussion will be held at a time to be arranged.

or *(e)* Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

A class for discussion will be held at a time to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject.

Fees :—Day : For lectures and classes : Sessional, £6 10s. ; Terminal, £2 12s. 6d.

For lectures only : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening : For lectures and classes : Sessional, £4 5s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

For lectures only : Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

This course is of a non-technical character, and, while primarily intended for B.Sc. (Econ.) Students, is suitable for all persons of any age who take an intelligent interest in social, economic and political questions. Discussion will be invited.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and Origins of Law : the System of English Law :—Statute Law ; Common Law ; Equity ; Judicial Precedent and Custom : English Legal Institutions :—The Courts of Law ; The Legal Profession : The Principles of Legal Procedure and Evidence : Legal Persons, natural and artificial : The Subject and his rights and duties in the State : Elements of Criminal Law : Elements of the Laws of Contract and of Tort : Family Law : The Nature of Proprietary Rights (ownership, tenancy, possession, trusts) ; Outline of the principal classes of property and of modes of disposition (sale, lease, mortgage, pledge, wills and settlements, bankruptcy).

B.Sc. (Econ.) Students must show a special knowledge of either English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text book : Jenks, *The Book of English Law* (Murray). For reference purposes : Stephen, *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (19th edn.).

291. *YZ*. English Constitutional Law. Dr. Jennings. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April ;

or *(e)* Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

For LL.B. Intermediate, B.A. General, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £5 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

Evening : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and purpose of Constitutional Law. Laws and Conventions. English Law and its relation to the government of the British Empire. Great Britain and Northern Ireland. The King : his legal and constitutional position : the legal concept of the Crown. Parliament : Parliamentary Sovereignty and the effects of constitutional conventions. The working of Cabinet Government. Legislation. Administration : Administrative Law and its place in Constitutional Law. Common Law powers and duties of public authorities. Statutory powers and duties of public authorities : (a) Central, (b) Local. Finance of public authorities. Central control of local authorities. Judicial control of public authorities : the doctrine of *ultra vires*. The Rule of Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution* ; Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law* (2nd edn.) ; Keith, *British Constitutional Law* ; Dicey, *Introduction to the Law of the Constitution* (8th edn.) ; Keir and Lawson, *Cases on Constitutional Law* (2nd edn.) ; Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law* ; Jenks, *Government of the British Empire* (4th edn.).

292. *Y*. History of English Constitutional Law. Professor Plucknett and Dr. Jennings, Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January ;

or *(e)* Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For LL.B. Intermediate.

Fees for the course :—Day : £4 10s.

Evening : £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—English Feudalism. The growth of the royal power : the Curia Regis and the Sheriff. Magna Carta as a reactionary document and as a charter of liberties. The growth of Parliament. The justices of the peace. The Lancastrians and the end of the baronage : the Tudors and the middle class. The Renaissance : the theory of Sovereignty, the Social Contract, Natural Law. Social Contract and Divine Right : James I, Bacon, Coke and Hobbes. The Stuart Conflicts : Taxation, Proclamations, the Star Chamber, the Petition of Right. The Bill of Rights : Locke and the Sovereignty of Parliament. The development of Cabinet Government : the Landed Interest and the party system. Social Contract and the Sovereignty of the People : Rousseau and the French Revolution and the consequences in England. The Industrial Revolution and the new middle class. Bentham and the principle of representation. The

[Contd.]

Reform Act and the reform of Local Government. The settlement of constitutional conventions. The working-class movement and later reforms in Parliament and in Local Government. The eclipse of the Lords: the Parliament Act. Social services and the statutory authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (2nd edn.); Maitland, *Constitutional History*; Taswell-Langmead, *English Constitutional History* (9th edn.).

References on special topics will be given during the course of the lectures.

293. YZ. **Criminal Law and Procedure.** Mr. Seaborne Davies. Twenty-eight lectures. Fridays, 11.40-1, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

Each lecture will normally be of an hour's duration, but students are invited to raise any matter relating to the subject for discussion during the remaining twenty minutes.

For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. General.

Fees:—For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Introductory. Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction. Criminal responsibility and punishment. Inchoate offences. Offences against the person (homicide, infanticide, child destruction, suicide, assaults). Offences against property (arson and malicious damage, burglary, sacrilege, housebreaking, larceny, robbery, embezzlement, false pretences, fraud, receiving, forgery, cheating, restitution orders, etc.). Offences against King and Government, public peace and morals (treason, sedition, libel, public mischief, riot and unlawful assemblies, perjury, bigamy, etc.). The elements of criminal procedure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books: Kenny's *Outlines of Criminal Law*, or Harris and Wilshire's *Principles of the Criminal Law*; and Kenny's *Cases on Criminal Law*, or Wilshire's *Cases on Criminal Law*.

For Reference: Archbold's *Criminal Pleading, Evidence and Practice*; Russell on *Crimes and Misdemeanours*; Halsbury's *Laws of England* (Vol. IX); Stephen's *Digest of Criminal Law*; Pendleton Howard, *Criminal Justice in England*.

Students are expected to buy copies of The Criminal Appeal Act, 1907, The Larceny Act, 1916, The Forgery Act, 1913, The Perjury Act, 1911, The Criminal Justice Act, 1925, The Administration of Justice Act, 1933, The Summary Jurisdiction (Appeals) Act, 1933.

294. ZA. **General Principles of English Law—The Law of Contract.** Mr. Llewelyn Davies. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 11.30-12.30, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April;

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law; and B.A. General.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening: For the course, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

A detailed Syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Book: Anson, *Principles of the Law of Contract* (17th edn.). For further reading: Pollock, *Principles of Contract* (19th edn.); Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts*. Case Book: Miles and Brierly, *Cases illustrating the Law of Contract*.

[N.B.—For lectures on Torts students will attend the course given by Dr. Potter at King's College and for Trusts that given by Dr. Keeton at University College.]

295. (e) ZA. **Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.** Dr. Jennings. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final and B.A. General.

Fees:—For the course, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

I. The Theory of Law.

The nature and purpose of jurisprudence. The schools of jurisprudence, its relations with the other social sciences. Theories as to the nature and purpose of law. Law and the State. Greek and Roman theories: the Middle Ages: natural law: the secular State: the theory of sovereignty: modern theories.

II. The Sources of Law.

Legislation: enactment and interpretation. The judicial process. Codes: their making and interpretation: their advantages and disadvantages. Justice, Equity, and Public Policy. The functions of jurists.

III. Legal Concepts and Arrangement of Law.

Rights and Duties: Legal Persons: Status: Ownership: Possession: Acts: Forbearances: Intention: Negligence. The Arrangement of Law: Public Law: Family Law: Private Law: International Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—I. Goodhart and others, *Modern Theories of Law*; Pollock, *History of the Science of Politics*. II. Allen, *Law in the Making*; Gray, *Nature and Sources of Law*; Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*. III. Maine, *Ancient Law*; Holmes, *The Common Law*; Salmond, *Jurisprudence* (8th ed.); Holland, *Jurisprudence* (13th ed.); Pollock, *First Book of Jurisprudence* (6th ed.).

296. ZA. English Land Law. Professor Parry. Sessional. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course. Students will be expected to refer to statutes and cases.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books : Holdsworth, *Historical Introduction to the Land Law* ; Cheshire, *Modern Law of Real Property* (3rd edn.) ; Williams and Eastwood, *On Real Property* ; Goodeve and Potter, *Modern Law of Real Property*. For reference—Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes* (12th edn.).

297. ZA. Succession, Testate and Intestate. Professor Parry. Twenty-six lectures, Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Session, Day, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening, £7 ; Terminal £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Wills : Outline of history of wills and power of testamentary disposition ; Nature of wills and codicils ; Capacity to make wills ; Making and revocation of wills ; Appointment of Executors ; Probate (in brief outline only) ; Construction of wills. Intestate Succession ; Outline of history of rules of inheritance and succession on intestacy ; Modern rules of succession ; Rules as to grant of administration (in outline only). Devolution of property on Executors and Administrators. Powers of Personal Representatives. Administration of assets of solvent and insolvent estates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books : Gibson, *Conveyancing* (Part VI only) ; Sanger on *Wills and Intestacies*, 2nd ed. For Reference : Williams on *Executors*, 12th ed. ; Wolstenholme and Cherry, *Conveyancing Statutes*, 12th ed. ; Prideaux, *Precedents in Conveyancing*, 22nd ed.

298. ZA. International Law (Peace). Dr. Lauterpacht. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 14th January ;

or (e) Mondays, 7.30-8.30, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 13th January.

For LL.B. Final, B.A. General and B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.
Evening : £3 10s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Nature, Sources, and Subjects of International Law. States as International Persons. Semi-Independent and Composite States. Recognition. Succession of States and Governments. State Territory. Rivers. National Waters. Territorial Waters. Acquisition of, and Changes in Territorial Sovereignty. The High Seas. Exemptions from Territorial Jurisdiction. Responsibility of States. Treatment of Aliens. Protection of Minorities. Nationality. Extradition. International Government. The League of Nations. The International Labour Organisation. International Unions and Technical International Government. International Intercourse. Diplomatic Envoys. Consuls. Treaties.

PRINCIPAL TREATISES AND TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. I (4th edn. by McNair, 1928) ; Hall, *International Law* (8th edn. by Pearce Higgins, 1924) ; Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. I (2nd edn. 1910) ; Hyde, *International Law*, Vol. I (1922) ; Lauterpacht, *Private Law Sources and Analogies of International Law* (1927) ; Brierly, *The Law of Nations* (1928) ; Anzilotti, *Cours de droit international* (French translation, 1929) ; Fischer Williams, *Chapters on Current International Law and the League of Nations* (1929) ; Smith, *Great Britain and the Law of Nations*, Vol. I. (1932), Vol. II. (1935).

Collections of Cases : Dickinson, *A Selection of Cases and Other Readings on the Law of Nations* (1929) ; Hudson, *Cases and Other Materials on International Law* (1929) ; *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases*.

Other books will be recommended during the course.

299. ZA. International Law (Disputes, War, Neutrality). Dr. Lauterpacht. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 17th October, L.T. 16th January ;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 14th January.

For LL.B. Final, B.A. General and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.
Evening : £3 10s. ; Terminal £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—*Disputes*. The Distinction between Legal and Political Disputes. Negotiation. Conciliation. Arbitration and Judicial Settlement. Permanent Court of Arbitration. Permanent Court of International Justice. The Optional Clause. The General Act. Compulsive Means of Pacific Settlement short of War. League of Nations and Settlement of International Disputes.

War. War as a Legal Institution. Effect of the Treaty for the Renunciation of War. Nature and Effectiveness of Rules of Warfare. Effects of Outbreak of War. Enemy Character. Warfare on Land. Occupation of Enemy Territory. Warfare at Sea. Prize Courts.

Neutrality. Conception and Historical Development of Neutrality. Neutrality and the Covenant of the League of Nations. Neutrality and the

[Contd.]

Treaty for the Renunciation of War. Duties of Neutrality. Neutrals and Military and Naval Preparations and Operations. Contraband and Blockade. The Doctrine of Continuous Voyage. The Declaration of London. Prize Law and Modern Conditions of War.

PRINCIPAL TREATISES AND TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. II (5th edn. by Lauterpacht, 1935); Hyde, *International Law*, Vol. II (1922); Hall, *International Law* (8th edn. by Pearce Higgins, 1924); Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. II (2nd edn. 1913); Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno* (1929); Garner, *International Law and the World War*, 2 vols. (1920); Lauterpacht, *The Function of Law in the International Community* (1933).

Collections of Cases: See above (International Law: Peace).

300. ZA. History of English Law. Professor Plucknett. Sessional, Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded by a class at 2 p.m. for discussion and paper work.

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded at 6.30 p.m. by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject. See also Course No. 312.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening: Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The European background of early English Law. The materials of early English Law. The formative period. The separation of the various branches of the system as now administered, and their development. In particular—the Writ System and the Land Law: the history of Equity: the Law Merchant; the fusion of Jurisdictions and the development of modern procedure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jenks, *A Short History of English Law* (4th edn.) (Methuen); Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law*; Potter, *Historical Introduction to English Law* (Sweet & Maxwell). Students will be expected to refer on special points to Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law before the Time of Edward I* (2nd edn.) (Cambridge Univ. Press), and to Holdsworth, *History of English Law* (Methuen), as well as to contemporary works, statutes and decisions. As a guide to these sources they should use Winfield's *Chief Sources of English Legal History* (Oxford Univ. Press). Other books on special points will be referred to during the lectures.

301. (e) ZA. Mercantile Law—Special Subject. Professor Chorley. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

For LL.B. Final—Special subject of Mercantile Law, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law. Other students will only be admitted by permission of the lecturer.

Fees:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

Special subject for 1935-36:—Carriage of Goods by Land and Sea.

SYLLABUS.—Bailments, their classification in law; the bailment of carriage. Common and private carriers; history of the distinction; modern tendency to override it. Two aspects of carriage: (a) safe custody of goods; (b) transport of goods. Main principles of these aspects considered by land and sea.

Special features peculiar to carriage by sea: (i) form of contract; charterpartes and bills of lading; (ii) general average; (iii) demurrage. Common law as to carriage modified by contractual stipulations and consequently further modified by legislative enactment; carriage by railway and the Railways Act, 1921; carriage by sea and the Carriage of Goods by the Act, 1924; recent tendencies towards administrative control; Merchant Shipping Acts and the Road Traffic Act, 1930.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—ELEMENTARY: Disney, *Carriage by Railway*; Hughes, *Transport by Rail*; Paine, *Carriage by Sea*; Barrs-Davis and Landau, *Rights and Duties of Transport Undertakings*.

ADVANCED: Leslie, *Law of Transport by Railway*; Scrutton on *Charterpartes and Bills of Lading*; Thompson on *Bills of Lading*.

302. ZA. Constitutional Laws of the British Empire. Dr. Jennings. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—For the course, £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The distinctions between colonies, protectorates, and mandated territories and their constitutional and legal effects. The "common laws" of the colonies and Dominions. The Sovereignty of Parliament. The Royal Prerogative. Dominion Status under the Statute of Westminster. The government of the colonies. Legal position of the Governor. Appeals to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

The federal constitutions: Canada and Australia. The constitutions of the Union of South Africa and of the Irish Free State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Constitutional Laws of the British Dominions; Responsible Government in the Dominions*; Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire*; Kennedy, *Constitution of Canada*; Kerr, *Law of the Australian Constitution*; Corbett and Smith, *Canada and World Politics*; Wheare, *The Statute of Westminster*; Kohn, *The Constitution of the Irish Free State*.

303. ZA. Conflict of Laws. Mr. Llewelyn Davies. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

A short class will be held immediately before each lecture, except the first in each term.

[Contd.]

In the Summer term one or two classes will be held at times to be arranged for the discussion of recent cases.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—

- I. Introduction: general principles.
- II. Conditions of exercise of jurisdiction by English Courts.
- III. Classification and the doctrine of the Renvoi.
- IV. Nationality and Domicile as the criteria of personal law—Status and capacity.
- V. The law applied in the following matters:—
 - (1) Family relations.
 - (2) Contracts.
 - (3) Property:—movables and immovables: transfer thereof: marriage settlements: bankruptcy: administration and succession: wills.
 - (4) Torts.
 - (5) Procedure.
 - (6) Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments, decrees and awards: (a) at common law and (b) under The Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act, 1933.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Text Book*:—Cheshire's *Private International Law*; *For reference*:—Dicey's *Conflict of Laws* (5th edn.); Foote's *Private International Law*; Westlake's *Private International Law*.

304. A. Elements of Commercial Law. Professor Chorley, Mr. Seaborne Davies and Mr. Turner. Forty-three lectures. Thursdays, 10-11 (Michaelmas Term, ten lectures); Thursdays, 11-12 (Lent and Summer Terms, eighteen lectures), and Fridays, 10.30-11.30 (fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms), beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7 (twenty-eight lectures throughout the Session), and Fridays, 6-7 (fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms), beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Com. Final; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £6 9s.; Terminal, M.T. £3 12s.; L.T., £2 15s.; S.T., £1 10s.; section (a) only, £1 16s.
Evening: Sessional, £4 6s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1; section (a) only, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Section (a).—Principles of the Law of Contract (including Contracts made through Agents and the effects of Bankruptcy and Winding-up on business contracts). (Twelve lectures by Mr. Seaborne Davies.) Section (b).—Sale of Goods. Negotiable Instruments and Banking. Carriage of Goods by land and by sea. Insurance. Partnerships and Companies. (Thirty-one lectures by Professor Chorley and Mr. Davis.)

The subjects will be treated from a commercial standpoint.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For general reading: Stevens, *Mercantile Law*; Charlesworth, *Principles of Mercantile Law*. For Special Topics: Anson, *Law of Contract*, or Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts*; Eastwood, *The Contract of Sale of Goods*; Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange*; F. R. Batt, *Negotiable Instruments*; Disney, *Carriage by Railway*; Hughes, *The Law of Transport by Rail*; Payne, *Carriage of Goods by Sea*; Chalmers, *Marine Insurance*; Topham, *Company Law*; Underhill, *Partnership*. (*It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works.*)

305. A. Elements of Commercial Law (Class). Professor Chorley, Mr. Turner. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

306. (e) A. The Law of Banking. Professor Chorley and Mr. Turner, Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October. L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees:—For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T. 12s

SYLLABUS.—In the first six lectures the Law of Negotiable Instruments will be discussed to a more advanced standard than is possible in Course 304. In the remaining lectures the subject of Banking Law proper will be taken, including the following matters:—The Legal Relationship between Banker and Customer. Current Accounts, Deposit Accounts, Trust Accounts, Overdrafts. The Pass Book. The Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879. Cheques and documents analogous to cheques. The payment and collection of cheques. The payment of cheques by mistake. Forged cheques. Securities for Advances in general, Pledges and Mortgages of Negotiable Instruments, Stocks and Shares, Life Policies. Interests in Land and Documents of Title to Goods. Bankers' Commercial Credits. The Realisation of Securities, Bankers' Guarantees. The legal position in the event of the insolvency of the customer. An outline of Stock Exchange Law.

Students will be given opportunities for submitting written work.

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Negotiable Instruments will be presumed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange*; Hart, *Law of Banking*; Paget, *Law of Banking* (4th edn.); Grant, *Law of Banking* (2nd edn.); Tillyard, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments* (2nd edn.). For reference; Chalmers, *Bills of Exchange*.

307. A. The Law of Marine Insurance. Professor Chorley will arrange classes for students who are taking the B.Com. Final, Group B, with the option of Shipping.

308. A. Maritime Law. Professor Chorley will arrange classes for students who are taking the B.Com. Final, Group B, with the option of Shipping.

309. The Institute Clauses in Marine Insurance Law. Professor Chorley. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 30th April.

For B.Com. Group B.

Fee:—15s.

310. ZA. Industrial Law. Dr. Robson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays 10-11, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

A class will be held by Mr. Turner at times to be arranged.

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

A class will be held by Mr. Turner at times to be arranged.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject); for B.Com. Final, Group C; and for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees:—Sessional, Day, £7; Terminal, £3 10s.
Sessional, Evening, £5 10s.; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The influence of scientific, economic and political development on Industrial Law. Relation between industrial practice and Industrial Law. The sources of labour law.

General principles of the Law of Employment. The Common Law of Master and Servant. The overlaying of the Common Law by protective statutory conditions affecting wages, hours, health, safety, compensation for accidents, and other aspects of employment. The enforcement of these super-imposed legal minima—machinery and methods of administration. The legislation relating to Workmen's Compensation, Truck, Minimum Wages, Labour in Factories and Workshops, Mines, Railways, Ships, Shops, and Road Transport.

Combined action by employers and workers. The doctrine of Restraint of Trade; its effect on Trade Union Law. The legal status, powers and liabilities of Trade Unions; collective bargaining; civil conspiracy; price-fixing associations; strikes and lock-outs; picketing and intimidation; the political activities of Trade Unions.

Social Insurance. Arbitration and Conciliation. International action concerning Industrial Legislation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Batt, *Law of Master and Servant*; H. Samuels, *The Law relating to Industry*; Redgrave, *Factory Acts*; MacSwinney, *Coal Mines Acts*; Wilkinson, *The Shops Acts, 1912-1934*; Tillyard, *The Worker and the State*; *Industrial Law*; Annual Survey of English Law (Industrial Law); Hutchins and Harrison, *History of the Factory Acts*; Slessor and Baker, *The Law of Trade Unions*; Haslam, *Law relating to Trade Combinations*; *The Legality of the General Strike in Essays in Jurisprudence and the Common Law*; W. Robson, *Future of Trade Union Law (Political Quarterly, Jan., 1931)*; *Industrial Law (1885-1935)*, Law Quarterly Review, Jan., 1935; *The Factory Acts, 1833-1933* (Pol. Q., Jan., 1934); Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; Willis, *Law of Workmen's Compensation*; Butterworth, *Digest of Workmen's Compensation Cases*

(2nd edn.); H. A. Smith, *Law of Association*; W. A. Robson, *Industrial Relations and the State (Political Quarterly, Oct., Dec., 1930)*; H. A. Mess, *Factory Legislation and its Administration, 1891-1924*; Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade; *Survey of Industrial Relations*; H. C. Emmerson and E. C. P. Lascelles, *A Guide to the Unemployment Insurance Acts*; Report of Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance; *Annual Report of Ministry of Labour*; *Annual Report of Chief Inspector of Factories*; Burns, *Wages and the State*; Milne-Bailey, *Trade Unions and the State*; Amulree, *Industrial Arbitration*; Rankin, *Arbitration Principles and the Industrial Court*; J. H. Richardson, *Industrial Relations in Great Britain*; T. S. Chegwidden and G. Myrddin-Evans, *The Employment Exchange Service of Great Britain*.

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time.

311. ZA. Comparative Industrial Law. Dr. Robson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning S.T. 30th April.

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 28th April.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject); and for B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fees:—Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more important features of the law relating to labour in the United States, France, Germany, Italy and Russia. The topics dealt with will include the labour aspects of the recovery measures in the U.S.A.; the new German labour law of 1934; the Italian Law of Trade Unions and the Fascist Labour Charter; the French *code du travail*; the Russian Labour Code.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: *International Survey of Decisions on Labour Law (I.L.O.)*; *Freedom of Association (I.L.O.)*.

For U.S.A.: Burdick, *Law of the American Constitution*; Mott, *Due Process of Law*; Freund, *Standards of American Legislation*; *Police Power*; Commons and Andrews, *Principles of Labour Legislation*; Rice, *Labor Legislation in U.S.A.* (International Labour Review); *Collective Labor Agreements in American Law (XLIV Harvard L.R. 572)*; *National Recovery Measures in the U.S. (I.L.O.)*.

FOR FRANCE: Pic, *Traité de Législation Industrielle*; *Labour Laws in France (I.L.R., Vol. XII)*; Lambert, Pic and Garraud, *Sources and Interpretation of Labour Law in France (ibid., Vol. XIV)*; Capitant et Cuche, *Législation Industrielle*.

FOR GERMANY: Hastler, *Grundriss der deutscher Arbeitsrecht*; Marsfeld and others, *Die Ordnung der Nationarbeit*.

FOR ITALY: Pitigliani, *The Italian Corporate State*; Carmen Haider, *Capital and Labour under Fascism*; Arias, *Trade Union Reform in Italy (I.L.R., Vol. XIV)*; Bottai, *Trade Organisation in Italy (ibid., Vol. XV)*.

FOR RUSSIA: Labour Code (Eng. trans. published by I.L.O.); Documents relative to Labour Legislation in U.S.S.R. (Cmd. 3775, 1931); Hindus, *Humanity Uprooted*.

312. (e) A. The Law of Carriage by Railway. Mr. Ball and Mr. Turner. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B.; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Organization of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

SYLLABUS.—See p. 250.

313. A. History of English Law (with special reference to Economic Conditions). Professor Plucknett will conduct a discussion class, at times to be arranged, for students offering this special subject who have already taken Course 300.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject.

SYLLABUS.—A. Property.—The Land System (tenure, inheritance, alienability). The Manor (common, forest, waste, minerals, enclosures). Estates (entails, perpetuities). Land as security (mortgages, statutes merchant and staple, elegit). Chattels real (wardship, marriage, terms). Chattels personal (pledge, lien, bailment).

B. Contract.—Canon, common and local law. Growth of the simple contract; consideration; equity.

C. Persons.—Merchants, clergy, married women, villeins; free labourers; employer and employed.

D. Mercantile Law.—Partnership; companies; negotiable instruments; insurance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A list of authorities will be furnished to students attending the course: but it will be assumed that such candidates are acquainted with the general outlines of English Economic History. As general text-books, Jenks, *Short History of English Law*, 4th edn. (Methuen); Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law*; Potter, *Historical Introduction to English Law* (Sweet and Maxwell).

314. ZA. General Principles of Administrative Law. Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 7th October;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Com., Group C; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Government); for Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science.

Fees:—Day, £2 5s.

Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of constitutional public authority—an analysis of the state and its activities. The organs of government—legislative, executive and judicial. Some fundamental principles concerning the relations between these organs. The doctrine of the Separation of Powers. The idea of checks and balances. Conflict, control and co-operation.

The conception of responsible administration; its relation to mere legality. The High Officers of State, their origin and legal status. The Public Officer as a creation of the common law. The modern civil service and the doctrine of ministerial responsibility. The transition from royal prerogative to statutory discretion. Emerging types of administrative machinery, e.g. the B.B.C., Central Electricity Board, etc.

The legislature as an administrative organ. The legislature as a controlling agent over the executive. The Parliamentary régime. The delegation of legislative power to administrative bodies.

The judiciary as an administrative organ. Judicial control over administration. Judicial control over legislation. Legislative control over the judiciary. The Rule of Law: its genesis and development. The forms of law and their importance. The problems involved in judicial control. The exercise of judicial powers by administrative bodies. "Judicial" and "quasi-judicial" powers. Administrative Tribunals. Legal responsibility of executive officials to the general public. *Droit administratif* and the *Conseil d'état*.

The public service—its legal, administrative and constitutional characteristics. Hierarchy as a principle. The internal control of administrative bodies. The relations of officials and departments *inter se*. The statutory officer.

The layman as administrator. Lay control over administration. New forms of lay participation in administrative authority.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers (Cmd. 4060, 1932) and Minutes of Evidence; W. A. Robson, *Justice and Administrative Law*; *The Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Political Quarterly, July, 1932); F. J. Port, *Administrative Law*; Frankfurter, *Cases and other Materials in Administrative Law*; C. K. Allen, *Bureaucracy Triumphant*; C. T. Carr, *Delegated Legislation*; *Administrative Law* (L.Q.R., Jan., 1935); J. Willis, *Parliamentary Powers of English Government Departments*; J. Dickinson, *Administrative Justice and the Supremacy of Law in the U.S.A.*; Blachley and Oatman, *Administrative Legislation and Adjudication*; Lord Hewart, *The New Despotism*; James Beck, *Our Wonderland of Bureaucracy*; E. W. Patterson, *The Insurance Commissioner*; Hauriou, *Précis de Droit Administratif*; Goodnow, *Comparative Administrative Law*; Friedrich and Cole, *Responsible Bureaucracy*; Jennings, *Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Public Administration, 1932-33); N. E. Mustoe, *Law and Organization of the British Civil Service*; Hart, *Tenure of Office under the Constitution*; Leonard D. White, *Trends in Public Administration*; *Introduction to the Study of Public Administration*; Sharp, *The French Civil Service*; Hart, *The Ordinance-Making Powers of the President*; L. D. White and others, *The Civil Service Abroad*.

315. ZA. Administrative Law with special reference to Central and Local Government. Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 13th January;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 17th January.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Government); for Academic Diploma in Public Administration and the Certificate in Social Science.

Fees:—Day, £2 5s.

Evening, £1 15s.

Students attending this course should have attended Course No. 314 on the General Principles of Administrative Law.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—The organisation of (i) central administration; (ii) local administration. The internal organisation of (a) central government departments; (b) local authorities. The relations of central and local government. Legal, political, administrative and financial controls. Deconcentration and decentralisation. The distribution of functions. The main generic types of governmental activity: service functions, regulatory functions, inspection functions, inquisitorial functions. The varying content of these types, e.g. public health, police, education, etc. The kind of powers required for the administration of particular services.

The forms and methods of administrative law. Sanctions. The application to official activity of general common law or legislative provisions. The adoption of unique legal methods for the use of public authorities. The doctrines of *ultra vires*, misfeasance, malfeasance, non-feasance, etc.

The general principles referred to above will be considered in relation to specific services carried on by central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*A Century of Municipal Progress* (ed. Laski, Jennings and Robson); W. A. Robson, *Development of Local Government*; *Law of Local Government Audit*; Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law*; *The Law Relating to Local Authorities*; H. Finer, *English Local Government*; Hart, *Local Government and Administration*; E. Troup, *The Home Office*; Evelyn Murray, *The Post Office*; Report of the Bridgeman Committee on the Post Office; Ernst Freund, *Administrative Powers over Persons and Property*; *Legislative Regulation*; Short and Mellor, *Practice of the Crown Office*; Bannington, *Public Health Administration* (2nd edition); E. D. Simon, *A City Council from Within*; Wright and Hobhouse, *Local Government and Local Taxation* (7th edition); J. P. R. Maud, *Local Government in Modern England*; T. Heath, *The Treasury*; W. Beveridge, *The Public Service in War and Peace*; Report of the Haldane Committee on the Machinery of Government.

316. ZA. Administrative Law with special reference to Public Utilities and Industry. Dr. Robson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 27th April;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 1st May.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Com., Group C; for Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science.

Fees:—Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 15s.

Students attending this course should have attended Course No. 314 on the General Principles of Administrative Law.

SYLLABUS.—The traditional types of state intervention in economic activity. The regulation of (a) particular industries for purposes of revenue, safety, morals, amenity, etc., (b) Labour conditions, (c) Professions. Illustrations from innkeepers, merchant shipping, the liquor trade, etc. The legal and administrative forms of control. Methods of enforcement.

Public utilities and the state. The essential features of the law relating to railways, public service vehicles, electricity supply, gas, water, etc. The administrative machinery involved.

Recent developments in the relations between government and business. Legislation relating to coal mining, agriculture, forestry, transport, etc. Legal control, deferred standards and official discretion. The problems involved.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. Soltau, *Economic Functions of the State*; Robson, "Public Utilities" in *A Century of Municipal Progress*; Dimock, *British Public Utilities and National Development*; Will's *Law Relating to Electricity Supply* (6th edition); Michael and Will's *Law Relating to Gas and Water*; F. N. Keen, *The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings*; Landau and Davies, *Rights and Duties of Transport Undertakings*; A. M. Neuman, *Organisation of the British Coal Industry*; W. C. Hormell, *Control of Public Utilities Abroad*; Howard, *Local Authorities under the Electricity Acts* (Public Administration, January, 1928); Sharfman, *The Interstate Commerce Commission*; W. A. Robson, *The Progress of Socialization in England* (Foreign Affairs, April, 1933).

317. (e) ZA. Code Civil. M. Allemès. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[Occasional students registering for this course are informed that the course will be provided only if there are regular students offering Code Civil as one of their optional subjects in the Final LL.B.]

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) *Of persons.* Enjoyment and loss of civil rights. Records of the Civil Status Department. Civil Domicile. Absent persons. Marriage. Divorce, Paternity. Filiation, Adoption. Minority and Majority.

(ii.) *Of property and of the different kinds of ownership.*

(iii.) *Of the different ways by which ownership may be acquired.* Succession. Gifts *inter vivos* and Wills. Contracts. Priorities and Mortgages. Prescription.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalloz, *Petit Code Civil Annoté*; *The French Civil Code* (Trans. by Henry Cachard); H. Capitant, *Introduction à l'Etude du Droit Civil*; Colin and Capitant, *Cours Élémentaire de Droit Civil Français*; Planiol, *Traité Élémentaire de Droit Civil* (3 vols.); Baudry-Lacantinerie, *Précis de Droit Civil* (3 vols.).

318. s. Principles and Practice of Justice in England. Twelve lectures. Summer Term. Twice weekly at times to be arranged.

Dr. W. I. Jennings: The Nature and Sources of English Law.
Mr. Seaborne Davies: Criminal Courts and Procedure.
Professor R. S. T. Chorley: Civil Courts and Procedure.
Professor H. A. Smith: International Law in the English Courts.
Mr. Llewelyn Davies: Special Features of the Law of Obligations.
Professor D. H. Parry: Special Features of Property Law.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 256.

Fee:—£1 10s.

319. A. Roman Law (Class). Mr. Turner. Sessional. At times to be arranged. For L.S.E. students only.

This class is intended for all LL.B. first year day students and such evening students as can arrange to attend.

Students must obtain a personal copy of the text of the *Institutes of Justinian* (edited by Moyle or Sandars) for use in the class.

320. ZA. Class in Criminal Law, Legal System and Constitutional Law (for L.S.E. students). A weekly class by Dr. Jennings, Mr. Seaborne Davies and Mr. Llewelyn Davies, at times to be arranged.

321. ZA. Class in the Law of Torts (for L.S.E. students). Mr. Seaborne Davies. Sessional, in alternate weeks. Times to be arranged.

322. ZA. International Law Cases (Class). Dr. Lauterpacht. Summer Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning S.T. 28th April.

Students taking the B.Sc. (Econ.) Final or the Certificate in International Studies in June, 1936, will meet in alternate weeks, beginning 28th April.

Students taking the LL.B. Final in July, 1936, will meet on 5th May, and in alternate weeks thereafter.

No occasional students will be admitted to this course.

323. A. Visits of Observation. Arrangements will be made by Mr. Llewelyn Davies, from time to time, for students to attend at the Royal Courts of Justice to hear arguments or judgments in cases of special interest.

The Composition Fee for the LL.B. degree also gives access to the following lectures in the Faculty of Laws (for times see pp. 341-346).

INTERMEDIATE COURSE.

Roman Law, at University College (day and evening).

The English Legal System, at University College (day), and at King's College (evening).

Criminal Law and Procedure, at King's College (evening).

Indian Penal Code and Criminal Procedure, at University College (day).

FINAL COURSE.

English Law—Torts, at King's College (day and evening).

English Law—Trusts, at University College (day and evening).

Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, at University College (day).

English Land Law, at King's College (evening).

Roman Dutch Law, at University College (day).

Law of Palestine and Iraq, at University College (day).

Hindu Law, at University College (day).

Muhammadan Law, at University College (day).

Constitutional Laws of the British Empire, at University College (evening).

Conveyancing, at King's College (day and evening).

The Digest, at University College (day and evening).

Conflict of Laws, at King's College (evening)

Law of Evidence, at King's College (day) and at University College (evening).

Indian Law of Evidence, at University College (day).

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

328. (e) s. English Law of Contracts, Torts and Crimes (Seminar). Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Mondays, 6-7.30, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

Fee :—£5 5s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies.

329. (e) s. English Law of Property (Seminar). Professor Parry. A seminar on special topics. Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 15th October.

Fee :—£1 5s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry.

330. s. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire (Seminar).** Dr. Jennings. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£5 5s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Jennings.

The subjects for discussion will include the Constitutions of the Dominions and India, of the States of Australia and the Provinces of Canada, and of the principal colonies. In the case of the federal constitutions, comparisons will be made with the Constitutional Law of the United States of America. Special attention will be paid to problems of Constitutional Law arising out of current events.

331. (e) s. **The Law of Neutrality (Seminar).** Professor Smith and Professor Cammaerts. Sessional. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7.

I. **Neutralised States (Belgium, Switzerland, Luxembourg).** Professor Cammaerts. Lent Term, beginning L.T. 10th October ;

II. **The Theory and Practice of Neutrality prior to 1815.** Professor Smith. Lent Term, beginning L.T. 16th January ;

III. **The Present Law and Future Prospects of Neutrality.** Professor Smith. Summer Term, beginning S.T. 30th April.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree (with the special subject of International Law).

Fee :—£1 17s. 6d.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Smith.

332. (e) s. **Jurisprudence (Seminar).** Dr. Jennings. A seminar on special topics. Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£3 15s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Jennings.

The subjects for discussion will include the Theory and Sources of Law and Analytical Jurisprudence. For Historical Jurisprudence students are recommended to attend Course No. 15.

333. s. **English Legal History (Seminar).** Professor Plucknett. A seminar on special topics. Alternate Wednesdays at 7.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

Fee :—£1 17s. 6d.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plucknett.

The seminar will deal with the History of English Law from 1509 to 1649.

Students will be expected to undertake original investigations and to read papers embodying their results.

334. (e) s. **Conflict of Laws (Seminar).** Mr. Llewelyn Davies. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Alternate Mondays, 6-7.30, beginning M.T. 21st October, L.T. 20th January, S.T. 4th May.

Fee :—£2 12s. 6d.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Davies.

335. s. **English Mercantile Law (Seminar).** Professor Chorley. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£3 15s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Chorley.

336. s. **International Controversies.** Professor Smith. Thirty-six lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays and Fridays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

Open to graduate and undergraduate students by permission of Professor Smith.

Fee for the Course :—£4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 14s.

SYLLABUS.—In this course the principles of international law will be illustrated by the analysis of particular controversies which have been solved by the application of those principles. The course will deal with problems arising both in time of peace and in time of war. Students will be referred to the documentary sources relevant to each case.

337. (e) s. **Sovereignty and International Order.** Professor Smith. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 28th April.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—In these lectures an attempt will be made to discuss the practical problems which arise out of the difficulty of reconciling the principle of national independence with the need for a stable international society. The immediate problems of the present day will be examined in the light of previous experience, with particular reference to the period following the close of the Napoleonic Wars.

338. s. **Problems of Punishment.** Dr. H. Mannheim. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The aims of punishment. The failure of former penal methods (recidivism). Prison reform. Parole system (ticket of leave) and indeterminate sentence. The struggle against short-term imprisonment (probation; fines). Preventive detention of habitual criminals, sterilisation and other protective measures. Capital Punishment.

A bibliography will be discussed during the course.

339. s. **Criminology (Seminar).** Dr. H. Mannheim. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£4 10s.

SYLLABUS.—*Introduction*: Meaning, methods and tasks of Criminology.

I. *General part*: The criminal types and the causes of crime.

(a) Physical factors: The anthropological theory (Lombroso). The biological theory.

(b) Mental factors: The intelligence of the criminal. Insanity. Mental deficiency. Alcoholism. The psychoanalytical theory of crime.

(c) Age. Sex. Climate.

(d) Social factors: Family. Neighbourhood. Profession (Unemployment). Nationality. Religion.

II. *Special Part*: Special groups of crimes (murder, arson, sexual offences, larceny, political crimes, war-criminality, etc.).

A bibliography will be suggested during the course.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following seminars and advanced classes held at other colleges of the University:

Advanced Class in Constitutional Law. Professor Morgan (University College).

Roman Law—Special Subject. Professor Jolowicz (University College),

Hindu Law and Muhammadan Private Law. Dr. FitzGerald (School of Oriental Studies).

Roman Dutch Law. Mr. Dold (University College).

Law of Palestine and Iraq. Dr. Fitzgerald (University College).

Comparative Jurisprudence. Professor Sir Maurice Amos (University College).

Analytical Jurisprudence. Dr. Keeton (University College).

9.—Logic and Scientific Method.

The letter y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass or Diploma Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter s indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

340. y. Logic. Professor Wolf. Fifty-four lectures. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Fridays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £3; S.T. £2 2s.
Evening: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £2; S.T. £1 8s.

SYLLABUS.—Logic and Scientific Method. Judgment and Terms. Categorical Propositions and their Implications. Immediate Inference: Opposition, Eduction, Derivative Eduction. Other Immediate Inferences. Mediate Inference. Mediate Inference with a General Premise. Deduction and Syllogism. Abridged Syllogisms and Chains of Syllogisms. Hypothetical Propositions and Inferences. Alternative (or Disjunctive) Propositions and Inferences. Dilemmas. Inductive Inference and Associated Cognitive Activities. Circumstantial Evidence. Classification and Description. The Simpler Inductive Methods. The Deductive-Inductive Method. Probability. Order in Nature and Laws of Nature. Scientific Explanation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. Wolf, *Textbook of Logic; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method*; and *Key to the Exercises*; J. S. Mill, *A System of Logic*; J. Dewey, *How We Think*.

341. zA. Scientific Method. Professor Wolf. Fourteen lectures. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 2-3, beginning L.T. 21st February, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 19th February, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £2 2s.; Terminal, L.T., 18s.; S.T., £1 12s.
Evening: For the Course, £1 8s.; Terminal, L.T., 12s.; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—Comparison between Science, History and Philosophy. Comparison of Economics and Sociology with Physics and Biology. Relation between Economics, Psychology, Ethics, Politics and Sociology. Description and explanation. Principles of classification and definition. The Comparative Method. The Logic of Probability and Statistical Method. The Inductive Methods and their application to economic and sociological investigations. The function of Hypothesis in Induction, its application and verification. The use and misuse of Analogy. Circumstantial Evidence.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. N. Keynes, *The Scope and Method of Political Economy*; A. Wolf, *Essentials of Scientific Method; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method*; *Key to the Exercises*; W. Bagehot, *Physics and Politics*.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 415.—Methods of Study.

No. 491.—Statistical Method.

10.—Modern Languages.

The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

345. Y. French I. Mr. Pickles, Dr. Wallas and Dr. Wood. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-4, and Fridays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April ;

or (e) Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediates. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

Day and evening students will each be divided into two groups ; one day group will attend Dr. Wallas, the other Dr. Wood ; one evening group will attend Mr. Pickles, the other Dr. Wood. Groups will meet simultaneously. A third hour for evening students will be arranged if necessary.

346. A. French II. Mr. Pickles and Dr. Wood. Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, and Friday, 2-3, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April ;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

347. A. French III. Mr. Pickles and Dr. Wallas. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 10-11 (Michaelmas Term), Mondays, 12-1 (Lent and Summer Terms), Thursdays, 3-4, and Fridays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April ;

or (e) Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. 2nd Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

348. Y. French Translation I. Dr. Wallas and Dr. Wood. Fifty-two classes. Sessional. Mondays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April ;

or (e) Twenty-six classes. Sessional. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate—Students not taking the language as an Optional Subject. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

349. A. French Translation II. Dr. Wallas. Twenty-six classes. Sessional. Mondays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April ;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

350. A. French Translation III. Classes for B.Sc. (Econ.) students in their second final year will be arranged ; day students should see Mr. Pickles and evening students should see Dr. Wallas during the first week of the Michaelmas Term.

351. Y. German I. Miss Cunningham and Mr. Betteridge. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-4, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28 April ;

or (e) Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediates. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

352. A. German II. Dr. Rose, Miss Cunningham and Mr. Betteridge. Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, and Fridays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April ;

[Contd.]

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, and Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

353. A. German III. Dr. Rose and Miss Cunningham. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-4, and Fridays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. 2nd Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

354. Y. German Translation I. Mr. Betteridge. Fifty-two classes. Sessional. Mondays, 2-3, and Thursdays, 2-3, or Mondays, 3-4, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April;

or (e) Twenty-six classes. Sessional. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate—Students not taking the language as an Optional Subject. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

Day students will be divided into two groups, one of which will attend in the early afternoon, the other in the later afternoon as indicated.

355. A. German Translation II. Miss Cunningham and Mr. Betteridge. Twenty-six classes. Sessional. Fridays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

Day students will be divided into two groups, the one attending Miss Cunningham, the other attending Mr. Betteridge. The groups will meet simultaneously.

356. A. German Translation III. Classes for B.Sc. (Econ.) students in their second final year will be arranged. Dr. Rose will meet day students on Friday, 11th October, at 2 p.m., to see if that hour is suitable.

All Evening Students concerned should see Miss Cunningham during the first week of the Michaelmas Term.

357. Y. Italian Translation (Beginners). Mr. Faithfull. A sessional course will be given at times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

Students with no previous knowledge of Italian should see Mr. Faithfull at 5.30 p.m. on Wednesday, 9th October.

358. A. Italian Translation (Advanced). Mr. Faithfull. A sessional course will be given at times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Students with previous knowledge of Italian should see Mr. Faithfull at 5.30 p.m. on Thursday, 10th October.

359. Y. Spanish I. Dr. Villasante and Mr. Carey. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-4, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Com. Intermediate. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

These lectures will be held at King's College.

360. A. Spanish II. Mr. Carey and Mr. Martinez Nadal. Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, and Fridays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

These lectures will be held at King's College.

361. A. Spanish III. Mr. Carey and Mr. Martinez Nadal. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-4, and Fridays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. 2nd Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

These lectures will be held at King's College.

Note.

B.Com. students may offer a wide variety of approved modern languages (see p. 319).

Students desiring to take a language for which lectures are not provided in the foregoing section should notify the Secretary of the School as early as possible in order that arrangements may be made for them to attend lectures at other university institutions under an intercollegiate arrangement.

Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as the compulsory approved foreign language. For the courses provided by the School in this connection, reference should be made to Section 4, English.

Classes will be arranged for oral practice in the various languages; students will be divided into small groups for this purpose at the beginning of the session.

Students taking a language as an Intermediate subject will normally be expected already to have reached matriculation standard.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:

No. 390.—The Social Setting of French Politics.

Nos. 391, 392.—Aspects of French Thought in the Eighteenth Century.

11.—Politics and Public Administration.

The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass or Diploma Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

365. Y. The British Constitution. Professor Laski, the Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith and Mr. Smellie. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—An introduction to the study of the existing government of the United Kingdom. The lectures will be divided as follows:—

Representative Government. The theory of the separation of powers. The Cabinet system. Parliament. The Civil Service. The passage of Bills. Party government.

The House of Lords. Second Chambers. The Crown. The "rule of law" and the position of the Judiciary. The financial administration of the United Kingdom.

The Central Departments. The Franchise. The sphere of local government. The constitution, powers and duties of the various local authorities. The relation between the central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mill, *Representative Government*; Bagehot, *The English Constitution*; Low, *Governance of England*; Lowell, *Government of England*; Ogg, *The Government of England*; Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*; Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law*; *Minutes of Evidence, Royal Commission on Local Government, Part I.* Other works will be indicated from time to time in the lectures.

366. ZA. Problems in Government.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees:—Day: Course, £3 15s.; Part I or Part II, £1 10s.; Part III, 15s.
Evening: Course, £2 10s.; Part I or Part II, £1; Part III, 10s.

I. Parliamentary Government. Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October.

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October.

SYLLABUS.—Criticisms of Parliament as a working machine and suggested remedies; the electoral system; parties in Parliament; procedure and the private member; functional and territorial devolution; the House of Lords. Parliamentary and Executive Powers.

II. Executive Government. Mr. Wilson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 14th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 14th January.

SYLLABUS.—The Machinery of Government Report of 1918: delegated legislation; judicial and quasi-judicial powers; the Cabinet; problems of the judiciary. Present position of the Executive.

III. The Civil Service and its Problems. Professor Laski. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 28th April.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will deal with (a) the relations of the official and the ministry, (b) the relations of the official to the public, and (c) the value and limitations of the Whitley system.

Brief bibliographies will be given at the beginning of the courses.

367. A. Government (Seminar). Dr. Finer, the Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, Mr. Greaves and Mr. Wilson. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government (1st year Final).

Fee:—£3 15s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Finer, Mr. Greaves, or Mr. Wilson.

368. A. Government (Seminar). Professor Laski, Dr. Finer and Mr. Smellie. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government (2nd year Final).

Fee:—£3 15s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Laski, Dr. Finer, or Mr. Smellie.

369. (e) A. Current Political Problems. Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 21st October, L.T. 3rd February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The chief issues that are at present before the country will be discussed.

Additional lectures may be given in the Lent Term.

370. ZA. Local Government Problems. Dr. Finer. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This is an advanced course, and students who wish to attend it are expected to know the elements of the subject. The course will cover central control of Local Government; Grants-in-Aid; Local Finance; Municipal Organisation; Municipal Enterprise; Poor Relief; Public Health; Education; Police; Roads; Civic Amenities; Reforms in Powers and Areas. Comparison will be made with foreign experience.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law*; Robson, *The Development of Local Government*; Finer, *English Local Government*; Redlich and Hirst, *Local Government in England*; Hart and Hart, *Local Government and Administration*; Webb's *English Local Government, Parish and the County, Manor and the Borough*, etc.

Blue Books and books on special functions and problems will be recommended during the lectures.

371. A. Comparative Government Problems. Dr. Finer. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—The scientific study of Government. The nature of political institutions and their relationship to other social institutions and processes. The conditions of State activity. The territorial organisation of political institutions: Federalism and Local Government. The separation of powers. Electorates and political parties. The procedure of Parliaments. The Executive, Ministers. Presidents. The Civil Service. The relationship between central and local government.

The lectures are based upon a detailed comparison of various countries, principally England, France, Germany, and the U.S.A.; and wherever elsewhere, especially in the British Dominions, Russia and Italy, any novel institution throws significant light upon the problems of Government, reference is made to it.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government*; Mussolini's Italy; Merriam, *Political Power*; Bryce, *Modern Democracies*; Bodley, *France*; Sait, *Government and Politics of France*; Esmein, *Eléments de Droit Constitutionnel*; Middleton, *French Political System*; Barthélemy and Duez, *Traité de Droit Constitutionnel*; Barthélemy, *The Government of France*; Lefas, *L'Etat et les fonctionnaires*; Brogan, *The American Political System*; Bryce, *The American Commonwealth*; Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the American Constitution and The American Leviathan*; Taft, *Our Chief Magistrate*; Warren, *The Supreme Court in U.S. History*; Corwin, *Twilight of the Supreme Court*; Elliott, *The Need for Constitutional Reform*; Mayer, *The Federal Service*; Gooch, *Germany*; Clark, *The Fall of the German Republic*; Schuman, *The Nazi Dictatorship*; Pollock and Heneman, *The Hitler Decrees*; White and others, *Civil Service Abroad*; *Better Government Personnel*; Friedrich and others, *Problems of American Public Service*; Merriam, *Making of Citizens*; *Civic Education in U.S.A.*; Harper, *Soviet Russia*; Gaus, *Great Britain*.

A critical bibliography (including periodicals) will be discussed during the course.

372. A. **Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions.** Mr. Smellie. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning S.T. 30th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees:—Day: £1 1s.

Evening, 14s.

SYLLABUS.—The framing of the Constitutions of Canada, Australia, South Africa, and their development. Federation and the Cabinet System.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions*; *War Government in the Dominions*; Kennedy, *The Constitution of Canada*; Moore, *Commonwealth of Australia*; Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire*.

373. A. **The Constitution of the United States.** Mr. Smellie. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and development of the Constitution of 1787; the Party System; the Executive; the Legislature and the Judiciary.

374. A. **French Political Institutions, 1789-1875.** Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide a background to Courses Nos. 376 and 377 to be given by Professor Vaucher in the Summer Term. It will cover the main developments of French political institutions from the Revolution until the establishment of the present constitution.

375. A. **Federal Government.** Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures. To be given in the session 1936-37.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

SYLLABUS.—This course will discuss the place of federalism in modern political theory; in particular, its relation to

(1) Nationalism, to the nation-state as an ultimate ideal, and to the possible evolution of nation-state toward federation; and

(2) to the technique of government in the modern state and the distribution of functions therein.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bryce, *Modern Democracies*; Le Fur, *L'Etat fédéral and Races, Nationalités, Etats*; Renan, *Qu'est ce qu'une Nation?*; Burns, *Political Ideals*; Mogi, *Theory of Federalism*; van Gennep, *Traité Comparatif des Nationalités*; Guy-Grand, *La Philosophie Nationaliste*; Herbert, *Nationality and its Problems*; Krehbiel, *Nationalism, War and Society*; Romier, *Nation et Civilisation*.

376. (e) A. **The Present Constitution of France.** Professor Vaucher. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government. Students are recommended to attend Course No. 374 before taking this course.

Fee:—14s.

SYLLABUS.—The working of the Constitution of 1875. The electoral system. The House of Deputies and the Senate. The President. The Prime Minister and the Cabinet. Political Parties.

377. A. **French Public Administration.** Professor Vaucher. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government. Students are recommended to attend Course No. 374 before taking this course.

Fee:—17s. 6d.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—The central government; ministerial departments. The local government; "départements" and "communes." The government of Paris. The Civil Service and the Council of State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Barthélemy and Duez, *Droit constitutionnel*; Esmein, *Droit constitutionnel*; Duguit, *Droit constitutionnel*; Hauriou, *Droit public*; Barthélemy, *Droit administratif*; Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government*; Siegfried, *Tableau des partis politiques*; Middleton, *French Political System*; Tardieu, *France in Danger*; Barthélemy, *Avantages de la liberté*; Hayes, *France, a Nation of Patriots*; Saposs, *Labor Movement in Post-War France*; Vaucher, *Post-War France*.

378. s. The French Colonial Office. Professor Vaucher. Three lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning 4th May.

Fee:—7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—Origin and present organisation. Political and commercial aspects of French Colonial Policy. "L'Ecole Coloniale." Colonial Government in Algeria and in protectorates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duchène, *La politique coloniale de la France*; Le Ministère des Colonies; Roberts, *French Colonial Policy*; Girault, *Législation Coloniale*.

379. ZA. Political and Social Theory. Professor Laski. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January;

or (e) Mr. Smellie. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October. L.T. 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the place of the State in modern Society and the problems that arise from the complex of relationships which exist where men live in communities. It will be useful for students to have read beforehand some such book as L. T. Hobhouse's *Elements of Social Justice*; or H. J. Laski's *A Grammar of Politics*.

380. A. English Political Thought since Bentham. Mr. Greaves. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Honours in Sociology.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The French Revolution. The Utilitarians and their critics. The Idealists. Critics of democracy, romantic and scientific. The economic factor and socialism; pragmatism and realism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brailsford, *Shelley, Godwin and their Circle*; Leslie Stephen, *English Utilitarians*; Barker, *Political Thought from Herbert Spencer to the Present Day*.

Other books will be recommended during the course.

381. AS. Liberty and Equality in Present Day Thought. Mr. Greaves. Four lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 6th May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Honours in Sociology.

Fee:—12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is an introduction to the study of the contemporary attitude to Liberty and Equality, more especially in post-war Europe.

382. A. Introduction to English Political Philosophy. Mr. Smellie. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 14th May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Honours in Sociology.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Scope of political philosophy. Hobbes, Locke, Hume, Sidgwick, Green. Contemporary trends.

383. A. American Political Ideas. Mr. Smellie. Ten lectures. To be given in the session 1936-37.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

SYLLABUS.—The Colonial period; the revolution; the Constitution and its Interpretations; theories of sovereignty; the lawyers; the critics; contemporary thinkers.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Parrington, *Main Currents in American Thought*; Carl Becker, *Declaration of Independence*; Ch. A. Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the Constitution*; Merriam, *American Political Theories*; *American Political Ideas*; Jacobson, *Development of American Political Thought*.

384. A. French Political Ideas since 1789. Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—£1 5s.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—“The Principles of 1789.” Jacobins and Girondists. The Political Theory of the Restoration (Maistre, Bonald). The Individualist and Liberal Schools (Royer-Collard, Constant, Tocqueville, Lamennais). Mystical Republicanism (Lamartine, Michelet, Hugo, Quinet). Economic and Socialist thought (Fourier, St. Simon); Scientific Socialism (Louis Blanc); Independents (Proudhon). “The Ideas of 1848.” Conservatives, Liberals and Republicans under the Second Empire. The Transformations in schools of thought caused by the advent of the Third Republic. What “Liberalism” and “Radicalism” mean in modern France. The significance of the Dreyfus Case. The evolution of Socialism and the influence of Jaurès. Syndicalism and Georges Sorel. The authoritarian revival (Barrès and Maurras).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Michel, *L'Idée de l'Etat*; Faguet, *Politiques et Moralistes*; Caudel, *Nos libertés politiques*; Fisher, *Bonapartism*; Laski, *Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty, Authority in the Modern State*; Dimier, *Les maîtres de la contre-révolution*; Bourgin, *Le Socialisme de 1789 à 1848*; Longuet, *Karl Marx et la France*; Guérard, *French Prophets of Yesterday*; Schatz, *L'individualisme économique et social*; Thibaudet, *Les idées de Charles Maurras*; *La vie de Maurice Barrès*; *La république des professeurs*; Leroy-Beaulieu, *L'Etat moderne*; Rappoport, *Jean Jaurès*.

Other books and texts will be recommended during the course.

385. A. Ancient Political Ideas. Professor Laski. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology or in History.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the evolution of European political ideas from Plato to the fall of the Roman Empire.

386. A. Medieval Political Ideas. Professor Laski. Ten lectures, To be given in the session 1936-37.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology or in History.

[Given in alternate years.]

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with European political ideas from the fall of the Roman Empire to the Reformation. A Bibliography will be discussed during the lectures. Students are advised to read C. H. McIlwain's *Growth of Political Thought* (1933).

387. A. European Political Ideas, 1500-1689. Professor Laski. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main political thinkers of Western Europe in the period. Special emphasis will be laid on the conflict between Church and State and on the growth of democratic ideas in England.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

388. A. Political Ideas since 1689. Professor Laski. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main European political philosophers from the English to the French Revolution.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

389. (e) AS. Introduction to the Theory of the State. Professor Laski. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government. Also recommended to postgraduate students.

Fee:—16s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will discuss the place of the state in the modern world with special reference to its relation to the international order.

A Bibliography will be discussed during the lectures.

390. s. The Social Setting of French Politics. Mr. Pickles. Six lectures, in French, Lent Term, at times to be arranged.

For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) students studying the French language.

Fee:—18s.

SYLLABUS.—(1) The historical and cultural background of French political institutions. The French character; individualism, traditionalism, realism. (2) The importance of the peasant; his mentality and political influence. Recent changes; the extent of industrialisation. (3) Political characteristics of the French regions. Regionalism and decentralisation; recent changes of attitude.

[Contd.]

(4) The French educational system, its forms and traditions. Education as a factor in politics; the separation, *l'école unique*. (5) The family and the strength of the family tradition. Legal position of the husband and father. Position of woman; legal, political, economic. (6) Literature and politics in France; the historical connection. Relations between journalism and politics; the Press and its position.

391. s. Aspects of French Thought in the Eighteenth Century, I.
Dr. Wallas. Eight lectures, Lent Term, at times to be arranged.

Fee:—£1 4s.

This course will deal with the thought of Voltaire and the Encyclopædists considered as a revolt against the doctrines and ethic of French seventeenth-century catholicism; with the attempt by Helvetius, Holbach and Diderot to build up a positive ethic based on the application of the theories of seventeenth and eighteenth century natural science to psychology; and with Rousseau's reaction against the ethical and psychological theories of the Encyclopædists.

An attempt will be made to estimate the importance of the "eighteenth-century" tradition in modern France.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—B. K. Martin, *French Liberal Thought in the Eighteenth Century*; Hearnshaw, *The Social and Political Ideas of some Great French Thinkers of the Age of Reason*; H. Sée, *L'Évolution de la Pensée politique en France au 18^e siècle*; Antonello Gerbi, *La Politica del Settecento*; Morley, *Diderot and the Encyclopædists*; L. Ducros, *Les Encyclopédistes*.

392. s. Aspects of French Thought in the Eighteenth Century, II.
Dr. Wallas. Four lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Fee:—12s.

Four lectures on eighteenth century thinkers considered in relation to the thought of their time. (1) *Vauvenargues*. As a psychologist and "moraliste." His place between the seventeenth and eighteenth century schools of thought. (2) *Diderot and D'Alembert*. A comparison between the theories of the two editors of the *Encyclopédie*. (3) *The early literary and philosophical essays of Turgot* and their relation to the theories of the encyclopædists. (4) *Hume and the Encyclopædists*. An incident in the relations between French and English thinkers in the eighteenth century.

393. s. British Political Institutions. Professor Laski and Dr. Finer. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 256.

Fee:—17s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The length and continuity of English political evolution; adjustment to economic and imperial development. The unwritten constitution.

The electorate, size and character; the political parties; relative strength, geographical distribution, occupational and social foundations; the electoral system. The main features of parliamentary procedure.

The Cabinet. Its leadership and responsibility; the conventions which govern it; its work; departmental and collective. Its organisation. Control by Parliament. Magnitude, grouping and classification of the Civil Service. Its general character in relation to the public, Parliament and Ministers. Legal remedies against public administration.

The present extent of local independence and central control. The chief classes of authorities and their characteristic functions. The sources and principles of their revenue: charges, rates, grants-in-aid, Central audit and inspection.

394. s. British Public and Parliamentary Life. Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 5th May.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 256.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The British political temperament. The main institutions of British Government: the actual methods by which it is carried on. Elections from inside. The characteristics of British Cabinets and Parliaments. The chief problems of the future.

395. z. The Social Services and their Administration. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. To be arranged.

For Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the initiation, development and present position of the social services. On the industrial side, it will cover the services and agencies related to unorganised trades, casual labour, unemployment, working conditions, health and accidents; on the personal side, with the services and agencies related to old age, widowhood, orphanhood, the blind, deaf, crippled and feeble-minded. It will also survey the services and agencies related to poor law, health and housing. The financial and kindred aspects of the social services will be analysed.

The main bearing of the course will be on the social services of the central government and of voluntary agencies.

References will be given as the principal official reports and to other sources and descriptions as the course proceeds.

396. z. Public Administration (Seminar). Dr. Finer. A seminar for students taking the Diploma in Public Administration, at times to be arranged.

397. A. Current Events Class. Dr. Finer. A weekly class limited to Honours Specialists in Government will be arranged.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

400. s. The American Constitution and the Supreme Court. Professor Laski. Five lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 27th April.

Fee:—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the place of the Supreme Court in the American political system in the light of recent developments.

A Bibliography will be discussed at the opening lecture.

401. s. The Government of British India. To be given in the session 1936-37.

402. s. Problems in Political Science (Seminar). Professor Laski. Sessional. Alternate weeks, Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 17th October, L.T. 23rd January, S.T. 7th May.

Fees:—£2 2s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Laski.

403. (e) s. French Government (Seminar). Professor Vaucher. Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 1st May.

Fee:—£1 1s.

For students interested in a close study of some aspects of French Politics.

404. s. Current Political Problems (Seminar). Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times to be arranged.

Fee:—£2. 10s.

Students taking the B.Sc. (Econ.) Final with the special subject of Government may be admitted by permission of Dr. Lees-Smith.

SYLLABUS.—Topics will be chosen in consultation with the class.

405. s. Present Day Political Issues. Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

406. s. Politics and the International Order. Mr. Greaves. Five lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 15th January.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the international aspects of government. This course deals more especially with the question of how far actual political organisation is adapted to the solution of present-day political problems.

407. s. The Hegelian Theory of the State. Mr. Wilson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 30th April.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee:—18s.

SYLLABUS.—Analysis of Hegel's view of history. His theory of the state. The Hegelian view in the hands of Marx and Engels. Critique of the Hegelian theory of the State.

Books will be recommended during the course.

408. s. The Juristic Theory of the State. Mr. Wilson. Six lectures, to be given in the session 1936-37.

409. s. Modern Dictatorships.

Fees:—For the Course, £2 5s.; for Part I, or II, or III, 15s.

- I. The Italian Dictatorship. Dr. Finer. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 18th October.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will trace the political situation before the War, the effects of the War and its aftermath upon the constitution, the emergence of new problems and parties, the theory and process of the overthrow of the old institutions, and the doctrines and practice of the system replacing them.

- II. The German Dictatorship. Mr. Wilson. Six lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 24th January.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The fall of the Republic. Dictatorship and Leader-state. The revolt against liberalism and individualism. The Volkstum and the Weltanschauung. The cultural revolution. The legal revolution. The politics of race and the Eugenic State.

[Contd.]

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. T. Clark, *The Fall of the German Republic*; K. Heiden, *A History of National Socialism*; Hitler, *My Struggle*; Fischer, *Der Völkische Staat*; O. Koellreuter, *Grundriss der Allgemeine Staatslehre*; Goebbels, *Revolution der Deutschen*.

III. The Government of Soviet Russia. Professor Laski. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 1st May.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the structure and operation of the Russian political system.

A Bibliography will be discussed at the opening lecture.

N.B. Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

- No. 67.—Problems of a Collectivist Economy.
- No. 68.—Economic Planning in Theory and Practice.
- No. 74.—Economic Aspects of Certain Social Institutions.
- No. 96.—Public Finance.
- No. 100.—Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour.
- No. 108.—Economics of Public Utilities.
- No. 110.—Taxation of Real Property.
- No. 119.—The Population Question Re-examined.
- No. 120.—Comparative Social Insurance.
- No. 211.—Political Geography of the Modern World.
- No. 228.—Political History of the Great Powers.
- No. 236.—English Constitutional History since 1660.
- No. 237.—The Labour Movement in England, 1848-1889.
- No. 242.—Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822.
- No. 268.—International Labour Organisation.
- No. 272.—Protection of Minorities.
- No. 279.—Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.
- No. 302.—Constitutional Laws of British Empire.
- No. 331.—Law of Neutrality.
- No. 337.—Sovereignty and International Order.
- No. 477.—Social Philosophy.
- No. 478.—Social Developments in Modern England.
- No. 486.—Modern Society.

12.—Psychology.

The letter x indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass or Diploma Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter s indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

415 YS. **Methods of Study.** Mr. Harding. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 15th November.

For new students.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended for the less experienced student who wishes for practical suggestions, from the psychological standpoint, for means of studying more effectively. No knowledge of psychology will be presupposed. Topics dealt with will include the distribution of effort over a varied syllabus, planning a timetable, making use of short periods of study, taking and using notes of lectures and of reading, understanding and combating fatigue, common difficulties in essay writing and means of avoiding them.

416. ZA. **General Course in Psychology.** Mr. Harding. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April;

or (e) Fridays, 5.30-6.30, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

A short class will follow each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.Com. Final, Group C; B.A. Honours in Sociology or Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Psychology and in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees :—Day: For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T. 12s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

Practical work for selected students is arranged in connection with this course. (See Nos. 418 and 419 below.)

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—The uses of psychology; education, medical psychology and conduct, industry. Psychology as a tool of thinking; the type of explanation it attempts.

Relationship of organism and environment. "Adaptation" as a fundamental explanatory concept; its limitations. Differentiation within living effort; reflex, instinct, propensity; the question of function and mechanism; purpose. Interest, attitude, and affect. The role of emotion.

Learning; conditioning, habit formation, insight. Cognitive development and memory. Thought and language. Intelligence and its assessment.

The development of interests; differentiation and integration. Sentiments and ideals. Temperament and character. Reason. Will, conflict, inhibition, repression. Fatigue and boredom. Psychoneurotic symptoms. The conception of normality.

Recommendations for reading will form part of the course.

417. (e) ZA. **Social Psychology.** Professor Ginsberg and Mr. Harding. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the day in 1936-37.]

Fees:—For the course (including classes), £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Before taking this course students must have attended Course No. 416, *General Course in Psychology*, by Mr. Harding.

SYLLABUS:—

(i) The psychological basis of social relationships. The conception of the social group in psychology. Individual adjustment and maladjustment in society: co-operation, competition, submission, prestige; antagonism, crime, social aspects of the psychoneuroses. Authority and leadership. Psychological aspects of social control as exemplified in laws, morals and conventions. Custom and tradition. Fashion. Plasticity and change in social groups; borrowing, innovation, revolt.

(ii) Group differences in mental characters. Racial and national characters. Group mentality. Mental factors in social evolution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology*; Wallas, *The Great Society*; Hobhouse, *Social Development* (Chapters VI-VIII).

418. ZA. **Laboratory Course in Social Psychology.** Mr. Harding. Twenty meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January.

Before taking this course students must have attended Course No. 416. Only a limited number of students can be admitted and application should be made direct to Mr. Harding.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £4 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Conditions of experiment in social psychology: suggestion, subject naiveté, interpretation of results, inference and the place of introspection. The obtaining of evidence: testimony and interrogation; devising and using a questionnaire. Paired comparisons in the study of attitudes. Controlled observation of social situations. Techniques in the study of contemporary public opinion: majority opinion and expert opinion; suggestions and propaganda; rumour and the social factors in memory; recreation and entertainment.

419. ZA. **Elements of Vocational Psychology (Laboratory Course).** Mr. Harding. Ten meetings of two hours each, Lent Term, at times to be arranged.

Before taking this course students must have attended Course No. 416. Only a limited number of students can be admitted and applications should be made direct to Mr. Harding.

For Social Science students. Occasional students admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £2 2s.

SYLLABUS.—The use of intelligence tests. Verbal tests, other "paper and pencil" tests, performance tests. Simple statistical method. Approaches to the assessment of temperament and character: tests, rating scales, questionnaires, the standardized interview. Tests for special aptitudes. Principles of occupation analysis. The organisation of vocational psychology in Great Britain.

This course is intended as a brief introduction to the subject; it is not in itself a training for the practice of vocational psychology.

420. ZA. **Experimental Social Psychology (Seminar).** Mr. Harding. Sessional, at times to be arranged.

Fee:—£3 15s.

This seminar is intended for students who have already attended Course No. 418; applications for admission should be made direct to Mr. Harding.

421. S. **Tendencies in Contemporary Psychology.** Mr. Gray. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The subject matter of psychology—mind or behaviour; the present position of the mind-body problem; the consequences of a biological outlook. Recent tendencies in experimental psychology; the assumptions of behaviourism; the stimulus-response programme. The *Gestalt* school and the problems of patterns in perception and intelligence. The Emotions; the descriptive and the psychotherapeutic schools. The present state of psycho-analytic theory. The scope of social psychology; the growth of experimental work; the psychology of group action and leadership.

[Contd.]

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. Murphy, *Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology*; *The Foundations of Experimental Psychology*, ed. C. Murchison; C. Sherrington, *The Integrative Action of the Nervous System*; J. B. Watson, *Psychology from the Standpoint of a Behaviourism*; W. Köhler, *Gestalt Psychology*; *The Mentality of Apes*; J. B. Markey, *The Symbolic Process*; J. T. McCurdy, *Problems of Dynamic Psychology*; Sigmund Freud, *Introductory Lectures on Psycho-Analysis*; M. Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society*; G. and L. B. Murphy, *Experimental Social Psychology*; R. S. Woodworth, *Contemporary Schools of Psychology*.

422 s. Hereditary and Environmental Differences in Intelligence. Mr. Gray. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 15th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Genetic principles in their application to psychology. The measurement of hereditary and environmental differences. The Intelligence Test as a measure of individual differences in social behaviour. The intellectual resemblance of certain classes of relatives, e.g. twins, ordinary siblings, first cousins. Correlations between related pairs reared apart.

Methods for the detection of environmental differences. The significance of family size and of different cultural, educational and economic backgrounds. The distribution of intelligence between races, occupational groups, etc. The relation of ability and opportunity in English education. The genetic study of mental defect.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Spearman, *The Abilities of Man*; *The Nature of Intelligence*; Pintner, *Intelligence Testing*; Burt, *Mental and Scholastic Tests*; Penrose, *Mental Defect*; Hogben, *Nature and Nurture*.

Reference to memoirs on special topics will be made in the lectures.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 441.—Psychiatry.

No. 443.—Educational Psychology.

No. 457.—Introduction to Applied Social Psychology.

No. 458.—General Psychology.

No. 462.—The Psychology of Individual Differences.

No. 463.—The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.

No. 470.—Systematic Sociology.

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

425. ZAS. Industrial Psychology and Physiology. Dr. Myers. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 28th April.

These lectures will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For B.Com. Final, Group C; and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

The lectures will consist of an account of recent advances and probable developments in the subject.

426. (e) ZAS. Industrial Psychology. Dr. Bevington and Dr. Smith. Sessional. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

Demonstrations of methods and apparatus are arranged in connection with this course. (See No. 427 below.)

These lectures and demonstrations will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For B.Com. Final, Group C; one-year course in Business Administration; and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fees :—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

SYLLABUS.—I. Psychological aspects of industrial evolution. Development of industrial psychology. II. The individual's instinctive, emotional and cognitive constitution; his responses to physical factors such as fatigue (movement and time study), temperature (ventilation control) and illumination. The group's response to delays (layout and planning). III. The individual's response to psychological environment according to his suitability (vocational selection and training. The group's response to supervision and administration. IV. Indications of maladjustment afforded by accidents and sickness, absenteeism and labour turnover, spoiled work and waste.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Myers, *Industrial Psychology in Great Britain*; Morris S. Viteles, *Industrial Psychology*; Mayo, *Human Problems of an Industrial Civilisation*.

427. z. **Laboratory Course in Industrial Psychology.** Dr. Myers and Dr. Bevington. Six meetings, Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

This course is intended solely for students in regular attendance at Course 426. Only a limited number of students can be admitted for practical work, and applications for admission must be made direct to Dr. Myers.

The course will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £1 10s.

428. z. **Field Work in Industrial Psychology.** A course involving visits to and work in factories, offices, etc., and instruction in field methods.

Intending students should communicate with Dr. Myers.

For Students specialising in Industrial Psychology for the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

430. s. **Industrial Psychology and Personnel Administration (Class).** Dr. Bevington. Sessional.

A discussion class will be held at 8 p.m. on Thursdays after the lectures given in connection with Course No. 426 in which the subject matter of these lectures will be related to particular problems of personnel administration encountered by business firms.

For one-year course in Business Administration only. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

431. s. **Factory Visits.** Dr. Bevington will arrange observational visits to works which will illustrate the organisation and conditions of personnel efficiency. Written reports will be required from students participating and these will form the basis of class discussions.

For one-year course in Business Administration only. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University:

Fundamental Problems and Controversies in Psychology, at King's College.

Comparative Psychology of Primitive Races, at University College.

Religious and Social Psychology, at University College.

Psychology of Advertising, at King's College.

Psychophysics, Oscillation and Fatigue, at University College.

13.—Social Biology.

433. s. Social Biology (Seminar). Professor Lancelot Hogben. At times to be arranged.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Hogben.

Professor Hogben will be glad to see Postgraduate students anxious to undertake research work in Social Biology with special reference to statistical methods in human genetics, problems of race crossing, population growth, the physiology of human reproduction, the analysis of behaviour by experimental methods and genetic studies on psychological tests.

434. (e) s. The Social Background of the Scientific Outlook. Professor Lancelot Hogben. Fifty lectures, Sessional. Tuesdays and Thursdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

Fee :—£7 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The customary division of natural science into its several disciplines of astronomy, chemistry, mechanics, biology, etc., is replaced by an examination of the growth of a body of organised knowledge to satisfy the changing requirements of man's social life.

The construction of a calendar to regulate man's seasonal pursuits, the art of navigation, the discovery of printing and the wheel-driven clock, the exhaustion of fuel supplies, the control of epidemic disease in urban communities, the breeding of live stock and crops are treated as the social context which has renewed man's search for knowledge of the real world, and as the fundamental social achievements which have been consolidated and perfected by the theoretical principles of natural science.

The aim of the course is to help students whose primary interest lies in social questions, to understand how science has arisen out of the everyday life of mankind, and what part it plays in regulating the social life of our own time.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

- No. 422.—Hereditary and Environmental Differences in Intelligence.
No. 482.—Population.

14.—Social Science and Administration.

435. Industry, the State and the Worker. Mr. Lloyd. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 8th October, S.T. 28th April.

Fees :—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s

SYLLABUS.—The development of capitalistic industry. Employers' and workmen's combinations. Trade Union organisation and functions. The wage system. Collective bargaining. Methods of conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes. Trade Unions and the Law. State regulation of wages. Trade Boards. Whitley Councils. Scientific management and industrial psychology. Rationalisation and Nationalisation. Profit-sharing and co-partnership. Unemployment. Women in industry. The problem of "Equal Pay for Equal Work." Family endowment. The Co-operative Movement. Agricultural Marketing Boards.

436. Approach to Social Philosophy. Miss Haskins. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 17th October.

Fee :—18s.

437. An Introduction to Social Theory. Mr. Gray. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 9th October, S.T. 29th April.

Fees :—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. : A brief survey of some contemporary social institutions, e.g. the family, social class, education, law and government, property.

Factors in social behaviour :—(i) The nature of the human personnel : population; the measurement of abilities; hereditary differences; theories of the psychological basis of social life. (ii) The material fabric of society; recent changes due to science. (iii) Problems of organisation, innovation and adjustment; growth and conflict.

S.T. : The evaluation of social relationships. The foundation of a social ethic; liberty and democracy. A short account of recent social ideas, e.g. Utilitarianism, Idealism and Nationalism, Socialism, Marxism and Totalitarianism. International relations.

[Contd.]

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—M.T.: Carr-Saunders and Jones, *A Survey of the Social Structure of England and Wales*; Wells, *The Work, Wealth and Happiness of Mankind*; Müller-Lyer, *History of Social Development*; Hobhouse, *Social Development*; Ginsberg, *Psychology of Society*; McIver, *Community*; Oppenheimer, *The State*.

S.T.: Hobhouse, *Elements of Social Justice*; Laski, *Grammar of Politics* (pt. 1); Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to To-day*; Halévy, *The Growth of Philosophic Radicalism*; Green, *Lectures on the Principles of Political Obligation*; Beer, *Life and Teaching of Karl Marx*; Mumford, *The Story of Utopias*; Gore (ed.), *Property: its Rights and Duties*; Cohen, *Reason and Nature*, Bk. III; Westermarck, *Ethical Relativity*; Cole, *Labour in the Commonwealth*; Tawney, *Equality*; Zimmern, *The Prospects of Democracy*.

438. **Physiology.** Dr. Slome. Sessional. Fridays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

Fees:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

439. **Organisation in Modern Industry.** Miss Kydd. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 27th April.

Fee:—£1 4s.

440. **Machinery of Government.** Mr. Lloyd. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 11th October.

For First Year Social Science Students.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The British Constitution. The Crown and Parliament. The Government and the Cabinet. Departments of State. The Local Authorities. National and local finance. Social Administration. Municipal trading. Devolution of powers.

441. **Psychiatry.** Dr. Bernard Hart. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The chief types of mental and nervous disorder. Their symptomatology and causation, and their relationship to the minor psychological disturbances of every-day life. Methods of care and treatment available.

442. **Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency.** Dr. Tredgold. Four lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 16th January.

Fee:—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Nature and Concept of Mental Deficiency as defined by the Mental Deficiency and Education Acts. Its relationship to the normal and to other abnormal conditions. The incidence, causation and pathology of Mental Deficiency. The different grades and classes of defectives defined by the Mental Deficiency Acts. The sociological bearing of mental deficiency. Employability. Pauperism. Crime. The methods of dealing with defectives. Education, training, care, supervision and control of defectives.

443. **Educational Psychology.** Miss Fildes. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 18th February.

Fee:—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—Children's problems in special relationship to educational situations.

444. **Class for Diploma Students.** Mr. Lloyd. Sessional. Tuesdays 3-4, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Lloyd.

445. **Class for Certificate Students (Second Year).** Mr. Smellie. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Smellie.

446. **Case Discussions.** Miss Hugh Smith, Miss Faulkner, Miss Morris, Miss Crosland and Miss Ball. Tuesdays, 3-4, in M.T., beginning 12th November.

Five case discussion classes describing methods of dealing with cases.

These classes are intended for First Year Certificate students who have paid the Composition Fee.

447. **Introduction to Social Science.** Miss Eckhard. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October.

This is an introductory course for First Year Social Science students who have paid the Composition Fee

448. **Class for Certificate Students.** Miss Eckhard. Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

449. **Class for Labour Management Students.** Miss Kydd. Sessional. Alternate weeks, Mondays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

450. **Labour Management in Practice.** Miss Kydd. Ten lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Alternate Mondays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 20th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

This course is especially intended for Labour Management students.

451. **Class for Second Year Students.** Miss Haskins. Sessional. Mondays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 27th April.

452. **Class for Certificate Students (Second year).** Miss Young-husband. Sessional. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

453. **Mental Hygiene and Social Work.** Miss Clement Brown. Six lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 6th February.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Description and critical analysis of present social provision for care and treatment of the mentally unfit and socially unadjusted. The implications of psychiatry and psychology for objectives and methods in social case work.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—M. Van Waters, *Youth in Conflict*; Millais Culpin, *Recent Advances in the Study of the Psychoneurosis*; Lee and Kenworthy, *Mental Hygiene and Social Work*; Calvert, *The Lawbreaker*.

Course for Social Workers in Mental Health.

(Occasional students will not be admitted to any of these lecture courses without permission of the tutor and the lecturer concerned.)

455. **Physiology for Mental Health Workers,** an introductory course. Dr. Blake Pritchard. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 23rd September.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A short study of the physiology of man, including the respiratory, digestive and circulatory systems and with special emphasis on the nervous and the endocrine functions.

456. **Psychiatric Social Case Work (Seminar).** A course of Seminars for case discussion. Dr. Moodie and Miss Hunnybun. Ten meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Alternate Tuesdays, 11-1, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

457. **Introduction to Applied Social Psychology.** Miss Clement Brown. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 23rd September.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Historical introduction. Recent developments in (i) the study and treatment of delinquents and criminals; (ii) the social attitude towards and treatment of the mentally unfit; (iii) the objects and methods of social work. Implications of mental hygiene considered in terms of social institutions, public administration and social case work.

458. **General Psychology.** Miss Fildes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 23rd September.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and scope of psychology: theories of relation between mind and body. Factors of experience: perception; association; memory; habit formation: reasoning and instinct. The formation of complexes, sentiments and ideals.

459. **Psychiatry.** Dr. Aubrey Lewis. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. At times to be arranged.

These lectures are accompanied by clinical demonstration at the Maudsley Hospital.

This course is not open to Occasional Students.

SYLLABUS.—General considerations; social aspects of psychiatry. General methods of investigation and treatment. The morbid types of reaction, their forms, psychopathology, and treatment. Types of personality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Henderson and Gillespie, *Textbook of Psychiatry*; Craig and Beaton, *Psychological Medicine*; Hart, *Psychology of Insanity*; Strecker and Ebaugh, *Practical Clinical Psychiatry*; Noyes, *Modern Clinical Psychiatry*.

460. **Mental Health and Disorder in Childhood and Adolescence.** Dr. Moodie. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms, Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 24th September, L.T. 14th January.

Fee for Occasional Students:—£1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Outline of psychology: Instinct, Behaviourism, Social Psychology. The analytical schools: Adler, Jung, Freud. Relationship of mind and body: psychology and philosophy. The disordered mental states: neurosis, psychoneurosis, psychoses. The child and his mental development. Heredity and environment. Behaviour and factors influencing it. Physical factors. Intelligence and mental defects. Temperament and its disturbances. The investigation and general treatment of behaviour disorders. Special treatment methods.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Blatz and Bott, *The Management of Young Children*; Bühler, *Mental Development of the Child*; Susan Isaacs, *Intellectual Growth in Young Children and Social Development in Young Children*.

461. **Mental Deficiency.** Dr. Tredgold. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 5th November.

Fee for Occasional Students:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—(1) Concept and Nature of Mental Deficiency. (2) Incidence, Causation and Pathology. (3) The Grades of Mental Defectives defined by the M.D. Act, i.e., idiots, imbeciles, and feeble-minded. (4) Moral defectives. (5) The chief clinical types of Mental Defectives. (6) Lantern lecture.

462. **The Psychology of Individual Differences.** Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 7th October.

Fee for Occasional Students:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Methods of assessing the mental characteristics of individuals: observational methods (physiognomy, facial expression, speech, deportment, racial peculiarities, stigmata of degeneracy, etc.); experimental methods (psychological tests: their construction and standardisation). The need for a systematic scheme in taking mental case-histories.

Intellectual differences: innate and acquired. General intelligence: its definition and distribution among different social classes. Special abilities and disabilities. Acquired intellectual attainments: the diagnosis, causes and treatment of intellectual and educational retardation.

Temperamental differences: innate elements; the primary human instincts and emotions. Acquired elements: complexes and sentiments. Temperamental and moral instability, with special reference to tendencies to psychoneurosis and delinquency.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woodworth, *Psychology*; McDougall, *Social Psychology*; Burt, *The Subnormal Mind*.

463. **The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.** Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning L.T. 13th January.

Fee for Occasional Students:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Chief theories as to the general course of mental development. The principles of mental inheritance: inherited and innate mental characteristics.

Intellectual and emotional development during the pre-school period. Capacities present at birth. Early development of sensory and motor functions, and of early interests, complexes and sentiments.

Intellectual and emotional development during the infant school period, during the junior and senior school periods, and during puberty and adolescence, respectively.

Methods of examining children at each age. The treatment of backward, neurotic and delinquent cases at each period. Problems and methods of vocational guidance.

(Demonstrations of psychological apparatus and mental testing will be arranged at the Psychological Laboratory, University College.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Isaacs, *Intellectual Growth in Young Children*; Bühler, *Mental Development of the Child*; Hollingworth, *The Psychology of Adolescence*.

464. **The Legal and Administrative Provisions relating to Mental Disorder and Deficiency.** Dr. Wilson. Six lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 13th January.

Fee for Occasional Students:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—*Mental Deficiency Acts*: provisions for ascertainment of mental defectives; valid reasons for, and methods of dealing with, defectives; safeguards and possibilities: Education and Children Acts so far as they relate to

[Contd.]

mental defectives. *Lunacy Act*: provisions for observation, certification, and care of persons of unsound mind; safeguards of liberty and property. *Mental Treatment Act*: voluntary and temporary patients; the out-patient clinic. Mental illness as a medico-legal problem; present theory and practice in this country.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Henderson and Gillespie, *Textbook of Psychiatry*; Craig and Beaton, *Psychological Medicine*; Tredgold, *Mental Deficiency*; Shrubbsall and Williams, *Mental Deficiency Practice*; Lidbetter, *The Lunacy and Mental Treatment Acts, 1890-1930*.

465. The Study and Treatment of Adolescents in Borstal Institutions.

Dr. Methven. Four lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 24th February.

Fee for Occasional Students:—10s.

SYLLABUS.—General characteristics of adolescent offenders. Methods of case investigation, both individual and environmental. The influences of environment and heredity, with statistics. Certain inherent causes of delinquency, and reactions to imprisonment.

Types of Borstal institutions. Borstal revokees. Sex offences. Social inefficiency. Institutionalisation. Epilepsy, Hysteria, Encephalitis lethargica, Mental Deficiency. Persistent offenders and moral defectives. Psychopathy. Penal and other methods of treatment.

Practical Work.

Practical case work under the special educational supervision of psychiatrists and psychiatric social workers is carried on throughout the year. This training is at present arranged in co-operation with the London Child Guidance Clinic, The Maudsley Hospital, and University College Hospital. A short period of training in mental deficiency work is arranged through the co-operation of the Central Association of Mental Welfare.

Dates of practical work are determined annually and do not coincide with the academic Terms. The Course begins in the last week in September and continues until the end of July, three days a week being given to case work during the Michaelmas and Lent Terms and four days during the Summer Term. There is a ten-day vacation from practical work at Christmas and Easter.

Opportunities for specialisation in child guidance, adult work, or mental deficiency are given during the third term.

15.—Sociology.

The letter γ indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass or Diploma Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter s indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

470. ZA. Systematic Sociology. Dr. Mannheim. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course deals with the theoretical foundations of the Social Sciences.

- I. **The Individual and the Group.** The Individual and his mental equipment. Behaviour and behaviour patterns. Social contact, social distance. Isolation and individualisation. Self-consciousness and its different stages. Typical situations within the group.
- II. **Social Forces.** Competition, conflict and readjustment. Accommodation and selection. Co-operation and the division of social functions. Social control. Leadership.
- III. **Social Integration.** The crowd. The public. The group: the open and the monopolistic or closed group. Social institutions. Social mobility; social stratification. Organisation and planned society.
- IV. **The Historical and Cultural Aspect.** (a) Time and space in the system of Sociology (Ecology and History). The dynamic factors (tradition, revolution, evolution, progress and regression). Causality, function, structure, dialectics. (b) The economic structure: the role of domination. Culture patterns; culture area. The social aspect of cultural development.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Park and Burgess, *Introduction to the Science of Sociology*; J. Davis and Barnes, *Introduction to Sociology*; McIver, *Society: its Structure and Changes*; Hobhouse, *Social Development*; C. H. Cooley, *Human Nature and the Social Order*; Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society*; Dewey, *Human Nature and Conduct*; North, *Social Differentiation*; Sorokin, *Social Mobility*; Max Weber, *Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft* (in *Grundriss der Sozialökonomik*); Mannheim, *Ideologie und Utopie*.

471. (e) ZA. **Theories and Methods of Sociology.** Professor Ginsberg, Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

This course should be attended by day students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees:—For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—(i) Methods employed in investigating contemporary social conditions. (ii) The use of anthropological and historical data in sociology. Value and limitations of the comparative method. Relations between history and sociology. (iii) Long-range trends. The concepts of evolution and progress in sociology. Theories of social development, arrest and decay. The nature of sociological generalisations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. L. Bowley, *The Measurement of Social Phenomena*; Sydney and Beatrice Webb, *The Methods of Social Study*; *The New Survey of London Life and Labour*; D. C. Jones (ed.), *The Social Survey of Merseyside*; Durkheim, *Les règles de la méthode sociologique, De la division du travail social*; Barth, *Philosophie der Geschichte als Soziologie*; McIver, *Society: its Structure and Changes*; Hobhouse, *Social Development*; Sorokin, *Contemporary Sociological Theories*.

472. ZA. **Comparative Social Institutions.** Mr. Marshall. Twenty-five lectures, sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology, Psychology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees:—Day, £3 15s.; Terminal: M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening, £2 10s.; Terminal: M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—A comparative study of some important social institutions by means of qualitative analysis with the object of identifying the forms and functions of the principal types found in human society, primitive, ancient, medieval and modern. The institutions studied are the family and kinship groups, law and the state, social class, justice and property. The whole subject will be treated on broad lines and the examination of particular institutions and particular situations will be used as a means for identifying some of the fundamental forms of social relation and social group.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:—

I.—GENERAL. McIver, *Society, its Structure and Changes*; Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part I); Carr Saunders and Jones, *The Social Structure of England and Wales*; Jenks, *Law and Politics in the Middle Ages*; Maine, *Ancient Law*; Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth*; Lowie, *Primitive Society*; Hobhouse, *Social Development*.

II.—PARTICULAR INSTITUTIONS. Malinowski, "Kinship" (in *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 14th edn.); Allen, *Law in the Making*; McIver, *The Modern State*; Mitrany, *The Progress of International Government*; Tawney, *Equality*; Fahlbeck, *Die Klassen und die Gesellschaft*; Ingram, *History of Slavery and Serfdom*; Ghurye, *Caste and Race in India*; Fauconnet, *La Responsabilité*; Calvert, *The Law Breaker*; Michael and Adler, *Crime, Law and Social Science*; Green, *Lectures on the Principles of Political Obligation* (Section L); Various authors, *Property, its Duties and Rights*; Beaglehole, *Property*.

473. ZA. **Historical Sociology (Social Institutions).** Mr. Marshall and Dr. Mannheim. Twenty lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees:—For the course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.

Note:—Evening students taking Sociology as a special subject for B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.A. will be taken in a class at times to be arranged.

SYLLABUS.—A study of certain aspects of the family, class and property in their relations to one another and to the political and economic structure of some of the societies in which they occur.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Weber, *General Economic History*; Oppenheimer, *System der Soziologie* (Vol. IV); Malinowski, *Sex and Repression in Savage Society*; Goodsell, *History of Marriage and the Family*; Groves and Ogburn, *American Marriage and Family Relations*; Rathbone, *The Disinherited Family*; Tawney, *The Acquisitive Society*; Wedgwood, *Economics of Inheritance*; Ely, *Property and Contract*; Berle and Means, *The Modern Corporation and Private Property*; Cairnes, *The Slave Power*; Veblen, *The Theory of the Leisured Class*; Grundriss der Sozialökonomie, Vol. IX (*Die Gesellschaftliche Schichtung im Kapitalismus*).

474. ZA. **Comparative Morals and Religion.** Professor Ginsberg. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology; and the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

[To be given in the evening during 1936-37.]

Fees:—For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T. £1 16s., L.T. 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Scope and methods of comparative religion. Psychological analysis of the religious attitude. Ritual and belief. Main trends in the evolution of religion. The comparative study of moral ideas and practices and its relation to ethics. The variability of moral judgments. Relations of morals and religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, *The Threshold of Religion*; Thouless, *An Introduction to the Psychology of Religion*; Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part II); Westermarck, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*; Carveth Read, *Man and his Superstitions*; Westermarck, *Ethical Relativity, Early Beliefs and their Influence on Institutions*.

475. (e) ZA. Greek Ethical Theories. Professor Ginsberg. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students: it is given in alternate years only.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Honours in Sociology.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The Sophistic Movement. Socrates and the Socratic Schools. The ethics of Plato and Aristotle. The Epicureans and the Stoics. The main contributions of Greek thought to ethical theory.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sidgwick, *Outlines of the History of Ethics*; Plato, *Protagoras, Gorgias, Philebus, Republic*; Aristotle, *Ethics* (trans. Peters); J. S. Mackenzie, *Manual of Ethics*; Muirhead, *The Elements of Ethics*.

476. (e) ZA. Modern Ethical Theories. Professor Ginsberg. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. To be given in the session 1936-37.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students: it is given in alternate years only.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of modern Ethics. Moral sense, conscience and Rational Intuitionism. The empirical school. Rationalism and Ethics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Butler, *Sermons on Human Nature*; Hume, *Enquiry concerning the Principles of Morals*; Kant, *Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysic of Morals*; J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism*; Sidgwick, *Methods of Ethics*; T. H. Green, *Prolegomena to Ethics*; Hastings Rashdall, *Theory of Good and Evil*; G. E. Moore, *Principia Ethica*; Hobhouse, *The Rational Good*; Ross, *The Right and the Good*; Joseph, *Some Problems in Ethics*; Laird, *The Idea of Value*.

477. (e) ZA. Social Philosophy. Professor Ginsberg. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees:—£1 10s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Ethics as applied to social relationships. The State and the community. Nature of political obligation. Compulsion and consent. Rights and Duties. Problems of liberty, justice and equality in relation to political and economic organisation. The basis of rights of property. The ethics of collective action.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—T. H. Green, *Principles of Political Obligation*; J. S. Mackenzie, *Introduction to Social Philosophy*; Hetherington and Muirhead, *Social Purpose*; Urwick, *The Social Good*; J. A. Hobson, *The Social Problem*; C. E. Vaughan, *Studies in the History of Political Philosophy*; Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth*; Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to to-day*; Laski, *A Grammar of Politics*; Hobhouse, *Elements of Social Justice*.

478. ZA. Social Developments in Modern England. Mr. Marshall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

For B.A. Honours in History, Sociology and Anthropology, the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology, and the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).

Fees:—Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—A knowledge of the outlines of English economic history since 1760 will be assumed. The subject will be treated as an historical introduction to a study of contemporary problems, and will not cover the post-war period in detail. The course will deal with (1) the social effect of the rise and development of capitalism since the late eighteenth century; (2) the standard of living and the distribution of wealth; (3) population and public health; (4) organised movements for social betterment; (5) the theory and practice of social legislation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

(1) Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; *The Age of the Chartists*; Pinchbeck, *Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution*; Gaskell, *Artisans and Machinery*; Masterman, *The Condition of England*; Shadwell, *Industrial Efficiency*; Webb, *Problems of Modern Industry*.

(2) and (3) Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices*; Bowley, *The Change in the Distribution of the National Income 1880-1913*; Bowley and Hurst, *Livelihood and Poverty*; Rowntree, *Poverty*; New Survey of London Life and Labour, vols. I and II; Griffith, *Population Problems of the Age of Malthus*; Redford, *Labour Migration in England*; Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation*; Barnes, *The Slum*; Weber, *The growth of Cities in the nineteenth century*.

(4) and (5) Kirkman Gray, *History of English Philanthropy*; Cole, *Short History of British Working Class Movement*; Baernreither, *English Associations of Working Men*; Ludlow and Jones, *Progress of the Working Class*; Drake, *Women in Trade Unions*; Holyoake, *The Co-operative Movement To-day*; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*; P. A. Brown, *The French Revolution in English History*; Beer, *History of British Socialism*; Pipkin, *The Idea of Social Justice*; Slater, *Poverty and the State*; Hutchins and Harrison, *History of Factory Legislation*; Mess, *Factory Legislation and its administration*; Dobbs, *Education and Social Movements*; Robson, *The Education of Children engaged in Industry*; Frank Smith, *History of English Elementary Education*; Ruggles Brise, *The English Prison System*; Calvert, *The Law Breaker*.

For books on the general economic history of the period, see list given for Course 225.

479. A. Sociology Class. Mr. Marshall and Dr. Mannheim. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 21st January, S.T. 5th May.

For first year final students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

480. A. **Ethics and Social Philosophy Class.** Professor Ginsberg. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Alternate Tuesdays, 3.15-4.15, beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 21st January.

For first and second year final students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

481. A. **Sociology Class.** Professor Ginsberg, Mr. Marshall and Dr. Mannheim. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 20th January.

For second year final students taking Sociology in the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.).

482. s. **Population.** Professor Lancelot Hogben and Dr. Kuczynski. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 14th January.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

The comparison of growth rates in human populations. The growth of world population, 1830-1930. Differential fertility of occupational and racial groups. The theoretical interpretation of population growth.

483. s. **British Social Life and Institutions.** Mr. Marshall. Six lectures, Summer Term. At times to be arranged.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 256.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Details will be announced in the *Summer Term Programme*.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

485. s. **Sociology Seminar.** Professor Ginsberg. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Alternate Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 21st January, S.T. 5th May.

Fee :—£2.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Ginsberg.

486. s. **Modern Society.** Dr. Mannheim. A fortnightly seminar in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, at times to be arranged.

Fee :—£2 5s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Mannheim.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

Section 2.—Anthropology.

Section 12.—Psychology.

No. 68.—Economic Planning in Theory and Practice.

No. 74.—Economic Aspects of Certain Social Institutions.

No. 119.—Population Question Re-examined.

No. 120.—Comparative Social Insurance.

No. 196.—English Literature as a Revelation of National Character.

No. 338.—Problems of Punishment.

No. 339.—Criminology.

No. 341.—Scientific Method.

No. 379.—Political and Social Theory.

No. 381.—Liberty and Equality.

No. 382.—Introduction to English Political Philosophy.

No. 389.—Introduction to the Theory of the State.

No. 390.—Social Setting of French Politics.

No. 395.—Social Services and their Administration.

No. 409.—Modern Dictatorships.

16.—Statistics and Mathematics.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass or Diploma Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate course.

The letter (*e*) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

[N.B.—Students other than those pursuing an ordinary Degree Course are advised to consult Dr. Rhodes before deciding which lecture-courses to attend.]

490. YA. Intermediate Mathematics. Mr. Allen. Twenty-seven lectures and classes, Thursdays, 11-1, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £2 15s.
Evening: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Algebra.—Indices, logarithms. Progressions. The infinite geometric series. The binomial theorem. Limits, expansions, approximations. Convergency of series. The binomial, exponential and logarithmic series.

Trigonometry.—Similar figures; trigonometric ratios for all angles. Addition formulæ. Circular measure.

Co-ordinate Geometry.—Functions, loci, equations of curves. The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse and hyperbola (standard equations). Parametric representation.

Calculus and Solution of Equations.—Derivatives. Application to gradients, turning values, graphs of simple functions. Solution of equations. Horner's method.

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE.—F. Bowman, *Elementary Algebra, Parts I and II*; Loney, *Co-ordinate Geometry*; *Plane Trigonometry*; Bowley, *General Course of Pure Mathematics*.

491. YZA. Statistical Method. Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-five lectures. Michaelmas Term, Wednesdays, 10-11; Lent and Summer Terms, Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April;

Mr. Brown will hold a class on Wednesdays at 11 a.m. in the Michaelmas Term beginning M.T. 9th October;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

Mr. Brown will hold a class on Tuesdays at 7 p.m. in the Michaelmas Term beginning M.T. 8th October.

For B.Com. Intermediate (first 15 lectures and classes only), B. Com. Honours, 1st year Final (last ten lectures), and Diploma in Public Administration (the complete course with classes).

Fees:—For the course, Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 15s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

For the first 15 lectures (B.Com. Intermediate):

Day: £3
Evening: £2

SYLLABUS.—Statistical Method (not presupposing a knowledge of Mathematics higher than Matriculation standard). Definitions of data, tabulation, averages, graphic methods, index numbers, etc., illustrated by statistics of production, consumption, trade, prices, wages, etc.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Rhodes, *Elementary Statistical Methods*; Bowley, *Elementary Manual of Statistics*; Connor, *Statistics in Theory and Practice*; Mills, *Statistical Methods*.

492. ZA. General Statistics. Dr. Rhodes. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject, and the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration. Section (*a*), with classes, should be attended by Railway Students.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 15s.; L.T. or S.T., £1 16s.
For (*a*) only, £3 5s.
For (*b*) only, £2 8s.
Evening: Sessional, £3 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T. or S.T., £1 4s.
For (*a*) only, £2 2s.
For (*b*) only, £1 12s.

(*a*) Elementary Statistical Methods. Dr. Rhodes. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January;

[Contd.]

Classes will be held by Mr. Brown (for Social Science students only), and by Mr. Allen (for B.Sc. (Econ.) students only), immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term,

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January.

A class will be held by Mr. Allen (for B.Sc. (Econ.) and Railway Students) immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term.

SYLLABUS.—Collection of data, definition and tabulation. Statistical groups, arithmetic average, mode, median, mean and quartile deviation. Statistical series in time; trend and fluctuation. Weighted averages. Index numbers. Simple methods of measuring correlation. Application to statistics of population, production, consumption, commerce, prices, wages, income and capital. The main sources of these statistics, their character and meaning.

(b) **More Advanced Statistical Methods.** Dr. Rhodes. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 18th February, S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 19th February, S.T. 29th April.

SYLLABUS.—Elementary mathematical treatment of variation and error, especially in their application to averages, sampling, description of groups and series and correlation, in relation to economic and social investigations. The mathematics involved is of the standard required for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), subject III. (a)—Mathematics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Rhodes, *Elementary Statistical Methods*; Bowley, *Elements of Statistics*; *Elementary Manual of Statistics*; Connor, *Statistics in Theory and Practice*; Newsholme, *Vital Statistics*; Julin, *Principes de Statistique Théorique*; Yule, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics*; Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Stamp, *British Incomes and Property*; Bowley and Stamp, *National Income in 1924*; Bowley and Hogg, *Has Poverty Diminished?*; *The Statistical Abstract for United Kingdom*; *Reports of Census of Production of 1907, 1924 and 1930*; *The Population Census of 1911, 1921 and 1931*; *Abstract of Labour Statistics*.

NOTE.—Section (a) covers the ground of Part I. of the paper on Statistical and Scientific Method for the Alternative Subject in the B.Sc. (Econ.); Section (b) covers the ground of Part II. of the same paper.

493. s. **Current Economic Movements Treated Statistically.** Professor Bowley. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 20th February, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Economics. The course is also recommended for all students in their final year whose range of study involves the recent economic history of the United Kingdom. It can be taken as a sequel to the first part of No. 492—Elementary Statistical Methods.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Population, prices, wages, production, trade, etc., in the United Kingdom, 1870-1935.

494. ZA. **General Statistics (Revision Class).** Mr. Allen. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 21st February, S.T. 1st May;

A class will be arranged for evening students if there is sufficient demand. Evening students wishing to take the course should consult Mr. Allen before 18th January.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

495. (e) A. **Special Mathematical Statistics.** Professor Bowley. Twenty-four lectures. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees:—Sessional, £2 8s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A general treatment of frequency groups, series, correlation, sampling, precision and interpolation on the simplest mathematical basis possible.

496. A. **Advanced Mathematics.** Mr. Allen. Twenty-eight lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees:—Sessional, £4 4s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

This course is suitable for advanced students of Statistics. Knowledge of the subjects of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) syllabus is assumed.

SYLLABUS.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Differential Equations. Probability. Solid Geometry. Determinants.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—H. Lamb, *Infinitesimal Calculus*; F. L. Griffin, *An Introduction to Mathematical Analysis*.

497. A. **Applied Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes and Mr. Brown. Twenty-five classes. Fridays, 5-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Fridays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Com. Final—Groups A, B, C, D. Occasional students will be admitted to this course only by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

Fees:—Sessional, £5; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2; S.T., £1 4s.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—Sources of Statistics. Actual Construction of Tables, Diagrams, etc., based on original data (official or private) of statistics of trade, production, costs, sales, prices, wages, etc. Index Numbers. The writing of reports and précis. Use of mechanical aids to calculation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Brinton, *Graphic Methods*; F. C. Mills, *Statistical Methods*; Boddington, *Statistics and their Application to Commerce*; Julin, *Commerce Extérieur et Transport*; official publications generally.

498. ZA. **Advanced Class in Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-five meetings, Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 28th April.

Fees:—Sessional, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s.; S.T. 15s.

This class is intended for regular students who have taken Course No. 495, and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

502. s. **Methods of Statistical Investigation. (Seminar.)** Professor Bowley. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning M.T. 17th October, L.T. 23rd January, S.T. 7th May.

Fee:—£2.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Bowley.

503. s. **Advanced Mathematical Statistics.** Professor Bowley. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning M.T. 24th October, L.T. 30th January.

Fee:—£1 10s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Bowley.

SYLLABUS.—The application of the theory of probability to economic statistics.

[N.B.—Adequate knowledge of the calculus and of the simpler properties of determinants is postulated.]

504. s. **Advanced Statistical Methods (mainly non-mathematical).** Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning L.T. 17th January.

Fee:—£1 10s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the arrangements for research at the Galton Laboratory for National Eugenics and at the Biometric Laboratory at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 65.—Some Problems in Econometrics.

No. 66.—Introduction to Mathematical Economics.

No. 482.—Population.

No. 526.—Railway Statistics.

17.—Transport.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass or Diploma Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a special or graduate course.

The letter *(e)* indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

520. AS. Elements of Transport. Mr. Stephenson. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January;

or *(e)* Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Com., 1st year Final; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T., £3; L.T., £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The means of transport which will be dealt with will be Railway, Road, Inland Waterway and Sea, including Ports and Docks. The place of transport in industry and commerce. General organisation of each means, showing distribution of functions. Outlines of their finance. Methods of charging in theory and practice. Control exercised by the state at inauguration, and over construction, operation and charges. Monopoly and competition. Co-ordination and co-operation of the various means of transport. Relations with the public.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Historical Sketch of State Railway Ownership*; *Elements of Railway Economics*; W. T. Stephenson, *Communications*; R. Morris, *Railroad Administration*; *Continental Railway Investigations (Reports to the Board of Trade)*; E. C. Cleveland-Stevens, *English Railways—Their Development and their Relation to the State*; H. B. Webb, *Story of the King's Highway*; Brunner, *The Problem of Modern Transport*; Sir William Lindley, *Report on Inland Waterways on the Continent (Report to Royal Commission on Canals)*; Russell Smith, *The Ocean Carrier*; Clement Jones, *British Merchant Shipping*; Cunningham, *Port Administration and Operation*.

521. AS. Economics of Transport. Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April;

or *(e)* Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. Final, Group B.; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees:—Sessional, £6 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3; S.T., £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Railway Transport. Capital and expenditure. Gross and net receipts. Economics of railway construction and maintenance. Growth of passenger traffic. Passenger fares. Influence on distribution of population. Freight rates and their theory. Rate-making in practice. Influence of production costs on rates. Classification of goods. Special rates. Discrimination. Control of rates by maxima, by Commissions or Tribunals, by State Departments. Competition. Traffic pools. Effects on rates and fares of state ownership, and state guarantees of interest. Influence of railway rates on the distribution of industries.

Road Transport. Economics of road construction and maintenance. Theories of fares and rates. Variations caused by types of Road Transport. Competition. Relation of Road to Railway Transport. Effects of municipal ownership or local government financial aid. State control.

Inland Water Transport. Capital expenditure. State aid. Tolls. Rates. Economics of haulage. Local nature of influence on industry.

Sea Transport. Docks and quays. Co-ordination of rail and water terminal facilities. Port dues. The ship. Economics of marine fuel. Charter party. Bill of Lading. Sea-worthiness. Freights on liners and tramps. Agreements to control competition. General navigation laws, and state regulation. Freight making in coastwise transport. Marine insurance. Average. Salvage. The ship canal.

522. A. Inland Transport (Class). Mr. Stephenson and Mr. Ponsonby. At times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Final, Group B.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

523. A. History of Inland Transport. B.Com. students taking Group B (alternative subject of Inland Transport) and B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade must consult Mr. Stephenson, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

524. A. Sea Transport. Classes in Shipping Documents for B.Com., Group B students, taking the alternative subject of Shipping, will be held by Mr. Stephenson at times to be arranged.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

525. (e) AS. The Law of Carriage by Railway. Mr. Ball and Mr. Turner. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS:—

I. (a) The Common Carrier at Common Law.
(b) The Carriers' Act.

II. *Transport of Goods by Rail.*

(a) The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854.

(b) Liability of Railway Companies in respect of carriage and delivery

(1) *The fourteen groups of Standard Terms and Conditions.*

General account of origin under Railways Act, 1921: and of underlying contrast between company's and owner's risk, and the special position of livestock and damageable goods improperly packed.

(2) Loss of and injury to goods (excluding livestock and damageable goods).

(i) Where consigned at company's risk rates.

(a) the common law basis,
(b) the Standard Terms and Conditions.

(ii) Where goods within the Carriers' Act, 1830.

(iii) Where consigned at owners' risk rates.

(3) Delay, misdelivery, detention, deviation.

Effect of Standard Terms and Conditions upon previous law for consignments at company's and at owner's risk rates.

(4) Livestock: Damageable Goods: Fuel.

The Standard Terms and Conditions; their effects on previous law.

(c) Obligations on Consignor.

(i) addresses and particulars on consignment note;

(ii) packing;

(iii) warranty that goods fit to be carried;

(iv) payment of charges.

(d) The general relations between consignor, carrier and consignee.

(i) the duty to carry and its enforcement;

(ii) the relation of bailor and bailee;

(iii) the contractual relation;

(iv) who should sue the company.

(e) Termination of Transit and its Effects.

(i) modes of termination of transit;

(ii) the companies as warehousemen;

(iii) the period for claims;

(iv) the lien for charges;

(v) the companies' right to sell merchandise.

III. *Transport of Passengers and their Luggage.*

(a) Generally.

(i) the obligation to carry;

(ii) the contract to carry;

(iii) the standard of liability;

(iv) negligence as the cause of the damage—contributory negligence.

(v) types of cases which arise: e.g. overcrowding of carriages, doors and windows, overshooting platforms;

(vi) trespassers, licensees, and invitees on company's premises;

(vii) passengers' luggage.

(b) Recovery of Damages.

(i) where breach of contract in respect of carriage of goods;

(ii) where passenger sues for breach of contract;

(iii) where passenger sues in tort for injury.

IV. *Transport by Road, Sea and Air.*

The legal position of railway companies in relation to these services.

V. *Statutory Control of Railways.*

(i) The Ministry of Transport and governmental powers;

(ii) the Railway and Canal Commission and the Railway Rates Tribunal: their relation to the Courts of Law;

(iii) rates, facilities, and undue preference;

(iv) through traffic and passenger traffic.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens & Sons), 6th edn.; J. D. I. Hughes, *The Law of Transport by Rail* (Longmans, Green & Co.). For reference: Leslie, *Law of Transport by Railway* (2nd edn.).

526. (e) AS. *Railway Statistics.* Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 16th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Statistics of Inland Transport; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fee:—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the first ten lectures of the course by Dr. Rhodes on General Statistics (No. 492) on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m. An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term, covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal. Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—Reasons for compiling Railway Statistics. Their use as an instrument of administration and as an aid to relating cost and revenue; as a means of governmental supervision and control, and as data illustrating certain economic concepts such as Average and Marginal Costs, increasing and decreasing returns, monopoly gains, and the effect of price-fixing by Government. Statistics of track, rolling-stock and personnel; of traffic carried; of railway operation—train and station working and marshalling yards. Statistics of accidents. On making international comparisons.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. P. Mossop, *Railway Operating Statistics*; G. L. Boag, *Manual of Railway Statistics*; A. Kirkus, *Railway Statistics; their Compilation and Use*; Wood and Stamp, *Railways*; Newton, *Railway Accounts; Annual Railway Returns of Great Britain; Monthly Statistics; Railway Companies' Annual Reports.*

527. (e) A. Railway Cost Statistics (Class). Mr. Stephenson. Six meetings, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 28th April.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Cost Accounting and Statistics of Inland Transport.

Admission to this class will be solely by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

528. (e) AS. Commercial Railway Economics. Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students who have not previously studied General Economics are advised to attend Course 530 before attending this course. In any case students will be assumed to have read *Outlines of Railway Economics*, by Douglas Knoop, before attending this course. Essays may be written for the lecturer and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—Organisation, Capital and Expenditure. Gross and Net Receipts. Analysis of a Railway Report. Growth of Passenger Traffic, Passenger Fares. Season Tickets. Workmen's Tickets. Excursion Tickets. Goods rates. Theory of Railway Rates. Rate Making in Practice. Maximum rates and charges. Special rates. Discrimination. Classification of Goods. Railway Clearing House. State control of rates. Competition. Traffic Pools. State Ownership of Railways. State Guarantees. State Control without Financial Responsibility.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. T. Hadley, *Railroad Transportation*; W. Z. Ripley, *Railroads; Rates and Regulations; Railway Problems*; T. F. Woodlock, *Anatomy of a Railroad Report*; Sir George S. Gibb, *Railway Nationalisation*; L. G. McPherson, *Railroad Freight Rates*; Vanderblue and Burgess, *Railroads, Rates, Service and Management*, Parts I., II., and IV.; Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services*, Parts II. and III.; Fenelon, *Railway Economics*.

529. (e) AS. Operating Railway Economics. Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending this course may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—Organisation. Train Working.—Problems of road and speed, also timing trains, arrangement of guards' and enginemen's turns, loads, train control, supervision of actual running. Signalling.—The history and general principles of signalling. Single and double line working. Station, Yard and Warehouse Operating.—Principles of design. Methods of working and tests of efficiency. Rolling Stock.—Relation of tareweight and capacity. Value of interchangeability. Systems of distribution. Wagon pooling. Staff.—Grading. Hours. Wages, including bonus systems of payment. Supervision.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; E. R. Johnson, *American Railway Transportation*; Hare, *British Railway Operation*; C. E. Sherrington, *The Economics of Rail Transport in Great Britain*, Vol. II.; S. C. Williams, *Economics of Railway Transport*; W. H. Mills, *Railway Construction*; W. L. Webb, *Economics of Railroad Construction*; D. Drummond, *Lectures on the Working of Locomotive Engines*; G. R. Henderson, *Locomotive Operation, Cost of Locomotive Operation*; Drøge, *Freight Terminals and Trains; Passenger Terminals and Trains*; Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services*, Parts I. and III.; H. M. Hallsworth, *The Elements of Railway Operating*.

530. (e) S. General Economics with special reference to Transport. Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October.

Fee:—£2 10s.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed primarily to meet the needs of those engaged in transport who have had no previous training in Economics. The elements of Economic Theory will be explained and practical illustrations of its working will be drawn from the development of transport.

The course will include the explanation of the following concepts: Value. Marginal Utility. Marginal Productivity. Demand. Elasticity of Demand. Joint Demand. Supply. Costs of production. Prime and supplementary costs. Average and Marginal costs. Joint costs. Real and money costs. Increasing and diminishing returns. Monopoly and competition. Monopolistic competition. Equilibrium.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Clay, *Economics for the General Reader*; Wicksteed, *The Common Sense of Political Economy* (Part I); Knoop, *Outlines of Railway Economics*; Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; Brunner, *The Problem of Motor Transport*.

531. (e) AS. Economics of Road Transport. Mr. Ponsonby. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport.

Fee:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students who have not already attended some course on the Elements of Economics are advised to take Course 530. Students may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

[Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—The nature and scope of the problems arising out of the development of road transport to which the science of Economics is relevant. The distinction between the political and economic issues involved. The underlying conditions in social and economic life which govern the demand for road transport. Special features of the demand for road transport. Elasticity of demand.

The nature of vehicle costs. Prime and supplementary costs. Joint Costs. Real and money costs. Depreciation and obsolescence. Increasing and decreasing returns. Passenger fares and freight rates. Tendencies in competition and monopoly. The concept of Equilibrium. The appropriate spheres of operation of various types of road vehicles. The provision of regular services and services at "peak" periods. Each of the following branches of road transport will be given special attention:—the omnibus and motor-coach, the electric trolley bus and tramway, short and long distance freight haulage, horse transport.

The public control and regulation of road transport, with special reference to the Road Traffic Act of 1930 and the Road and Rail Traffic Act of 1933. The grounds for State intervention in the interest of traffic flow, safety, and the prevention of undue wear and tear of roads.

The relationship between road efficiency and the growth of road transport. The development of road construction in Great Britain. The incidence of the cost of constructing and maintaining roads.

The influence of road transport upon the distribution of industry and population. Other social and economic consequences of the recent growth of road transport, with special reference to sparsely populated areas and Greater London.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Grupp, *Economics of Motor Transportation*; Brunner, *The Problem of Motor Transport*; McLean, *Motor Transport Costs and Charges*; Fenelon, *The Economics of Road Transport*; Meyrick-Jones, *Commercial Motor Transport*; Mason, *The Street Railway in Massachusetts*; Webb, *The Story of The King's Highway*; Watson, *Street Traffic Flow*; Mahaffy and Dodson, *The Road Traffic Act, 1930*; Dennis and Corpe, *The Road and Rail Traffic Act, 1933*; The Second and Final (Chaps. iii-iv) Reports of the Royal Commission on Transport; Report of the Conference on Rail and Road Transport, 1932. Students will be referred to other sources during the course.

532. (e) A. **Transport and Storage of Commodities of a Perishable Character.** Students take this subject in connection with General Transport in B.Com., Group B, and will attend five tutorial classes to be held fortnightly by Dr. Shanahan in the Michaelmas Term on Thursdays at 6.0 p.m., beginning M.T. 17th October.

These classes are strictly limited to regular students who have paid the composition fee for the B.Com.

33. (e) s. **Railway Accounts.** Mr. Rowland. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 16th January.

Fee:—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the lectures given by Mr. Rowland in Accounting, Part II. (Course No. 152). An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal.

SYLLABUS.—Distinguishing features of railway accounting. Collection of revenue and vouching of expenditure. Linking-up of station accounts and final accounts. The double account system. The Railway Clearing House. Modern mechanical methods. Published accounts and their interpretation. Audit, internal and external. Capital reorganisation.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Newton, *Railway Accounts*.

534. (e) s. **Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.** Dr. Stamp. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended to show the importance of geographical considerations in relation to the agricultural, industrial and commercial activities of the British Isles with special reference to the Railways of the Country. The course of lectures will cover the following subjects:—(1) The general Geographical Setting, Relief, and Climate of the British Isles. (2) The physical basis and distribution of the chief agricultural zones, coalfields, and industries (including sea fishing). (3) The distribution of population. Town and village sites. (4) The influence of geographical factors on the construction, development and traffic of Railways. (5) The situation and commercial significance of Ports.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

536. s. **Transport Seminar.** Mr. Stephenson. For advanced students only. Alternate Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 18th October, L.T. 24th January.

Fee:—£1 17s. 6d.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

537. (e) s. **The Economic Consequences of recent Transport Legislation.** Mr. Ponsonby. Six lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 20th January.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will analyse and review the economic consequences of the Road Traffic Act, 1930, The Road and Rail Act, 1933, and similar measures passed in other countries. Special attention will be given to the work of the Traffic Commissioners and their influence upon fares, services and employment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*The Second Report of the Royal Commission on Transport, 1929*; *The Report of the Conference on Rail and Road Transport, 1932*; *The Annual Reports of the Traffic Commissioners*; *Journal of Institute of Transport, 1932-33*, paper by Mr. E. S. Herbert.

18.—Studies of Contemporary Britain.

The attention of overseas students is directed to a short series of lectures which, although appearing in different sections of the *Calendar*, form a nucleus of work in the Summer Term and offer a constructive picture of Great Britain to-day.

- 87. **British Economic Problems**, by Professor Plant, Professor Gregory and Professor Robbins.
- 196. **English Literature as a Revelation of National Character**, by Dr. Routh.
- 197. **The Expressiveness of the English Language**, by Dr. Routh.
- 198. **Contemporary Literature (Discussion Class)**, by Dr. Routh.
- 244. **The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems**, by Mr. Fisher.
- 281. **British Foreign Policy**, by Professor Webster.
- 318. **Principles and Practice of Justice in England**, by members of the Staff of the Department of Laws.
- 393. **British Political Institutions**, by Professor Laski and Dr. Finer.
- 394. **British Public and Parliamentary Life**, by the Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith.
- 483. **British Social Life and Institutions**, by Mr. Marshall.

Other courses may be arranged.

A composition fee of six guineas will cover admission to any or all the lectures of the series set out above and to not more than three other lecture-courses given at the School which are complete in the Summer Term.

The series is not designed for the young student who has not begun his University career elsewhere, but for students of proved ability

who have either completed their training at another University or who, having begun their University course, have obtained a term's leave of absence from the authorities of their own University. It is important that students applying for admission to this series should have a good knowledge of English.

Applications for admission should be addressed to the Secretary and be accompanied by letters of recommendation from two responsible persons having a knowledge of the candidate's academic career and, in the case of non-graduates, by a certified statement of his standing in his own University. Applications should be lodged as soon after January 1st, 1936, as possible. Students who gain admission will, on their arrival at the School, be seen by the Adviser of Summer Term Courses, who will help them in making a selection of courses to attend and be ready to advise them throughout the term.

No examinations will be held in connection with the series, but students who have regularly attended five or more courses of lectures will be at liberty to apply for a certificate of attendance.

PART VIII.—Postgraduate Work.

The London School of Economics and Political Science has become one of the largest centres of postgraduate study in the United Kingdom. The work of postgraduate students is aided by means of (i) Individual supervision; (ii) Advanced and Special Lectures; (iii) Seminars or Discussion Classes; (iv) The Library.

(i). Individual Supervision.

Each research student on acceptance is attached for supervision and advice to a definite member or members of the School teaching staff. The supervisor will assist in the definition of the subject of research, advise on the discovering and choice of material and on the utilisation of the British Museum Library, Public Record Office, and other great collections. He will also suggest attendance at such seminars and lectures as are likely to be suitable. At a later stage he will discuss with the student the use he is making of the material and advise on the actual writing of the thesis.

The Dean of Postgraduate Studies, Mr. L. G. Robinson, and his Assistant, Mr. Denys Harding, will be available in their rooms at certain hours throughout the Session to advise on registration, University Regulations and similar administrative matters, and to give general information and advice on School arrangements and activities.

(ii). Advanced and Special Lectures.

(iii). Seminars or Discussion Classes.

Particulars of the advanced lectures and seminars in all departments in the work of the School are set out in a special pamphlet, *Postgraduate Studies*. The attention of postgraduate students is also directed to the advanced lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University which are similarly announced. Where research students desire to attend lectures or seminars at any other college of the University they must in all cases obtain the permission of the Secretary of the School. This permission will be given only if the application is supported by the recommendation of the student's supervisor.

(iv). The Library.

One of the most valuable aids to research students at the School is in the Library, which in addition to the usual works of reference, contains the official documents issued by the British, Dominion, and Foreign Governments, a unique collection of the official documents issued by the various local authorities of the United Kingdom and of other countries, tracts and pamphlets, and several special collections of material for investigation and research. (See pp. 433-440.) The Statistical Room, which is a part of the General Library and contains current statistical publications, together with machines for aiding calculation, is open to students for research and reading, in consultation with the statistical staff.

The Research Reading Rooms and Common Rooms.

Within the new library building Room N (with individual rooms and cubicles specially fitted for the use of postgraduate students), Room J (with individual lockers, where each research student is allowed to reserve his own books and papers), and Room M (the Research Study) are reserved wholly for postgraduate students, whilst a limited number of special tables in the main library Reading Rooms may also be reserved for postgraduate students if sufficient need for them is established.

A Common Room on the fourth floor of the building is also reserved for Research students.

Higher Degrees.

Graduates desiring to work for a Higher Degree of the University of London are referred to the section on Higher Degrees, pp. 360-385, and to the pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*, Part II, Section C, *Procedure on Registration*. (For fees, see p. 40.)

Persons pursuing research without desiring to proceed to any degree, can obtain facilities for their research, including admission to a seminar and the supervision of a member of the staff, on payment of the research fee of ten guineas per Session or £4 per Term.

Institute of Historical Research.

The University of London has established an Institute of Historical Research in Malet Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.1, the object of which is to train students in the methods of historical research and in the use of archives. A number of seminars by teachers of the University and its colleges are given at the Institute.

For the conditions on which research students of the School are entitled to use the Institute and for further details as to attendance at seminars held there, reference should be made to the regulations printed in the pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*.

Further Information.

Further information on Postgraduate work at the School will be found in the official pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*.

Part IX.—Department of Business Administration.

History of the Department.

The Department of Business Administration is part of the London School of Economics and Political Science, in the University of London. The Department was established by the School at the request and with the co-operation of a number of firms and individuals interested in developing the study of business administration and the training of men for responsible posts in business. An Organising Committee consisting in the main of business men was set up in 1929 to secure the necessary financial support and was able to obtain subscriptions sufficient, with some help from the general resources of the School in making available the services of teachers and administrators already on its staff, to guarantee the maintenance of the Department for a period of five years, in the first instance. In the summer of 1930, the School definitely agreed to establish the Department, and a Management Committee representative of academic and business interests was appointed. Teaching began in October, 1931. The National Institute of Industrial Psychology which, from the beginning, was associated with the scheme, took part in the teaching work and was represented on the Management Committee. The Department enjoys close relations with the Graduate School of Business Administration at Harvard University—more generally known as the Harvard Business School—and teaching material is exchanged.

The main teaching work of the Department during the experimental period took the form of a one-year course, conducted at a postgraduate level, with preparatory instructions for students not qualified for immediate entry to it. During four years of teaching, nearly 75 students passed through the course, most of them graduates fresh from the Universities, the others being non-graduates who possessed some business experience in responsible work.

In 1935, at the end of the five-year experimental period, the Governors of the School decided to take direct responsibility for the Department and to continue and develop it on a more permanent basis as an integral part of the activity of the School. The study of Business Administration at the School may form part of the work of

undergraduates taking the B.Com. Degree, and of postgraduate students working for the higher degrees of M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com. and Ph.D. (Econ.), in addition to those attending the one-year postgraduate course of business training.

The continuance of the one-year course and of the work of investigation and research in the Department has been facilitated by the renewed financial support of some of the original subscribers, and in addition by the contributions of new donors who have come forward at the end of the first five-year period.

Aims and Work.

Training:

(a) One-Year Postgraduate Course of Training in Business Administration.

In its one-year Course the Department gives specialised training to selected students either drawn from subscribing businesses or applying independently. The number of students is limited. To graduates the Department's course offers one means of transition from the university to business. To others it gives an opportunity of acquiring a broader understanding of business than their work usually provides. All students are selected with an eye to the qualities of mind and character which business life requires.

The one-year course is conducted at a post-graduate level. It demands full-time study, and no outside work can be undertaken by students. The curriculum includes economics, with special reference to business problems, business finance, statistics, accounting, industrial production, distribution, business relations and personnel management. In the teaching work the fullest possible use is made of material drawn from the actual problems and practice of business, the courses being conducted largely in the form of discussion classes, including what is known as the case method. There is much written work. Students visit factories, shops and offices and prepare reports on what they have seen. Discussions opened by well-known business men relate class work and reading to practical life.

(b) Higher Degrees.

Those graduates in economics and commerce who wish to take the M.Sc. (Econ.) degree may attend the one-year course as part of their work and devote a further year to research. Research into problems of Business Administration may also be undertaken by graduate students wishing to proceed to the degrees of M.Com. or Ph.D. (Econ.). For further particulars of arrangements for higher degree students, application should be made to the Secretary of the London School of Economics.

Investigation into Business Problems.

Another aspect of the Department's work is the investigation of business problems, organisation and methods, largely from the point of view of the individual concern, and in time the Department hopes

to cover in this way a number of the major fields of business activity. A good example of the type of work which is undertaken is the annual analysis of the operating costs and other experience of department stores which is made by members of the staff of the Department under an arrangement involving the collaboration of the Incorporated Association of Retail Distributors and the Statistical Department of the Bank of England. Well over a hundred department stores are thereby enabled to pool their experience, while preserving complete anonymity. Such collaboration, and other research work which is undertaken with the assistance of business firms, yield results which are of direct value to the participants and an addition to knowledge.

Graduate students who wish to undertake a piece of research in part fulfilment of the requirements of a higher degree (M.Sc. (Econ.) or M.Com.) may also be allocated a specific topic or problem of business practice for first-hand investigation under the guidance of the staff of the department, as part of a co-ordinated scheme of research.

A University Scheme.

The Department has in operation an arrangement for drafting university graduates into business, which has a double advantage. It provides business firms with university recruits who, irrespective of the faculty in which they may have graduated, have received postgraduate training in business administration. In addition it assures graduates likely to be suited for business careers that an opening of a particular kind exists for them when they have satisfactorily completed the one-year course of training, and thus lends the course an added value. Details are as follows:

(1). Firms participating in the Scheme select in any year a man or woman then graduating from a British university and undertake at the time of selection to employ the successful candidate for not less than one year. The salaries payable under the Scheme are usually about £200 per annum.

(2). The candidate selected is required to attend the Department's one-year course for training during the following session. Thus, a man selected in the summer of 1935 must attend the Department's course from October, 1935, to June, 1936. The cost of fees and maintenance is borne by the candidate.

(3). The candidate is not paid while studying at the Department, but, subject to satisfactory completion of the Department's course, he starts full work at full pay the summer after taking his degree—i.e., in the case of persons graduating in the summer of 1935, approximately on 1st July, 1936. At the end of this first year of employment the position is reviewed and, provided that the firm and the candidate are both satisfied, the salary, terms and conditions on which the engagement will be renewed are determined afresh in the then existing circumstances.

(4). Many firms participating in the Scheme desire candidates whom they select to spend about half of each vacation, including the summer, on practical work with them. For such vacation work a nominal salary of about £2 10s. a week and travelling expenses are usually paid.

Admission of Students.

Conditions.

1. Since the Department's one-year course is conducted at a postgraduate level, students must as a rule be university graduates, though duly qualified non-graduates may also be admitted. (See 5 below.)

2. All applications for admission will be considered by a Selection Committee and no candidate will be admitted unless considered by the Selection Committee on interview to be a person likely to profit by the course. The Selection Committee base their decisions, *inter alia*, on education, previous experience and general suitability for business as evidenced, for example, by intelligence, interests and personality. The Selection Committee reserve the absolute right to reject any application.

3. Candidates for admission may be either men or women. As a rule candidates under 20 (in the case of non-graduates, under 25) or over 30 are not admitted.

4. Candidates must be holders of degrees from a British university or degrees of equivalent standing from a university overseas. Candidates for the B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. degrees of the University of London who have completed their final examination at the end of their second year and who, before they can receive their degree, must follow during their third year a course of study recognised by the University Authorities, will be deemed to be graduates for the purpose of the Department's course, which has been officially recognised as an approved course for such candidates.

5. The usual qualifications for non-graduates are a good general education of not less than university entrance standard, not less than three years of practical experience during which they have held positions involving some responsibility, and attainment of the age of 25. Before being admitted to the Department's course non-graduates may be required to undertake and achieve a prescribed standard in an approved course of study, either at the London School of Economics or elsewhere.

Procedure.

1. Candidates for admission must make application on official forms, which should be filled in and returned as early as possible, and in any event not later than 14th September, 1935. These forms may be obtained from, and should be returned to, the Secretary, London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

2. Candidates are usually expected to arrange an interview with the Head of the Department before being seen by the Selection Committee.

3. Candidates are definitely required to attend for interview by the Selection Committee, which meets for this purpose on convenient dates before the opening of term in October.

Scheme of Study.

The Department's course requires one full session of day-time study. A session extends over 29 weeks from October to June, and the inclusive dates of terms for 1935-36 are :

<i>Term.</i>	<i>Monday.</i>	<i>Friday.</i>
Michaelmas	7th October to 13th December, 1935.	
Lent	13th January to 20th March, 1936.	
Summer	27th April to 26th June, 1936.	

The course comprises the following subjects, all of which are compulsory (the numbers prefixed refer to Part VII of this *Calendar*, where full syllabuses are set out) :—

- 154. Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory.
- 155. Business Finance.
- 156. Business Relations.
- 157. Business Statistics.
- 158. Cost and Marketing Problems of Manufacturers.
- 159. Cost and Marketing Problems of Distributors.
- 160. Management Accounting.
- 426, 430. Industrial Psychology and Personnel.
- 431. Factory Visits.

In addition, students will be required also to attend the following, unless they can show that they have already completed corresponding studies elsewhere :—

- 150. Business Administration.
- 161. Economic Principles.

Discussions with Business Men.

A number of well-known men, for the most part representatives of business, have kindly consented to assist the Department by participating in a series of informal discussions on various business problems. These discussions take place as a rule once a week in the late afternoon and students are expected to attend them as part of their regular work.

The following are among those who have taken part in these discussions during the past three years :

- Dr. M. Bonn, formerly Professor of Economics and Director of the Handelshochschule, Berlin.
- Mr. C. I. C. Bosanquet, Assistant General Manager, Friends Provident and Century Life Office.
- Sir Henry Bunbury, The General Post Office.
- Mr. Richard Burbidge, Managing Director, Harrods Ltd.
- Mr. E. S. Byng, Vice-Chairman and Joint Managing Director, Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd.
- Mr. Frank Chitham, Director, Harrods Ltd.
- Major A. G. Church, D.S.O., M.C., Director, Baird Television Ltd.
- Mr. E. C. Cleveland Stevens, Secretary, Harrisons and Crosfield Ltd.
- Mr. John L. Collyer, Controller of Manufacture, Dunlop Rubber Company Ltd.
- Mr. E. B. Gordon, Joint Managing Director, J. Walter Thompson Company Ltd.
- Mr. David Graham, Vice-Chairman and Joint Managing Director, J. Walter Thompson Company Ltd.
- Major G. Harrison, Managing Director, London Press Exchange Ltd.
- Mr. F. C. Hooper, General Manager, Lewis's Ltd., Liverpool.
- Mr. G. Hurford, Managing Director, Kolster Brandes Ltd. and Director, Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd.

- Mr. F. C. Ihlee, Chairman of the Board of Management, Baker Perkins Ltd.
- Mr. F. W. Lawe, Staff Manager, Harrods Ltd.
- Mr. J. Spedan Lewis, Chairman, The John Lewis Partnership Ltd.
- Mr. R. J. McAlpine, Director, Lewis's Ltd., Liverpool.
- Mr. A. P. McAnally, The John Lewis Partnership Ltd.
- Lord Melchett, Director, Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.
- Mr. C. F. Merriam, Managing Director, British Xylonite Company Ltd.
- Sir David Milne-Watson, Chairman, The Gas Light and Coke Company.
- Mr. George Mitchell, Partner, G. A. Mitchell and Company.
- Mr. Lawrence Neal, Joint Managing Director, Daniel Neal and Sons Ltd.
- Mr. F. R. M. de Paula, F.C.A., Controller of Finance, Dunlop Rubber Company Ltd.
- Mr. W. Piercy, Partner, Capel-Cure and Terry.
- Mr. C. N. Potter, Works Manager, Ilford, Ltd.
- Mr. Fleetwood C. Pritchard, Chairman and Joint Managing Director, F. C. Pritchard, Wood & Partners Ltd.
- Mr. T. G. Rose, Management Consultant.
- Mr. B. Seebom Rowntree, Chairman, Rowntree & Co. Ltd.
- Mr. H. G. Selfridge, Jr., Director, Selfridge & Co. Ltd.
- Mr. Oliver Sheldon, Rowntree and Company Ltd.
- Major L. Urwick, O.B.E., M.C., formerly Director, International Management Institute, Geneva.
- Mr. M. Watkins, Director, The John Lewis Partnership Ltd.
- Mr. Hugh Weeks, Cadbury Brothers Ltd.
- Mr. Sinclair Wood, Joint Managing Director, F. C. Pritchard, Wood & Partners Ltd.
- Dr. Henry Yellowlees, O.B.E., St. Thomas's Hospital, London, Physician and Lecturer in Psychological Medicine.

Fees.

1. Subject to the exception set forth in paragraph 2, students in the Department's one-year course will be required to pay a sessional fee of £30 in one instalment, or three terminal instalments of £12 each, and, in the case of students who have not previously attended the School an entrance registration fee of £1 1s. from students not from overseas and of £2 2s. from overseas students.

2. Firms subscribing £50 or more per annum to the funds of the Department are entitled to a rebate on the fees of students whom they may nominate for registration at the course. Such rebate will be equivalent to £10 in respect of every £50 subscribed up to a maximum of £60 in the case of any one firm.

3. (a) The sessional or terminal fees specified above must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(b) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science" and should be crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd."

(c) In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(d) The fees specified above are inclusive of a Students' Union subscription and entitle students in the Department to full membership and privileges.

4. The fees will cover the whole of the work of the Department, and will in addition admit students to any general courses given at the School which they may have been advised by the Department to take.

Studentships and Bursaries.

See Part XII of this Calendar, especially Leverhulme Studentship (p. 400).

Library Facilities.

A special reading and writing room is set aside for the sole use of students in the Department. Registered students have free access to the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School and are entitled to borrow books from the School lending library.

A number of special libraries have been deposited with the School for custody and administration, and the whole main library comprises nearly three quarters of a million books and pamphlets.

A full description of the School libraries is given in Part XIV of this Calendar.

Students will also have access to the library of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology, Aldwych House, Aldwych, W.C.2.

Posts Held by Students.

According to the latest information available at the time of printing, posts are held by former students as follows:

1931-32 Session

*P. F. ALSTON	British Xylonite Company Ltd.
†F. C. BAGNALL	Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.
W. H. BILBROUGH	W. H. Bilbrough and Company Ltd.
*M. D. BUSHELL	Harrods Ltd.
B. ENGERT	E. and A. Blakemore Ltd.
J. R. GAMMELL	Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.
J. L. LEWIS	Emlyn Anthracite Collieries Ltd.
A. P. McANALLY	The John Lewis Partnership Ltd.
F. C. RICHARDSON	Short Service Commission, Royal Air Force.
F. E. G. OWEN	Harris Lebus.
W. E. SEGRAVE	Public Assistance Committee, L.C.C.
*S. W. WEYSOM	Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

1932-33 Session

A. D. GEOGHEGAN	Smith, Rice and Company.
R. E. HARRISON	Harris Lebus.
*J. A. H. LLOYD	Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd.
R. K. LOGAN	Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

* Nominated Students

† Engaged by Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. under their Public School Scheme and required to attend the Department's course in lieu of a year's research.

1932-33 Session—*continued.*

A. T. L. REED	London, Midland and Scottish Railway Company.
P. J. WALSH	Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.
E. WINNINGTON-INGRAM ..	Ardingly College.

1933-34 Session

J. E. BARKER	Colonial Audit Service.
*D. CAVE	Harrods Ltd.
W. G. DUNCAN	Lewis's Ltd.
O. A. GRATIAS	J. and P. Coats Ltd.
*F. W. GRIFFITHS	Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.
R. C. HARMAN	Gas Light and Coke Company.
A. F. HETHERINGTON	Harris Lebus.
R. A. E. LUARD	Pilkington Brothers Ltd.
J. C. LUCAS	Butterfield and Swire.
J. E. E. McLAREN	British Celanese Ltd.
G. R. MOXON	Rowntree and Company Ltd.
P. C. NANCARROW	Owen Owen Ltd.
T. U. L. S. O'CONNOR	Morland and Impey Ltd.
P. REILLY	Venesta Ltd.
E. H. SCHUPBACH	Crédit Lyonnais.
MISS M. A. SLATER	John H. Harper and Company Ltd.
R. A. SMITH	Owen Owen Ltd.
A. L. N. STEPHENS	British Insulated Cables Ltd.
F. STOYLE	Institution of Welding Engineers.
F. T. STRATTON	Selfridge and Company Ltd.
W. B. THOMPSON	Renold and Coventry Chain Company Ltd.

1934-35 Session

‡L. W. ALDOUS	Harrods Ltd.
D. BLELLOCK	Lazard Bros. and Company Ltd.
*MISS M. COCKLE	Lewis's Ltd.
*R. H. GREET	House of Toomer.

* Nominated students

‡ Nominated under the Department's University Scheme.

‡R. C. T. HILDYARD	Harrods Ltd.
‡W. H. HOOPER	Crittall Manufacturing Company Ltd.
J. R. HUNTER	Mars Ltd.
‡I. M. MARTIN	Imperial Smelting Corporation Ltd.
‡J. MILNE	Selfridge and Company Ltd.
E. M. NOBLE	British Thomson-Houston Company Ltd.
R. S. ODD	Urwick, Orr and Partners.
‡J. A. OUSELEY	Owen Owen Ltd.
*M. E. PARKHOUSE	Landport Drapery Bazaar Ltd.
*P. W. RICARDO	Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.
MISS E. R. ROBERTSON	John Lewis Partnership Ltd.
P. H. SKELTON	John Lewis Partnership Ltd.
*A. E. SYKES	London Press Exchange Ltd.
*J. A. WILLIAMS	London, Midland and Scottish Railway Co.

* Nominated Students.

‡ Nominated under the Department's University Scheme.

PART X.—Civil Service Examinations.

1. Competitions for the Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service, for the Indian Civil Service, for Cadetships in the Ceylon Civil Service, for appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and for appointments in the Consular Services and in the Department of Overseas Trade, are now held concurrently. The scheme of examination is substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated below. Candidates who sit for this examination are eligible to compete for one vacancy in the major establishment of the London County Council. The age limits for entrance to the Services are 21-24 for the Consular and Indian Groups, 22-24 for the Administrative Class and 22-25 for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service. The minimum age must have been attained and the maximum age not exceeded on the first day of August in the year of the examination.

Competitions are also held to fill at least thirty vacancies for Assistant Inspectors of Taxes and ten vacancies for Third Class Officers in the Ministry of Labour. The age limits for these competitions are 21-24, and refer to the first day of September in the year of the examination.

Two examinations a year are held to fill approximately a hundred posts as Officers of Customs and Excise. The limits of age for these posts are 19-21, and are reckoned as from the first day of March for the early, and the first day of September for the later examination.

All the examinations enumerated above are competitive and the posts to be obtained offer great attractions, in respect of interesting work, good salaries and pensions, and opportunities for public service. The full conditions of appointment are set out in the Regulations issued by the relevant public authorities and all intending candidates should make written application for copies.

Examinations for the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service and for Assistant Inspectors of Taxes and Third Class Officers in the Ministry of Labour are open to both men and women. The other examinations mentioned above are open to men only.

2. The London School of Economics provides a One Year Civil Service Course in preparation for these examinations and special

Lectures and Classes are arranged for students admitted to the Course. Admission to the Civil Service Course will be limited and applications for admission should be made as early as possible. Intending candidates should communicate with the Secretary, who will inform them of the times at which they may consult the Adviser of Civil Service Studies as to the conditions of admission and choice of subjects.

Occasional students will be permitted to register for the lectures given in connection with the Civil Service Course on the payment of the appropriate fees, but no student not registered for the full Course will be allowed to attend the special classes.

Under the intercollegiate system arrangements can be made for students to take other subjects or attend other courses in the University, whether named in the table or not, on payment of special fees.

3. The choice of subjects for these examinations is wide and may be selected in such a way as to allow the ordinary preparation for a first London Degree in Arts, Science, Economics, Commerce or Laws to form the major part of the preparation for them. In particular, candidates who propose to select their optional subjects mainly under the heads of History, Economics, Politics, Law, Philosophy, or Geography will find that in taking the degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics, Bachelor of Commerce, or Bachelor of Laws, as students of the London School of Economics and Political Science, they will cover almost all the ground required for the Civil Service Examination. The normal time for these Degree Courses is three Sessions, and students should then, as a rule, devote one more session, making four sessions in all, to a Civil Service Course, in order to complete their preparation. In exceptional circumstances it is possible for students to take a Civil Service Examination concurrently with their First Degree Course at the School, but such students will not normally be permitted to register for the full Civil Service Course.

It is also occasionally possible for a student to register for a Higher Degree or to be engaged upon a special subject of research while preparing for a Civil Service examination. If a student has prepared himself very fully during his undergraduate course or proposes to take two years after graduation in preparation for a Civil Service examination, it may be of advantage to prepare for a Higher Degree in the subjects taught at the School. It will, however, normally not be desirable for a student to attempt both a Higher Degree and a Civil Service examination in the same year.

4. The Civil Service Course is a preparation for the examination for:—

I.—Higher Administrative Group, including

(1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.

- (2) Indian Civil Service.
- (3) Ceylon Civil Service.
- (4) Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.
- (5) Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

The joint examination for these Services is normally held in July and August of each year; but no guarantee can be given in advance that a competition for any or all of these Services will be required in any particular year. An announcement on this point is usually made not later than March in each year (earlier, if possible).

Candidates desiring to enter for one or more of the competitions should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the *full regulations* relating to the Services for which they desire to compete, together with the prescribed form of application. The application form must be submitted by the 8th May of the year in which the examination is to be held.

The fee payable on admission to one or all of the competitions is £8.

For these Services the Scheme of Examination is as follows:—

Section A.—These subjects are all compulsory with the following exception:—

For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Services, subject 3 is either Present Day *or* Elementary Economics. Subject 5 is not taken. For the Consular Services, subject 3 is either Present Day *or* Elementary Economics.

	Marks.		Marks.
1. Essay	100	4. Everyday Science ..	100
2. English	100	5. Auxiliary Language ..	100
3. Present Day	100	6. Viva voce	300

Section B.—These subjects are alternative and candidates for the various Services are allowed to take up subjects to a varying total of marks depending on the Service.

For the Home Civil Service, the Indian Civil Service or the Ceylon Civil Service, candidates take up subjects in this section to a total of 1,000 marks.

For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, candidates take up subjects in this section to a total of 1,300 marks.

For the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, candidates take up subjects in this section to a total of 1,050 marks.

For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, subjects 10, 54 and 56 are compulsory, and candidates must also take *either* subject 11 *or* the option of Elementary Economics in subject 3.

For the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, subject 54 is compulsory, and candidates must also take *either* subject 11 *or* the option of Elementary Economics in subject 3.

	Marks.		Marks.
7. English History, Period 1 ..	200	39. Lower Physiology	200
8. English History, Period 2 ..	200	40. Higher Physiology	200
9. <i>Either</i> European History, ..		41. Lower Zoology	200
Period 1, <i>or</i> European His- ..		42. Higher Zoology	200
tory, Period 2, <i>or</i> European ..		43. Engineering	400
History, Period 3	200	44. Geography	400
10. European History, Period 4 ..	200	45. General Anthropology ..	100
11. General Economics	200	46. Special Anthropology, con- ..	
12. Economic History	100	sisting of either Social ..	
13. Public Economics	100	Anthropology <i>or</i> Physical ..	
14. Political Theory	100	Anthropology	100
15. Political Organization	100	47. Agriculture	200
16. Constitutional Law	100	48. English Literature, Period 1 ..	200
17. Private Law	300	49. English Literature, Period ..	
18. Roman Law	100	2	200
19. International Law	100	50. Latin Language	200
20. Moral Philosophy	100	51. Roman Civilization	200
21. Metaphysics	100	52. Greek Language	200
22. Logic	100	53. Greek Civilization	200
23. Psychology	100	54. French Language	200*
24. Experimental Psychology ..	100	55. French Civilization	200
25. Lower Pure Mathematics ..	200	56. German Language	200†
26. Higher Pure Mathematics ..	200	57. German Civilization	200
27. Lower Applied Mathematics ..	200	58. <i>Either</i> Spanish <i>or</i> Italian ..	
28. Higher Applied Mathematics ..	200	Language	200
29. Astronomy	200	59. <i>Either</i> Spanish <i>or</i> Italian ..	
30. Statistics	100	Civilization	200
31. Lower Chemistry	200	60. Russian Language	200
32. Higher Chemistry	200	61. Russian Civilization	200
33. Lower Physics	200	62. Arabic Language	200
34. Higher Physics	200	63. Arabic Civilization	200
35. Lower Botany	200	64. Persian Language	200
36. Higher Botany	200	65. Persian Civilization	200
37. Lower Geology	200	66. Sanskrit Language	200‡
38. Higher Geology	200	67. Sanskrit Civilization	200‡

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

*For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service and for the Consular Services this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

†For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

‡These two subjects are for the Indian Civil Service and for the Ceylon Civil Service only and may not be taken by candidates for the other services.

II.—Assistant Inspector of Taxes and Third Class Officer in the Ministry of Labour.

The joint examination for the above appointments is also normally held in July or August of each year.

Candidates desiring to enter should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the *full regulations* and the prescribed form of application. The application form must be submitted by the 3rd May of the year in which the examination is to be held.

The fee payable on admission to this examination is £6.

For these Services the **Scheme of Examination** is as follows :—

Section A.—Compulsory.

	Marks.		Marks.
1. Essay	100	4. Everyday Science ..	100
2. English	100	5. Viva voce	300
3. Present Day	100		

Section B.—These subjects are alternative and candidates are allowed to take subjects up to a total of 600 marks, provided that not more than four of the subjects numbered 11 to 16, or more than two of the subjects numbered 17 to 23, or more than two of the subjects numbered 29 to 33 may be offered.

	Marks.		Marks.
6. Business Organisation ..	100	20. Spanish	200
7. Accounting	100	21. Russian	200
8. Economics	200	22. Latin	200
9. Banking and Exchange ..	100	23. Ancient Greek	200
10. Industrial History	100	24. English History	200
11. Contracts and Torts	100	25. European History	200
12. Law of Trusts, etc.	100	26. Statistics	100
13. Real and Personal Property	100	27. Lower Mathematics ..	200
14. Constitutional Law	100	28. Higher Mathematics ..	200
15. Law of Evidence	100	29. Geography	200
16. Roman Law	100	30. Physics	200
17. French	200	31. Chemistry	200
18. German	200	32. Botany	200
19. Italian	200	33. Geology	200

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

III.—Officer of Customs and Excise.

The examination for the above situations will normally be held twice in each year.

Candidates desiring to enter should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the *full regulations* and the prescribed form of application. The application form must be filled up in the candidate's own handwriting and submitted by a date prescribed in the regulations.

The fee payable on admission to this examination is £3.

For these competitions the **Scheme of Examination** is as follows :—

	Marks.
1. English	300
2. Elementary Mathematics ..	200
3. General Intelligence	100
4. Science	200
5 and 6. Any two of the following :—	
(a) Further Mathematics ..	} 200 each
(b) French or German or Latin ..	
(c) History and Geography ..	
(d) Economics and Elementary Politics	
7. Viva voce	200

The viva voce examination will be held later than the written subjects: of the candidates who obtain highest aggregate marks in subjects 1–6 a certain number will be summoned for the viva voce test. The final list of candidates eligible for appointment will be made up by uniting the results of both parts of the examination.

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

5. Lectures and Classes provided in the Civil Service Course.

The following are part of the regular provisions made by the School :—

A. Compulsory Subjects.

1. Essay Class. Dr. Routh. In preparation for the English Essay.
2. Précis Class. Dr. Routh. In preparation for the English Paper.

3. **Everyday Science.** Professor Lancelot Hogben. Fifty lectures on "The Social Background of the Scientific Outlook." Times to be arranged. A course primarily designed to meet the requirements of the compulsory paper on Everyday Science for the Higher Civil Service Examinations, but open to all students of the School.

SYLLABUS.—The customary division of natural science into its several disciplines of astronomy, chemistry, mechanics, biology, etc., is replaced by an examination of the growth of a body of organised knowledge to satisfy the changing requirements of man's social life.

The construction of a calendar to regulate man's seasonal pursuits, the art of navigation, the discovery of printing and the wheel-driven clock, the exhaustion of fuel supplies, the control of epidemic disease in urban communities, the breeding of live stock and crops are treated as the social context which has renewed man's search for knowledge of the real world, and as the fundamental social achievements which have been consolidated and perfected by the theoretical principles of natural science.

The aim of the course is to help students whose primary interest lies in social questions, to understand how science has arisen out of the everyday life of mankind, and what part it plays in regulating the social life of our own time. (See p. 226 for fee to occasional students.)

4. **Current Political Problems.** Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees Smith. A course of lectures on recent and current political problems in preparation for the Present Day Paper.
5. **Present Day Class.** Mr. Durbin. Fridays, 5 p.m. A series of weekly classes in which subjects likely to appear in the Present Day Paper are discussed by specialists in the various subjects taught at the School.

B. Optional Subjects.

6. **Economics.** Mr. Durbin. Tuesdays 3 p.m. A postgraduate class in Economics for those taking the subject in a Civil Service examination who did not specialise in that subject for their First Degree.
Certain advanced theoretical and applied problems will be treated during the course of the year.
7. **Politics.** Mr. Wilson. A postgraduate class in Politics for those taking the subject in a Civil Service examination who did not specialise in that subject for their First Degree.
8. **Constitutional Law.** Dr. Jennings. A postgraduate class in Constitutional Law for those taking the subject in a Civil Service examination who did not specialise in that subject for their First Degree.

9. **Social Anthropology.** Dr. Firth. A class in Social Anthropology for those taking the subject in the examination who have no previous knowledge of the subject.
10. **Private Law.**
11. **International Law.**
12. **Political History.**
13. **Economic History.**
14. **Geography.**
15. **Moral Philosophy.**
16. **Psychology and Experimental Psychology.**

} Special arrangements can be made to help Candidates taking these subjects in the examination at a postgraduate level.

C. Languages.

17. **French.**
18. **German.**
19. **Italian.**
- } Special arrangements can be made to help Candidates taking these subjects by class work at an advanced level.

PART XI.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables.

[N.B.—In all cases students are strongly recommended to consult the Regulations and pamphlets issued by the University, to which references are given and which alone are authoritative.]

1.—Matriculation.

Before being registered as a student of the University and being entitled to proceed to a degree, a person must

- (1) have passed the London Matriculation Examination,
- or (2) have satisfied the conditions for Matriculation at the General School Examination,
- or (3) have passed the Special University Entrance Examination,
- or (4) have been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the regulations approved by the Senate,
- or (5) have been registered as a candidate under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a bachelor's degree or to a higher degree.

(1). The Matriculation Examination.

This is held three times a year, and candidates must take English, Elementary Mathematics and three other subjects to be selected in accordance with the Regulations for Matriculation. Candidates must be sixteen years of age, and should apply to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7, for an entry form, by the dates shown in the following table. The examination fee is £2 12s. 6d.

The examinations are held as follows :—

Date Examination Begins.	Entry Forms must be applied for by	Entry Forms must be completed and returned by	Candidates must have completed their sixteenth year by
1 Second Tuesday in September.	August 20th.	14 Days before beginning of examination	September 15th.
2 Second Tuesday in January.	November 25th.	December 1st.	January 14th.
3 First Tuesday in June.	April 18th.	April 24th.	July 31st.

(2). The General School Examinations.

The University holds in approved Schools an examination called the General School Examination, for which any pupil who has pursued an approved course of study is eligible. Candidates who qualify for matriculation through this examination are required to pay a fee of seventeen shillings and sixpence on registration. The standing of students registered as matriculated students in virtue of having passed the General School Examination dates from the Matriculation Examination immediately preceding the application for registration, but no student may apply for registration before attaining the age of sixteen.

(3). Special University Entrance Examination.

Certain overseas students of not less than nineteen years of age on presentation of certificates which, in the opinion of the Principal, indicate that they have attained a standard *primâ facie* involving an education equivalent in their own country to that required for matriculation in London University, may apply to sit for the Special University Entrance Examination. Admission to this examination may also be obtained by persons over 25 years of age who possess certain definite professional qualifications, or special qualifications for study or research.

(4). Exemption from Matriculation Examination.

Certain students are exempted from the Matriculation Examination because either (1) they are graduates of approved Universities or (2) they have passed certain specified examinations.

For full details regarding the regulations governing the Matriculation Examination see the "Regulations for Matriculation," which may be obtained on application to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7.

2.—Registration.

Students of the University are Internal, External, or Associate students.*

In accordance with Statute 21 :—

“ An Internal Student shall be a student who is registered as pursuing :—

- (i) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, a prescribed course of study for a degree or postgraduate diploma of the University ; *or*
- (ii) In a School, a prescribed course of study for a diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Academic Council ; *or*
- (iii) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, an approved course of research.”

In accordance with Statute 23 :—

“ An Associate Student shall be a student registered as pursuing in a School a course of study recognised by the Senate in this behalf for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University.”

Matriculated students of the University who wish to proceed to a first degree (B.A., B.Sc. [Econ.], B.Com., LL.B.) as Internal Students at the London School of Economics and Political Science, or students pursuing a course of research not leading to a higher degree of the University of London, or students pursuing a course at the School for a certificate which has been recognised as a certificate of proficiency of the University, and who can accordingly become Associate Students of the University, should in addition to the form of admission to the

* Under Statute 22—“ An External Student shall be a matriculated student, not being an Internal Student, who is registered as preparing for an examination leading to a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Council for External Students.”

School apply to the Secretary of the School for a Registration Schedule. These Registration Schedules are supplied by the University to the authorities of Schools or Institutions, and after they have been filled in by students, are returned by the School authorities to the University. A card is issued by the University to each student whose application for registration either as an Internal Student or as an Associate Student has been approved.

Applications for registration as Internal Students or as Associate Students should normally be made within three months from the first attendance at the course on account of which Registration is desired and before the end of the session in which such course was begun. The period of three months will be reckoned as from the last day of the month in which the course in question was begun.

No fee is required on the registration as an Internal Student of a student who is matriculated. An Internal Diploma *or* Research *or* Associate Student who has not matriculated is required to pay a fee of £3 3s. on registration as an Internal Student, to cover the whole period of his registration, provided that it is continuously pursued. (See pp. 44 and 47.) Such students may apply for re-registration on payment of a fee of 5s.

A fee of 10s. 6d. is payable in respect of each application received at a later date and acceded to. A fee of 10s. 6d. will be payable in respect of applications for the retrospective approval of courses for higher degrees.

NOTE.—Students are advised to apply for registration as early as possible. Students whose names have been returned by the authorities of a School or Institution as having discontinued attendance at an Approved Course of Study, and whose names have consequently been removed from the Register of Internal Students or the Register of Associate Students, may be re-registered after notification by the authorities of a School or Institution that they have resumed an Approved Course of Study. Fees payable in respect of late applications for re-registration will be on the same scale as those payable in respect of late application for registration.

3.—First Degrees.

The First Degrees for which the School registers students are :—

Bachelor of Science	(B.Sc. [Econ.]).
Bachelor of Commerce	(B.Com.).
Bachelor of Laws	(LL.B.).
Bachelor of Arts	(B.A.).

Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. in Pure Science and Household Science, and for the B.Sc. in Anthropology, Psychology or Geography will find a number of courses at the School in the subjects prescribed for these degrees, but can only take a complete course as Internal Students by registering elsewhere.

i.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS (B.Sc. [Econ.]).

This degree is taken in two stages :—

- (1) The Intermediate, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The Intermediate must be passed before a student can proceed to
- (2) The Final, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. Students who have deferred their intermediate are recommended to defer their final also. The Final Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.

In the case of evening students, the Intermediate syllabus involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are recommended not to take the Intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years, unless after consultation with their Adviser of Studies they are found to have a sufficient preliminary knowledge. The Final course also involves attendance on four nights each week and should, therefore, not be attempted, as a rule, by evening students in less than three years (in place of two for day students).

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will be made only in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W. 7.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate examination is held once a year in July. The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The following table gives the two parts and the courses provided for the different subjects:—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. Nos. of Courses in Calendar covering each subject of Examination.
<i>Part I.</i>			
I.	Elements of Economics	2	40
II.	Geography	1	200
III.	Mathematics	2 (with dictation and viva for languages)	490
	or Logic		340
	or French		345
	or German		351
<i>Part II.</i>			
IV.	English Economic History	1	225
V.	British Constitution	2	365

For translation classes in French, German and Italian see Courses Nos. 348 and 357.

The Examiners shall be at liberty to test any candidate by means of *viva-voce* questions in the subjects in which they are appointed to examine.

A candidate shall not be approved in Part I. or in Part II. unless he has shown competent knowledge in each of the subjects included in that Part; but a candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion and passes in four subjects out of the five may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to offer the fifth subject alone at the next following Examination.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pages 291 and 292 respectively.

* Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E), it is possible for a student who passes that examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. For full details as to the various Exemptions granted by the University, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B.Sc. (Econ.) INTERMEDIATE.

DAY Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.

The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Elements of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Dr. BENHAM	40
Tues.	11-12	British Constitution	25	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI, Dr. LEES-SMITH, Mr. SMELLIE	365
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200
	2-4	<i>French I</i>	52	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345
	2-4	<i>German I</i>	52	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM	351
Wed.	12-1	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER	225
Thur.	11-1	<i>Mathematics</i>	54	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	490
	3-4	<i>German I</i>	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	351
	2-4	<i>Logic</i>	54	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	340
Fri.	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200
	12-1	Elements of Economics	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	40
	3-4	<i>French I</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345

For French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 200.

J*

**B.Sc. (Econ.) INTERMEDIATE.
EVENING Time-Table.**

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.

The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	40
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200
Tues.	6-7	British Constitution	25	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI, Dr. LEES-SMITH, Mr. SMELLIE	365
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Dr. BENHAM	40
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER	225
Thur.	6-8	<i>French I</i>	52	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES, Dr. WOOD	345
	6-8	<i>German I</i>	52	M.L.S.	Mr. BETTERIDGE ..	351
Fri.	6-8	<i>Logic</i>	54	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	340
	6-8	<i>Mathematics</i>	54	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	490

For French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 200.

The Final.

The Final Examination is held once a year. The approved course of study for this examination may be completed in two years, or more.

There is no separate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Pass Degree. Successful candidates at the Examination will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree. The examination will take place in June.

Students of the School will only be allowed to read for Honours in any given subject, if approved for this subject by the Director, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

The subjects of the examination and the courses provided to cover them are set out in the following table:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of Courses in Calendar.
I. Economics			
2	(a) Principles of Economics	2	41, 42, 44, 45, 87, 94, 95, 96
	(b) Banking and Currency		
	(c) Economic History since 1815, including England and the Great Powers		
1	.. ..	1	226
II. Alternative Subjects			
[Two of the following subjects, the choice of which is governed, according to the schedule given below (p. 295), by the candidate's selection of special subject.]			
1.	English Constitutional History since 1660		236
2.	Comparative Social Institutions		472
3.	Social Philosophy		475, 477
4.	Political Position of the Great Powers		228
5.†	Statistical and Scientific Method		341, 492
6.*	Elements of English Law		290
7.	Political and Social Theory		379

† (a) Elementary Statistical Methods and either (b) More Advanced Statistical Methods or (c) Scientific Method.

* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of either English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract. They are recommended to attend additional lectures in one of these two subjects.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Teachers responsible for the special subjects.
III.	Special Subject (<i>One of the following subjects</i>) :—	3	
	(i) Economics, descriptive and analytical ;		{ Prof. ROBBINS Prof. HAYEK
	(ii) Economic History (Modern) ;		Prof. TAWNEY
	(iii) Economic History (Mediæval) ;		Prof. POWER
	(iv) Government ;		{ Prof. LASKI Dr. LEES-SMITH
	(v) Sociology :— General (one paper) and any two of the following : (a) Psychology, (b) Ethnology, (c) Social Economics, (d) Social Institutions. (Two papers.)		{ Prof. GINSBERG Prof. MALINOWSKI
	(vi) Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade ;		{ Prof. GREGORY Prof. SARGENT
	(vii) Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ;		{ Mr. STEPHENSON Prof. SARGENT
	(viii) Geography ;		{ Prof. RODWELL JONES
	(ix) † Statistics including Demography ;		Prof. BOWLEY
	(x) Industrial Law ;		Prof. CHORLEY
	(xi) Commercial Law ;		Prof. CHORLEY
	(xii) History of English Law, with special reference to Economic Conditions ;		Prof. PLUCKNETT
	(xiii) International Law and Relations.		{ Prof. SMITH Prof. MANNING Prof. WEBSTER
IV.	Essay	One paper.	
V.	Languages	One paper.	

Students will be advised by the teachers concerned as to the lecture-courses which should be followed in connection with their special subject.

The language paper will include translation passages from French, German and Italian works such as all students may be expected to meet in the course of their general reading for the Degree. Candidates are required to satisfy the Examiners in two of these languages. The use of dictionaries will be permitted in the Examination.

Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the two foreign languages paper at any B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held between passing the Intermediate Examination in Economics and entering for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.

The essay will be of a general character, not having particular reference to the special subjects, and there will be a choice from among not more than five or six subjects.

† Students taking this Special Subject must take (c) Scientific Method, in Alternative Subject (5).

Schedule of Special and Alternative Subjects.

As his two Alternative Subjects, which are to be regarded as preparatory to the work on his Special Subject, the candidate will be permitted to offer only the combination of subjects shown opposite the number of his special subject in the table below :—

Special Subjects.	Alternative Subjects.
(i)	5, and 2 or 3 or 6 or 7.
(ii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 5 or 6 or 7.
(iii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 6.
(iv)	7, and 1 or 2 or 5 or 6.
(v)	2, and 5 or 7.
(vi)	5, and 4 or 6 or 7.
(vii)	5, and 6 or 7.
(viii)	4 or 5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(ix)	5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(x)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xi)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xii)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xiii)	4 or 7, and 1 or 6.

NOTE.—Students must acquaint themselves as far as possible with the bibliography, statistics, and the main original sources of information bearing on their selected subjects. They will be expected to be acquainted with the principal works dealing with the selected subject in English, French, German and Italian.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Compulsory Courses.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
First Year.						
Mon.						
Tues.	12-1	Public Finance	8	S.	Dr. DALTON	96
Wed.	10-11	Economic Analysis	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS	41
	12-1	Economic Analysis	8	S.	Prof. ROBBINS	41
Thur.	12-1	Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN, Dr. THOMAS	95
	12-1	Contemporary British Problems	8	S.	Profs. GREGORY, PLANT and ROBBINS	87
	3-4	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	42
	3-4	Economic Analysis	7	S.	Prof. ROBBINS	41
Fri.	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER, Mr. BEALES, Mr. MARSHALL, Mr. DURBIN	226
Second Year.						
Mon.	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES Mr. DURBIN	226
Tues.	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK	44
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Mr. WHALE	45
Wed.						
Thur.	11-12	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	94
Fri.						

* Translation classes in two of the languages, French, German and Italian are also compulsory; they should be attended, if possible, in the first final year. (See pp. 201 to 203.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Alternative Subjects.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.						
Tues.	10-11	Political History of the Great Powers	29	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. ROBINSON	228
	11-12	General Statistics	29	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES	492
	12-1	General Statistics (class)	10	M.	Mr. ALLEN	492
Wed.	11-12	Elements of English Law	29	M.L.S.	Mr. TURNER	290
	11-12	Comparative Social Institutions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL	472
Thur.						
Thur.	11-12	Political and Social Theory	20	M.L.	Prof. LASKI	379
	6-7	Greek Ethical Theories	10	M.	Prof. GINSBERG	475
	6-7	Social Philosophy	15	L.S.	Prof. GINSBERG	477
Fri.	11-12	English Constitutional History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	236
	2-3	Scientific Method	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF	341

* Two alternative subjects must be taken by each student. Selection may be made according to the schedule appearing on page 295: see also the footnote to each page of special subject courses. These courses may be taken in the first final year or in the first and second final years.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Banking, Currency, Finance.*

Day.	Hour	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	11-12	Organisation of Credit	10	M.	2nd	Mr. WHALE	.. 131
	11-12	Banking in U.S.A.	10	L.	2nd	Prof. GREGORY	.. 130
	3-4	Banking Class	28	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. GREGORY and others	134
	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges	6	S.	2nd	Mr. PAISH	.. 103
Wed.	10-11	Organisation of Credit	5	M.	2nd	Mr. WHALE	.. 131
	10-11	Post-War Currency History	5	M.	2nd	Mr. SAYERS	.. 133
	11-12	Post-War Currency History	10	L.	2nd	Mr. SAYERS	.. 133
	12-1	History of Banking	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	132
Thur.							
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and either *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 297.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Economics.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	Financing of Industry	10	L.	2nd	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	105
	5-6	Mathematical Economics	25	M.L.S.	‡	Mr. ALLEN	.. 66
	6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	M.	‡	Mr. PAISH, Mr. SCHWARTZ	107
Tues.	5-6	Economic Survey, 1918-1935	10	M.	2nd	Dr. BONN	.. 89
	5-6	Capital and Interest	10	L.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK	.. 62
	6-7	Problems of Monopoly	6	M.	2nd	Mr. COASE	.. 43
	6-7	Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour	5	L.	2nd	DR. THOMAS	.. 100
	6-7	Problems of Modern Industry	5	L.	1st	Prof. PLANT, Mr. FOWLER	101
Wed.	12-1	Commerce in Europe	20	M.L.	2nd	DR. BENHAM	.. 170
	6-7	Instalment Finance	4	S.	‡	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	106
Thur.	11-12	Current Economic Movements	10	L.S.	2nd	Prof. BOWLEY	.. 493
	5-6	Theory of Production	10	M.	2nd	Mr. LERNER	.. 46
	5-6	Advanced Economics I	10	L.	2nd	Prof. ROBBINS	.. 63
	5-6	Advanced Economics II	8	S.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK	.. 64
	6-7	English Classical Economics	10	M.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK	.. 69
	6-7	Descriptive Public Finance	10	L.	2nd	Rt. Hon. H. B. LEES-SMITH, Mr. SCHWARTZ, Miss WEBB	97
Fri.	6-7	Modern English Economic Thought and Practice	10	L.	2nd	Prof. GREGORY, Prof. ROBBINS	70

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and either *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory* (See separate timetable, p. 297.)

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Economic History (Modern* or Medieval.†)

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Economic History from 1485	25	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. TAWNEY	.. 229
	6-7	Labour Movement in England	5	M.	2nd	Mr. BEALES ..	.. 237
Wed.	5-6	Belgium in the 16th Century	5	M.	‡	Prof. CAMMAERTS	.. 238
Thur.	3-4	Economic History, 1830-75(Seminar), Group A	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	232
	5-6	Economic History, 1830-75(Seminar), Group B	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	232
	5-6	Economic History, 1377-1489 (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	13	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. POWER	.. 235
	6-7	Medieval Western Europe	25	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. POWER	.. 234
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* and either *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 297.)

† Candidates cannot take *Statistical Method* with this option: otherwise the choice is as for Modern Economic History.

‡ This course is not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Geography.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	2-3	Europe	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. EAST	205(a)
Wed.							
Thur.	10-11	Historical Geography of British Isles	10	M.	2nd	Mr. EAST ..	.. 209
	12-1	South America	10	M.	2nd	Prof. JONES ..	.. 203(a)
	12-1	British Isles	28	M.L.S.	1st	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	204
	3-4	France	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. ORMSBY ..	.. 205(b)
	4.15-5.15	North America	26	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. JONES ..	.. 206
Fri.	2-4	Map Class	52	M.L.S.	1st	Mr. BEAVER	.. 212
	2.30-4	Geography Discussions (alt. weeks)	15	M.L.	2nd	Dr. ORMSBY	.. 216
	5-6	Germany	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. ORMSBY	.. 205(c)

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* and *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 297.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Government.*

Day	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	Administrative Law	20	M.L.	2nd	Dr. ROBSON ..	314, 315
	12-1	Political Ideas since 1689	20	M.L.	2nd	Prof. LASKI ..	.. 388
	6-7	Current Political Problems	12	M.L.	2nd	Dr. LEES-SMITH ..	.. 369
Tues.	11-12	Problems in Government	25	M.L.S.	1st	Mr. GREAVES, Mr. WILSON, Prof. LASKI ..	.. 366
	5-6	French Political Institutions	10	M.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES ..	.. 374
	5-6	Political Thought since Bentham	8	L.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES ..	.. 380
	5-6	French Public Administration	7	S.	2nd	Prof. VAUCHER ..	.. 377
Wed.	11-12	Comparative Government Problems	20	M.L.	2nd	Dr. FINER ..	.. 371
	12-1	Liberty and Equality	4	S.	‡	Mr. GREAVES ..	.. 381
	6-7	Constitution of France	7	S.	2nd	Prof. VAUCHER ..	.. 376
Thur.	10-11	Self-Governing Dominions	7	S.	2nd	Mr. SMELLIE ..	.. 372
	11-12	Local Government Problems	15	L.S.	2nd	Dr. FINER ..	.. 37
	12-1	Ancient Political Ideas	10	M.	‡	Prof. LASKI ..	..
	12-1	European Political Ideas, 1500-1689	10	L.	‡	Prof. LASKI ..	.. 387
	5-6	French Political Ideas	10	M.	1st	Mr. GREAVES ..	.. 384
	5-6	Constitution of U.S.A.	10	L.	1st	Mr. SMELLIE ..	.. 373
	5-6	Introduction to English Political Philosophy	6	S.	1st	Mr. SMELLIE ..	.. 382
	6-7	Introduction to Theory of the State	8	S.	1st	Prof. LASKI ..	.. 389

Fri.

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable, p. 297.)

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—International Law and Relations.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. N.
Mon.	10-11	European Diplomacy, 1814-1876	26	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. WEBSTER ..	.. 275
	11-12	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	7	M.	2nd	Mr. ROBINSON ..	.. 276
	11-12	Geographical Background of International Relations	16	L.S.	1st	Mr. ROBINSON ..	.. 278
	2.30-4	Economic Factor (seminar)	30	M.L.	2nd	Prof. MANNING, Mr. BAILEY	Mr. 274
Tues.	2-3	International Law (Peace)	19	M.L.	1st	Dr. LAUTERPACHT ..	.. 298
	3-4	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	5	M.	2nd	Mr. ROBINSON ..	.. 276
	3-4	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	10	L.	2nd	Mr. ROBINSON ..	.. 277
	5-6	Self-Governing Dominions	5	S.	2nd	Prof. MANNING ..	.. 267
Wed.	11-12	Protection of Minorities	5	M.	2nd	Dr. MAIR ..	.. 272
	11-12	International Labour Organisation	5	L.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES ..	.. 268
	6-7	Current International Events (seminar)	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. MANNING ..	.. 280
Thur.	11-12	International Law (War)	19	M.L.	2nd	Dr. LAUTERPACHT ..	.. 299
	2-3	International Relations	12	M.L.	1st	Prof. MANNING ..	.. 265
	2-3	International Institutions	12	L.S.	1st	Prof. MANNING ..	.. 266
	2-3	Problems of Diplomatic Practice	5	M.	2nd	Mr. BAILEY ..	.. 271
Fri.	10-11	International Technical Co-operation	10	M.	1st	Mr. BAILEY ..	.. 269
	10-11	Machinery of Diplomacy	15	L.S.	1st	Mr. BAILEY ..	.. 270
	2.30-4	International Disputes (seminar)	30	M.L.	2nd	Prof. MANNING, Dr. MAIR	273

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable p. 297.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.
DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Law; Commercial Law.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11.30-1	Law of Contract	36	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. LL. DAVIES	.. 294
Tues.	6-7	Mercantile Law	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. CHORLEY	.. 301
Wed.							
Thur.	10-11	Commercial Law	10	M.	1st	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304
	11-12	Commercial Law	18	L.S.	1st	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304
Fri.	10.30-11.30	Commercial Law	15	M.L.	1st	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304

Special Subject Courses—Law ; History of English Law.*

Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Economic History from 1485	25	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. TAWNEY	.. 229
Wed.							
Thur.							
Fri.	2-3.30	History of English Law	39	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. PLUCKNETT	.. 300

Special Subject Courses—Law ; Industrial Law.*

Mon.							
Tues.							
Wed.							
Thur.	10-11	Industrial Law	20	M.L.	2nd	Dr. ROBSON ..	.. 310
	10-11	Comparative Industrial Law	6	S.	2nd	Dr. ROBSON ..	.. 311
Fri.							

* With these options candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Elements of English Law* and *English Constitutional History* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 297.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.
DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Sociology.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	12-1	Comparative Morals and Religion	15	M.L.	1st or 2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 474
	2.30-4	General Psychology	38	M.L.S.	1st	Mr. HARDING	.. 416
	3-4	Sociology (class)	18	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG, Mr. MARSHALL, Dr. MANNHEIM	481
	5-6	Modern Anthropo- logical Theory	8	M.	2nd	Dr. FIRTH ..	.. 4
Tues.	10.30-12	<i>Social Psychology</i> †	30	M.L.	1st	Prof. GINSBERG, Mr. HARDING	417
	2-3	General Ethnology	16	M.L.	2nd	Dr. FIRTH, Dr. RICHARDS	2
	2-3	Sociology (Class)	23	M.L.S.	1st	Mr. MARSHALL Dr. MANNHEIM	.. 479
	3.15-4.15	Ethics and Social Philosophy (Class)	10	M.L.	1st & 2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 480
Wed.	12-1	Systematic Sociol- ogy	20	M.L.	1st	Dr. MANNHEIM	.. 470
	5-6	Principles of Social Structure	10	L.	1st	Dr. RICHARDS	.. 3
	5-6	Magic and Religion	8	S.	1st	Dr. RICHARDS	.. 5
	6-7	Methods of Sociol- ogy	20	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 471
Thur.	2-4	Laboratory Course in Psychology	40	M.L.	2nd	Mr. HARDING	.. 418
	5-6	Introduction to Anthropology	8	M.	1st	Prof. MALINOWSKI	1
Fri.	11-12	Historical Sociology	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. MARSHALL, Dr. MANNHEIM	473

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Comparative Social Institutions* and *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 297.)
† To be given at this time in 1936-37.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Statistics.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	5-6	Advanced Statistics (Class)	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. RHODES	.. 498
Wed.	6-7	Special Mathematical Statistics	24	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. BOWLEY	.. 495
Thur.	5-6	Advanced Mathematics	28	M.L.S.	1st	Mr. ALLEN ..	.. 496
Fri.							

Special Subject Courses—Transport and International Trade.†

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	2.15-4	Trade Class	25	L.S.	2nd	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	91
	6-7	Law of Carriage	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. BALL, Mr. TURNER	525
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. STEPHENSON	528
Wed.	11-12	Economics of Transport	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 521
	12-1	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	1st	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 520
Thur.	6-7	Railway Statistics	10	L.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY	.. 526
Fri.	11-12	International Trade	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. Anstey	Dr. 172
	6-7	Operating Railway Economics	20	M.L.	‡	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 529
	7-8	Economics of Road Road Transport	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY	.. 531

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Political and Social Theory* (See separate timetable, p. 297.)

† With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* in the first final year) and *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 297.)

‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Compulsory Courses.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
First Year.						
Mon.	6-7	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	.. .. 42
	7-8	Economic Analysis	28	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS	.. .. 41
Tues.	6-7	Public Finance †	8	S.	Dr. DALTON	.. .. 96
	7-8	Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN, Dr. THOMAS	.. .. 95
	7-8	Economic Analysis	7	S.	Prof. ROBBINS	.. .. 41

Wed.

Thur.

Fri.	6-7	Contemporary British Problems	8	S.	Prof. GREGORY, PLANT, .. ROBBINS	87
	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER, Mr. BEALES, Mr. MARSHALL, Mr. DURBIN	226

Second Year.

Mon.	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK	.. .. 44
	6-7	Trade and Exchange changes	10	L.	Mr. WHALE	.. .. 45
	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part II	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	.. 226
Tues.	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	.. .. 94

Wed.

Thur.

Fri.

* Translation classes in two of the three languages, French, German and Italian, are also compulsory; they should be attended, if possible, in the first final year (see p. 200).

† Students taking the special subject of *Economic History (Modern)* should take this compulsory course in their second final year and Course 229 in the first year at this time.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Alternative Subjects.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.						
Tues.						
Wed.	6-7	English Constitutional History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	236
	6-7	General Statistics	29	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES ..	.. 492
	7-8	General Statistics (Class)	10	M.	Mr. ALLEN ..	.. 492
	7-8	Scientific Method	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF ..	.. 341
Thur.						
	6-7	Greek Ethical Theories	10	M.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	.. 475
	6-7	Social Philosophy	15	L.S.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	.. 477
	6-7	Political and Social Theory	20	M.L.	Mr. SMELLIE ..	.. 379
	7-8	Political History of the Great Powers	29	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. ROBINSON	228
Fri.						
	6-7	Elements of English Law	29	M.L.S.	Mr. TURNER ..	.. 290
	6-7	Comparative Social Institutions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL ..	.. 472

* Two alternative subjects must be taken by each student. Selection may be made according to the schedule appearing on page 295: see also the footnote to each page of special subject courses. These courses may be taken in the second final year or in the first and second final years.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Banking, Currency, Finance.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.							
	6-7	Organisation of Credit	10	M.	3rd	Mr. WHALE ..	.. 131
	6-7	Banking in U.S.A.	10	L.	3rd	Prof. GREGORY ..	.. 130
	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges	6	S.	2nd	Mr. PAISH ..	.. 103
	7-8	Post-War-Currency History	10	L.	3rd	Mr. SAYERS ..	.. 133
Wed.							
	6-7	Organisation of Credit	5	M.	3rd	Mr. WHALE ..	.. 131
	6-7	Post-War Currency History	5	M.	3rd	Mr. SAYERS ..	.. 133
	7-8	History of Banking	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	132
Thur.							
	6-7	Banking Class	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. GREGORY and others	134
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and either *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 308.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Economics.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	M.	‡	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	107
Tues.	5-6	Economic Survey, 1918-1935	10	M.	3rd	Dr. BONN ..	.. 89
	5-6	Capital and Interest	10	L.	3rd	Prof. HAYEK ..	.. 62
	6-7	Problems of Monopoly	6	M.	2nd	Mr. COASE ..	.. 43
	6-7	Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour	5	L.	2nd	DR. THOMAS ..	.. 100
	6-7	Problems of Modern Industry	5	L.	2nd	Prof. PLANT, Mr. FOWLER	101
Wed.	6-7	Financing of Industry	10	L.	2nd	Mr. SCHWARTZ Mr. PAISH	.. 105
	6-7	Instalment Finance	4	S.	‡	Mr. SCHWARTZ Mr. PAISH	.. 106
Thur.	5-6	Theory of Production	10	M.	2nd	Mr. LERNER ..	.. 46
	5-6	Advanced Economics I	10	L.	3rd	Prof. ROBBINS ..	.. 63
	5-6	Advanced Economics II	8	S.	3rd	Prof. HAYEK ..	.. 64
	6-7	English Classical Economics	10	M.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK ..	.. 69
	6-7	Descriptive Public Finance	10	L.	2nd	Rt. Hon. H. B. LEES- SMITH, Mr. SCHWARTZ, Miss WEBB	97
Fri.	6-7	Modern English Economic Thought and Practice	10	L.	2nd	Prof. GREGORY, Prof. ROBBINS	70
	7-8	Commerce in Europe	20	M.L.	3rd	DR. BENHAM ..	.. 170

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and either *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 308.)

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Economic History (Modern* or Medieval†).

Day	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Economic History from 1485	25	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. TAWNEY ..	.. 229
	6-7	Labour Movement in England	5	M.	3rd	Mr. BEALES ..	.. 237
Wed.	5-6	Belgium in the 16th Century	5	M.	‡	Prof. CAMMAERTS ..	.. 238
Thur.	5-6	Economic History, 1377-1489 (Seminar)(alt. weeks)	13	M.L.S.	3rd	Prof. POWER ..	.. 235
	6-7	Economic History, 1830-1875 (Seminar), Group C	26	M.L.S.	3rd	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	.. 232
	6-7	Medieval Western Europe	25	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. POWER ..	.. 234
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* and either *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 308.)

† Candidates cannot take *Statistical Method* with this option: otherwise the choice is as for Modern History.

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Geography.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	5.30-6.30	Historical Geography of British Isles	10	M.	3rd	Mr. EAST ..	.. 209
Wed.							
Thur.	6-7	British Isles	28	M.L.S.	1st	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	204
	6-7	France	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. ORMSBY	.. 205(b)
	6-7	South America	10	M.	3rd	Prof. JONES ..	.. 203(a)
Fri.	5-6	Germany	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. ORMSBY	.. 205(c)
	5.30-7	Map Class	39	M.L.S.	1st	Mr. BEAVER	.. 212
	6-7	North America	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. JONES ..	.. 206
	6-7	Europe	26	M.L.S.	3rd	Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. EAST	205(a)

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* and *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 308.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Government.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Current Political Problems	12	M.L.	3rd	Dr. LEES-SMITH	.. 369
Tues.	5-6	French Political Institutions	10	M.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES	.. 374
	5-6	Political Thought since Bentham	8	L.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES	.. 380
	5-6	French Public Administration	7	S.	3rd	Prof. VAUCHER	.. 377
	6-7	Problems in Government	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES, Mr. WILSON, Prof. LASKI	366
Wed.	6-7	Comparative Government Problems	20	M.L.	3rd	Dr. FINER ..	.. 371
	6-7	Constitution of France	7	S.	2nd	Prof. VAUCHER	.. 376
	7-8	Local Government Problems	15	L.S.	2nd	Dr. FINER .	.. 370
Thur.	5-6	French Political Ideas	10	M.	1st	Mr. GREAVES	.. 384
	5-6	Constitution of U.S.A.	10	M.	1st	Mr. SMELLIE	.. 373
	5-6	Introduction to English Political Philosophy	6	S.	2nd	Mr. SMELLIE	.. 382
	6-7	Political Ideas since 1689	20	M.L.	2nd	Prof. LASKI	.. 388
	6-7	Introduction to Theory of the State	8	S.	2nd	Prof. LASKI	.. 389
	7-8	Self-Governing Dominions	7	S.	2nd	Mr. SMELLIE	.. 372
Fri.	7-8	Administrative Law	20	M.L.	3rd	Dr. ROBSON ..	314, 315

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable, p. 308.)

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—International Law and Relations.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	7-8	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. WEBSTER	.. 275
	7.30-8.30	International Law (Peace)	19	M.L.	2nd	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	.. 298
Tues.	5-6	Self-Governing Dominions	5	S.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	.. 267
	6-7	International Law (War)	19	M.L.	3rd	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	.. 299
	6-7	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	7	M.	3rd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 276
	6-7	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	10	L.	3rd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 277
Wed.	6-7	Current International Events (Seminar)	28	M.L.S.	2nd and 3rd	Prof. MANNING	.. 280
Thur.	6-7	International Relations	12	M.L.	st	Prof. MANNING	.. 265
	6-7	International Institutions	12	L.S.	1st	Prof. MANNING	.. 266
	6-7	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	5	M.	3rd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 276
Fri.	6-7	International Technical Co-operation	10	M.	2nd	Mr. BAILEY	.. 269
	6-7	Machinery of Diplomacy	15	L.S.	2nd	Mr. BAILEY	.. 270

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable, p. 308.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Law; Commercial Law.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Mercantile Law	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Prof. CHORLEY	.. 301
Wed.							
Thur.	6-7.30	Law of Contract	36	M.L.S.	3rd	Mr. LL. DAVIES	.. 294
	6-7	Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304
Fri.	6-7	Commercial Law	15	M.L.	2nd	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304

Special Subject Courses—Law; History of English Law.*

Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Economic History from 1485	25	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. TAWNEY	.. 229
Wed.							
Thur.							
Fri.	6.30-8	History of English Law	39	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. PLUCKNETT	.. 300

Special Subject Courses—Law; Industrial Law.*

Mon.							
Tues.	7-8	Industrial Law	20	M.L.	2nd	Dr. ROBSON	.. 310
	7-8	Comparative Industrial Law	6	S.	2nd	Dr. ROBSON	.. 311
Wed.							
Thurs.							
Fri.							

* With these options candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Elements of English Law* and *English Constitutional History* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 308.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Sociology.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	5-6	Modern Anthropological Theory	8	M.	3rd	Dr. FIRTH ..	.. 4
Tues.	6-7	Systematic Sociology	20	M.L.	2nd	Dr. MANNHEIM	.. 470
	7-8	Comparative Morals and Religion †	15	M.L.	1st	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 474
	7-8.30	Social Psychology	30	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG, Mr. HARDING	417
Wed.	5-6	Principles of Social Structure	10	L.	2nd	Dr. RICHARDS	.. 3
	5-6	Magic and Religion	8	S.	2nd	Dr. RICHARDS	.. 5
	6-7	Methods of Sociology	20	M.L.	3rd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 471
Thur.	5-6	Introduction to Anthropology	8	M.	1st	Prof. MALINOWSKI	1
Fri.	5.30-7	General Psychology	38	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. HARDING	.. 416

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Comparative Social Institutions* and *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 308.)

† To be given at this time in 1936-37.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Statistics.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	5-6	Advanced Statistics (Class)	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Dr. RHODES	.. 498
Wed.	6-7	Special Mathematical Statistics	24	M.L.S.	3rd	Prof. BOWLEY	.. 495
Thur.	5-6	Advanced Mathematics	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. ALLEN ..	.. 496
Fri.							

Special Subject Courses—Transport and International Trade.†

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	2nd	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 520
	6-7	Law of Carriage	20	M.L.	3rd	Mr. BALL, Mr. TURNER	525
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	20	M.L.	3rd	Mr. STEPHENSON	528
Wed.	6-7	Economics of Transport	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 521
	7-8	International Trade	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	172
Thur.	6-7	Railway Statistics	10	L.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY	.. 526
	6-7	Trade Class	15	L.S.	3rd	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	91
Fri.	6-7	Operating Railway Economics	20	M.L.	‡	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 529
	7-8	Economics of Road Transport	20	M.L.	3rd	Mr. PONSONBY	.. 531

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 308.)

† With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* (in the first final year) and *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 308.)

‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.COM.).

The degree is taken in two stages:—

- (1) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, and which consists of two parts. If desired the two parts may be taken separately; in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years instead of one.
- (2) The Final is taken as a whole, normally at the end of the third year of study. Students who wish to take the examination two years after passing the Intermediate will, however, be expected to sit for the compulsory language papers at the end of the first year;* students taking three years from Intermediate will be expected to sit for the compulsory language papers at the end of the second year.

The Final examination is common to Honours and Pass Candidates, and successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and, if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Degrees in Commerce for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

* Evening students who in the view of their language teachers fail to reach the necessary standard for entry in their first year will be required to defer their entry for the final examinations for a further year.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June. Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together.

An internal student referred in one subject will be permitted to enter for re-examination in that subject at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce held for external students in the following November.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided are shown in the following table:—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering the Subject.
Part I.			
I.	Elements of Economics	2	40,
II.	Geography	1	200
III.	An approved modern foreign language	2 (& viva with dictation)	191, 345, 351, 357, 359
Part II.			
IV.	English Economic History	1	225
V.	Elementary Statistical Method and Accounting	2	151, 491

Notes:—I. The modern languages approved by the University are:—

French, German, Italian, English ..	London School of Economics
Modern Greek, Spanish, Portuguese ..	King's College
Polish, Roumanian, Russian ..	School of Slavonic Studies
Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish ..	University College
Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujarati, Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili, Tamil, Tèlugu, Turkish, and Urdu	School of Oriental Studies

The papers require only a general knowledge of the language and no special knowledge of technical commercial terms.

*Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E) it is possible for a student who passes that Examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Com. Examination.

Note 2. Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as their compulsory approved modern foreign language. English cannot be taken as an approved modern foreign language by English, Scottish, Irish or Welsh students, whether resident in the British Isles or not. Candidates will not be permitted to offer their native language as an approved modern foreign language.

Note 3. Students taking Modern Greek, Polish, Roumanian or any of the languages taken at the School of Oriental Studies referred to in Note 1 above will be required to give three calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the Examination, and to pay a special fee of five guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.

Note 4. Students taking Portugese, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish or Russian will be required to give two calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the examination.

For details as to the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B.Com. INTERMEDIATE.

DAY Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see p. 319.*)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Elements of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Dr. BENHAM ..	40
Tues.	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200
	2-4	<i>English, I</i> (for foreign students)	58	M.L.S.	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191
	2-4	<i>French, I</i>	52	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345
	2-4	<i>German, I</i>	52	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM	351
	2-4	<i>*Spanish, I</i>	52	M.L.S.	Dr. VILLASANTE	359
Wed.	10-11	Statistical Method ..	10	M.	Dr. RHODES ..	491
	11-12	Statistical Method (Class)	10	M.	Mr. BROWN ..	491
	11-12	Statistical Method ..	5	L.	Dr. RHODES ..	491
	12-1	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	225
Thurs.	10-11	Accounting, I	28	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	151
	3-4	<i>German, I</i>	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM	351
	3-4	<i>*Spanish, I</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. VILLASANTE	359
Fri.	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200
	12-1	Elements of Economics	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM ..	40
	3-4	<i>French, I</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. INTERMEDIATE.

EVENING Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select in accordance with the requirements for the degree. The other subjects are compulsory. (For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see pp. 200-204.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM ..	40
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES and Dr. ORMSBY	200
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method ..	15	M.L.	Dr. RHODES ..	491
	7-8	Statistical Method (Class)	10	M.	Mr. BROWN ..	491
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES and Dr. ORMSBY	200
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Dr. BENHAM ..	40
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	225
Thurs.	6-8	<i>English, I</i> (for foreign students)	58	M.L.S.	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	191
	6-8	<i>French, I</i>	52	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES, Dr. WOOD	345
	6-8	<i>German, I</i>	52	M.L.S.	Mr. BETTERIDGE	351
	6-8	<i>*Spanish, I</i>	52	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY ..	359
Fri.	7-8	Accounting, I	28	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	151

* Held at King's College.

The Final (New curriculum).

The course for the Final Examination normally extends over not less than two academic years; evening students are expected to take three academic years.

The subjects of examination are as follows:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference No. of Course in Calendar.
I. Economics.			
	(a) Principles		41, 42, 45, 96, 491
	(b) Applied	3	44, 87, 94, 95, 520,
	(c) Economic History of the Great Powers and the British Empire		226, 227,
II. Elements of Commercial Law			
	or Foreign Language (only for candidate taking Group B with Organisation of Commerce as an alternative subject)	1	304, 305
		2 and viva	346, 352, 360
III. Foreign Language			
		2 and viva	192, 346, 347, 352, 353, 360, 361
IV. GROUP A. Banking and Finance ..			
	1. Banking and Finance (two papers).	4	{ 130, 131, 132, 133 134
	2. Accounting, or Applied Statistics or Law of Banking (one paper).		{ 152 or 497 or 306
	3. Business Administration, or Business Risks and History and Law of Insurance, or History of the Modern World (one paper).		{ 103, 105, 106, 150 or 107 or 228
OR			
GROUP B. Trade and Transport ..			
	1. Economics and Geography of Trade (one paper)	4	91, 92, 170, 172
	2. Economics of Transport (one paper)		521, 532
	3. Organisation of Commerce and Industry in a special area, or Shipping, or Inland Transport (one paper), or Second Foreign Language (two papers and viva)		{ 171 or 524 or 522, 523, 525, 528, 529, 531 or 346, 352, 360

K*

[Contd.]

Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of Courses in Calendar.
4. Accounting, <i>or</i> Business Administration, <i>or</i> Applied Statistics, <i>or</i> Cost Accounting and Statistics of Inland Transport, <i>or</i> History of the Modern World. (one paper)		{ 152 or 150 or 497 or 526, 527 or 228
OR		
GROUP C. Industry and Public Utilities	4	
1. Business Administration.		104, 105, 106, 107, 150
2. Economics of Modern Industry, <i>or</i> Economics of Public Utilities.		{ 43, 46, 90, 93, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103 or 43, 90, 93 108
3. Industrial Law, <i>or</i> Administrative Law with relation to Public Utilities.		{ 310, 311 or 314, 316
4. Accounting (including Cost accounting), <i>or</i> Applied Statistics, <i>or</i> Applied Psychology.		{ 152, 153 or 497 or 416, 418, 425, 426, 427
OR		
GROUP D. Economics and Geography of Trade	4	
1. Economics and Geography of Trade (one paper)		91, 92, 170, 172
2. Second Foreign Language (two papers and a viva)		347, 353, 361
3. Organisation of Commerce and Industry in a Special Area, <i>or</i> Accounting, <i>or</i> Business Administration, <i>or</i> Applied Statistics, <i>or</i> History of the Modern World (one paper)		{ 171 or 152 or 103, 105, 106, 150 or 497 or 228

NOTES:—

(i) An adequate knowledge of Statistical Method will be required of all candidates.

(ii) Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the compulsory foreign language at any examination held between passing the intermediate examination in Commerce and entering for the final examination. Candidates who enter for the entire examination and, though failing in the examination as a whole, nevertheless satisfy the examiners in the compulsory language, will on re-entry be exempted from that subject.

(iii) A second language offered as a subject of Group D, or as an alternative subject by a candidate taking Group B must be taken at the Final Examination itself and cannot be offered separately at an earlier examination, nor can exemption from examination in such a language be granted to a candidate in virtue of having satisfied the examiners in that language on the occasion of an unsuccessful entry for the examination.

(iv) The option of taking a second foreign language in place of Elements of Commercial Law may be exercised only by candidates taking Group B with Organisation of Commerce and Industry.

(v) The second language offered by a candidate taking Group B shall be of a standard equivalent to one year's work after Intermediate, and the examination shall consist of two papers and a *viva voce* examination.

(vi) The standard and syllabus for the second foreign language under Group D shall correspond exactly to that of the compulsory foreign language.

B.Com. FINAL—First Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	M.	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226
	12-1	Economic Development of British Empire	10	L.	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	227
	2-3.30	<i>English, II</i>	35	M.L.S.	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	.. 192
Tues.	11-12	<i>Industry and Public Utilities (Class)</i> ¹	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT and Mr. SCHWARTZ	90
	12-1	Public Finance	8	S.	Dr. DALTON	96
	3-4	<i>Banking (Class)</i> ²	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	134
Wed.	10-11	Economic Analysis	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS	.. 41
	11-12	Statistical Method	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	491
	12-1	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 520
	12-1	Economic Analysis	8	S.	Prof. ROBBINS	.. 41

¹ For Group C.

² For Group A.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar.
Thur.	10-11	Elements of Commercial Law	10	M.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304
	11-12	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	94
	11-12	Elements of Commercial Law	18	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304
	12-1	The Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN	95
	12-1	Contemporary British Problems	8	S.	Profs. GREGORY, PLANT, ROBBINS ..	87
	2-3	<i>French, II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	.. 346
	2-3	<i>German, II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE	351
	2-3	<i>*Spanish, II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY	360
	3-4	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	.. 42
	3-4	Economic Analysis	7	S.	Prof. ROBBINS	.. 41
Fri.	10.30-11.30	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part I	15	L.S.	Prof. POWER, Mr. BEALES, Mr. MARSHALL, Mr. DURBIN	226
	2-3	<i>French, II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD	346
	2-3	<i>German, II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM	.. 352
	2-3	<i>*Spanish, II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY	360

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Group A.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	10-11	<i>French, III</i>	10	M.	Mr. PICKLES ..	.. 347
	11-12	<i>Financing of Industry</i>	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	Mr. 105
	12-1	<i>French, III</i>	16	L.S.	Mr. PICKLES ..	.. 347
	6-7	<i>Risk and Insurance</i>	10	M.	Mr. PAISH, Mr. SCHWARTZ	Mr. 107
Tues.	10-11	<i>Political History of Great Powers</i>	29	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. ROBINSON	Mr. 228
	11-12	Organisation of Credit	10	M.	Mr. WHALE ..	.. 131
	11-12	Banking in U.S.A.	10	L.	Prof. GREGORY	.. 130
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK	.. 44
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Mr. WHALE ..	.. 45
	3-4	Banking (class)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	134
	6-7	<i>Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges</i>	6	S.	Mr. PAISH ..	.. 103
Wed.	10-11	Organisation of Credit	5	M.	Mr. WHALE ..	.. 131
	10-11	Post-war Currency History	5	M.	Mr. SAYERS ..	.. 133
	11-12	Post-war Currency History	10	L.	Mr. SAYERS ..	.. 133
	12-1	History of Banking	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	132
	6-7	<i>Instalment Finance</i>	4	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	95

Thur.	11-12	<i>Accounting II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	.. 152
	12-1	<i>Business Administration</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT ..	.. 150
	2-3	<i>German, III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	.. 353
	2-4	<i>*Spanish, III</i>	52	M.L.S.	Various ..	.. 361
	3-4	<i>French, III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES ..	.. 347
	3-4	<i>German, III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE ..	.. 353
Fri.	10-11	<i>French, III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS ..	.. 347
	3-4	<i>German, III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE ..	.. 353
	3-4	<i>*Spanish, III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY ..	.. 361
	5-7	<i>Applied Statistics</i>	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES, Mr. BROWN	497
	6-7	<i>Law of Banking</i>	15	M.S.	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. TURNER	306
	7-8	<i>Law of Banking</i>	10	L.	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. TURNER	306

* He'd at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Group B.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	10-11	<i>French, III</i>	10	M.	Mr. PICKLES ..	.. 347
	12-1	<i>French, III</i>	16	L.S.	Mr. PICKLES ..	.. 347
Tues.	10-11	<i>Political History of Great Powers</i>	29	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES .. Mr. ROBINSON	.. 228
	11-12	<i>Commerce in Special Areas</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	171
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK	.. 44
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Mr. WHALE ..	.. 45
	2.15-4	<i>Trade Class</i>	25	L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	.. 91
	6-7	<i>Law of Carriage</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL, Mr. TURNER	525
	6-7	<i>Railway Cost Statistics (class)</i>	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 527
Wed.	7-8	<i>Commercial Railway Economics</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 528
	11-12	Economics of Transport	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 521
	12-1	Commerce in Europe	20	M.L.	Dr. BENHAM ..	.. 170
Thur.	11-12	<i>Accounting II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	.. 152
	12-1	<i>Business Administration</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT ..	.. 150
	2-3	<i>German, III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM	.. 353
	2-4	<i>*Spanish, III</i>	52	M.L.S.	Various ..	.. 361
	3-4	<i>French, III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES ..	.. 347
	3-4	<i>German, III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE ..	.. 353
	5-6	Marine Insurance Law	6	S.	Prof. CHORLEY	.. 309
	6-7	<i>Railway Statistics</i>	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	.. 526
	6-7	<i>Transport and Storage of Commodities</i>	5	M.	Dr. SHANAHAN	.. 532

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Fri.	10-11	<i>French, III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS ..	.. 347
	11-12	<i>International Trade</i>	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	172
	3-4	<i>German, III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE ..	.. 353
	3-4	<i>*Spanish, III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY ..	.. 361
	5-7	<i>Applied Statistics</i>	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES, Mr. BROWN	497
	6-7	<i>Operating Railway Economics</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 529
	7-8	<i>Economics of Road Transport</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY	.. 531

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Group C.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	10-11	<i>French, III</i>	10	M.	Mr. PICKLES ..	.. 347
	11-12	<i>Administrative Law</i>	16	M.S.	Dr. ROBSON ..	314, 316
	11-12	Financing of Industry	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, PAISH	Mr. 105
	12-1	<i>French, III</i>	16	L.S.	Mr. PICKLES ..	.. 347
	2.30-4	<i>General Psychology</i>	37	M.L.S.	Mr. HARDING	.. 416
6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, PAISH	Mr. 107	
Tues.	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK	.. 44
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Mr. WHALE ..	.. 45
	5-6	<i>Industrial Psychology</i>	5	S.	Dr. MYERS ..	.. 425
	6-7	Problems of Monopoly	6	M.	Mr. COASE ..	.. 43
	6-7	<i>Restraint of Trade</i>	4	M.	Prof. PARRY, Mr. DAVIES	S. 99
	6-7	<i>Mobility of Labour</i>	5	L.	Dr. THOMAS ..	.. 100
	6-7	<i>Economic Problems of Industry</i>	5	L.	Prof. PLANT, FOWLER	Mr. 101
	6-7	<i>Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges</i>	6	S.	Mr. PAISH ..	.. 103
	7-8	<i>Public Utilities</i>	20	M.L.S.	Mr. COASE, FOWLER	Mr. 108
	Wed.	6-7	Joint Stock Company Legislation	4	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	.. 104
6-7		Instalment Finance	4	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, PAISH	Mr. 106
7-8		<i>Migration of Industry</i>	4	S.	Dr. THOMAS ..	.. 102

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Thur.	10-11	<i>Industrial Law</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. Robson ..	310, 311
	11-12	<i>Accounting, II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	.. 152
	12-1	Business Administration	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT ..	.. 150
	2-3	<i>German III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM	.. 353
	2-4	* <i>Spanish III</i>	52	M.L.S.	Various ..	.. 361
	3-4	<i>French III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES ..	.. 347
	3-4	<i>German III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE ..	.. 353
	5-6	<i>Theory of Production</i>	10	M.	Mr. LERNER ..	.. 46
	6-7	Industry Class	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT ..	.. 93
	7-8	<i>Industrial Psychology</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. BEVINGTON, SMITH	Dr. 426
Fri.	10-11	<i>French III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS ..	.. 347
	12-1	<i>Works and Factory Accounting</i>	15	L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS	.. 153
	3-4	<i>German III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE ..	.. 353
	3-4	* <i>Spanish III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY ..	.. 361
	5-7	<i>Applied Statistics</i>	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES, BROWN	Mr. 497

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Group D.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	10-11	<i>French III</i>	10	M.	Mr. PICKLES	.. 347
	11-12	<i>Financing of Industry</i>	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, PAISH	Mr. 105
	12-1	<i>French III</i>	16	L.S.	Mr. PICKLES ..	.. 347
Tues.	10-11	<i>Political History of Great Powers</i>	29	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, ROBINSON	Mr. 228
	11-12	<i>Commerce in Special Areas</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT, ANSTEY	Dr. 171
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK ..	.. 44
	12-1	Trade & Exchanges	10	L.	Mr. WHALE ..	.. 45
	2.15-4	Trade Class	25	L.S.	Prof. SARGENT, ANSTEY	Dr. 91
	6-7	<i>Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges</i>	6	S.	Mr. PAISH ..	.. 103
Wed.	12-1	Commerce in Europe	20	M.L.	Dr. BENHAM ..	.. 170
	6-7	<i>Instalment Finance</i>	4	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, PAISH	Mr. 106
	6-8	<i>French III</i>	52	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS, PICKLES	Mr. 347
	6-8	<i>*Spanish III</i>	52	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Mr. NADAL	361
	6-8	<i>German III</i>	52	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	.. 353
Thur.	11-12	<i>Accounting II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	.. 152
	12-1	<i>Business Administration</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT ..	.. 150
	2-4	<i>German III</i>	52	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE, Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	.. 353
	2-4	<i>*Spanish III</i>	52	M.L.S.	Various ..	.. 361
Fri.	10-11	<i>French III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS ..	.. 347
	11-12	International Trade	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT, ANSTEY	Dr. 172
	3-4	<i>German III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE ..	.. 353
	3-4	<i>*Spanish III</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY ..	.. 361
	5-7	<i>Applied Statistics</i>	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES, BROWN	Mr. 497

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—First Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	.. 42
	7-8	Economic Analysis	28	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS	.. 41
Tues.	6-7	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 520
	6-7	Statistical Method	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES ..	.. 491
	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT ..	.. 94
	7-8	Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN ..	.. 95
	7-8	Economic Analysis	7	S.	Prof. ROBBINS	.. 41
	8-9	<i>Industry and Public Utilities Class¹</i>	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	90
Wed.	6-7.30	<i>English II</i>	35	M.L.S.	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	.. 192
	6-7	<i>French II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES ..	.. 346
	6-8	<i>*Spanish II</i>	52	M.L.S.	Various ..	.. 360
	7-8	<i>French II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	.. 346
	7-8	<i>German II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. BETTERIDGE	.. 352
Thur.	6-7	<i>German II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM	.. 352
Fri.						

¹ For students choosing Group C only.

* Given at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK	.. 44
	6-7	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Mr. WHALE ..	.. 45
	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	M.	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	Mr. 226
	7-8	Economic Development of British Empire	10	L.	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	227
Tues.	6-7	<i>Public Finance</i>	8	S.	Dr. DALTON ..	.. 96
Wed.	6-8	<i>French III</i>	52	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS, Mr. PICKLES	347
	6-8	<i>German III</i>	52	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	353
	6-8	<i>*Spanish III</i>	52	M.L.S.	Various	361
Thur.	6-7	Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304
	7-8	Business Administration ¹	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT ..	.. 150
Fri.	6-7	Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304
	6-7	Contemporary British Problems	8	S.	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. PLANT, Mr. ROBBINS	87
	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part I	15	L.S.	Prof. POWER, Mr. BEALES, Mr. MARSHALL, Mr. DURBIN	226

N.B.—Classes for students will be arranged according to the Group chosen.

¹ Optional for students choosing Groups A and B; compulsory for Group C.

* Given at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Third Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Group A.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	<i>Risk and Insurance</i>	10	M.	Mr. PAISH, Mr. SCHWARTZ	107
Tues.	6-7	Organisation of Credit	10	M.	Mr. WHALE ..	.. 131
	6-7	Banking in U.S.A.	10	L.	Prof. GREGORY	.. 130
	6-7	<i>Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges</i>	6	S.	Mr. PAISH ..	.. 103
	7-8	Post-war Currency History	10	L.	Mr. SAYERS ..	.. 133
Wed.	6-7	Organisation of Credit	5	M.	Mr. WHALE ..	.. 131
	6-7	Post-war Currency History	5	M.	Mr. SAYERS ..	.. 133
	6-7	<i>Financing of Industry</i>	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	105
	6-7	<i>Instalment Finance</i>	4	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	106
	7-8	History of Banking	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	132
Thur.	6-7	Banking (class)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	134
	7-8	<i>Political History of Great Powers</i>	29	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. ROBINSON	228
Fri.	6-7	<i>Accounting II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	.. 152
	6-7	<i>Law of Banking</i>	15	M.S.	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. TURNER	306
	6-8	<i>Applied Statistics</i>	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES, Mr. BROWN	497
	7-8	<i>Law of Banking</i>	10	L.	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. TURNER	306

B.Com. FINAL—Third Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Group B.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.						
Tues.	6-7	<i>Law of Carriage</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL, Mr. TURNER	525
	6-7	<i>Railway Cost Statistics (class)</i>	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 527
	7-8	<i>Commercial Railway Economics</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 528
	7-8	<i>Commerce in Special Areas</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	171
Wed.	6-7	<i>Economics of Transport</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 521
	7-8	<i>International Trade</i>	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	172
Thur.	5-6	<i>Marine Insurance Law</i>	6	S.	Prof. CHORLEY	.. 309
	6-7	<i>Transport and Storage of Commodities</i>	5	M.	Dr. SHANAHAN	.. 532
	6-7	<i>Railway Statistics</i>	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	.. 526
	6-7	<i>Trade Class</i>	15	L.S.	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	91
	7-8	<i>Political History of Great Powers</i>	29	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. ROBINSON	228
Fri.	6-7	<i>Accounting II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	.. 152
	6-7	<i>Operating Railway Economics</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 529
	6-8	<i>Applied Statistics</i>	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES, BROWN	Mr. 497
	7-8	<i>Commerce in Europe</i>	20	M.L.	Dr. BENHAM ..	.. 170
	7-8	<i>Economics of Road Transport</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY	.. 531

B.Com. FINAL—Third Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Group C.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	<i>Risk and Insurance</i>	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	107
Tues.	5-6	<i>Industrial Psychology</i>	5	S.	Dr. MYERS ..	.. 425
	6-7	<i>Problems of Monopoly</i>	6	M.	Mr. COASE ..	.. 43
	6-7	<i>Restraint of Trade</i>	4	M.	Prof. Parry, Mr. S. DAVIES	99
	6-7	<i>Mobility of Labour</i>	5	L.	Dr. THOMAS ..	.. 100
	6-7	<i>Economic Problems of Industry</i>	5	L.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. FOWLER	101
	6-7	<i>Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges</i>	6	S.	Mr. PAISH ..	.. 103
	7-8	<i>Public Utilities</i>	20	M.L.S.	Mr. COASE, Mr. FOWLER	108
	7-8	<i>Industrial Law</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON ..	310, 311
Wed.	6-7	<i>Joint Stock Company Legislation</i>	4	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	.. 104
	6-7	<i>Financing of Industry</i>	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	105
	6-7	<i>Instalment Finance</i>	4	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	106
	7-8	<i>Migration of Industry</i>	4	S.	Dr. THOMAS ..	.. 102
Thur.	5-6	<i>Theory of Production</i>	10	M.	Mr. LERNER ..	.. 46
	6-7	<i>Industry Class</i>	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT ..	.. 93
	7-8	<i>Works and Factory Accounting</i>	15	L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS	.. 153
	7-8	<i>Industrial Psychology</i>	26	M.L.S.	Dr. BEVINGTON, Dr. SMITH	426
Fri.	5.30-7	<i>General Psychology</i>	37	M.L.S.	Mr. HARDING	.. 416
	6-7	<i>Accounting II</i>	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	.. 152
	6-8	<i>Applied Statistics</i>	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES, Mr. BROWN	497
	7-8	<i>Administrative Law</i>	16	M.S.	Dr. ROBSON ..	314, 316

iii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.).

The School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing a complete course for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at the School have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The degree is taken in two parts :—

1. The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study and is a pass examination only.
2. The Final, which is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. The Final is common to Honours and Pass Candidates, and successful students will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Laws for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from The Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	History and Outlines of Roman Private Law	2	—
II.	English Constitutional Law and its History	2	291, 292
III.	The English Legal System	1	—
IV.	A. Criminal Law and the Elements of Criminal Procedure	1	293
	or B. Indian Penal Code and Indian Code of Criminal Procedure		

LL.B. Intermediate.

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Legal System	M.L.S.	Dr. KEETON	U.C.	—
Tues.	10.30-11.30	Indian Penal Code	M.S.	DR. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	12-1	History of Constitutional Law	M.L.	Prof. PLUCKNETT, Dr. JENNINGS	School	292
	2-3	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Dr. JENNINGS	School	291
Wed.						
Thur.	10.30-11.30	Indian Penal Code	M.S.	DR. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
Fri.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	11.40-1	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	School	293

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	English Legal System	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER	K.C.	—
Tues.	6-7	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Dr. JENNINGS	School	291
	7-8	History of Constitutional Law	M.L.	Prof. PLUCKNETT, Dr. JENNINGS	School	292
Wed.						
Thur.	6-7	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. MOCKETT	K.C.	—
Fri.	6-7.30	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—

The Final.

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

Papers will be set in :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of examination.
I.	General Principles of English Law	2	294
II.	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	1	295
III.	One of the following :—		
	English Land Law	1	296
	Roman Dutch Law		—
	Muhammadian Law		—
	Hindu Law.. ..		—
	Law of Palestine and Iraq		—
	Code Civil Français		317
IV.	Two of the following :—		
	{ Public International Law	2	298, 299
	{ or		
	{ Constitutional Laws of the British Empire		302
	{ History of English Law		300
	{ Roman Law : A special subject and a special portion of the Digest as prescribed ..		—
	{ Mercantile Law : Special subjects as prescribed ..		301
	{ Conflict of Laws		303
	{ Conveyancing	2	—
	{ or		
	{ Succession, Testate and Intestate (including the Administration of Assets) ..		297
	{ Administrative Law		314, 315, 316
	{ or		
	{ Industrial Law		310, 311
	{ Law of Evidence, Civil and Criminal ..		—
	{ or		
	{ Law of Evidence in India*		—
V.	Essay papers on legal and related subjects ..		
VI.	Viva-Voce Examination		

* Candidates will be examined on the basis of the Indian Evidence Act, but will be required to know the English Law for purposes of comparison. The paper in this subject will be similar to, and the standard the same as in English Law of Evidence, Civil and Criminal.

LL.B. Final—First Year.

Day Time-Table.

Day	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon	10-11	English Law .. (Trusts)	M.L.S.	Dr. KEETON	U.C.	—
	11.30-1	English Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. LLEWELYN DAVIES	School	294
Tues.	10-11	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER	K.C.	—
	11.30-1	English Land Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY	School	296
	2-3	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ- GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Code Civil.. ..	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS	School	317
Thur.	2-3	M u h a m m a d a n Law	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ- GERALD	S.O.S.	—
Fri.	10.30- 11.30	Law of Palestine and Iraq	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ- GERALD	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER	K.C.	—

LL.B. Final—First Year.

Evening Time-Table.

Day	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	Sir CHARLES ODGERS	K.C.	—
Tues.	2-3	Hindu Law	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD	U.C.	—
	6-7	English Law (Trusts)	M.L.S.	Dr. KEETON	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Code Civil	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS	School	317
Thur.	2-3	M u h a m m a d a n Law	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	6-7.30	English Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. LLEWELYN DAVIES	School	294
Fri.	10.30-11.30	Law of Palestine and Iraq	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	6-8	English Land Law	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER, Mr. CRANE	K.C.	—

LL.B. Final—Second Year.

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Administrative Law	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	School	314, 315, 316
	12-1	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.	Prof. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Roman Law	M.L.	Prof. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	10.30-11.30	Indian Evidence Act	L.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	2-3	International Law (Peace)	M.L.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	298
	6-7	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	School	301
Wed.	11.30-1	Conveyancing	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER, Mr. CRANE	K.C.	—
	11.30-1	Succession, Testate and Intestate	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY	School	297
Thur.	10-11	Industrial Law	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	School	310, 311
	10.30-11.30	Indian Evidence Act	L.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	11-12	International Law (War)	M.L.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	299
	12-1	Law of Evidence	M.L.S.	Sir CHARLES ODGERS	K.C.	—
	2-3	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Dr. JENNINGS	School	302
	2-3.30	Conflict of Laws	M.L.S.	Mr. LLEWELYN DAVIES	School	303
Fri.	12-1	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.	Prof. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	12-1	History of Hindu Law	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	12-1	History of Muhammadan Law	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	12-1	Law of Palestine and Iraq	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	2-3.30	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	School	300

LL.B. Final—Second Year.

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.S.	Dr. JENNINGS ..	School	295
	7.30-8.30	International Law (Peace)	M.L.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	298
Tues.	5.45-6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. MORGAN ..	U.C.	—
	6-7	International Law (War)	M.L.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	299
	6-7	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	School	301
	7-8	Law of Evidence	M.L.S.	Mr. GOWER ..	U.C.	—
	7-8	Industrial Law ..	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	School	310, 311
Wed.	6-7	Conflict of Laws ..	M.L.S.	Mr. CHATFIELD	K.C.	—
Thur.	5.30-7	Succession, Testate and Intestate	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	297
	6-7.30	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER, Mr. PHILLIPS	K.C.	—
Fri.	6.30-8	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	School	300
	7-8	Administrative Law	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	School	314, 315, 316

iv.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.).

Students are registered at the School for the B.A. Degree only if they intend to take Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography.

The Intermediate.

For the Intermediate Examination, four subjects must be chosen from a list given in the regulations in the Faculty of Arts. Two of these subjects must be languages, of which one must be either Latin with Roman History or Greek with Greek History (both Latin and Greek may be taken). The other two, in the case of students registered at the School of Economics, will presumably be chosen from the three subjects provided at the School itself—namely, Economics, Geography and Logic. The approved course of study must extend over at least one academic year. The courses and times are as follows:—

Subject.	No. of Course in Calendar.	Day Hour.	Evening Hour.
Economics	40, 225	{ Mon. - 12-1 Fri. - 12-1(L.T.) Wed. - 12-1	{ Wed. - - 6-7 Mon. 6-7 (L.T.) Wed. - - 7-8
Geography	201*	{ Tues. - 11-12 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	{ Tues. - - 7-9 Thur. - - 7-8 —
Logic	340	Thur. - 2-4	Fri. - - 6-8
Latin	King's College	{ Mon. - 3-4 Fri. - 3-4 Tues. - 3-4 Thur. - 12-1	Wed. - - 7-9 — — —
Greek	King's College	{ Mon. - 11-12 Tues. - 12-1 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Mon. - - 6-8 — — —
Another language (if both Latin and Greek are not taken)	King's College	—	—

NOTE.—For further details of the Intermediate Examination see the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts.

*Students taking this course must have attended the lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

The Final.

Final General with Geography.

For the Final General with Geography a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The course must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates should consult the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts for Internal Students. Further information can be obtained from the School authorities.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

For students taking the Final with Honours in Geography, a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates registered at the School will arrange their course in consultation with the Adviser of Studies in Geography. Evening students are recommended to devote three years to the preparation for the Final Examination. No two years' Honours course will be approved that does not comprise at least 300 lectures.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	General Regional Geography :—	
	(i.) The British Isles.	5
	(ii.) France or Germany.	
	(iii.) Europe without detailed reference to British Isles or the country selected under (ii.) above.	
	(iv.) <i>Either</i> North America or Asia.	
	(v.) The remaining Continents.	
II.	Physical Basis of Geography	1
III.	Map Work	1
IV.	Two of the following subjects :—	
	(a) History of Geographical Science.	1 paper in each subject.
	(b) Geomorphology.	
	(c) Climatology and Oceanography.	
	(d) Cartography.	
	(e) Economic Geography.	
	(f) Distribution of Animals and Plants	
	(g) Distribution of Man.	
	(h) Historical Geography.	
	(i) Political Geography of the Modern World	
*V.	Subsidiary Subject	2

Questions will be set at the Examination involving
 (i.) The translation of passages in French and German, and
 (ii.) Answers with regard to the subject-matter thereof.

NOTE.—Candidates proposing to take Honours in Geography, with a view to Surveying, are required by the Colleges to have attained the Intermediate standard in Pure Mathematics.

*Candidates who have obtained the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree, either as Internal or as External Students, are not required to offer a subsidiary subject.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table.

First Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	10-1	Use of Instruments (office work)	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON & Mr. KIRKALDY	K.C.	—
	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	20	M.L.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	12-1	Elements of Economics I (S)	25	M.L.S.	Dr. BENHAM ..	L.S.E.	40
	3-5	Physical Basis ..	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON & Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Plants	30	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
	7-8	Regional Geography of Asia	10	M.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	202
Tues.	10-11	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	11-2	History of Geographical Science (O)	23	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
	3-4	Political Geography of the Modern World (O)	15	L.S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	211
Wed.	11-12	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	225
	12-1	Cartography (O)	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—
Thur.	12-1	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE & Mr. BEAVER	L.S.E.	204
	12-1	South America and Tropical Africa	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	203a
	12-1	South Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	203b
	4 15-5.15	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	206

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Fri.	12-1	Elements of Economics (S)	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM ..	L.S.E.	40
	12-1	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	208
	12-1	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean Region	20	L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
	2-5	Cartography (Practical Work) (O)	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—
	2-4	Map Class ..	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	212
	5-6	Germany (O) ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	205c
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	30	S.	Dr. WHITE and Mr. KIRKALDY	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table. Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	10-1	Use of Instruments (office work)	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON & Mr. KIRKALDY	K.C.	—
	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	20	M.L.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	30	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	11-12	History of Geographical Science (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
	2-3	Detailed Geography of Europe	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. EAST	L.S.E.	205a
Wed.	12-1	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	225
	12-1	Cartography (O)	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON..	K.C.	—
Thur.	10-11	Historical Geography of the British Isles	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	209
	2-3	Problems of Historical Geography	5	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	210
	2-3	Economic Geography (O)	2	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES and Prof. SARGENT	L.S.E.	215
	3-4	France (O) ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	205b
	4.15-5.15	North America..	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	206
Fri.	2-5	Cartography (Practical Work) (O)	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON..	K.C.	—
	5-6	Germany (O) ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	205c
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	30	S.	Dr. WHITE and Mr. KIRKALDY	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the Student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table.

First Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Mr. KIRKALDY	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Plants	30	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM ..	L.S.E.	40
	7-8	Political Geography of the Modern World (O)	15	L.S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	211
Tues.	6-9	Physical Basis ..	69	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON and Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	25	M.L.S.	Dr. BENHAM ..	L.S.E.	40
	7-8	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	225
Thur.	6-7	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE & Mr. BEAVER	L.S.E.	204
	7-8	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	208
	7-8	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean Regions	20	L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class ..	39	M.L.S.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	212
	6-7	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	206
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Dr. WHITE and Mr. KIRKALDY	—	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table.

Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School and the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	30	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
	7-8	Regional Geography of Asia	10	M.	Dr. STAMP		202
Tues.	5.30-6.30	Historical Geography of the British Isles	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	209
Wed.	7-8	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	225
Thurs.	6-7	France ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	205b
	6-7	Problems of Historical Geography	5	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	210
Fri.	5-6	Germany (O) ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	205c
	6-7	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	206
	6-7	Detailed Geography of Europe	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY, .. Mr. EAST	L.S.E.	205a
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	30	S.	Dr. WHITE & Mr. KIRKALDY	—	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

[Students intending to read for Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval) are advised, but not obliged, to take Economics as a subject at the Intermediate Examination.]

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates are advised to arrange their course in consultation with their teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Political and Constitutional History of England to middle of the 15th Century†.. .. .	1	At University College.
II.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from middle of 15th century to 1714†	1	At University College.
III.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from 1714 to present time† ..	1	236 and 478.
IV.	General European History, 395 A.D. to 1500 A.D.	1	At University College.
V.	General European History from 1500 A.D.	1	At University College, and 228
VI.	History of Political Ideas	1	379, 380, 381, 382, 385, 386, 387, 388
VII.	An Optional Subject*	1	229 and 234, or 240, 275, 276, 277 and 279, or 241
VIII.	A Special Subject†.. .. .	2	233 or 242
IX.	Passages for translation into English	1	See p. 200

† There will be a section on Constitutional History in each of these three papers. All candidates will be required to attempt this section.

*The Optional Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides lectures for the optional subjects of *English Economic History* and *Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers Since 1815*, and individual tuition for the optional subject, *History of Scotland 1371-1707*.

†The Special Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides seminars for the Special Subjects of *The Economic and Social History of Tudor England* and *The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822*

The course is divided into two parts, the Mediæval History being taken one year, and the Modern History being taken the next. Candidates beginning the Honours Course in 1934-35 will take the Mediæval History first, and will take their Modern History in 1935-36.

A general scheme for the division of the work into a two-years' day-course would be :

First Year (1935-36).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England from 1485. Professor Neale and others (at University College) and Mr. Judges and Mr. Smellie (at the School).
2. General European History from 1500. Professor Geyl, Dr. Thomson and Mr. Alexandre (at University College) and Mr. Robinson and Mr. Judges (at the School).
3. (Option.) *Either*, Modern English Economic History. Professor Tawney, Professor Power, and Mr. Marshal (at the School); *or*, Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815. Professor Webster and Mr. Robinson (at the School).
4. History of Political Ideas. Professor Laski and Mr. Greaves (at the School).

Second Year (1936-37).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England to 1485. Professor Neale, Mr. Gibbs and Mr. Le Patourel (at University College), and Professor Plucknett (at the School).
2. General European History, 395-1500. Professor Baynes, Mr. Le Patourel and Mr. Gibbs (at University College).
3. (Special.) *Either*, Economic and Social History of Tudor England. Mr. Judges (at the School); *or*, The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-22. Professor Webster (at the School); both beginning in the Summer Term, 1936.
4. (Option.) *Either*, English Economic History (Mediæval). Professor Power (at the School); *or*, Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers (1870-1919). Professor Webster and Mr. Robinson (at the School).
5. History of Political Ideas. Professor Laski (at the School).

A day time-table for the year 1935-36 is given on the next page.

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).
Day Time-Table, 1935-36.

In this table (O) indicates an Optional Subject; "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicates lectures held at the School; "U.C." indicates lectures held at University College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11 or 7-8	European Diplomacy (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. WEBSTER	L.S.E.	275
	11-12	Modern European History	19	M.L.	Various	.. U.C.	—
	2-3	Reconstruction of Europe (S)	28	M.L.S.	Prof. WEBSTER	L.S.E.	242
	2-3	Tudor England (S)	26	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES	.. L.S.E.	233
Tues.	11-12	Modern English Political History	25	M.L.S.	Various	.. U.C.	—
	3-4	European Diplomacy (O)	10	L.	Mr. ROBINSON	.. L.S.E.	277
	5-6	English Political Thought since Bentham	8	L.	Mr. GREAVES	.. L.S.E.	380
	6-7	Economic History since 1485 (O)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. TAWNEY	.. L.S.E.	229
	6-7	European Diplomacy (O)	6	M.	Mr. ROBINSON	L.S.E.	276
Wed.							
Thur.	11-12	Modern European History	37	M.L.	Various	.. U.C.	—
	12-1	Modern English Political History	50	M.L.S.	Various	.. U.C.	—
	12-1	European Political Ideas 1500-1689	10	L.	Prof. LASKI	.. L.S.E.	387
	6-7	European Diplomacy (O)	6	M.	Mr. ROBINSON	.. L.S.E.	276
	6-7 or Mon. 12-1	Political Ideas since 1689	20	M.L.	Prof. LASKI	.. L.S.E.	388
	7-8	Political History of Great Powers	29	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON, Mr. JUDGES	L.S.E.	228
Fri.	11-12	English Constitutional History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	L.S.E.	236
	3-4	Social Development in Modern England	20	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL	L.S.E.	478

B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Courses provided.
I.—COMPULSORY.			
I } II } III } IV } V } VI }	Social Institutions	2	472, 473
	Social Philosophy	2	475, 476, 477
	Social Psychology	I	416, 417, 418, 420
	Principles of Method	I	341, 470, 471

II.—OPTIONAL.

(A)—Some Simpler Societies :

(i) Social Institutions and Cultural Relations	}	3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
(ii) Religious Ideas and Practices			
(iii) Arts and Crafts			

or (B)—

1. An Oriental Civilisation—Ancient, or Mediæval, or Modern	}	3
or 2. Græco-Roman Civilisation		
or 3. Civilisation of the Middle Ages		
or 4. A Modern Community		

or (C)—Modern England :

(i) Social and Industrial Development	}	3	229, 478 370, 381, 395 379, 380, 382, 385, 386, 387, 388
(ii) Contemporary Social Conditions			
(iii) Social and Political Theories			

B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology.

The subjects for examination are set out below. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses at the School of Economics and at University College, in consultation with their supervising teacher.

- I. **PHYSICAL.**—The elementary study of the general structure of Man, past and present. Comparative study of the physical characters of the various races and sub-races of Man.
(NOTE.—An elementary knowledge of general principles of zoological classification and of genetics will be required, with special reference to problems of hybridisation and descent in relation to Man.)
- II. **GEOGRAPHICAL.**—Geological and geographical conditions of Racial and Cultural Development. The distribution of races.
- III. **PSYCHOLOGICAL.**—Analytical and comparative study of Mind, especially in reference to innate and environmental factors.
- IV. **SOCIAL.**—Comparative study of Social Phenomena and Organisation, Government, Law and Moral Ideas. Magical and religious beliefs and practices.
- V. **TECHNOLOGICAL.**—Comparative study of the Arts, Industries and Occupations from the earliest times.
- VI. **LINGUISTIC.**—Elementary comparative study of Language.
- VII. **SUBSIDIARY SUBJECT.**—Candidates, other than those who have obtained the B.A., or B.Sc. Degree as Internal or as External Students, will be required to offer Archæology, or Geography, or Psychology, or Sociology as a subsidiary subject.

A general knowledge will be required in all branches, but credit will be given for special knowledge in any branch or branches previously selected by the Candidate.

Further particulars can be found in the University pamphlet.

The teachers in the Department are :—Professor MALINOWSKI, Dr. R. FIRTH and Dr. AUDREY RICHARDS. The courses provided are : Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 470, 471, 472, 473, 477, 478.

v.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

Cultural Anthropology .. Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10.

Geography Nos. 201, 203, 204, 205, 206, 208,
209, 210, 211, 212, 215, 216.

The syllabus for the B.Sc. in Geography is identical with that laid down on p. 348.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (B.Sc. IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

First Year .. No. 225.

Second Year .. No. 40.

4.—Higher Degrees.

i.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [M.Sc. (ECON.)].

The M.Sc. (Economics) Examination will take place twice in each year, commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two academic years from the time of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University as an Internal Student; nor, in the case of a candidate registered under the Regulations for Postgraduate Students proceeding to a higher degree, until he has completed a course of higher studies in accordance with those Regulations.

A student who has passed the B.Com. Examination as an Internal Student and who wishes to proceed to the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree will be required to apply, through the authorities of the School at which he proposes to pursue his course, for registration as a candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. If his application is approved, he will be required to pursue for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree an approved course of study as an Internal Student.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.Sc. (Economics) Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree a course for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination after the lapse of one further year.

At least twelve months before the date on which the candidate wishes to present himself he must submit for approval the general

subject and a special section of that subject which he proposes to offer. This application must include a clearly stated syllabus of the general subject. As a guide to candidates in the choice of subjects a list of typical general subjects, drawn up by the University, is given on the following pages.

The University will inform the candidate whether the title and syllabus of the subject are approved in their original or in an amended form. The Examination will be based on the approved subject and syllabus.

The examination shall consist of (a) four written papers, including an essay paper, which shall be set on the selected general subject, one of the papers to have reference to the approved section of the general subject, with the provision that candidates may submit a thesis written on the approved topic in substitution for the essay paper and the paper on the approved section; and (b) an oral examination at the discretion of the examiners. Candidates in Geography must submit a dissertation in substitution for the Essay paper and the paper on the approved section.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned not later than March 1st for the May Examination, and not later than September 25th for the December Examination, accompanied by four copies of the approved syllabus of the subject in which he presents himself and by the proper fee.

If the candidate submits a thesis he must furnish, not later than 15th April for the May Examination and not later than 1st November for the December Examination, four type-written or printed copies thereof. He will also be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

An internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the following specification:—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10" × 8", except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½" to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows:—¼ art vellum or cloth; brown art paper sides; overcast; edges uncut; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼" to ½" letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

Every candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

M.Sc. (ECON.) GENERAL SUBJECTS.

The following is a list, arranged under group headings, of the General Subjects which may be offered. Other subjects may be submitted for approval in exceptional circumstances.

Geography.

either The detailed Economic Geography of an area, chosen from or commensurate with one of the following:—

- (a) The British Isles. The North Sea and its Coast lands.
- (b) The Mediterranean Lands.
- (c) Western and Central Europe (excluding (a) and (b) above and the U.S.S.R.).
- (d) The U.S.S.R. and Central Asia.
- (e) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.
- (f) The U.S.A. and Canada.
- (g) Mexico, Central and South America.
- (h) Africa (south of the Sahara), and Australia and New Zealand.

or Some major aspect of Geography, chosen from or commensurate with the examples following:—

- I. Agricultural Geography.
- II. The Geography of Industry.
- III. The Historical Geography of an approved country or major region for one of the following periods:—
 - (a) Ancient.
 - (b) Mediæval.
 - (c) Modern—either before 1800 or after 1800.
- IV. Population Problems in their Distributional Aspects (including migration and Urban Geography).

Economic History.

The economic history of England or some other approved country or region during one of the following periods:—

- Early Mediæval.
- Late Mediæval.
- Sixteenth Century to mid-seventeenth Century
- Mid-seventeenth to mid-eighteenth Centuries.
- Mid-eighteenth Century to 1830.
- Nineteenth Century.

Political Science.

- Greek and Roman Political Theory.
- Mediæval Political Theory.
- Political Theory in the 16th and 17th Centuries.
- Political Theory since 1689.
- Comparative Central Government (Federal and Unitary).
- Comparative Local Government.

Sociology.

- Social Institutions
- Comparative Study of religious and moral ideas.
- Psychological aspects of Sociology.
- Biological aspects of Sociology.
- Social Philosophy.

Economics.

- The Theory of Value (including history of the theory).
- The Population Question (including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with vital statistics in modern times).
- The Distribution of Income (between economic categories and between persons, including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times).
- Problems of Wages and Wage Regulation (theoretical and descriptive).
- The Structure of Modern Industry.
- Industrial Fluctuations.
- Problems of Monopoly (theoretical and descriptive).
- Public Finance.
- International Trade.

Commerce and Industry, etc.

- Marketing.
- Agricultural Economics.
- Trade of a Particular Region (as in Group C for B.Com., Part II.)
- Organisation and Regulation of International Commerce.
- Administrative and Economic Aspects of Public Utilities.

Transport.

- Development, organisation and inter-relation of means of Inland Transport.
- Economics of Railways.
- Economics of Roads and Road Transport.
- Economics of Shipping and Docks.

Banking and Currency.

- Monetary and Banking theory, historically and comparatively treated.
- The history, present organisation and problems of Money and Banking in the principal countries of the world.
- The organisation and problems of the long term capital market in Europe and the U.S.A. (including the theory and practice of the stock markets).

Statistics.

- Mathematical Statistics : Frequency groups and curves, sampling.
- Mathematical Statistics : Correlation.
- Applied Statistics : Demographic.
- Applied Statistics : Social (income, wages, prices, etc.).
- Applied Statistics : Commercial (trade, production, prices, etc.).

International Law and Relations.

- International Law.
- International Relations.
- Pre-War Diplomatic History.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE (M.COM.).

A candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student must have previously obtained the degree of B.Com. either as an Internal Student or as an External Student. If he obtained the degree of B.Com. as an External Student he must further have been registered as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

No person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two calendar years from the date of his passing the B.Com. examination.

Every candidate who desires to proceed to the degree of M.Com. will be required to have had practical commercial experience approved by the University extending over a period of not less than two years after passing the B.Com. examination, provided that in special cases the University may approve suitable commercial experience obtained before passing the examination.

Not less than one year before he desires to enter for the examination the candidate shall submit for the approval of the University (1) details of his practical commercial experience, and (2) the special subject which he proposes to offer, together with a syllabus thereof and a statement of the proposed method of treatment. If the candidate changes his occupation or employment after the approval of his experience and subject, full particulars of such change must be submitted to the University before the candidate presents himself for examination.

The examination for the M.Com. degree will consist of (a) written papers based on the subject and syllabus, approved by the University, (b) an oral examination, (c) a dissertation or thesis consisting of either published or unpublished work. It shall be within the discretion of the examiners, after considering the dissertation or thesis, to reject the candidate without further test; or, in case the examiners shall, upon examination of the dissertation or thesis, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the report of the examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption. The dissertation shall

be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject in which the candidate presents himself; but if the candidate so desire, he may submit a thesis which is a record of original work as part of his qualification.

The candidate must indicate how far the thesis or dissertation embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the knowledge of his subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his dissertation or thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis or dissertation a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or any other university, in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his entry form and also on his thesis or dissertation any work which has been so incorporated.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Economic Science which he may have published independently or conjointly.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry,* which must be returned duly filled up, together with four copies of the dissertation or thesis† and four copies of the approved syllabus and accompanied by the proper fee and a statement of the candidate's occupation or employment since the approval of his experience and subject.

An internal student submitting a dissertation or thesis in type-script will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on

* In view of the long vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

† No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.Com. degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the degree of M.Com. has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Commerce in the University of London."

him, one of the four copies of his dissertation or thesis bound in accordance with the following specifications:—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10" × 8", except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½" to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows:—¼ art vellum or cloth; brown art paper sides; overcast; edges uncut; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼" to ½" letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

Every candidate for the degree of M.Com. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

A Diploma for the M.Com. degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor will be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

iii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.).

The M.A. degree may be taken at the School in the following branches: History, Geography, Sociology, Philosophy and Psychology.

Except as provided below, the M.A. examination will take place twice in each year commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the examiners.

Except as provided below, every candidate at the M.A. examination must have taken the B.A. degree as an internal student at least two academic years before the M.A. examination or have satisfied the requirements of the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student who, having passed the external intermediate examination, is admitted as an internal student to the Final B.A. examination after pursuing a two years' course of study, and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. degree a course for the M.A. degree, in accordance with Section 16 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of a third year's course of study he obtains the B.A. degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.A. examination after the lapse of one further academic year.

The M.A. examination in all branches and subjects except Mathematics will include:—(1) a Thesis, (2) a written examination, (3) a *viva-voce* Examination especially on the subject of the Thesis.

The thesis shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing data with regard to a particular subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other

university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or in any other university in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

The subject proposed for the thesis must in all cases be approved by the University, for which purpose it must be submitted to the University not later than October 15th for the next ensuing May examination or not later than April 15th for the next ensuing December examination.* Any title submitted later than the prescribed date must be accompanied by a fee of 10s. 6d.

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than March 1st for the May examination and not later than September 25th for the December examination.

The candidate must furnish, not later than April 15th for the May examination and not later than November 1st for the December examination, not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the thesis.†

An internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the following specification:—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10" × 8", except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½" to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows:—¼ art vellum or cloth; brown art paper sides; overcast; edges uncut; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼" to ½" letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

* Candidates are advised to submit, if possible, the subjects of their theses not later than May 1st or December 1st in the year previous to their entry to the M.A. Examination in order to avoid delay in regard to the approval thereof.

† No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.A. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of Master of Arts has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Arts in the University of London."

If the examiners consider that a candidate's thesis is adequate, but that he has not reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination, they may, if they think fit, recommend that the candidate be exempted on re-entry from presentation of a thesis. Similarly, if the examiners consider that the candidate has reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination but that his thesis is not adequate, they may, if they think fit, recommend that he be exempted on re-entry from the written portion of the examination. In both the above cases the examiners may, if they so desire, examine the candidate again *viva-voce* when he re-enters for the examination. The fee for each student is 10 guineas for each entry to the whole examination.

Candidates who have taken the M.A. Degree in one branch may enter for the M.A. Degree in another branch at any subsequent M.A. examination on payment of a fee of 10 guineas, provided that they comply with the Regulations in all other respects.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Students entering for the B.A. Honours examination in order to qualify for entry to the M.A. examination in accordance with the special regulations in certain branches will be required on each entry to the B.A. Honours examination to pay a fee of six guineas, and a further fee of four guineas on their first entry to the M.A. examination; but such students must comply with the regulations in regard to entry forms for the M.A. examination. In no case will the names of such students appear on the Honours lists of the year.

A list of candidates for the M.A. Degree who have satisfied the Examiners, arranged in alphabetical order in the several branches, will be published by the Academic Registrar. A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

A Diploma for the M.A. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, will be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

The syllabuses and special regulations are as follows:—

PHILOSOPHY.

All candidates, except candidates registered under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree and specially exempted by the Senate on the ground of having passed an equivalent examination in Philosophy approved by the University, will be

required to pass the B.A. Honours examination in Philosophy, except the paper on a selected alternative subject under Section 6, before proceeding to the M.A. examination.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers, as follows:—

1. One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs, *e.g.*, Ethics, Psychology, Ancient Philosophy, etc.
2. One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

HISTORY.

Each candidate in submitting the subject of his thesis, as provided in the General Regulations, must furnish a statement of his antecedent course of study or academic record. The candidate will thereupon be informed in what subject or subjects cognate to that of his dissertation or thesis he will be examined by means of one or more papers.

All candidates entering for the M.A. degree examination in History who have not previously obtained either a First or Second Class Honours Degree in History at this or some other English University, or a Degree from a University elsewhere which may be adjudged an equivalent qualification in History, will be required, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination, to take papers 1-6 in the relevant branch of the B.A. Honours Examination and to reach at least second class standard therein.

GEOGRAPHY.*

The written portion of the examination will consist of three papers, as follows:—

An essay on one of the broader aspects of Geography, to be selected out of four subjects given at the examination.

Two papers on the Regional Geography of one of the following areas:—*Either* the two Americas, *or* Europe and Africa, *or* Asia and Australia. In these papers candidates will be required to show a knowledge of recent work upon the geography of the selected area.

SOCIOLOGY.

All candidates before proceeding to the M.A. examination in Sociology will be required to have passed the B.A. Honours Examination in one of the following subjects unless in any special case the

* NOTE.—The Regulations for the M.A. in Geography in and after 1935 have been amended and can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London.

Senate, on the report of the Board of Studies, grant exemption from the general rule:—Sociology, Anthropology, History, Philosophy (with Sociology as the optional subject).

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows:—

One paper on Social Philosophy and Social Institutions.

One paper on the special branch of Sociology with which the thesis is connected.

PSYCHOLOGY.

Students who have taken the M.Sc. degree in Psychology will not be permitted to proceed to the M.A. degree in Psychology.

All candidates who have not obtained the B.A. Honours degree in Psychology are normally required to pass, as a qualification for admission to the M.A. examination, the B.A. Honours examination in Psychology, but candidates may apply to be exempted from the whole or part of this examination on the ground of having passed an examination equivalent thereto. Candidates presenting themselves for the B.A. Honours examination as a qualifying examination are not required to take a subsidiary subject.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows:—

- (1) One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs.
- (2) One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

When the thesis is of an experimental character the examiner shall be at liberty to test the candidate by means of a practical examination bearing on the subject of the thesis.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

iv.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS (LL.M.).

The LL.M. Examination will take place once in each year, beginning on the fourth Monday in September. For Regulations as to date of entry see below.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of LL.M. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of one calendar year from the time of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University as an Internal Student nor until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final LL.B. examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the LL.B. Degree a course for the LL.M. Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the LL.B. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the LL.M. Examination, but the Degree of LL.M. will not be conferred on him until after the lapse of one year from the date of his obtaining the LL.B. Degree.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than June 1st.

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.M. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The subjects of the Examination are as follows :—

GROUP A.

- (1) The English Law of Contracts, Torts and Land Crimes.
- (2) The Law of Property (including Trusts and Administration of Assets).
- (3) The Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.
- (4) English Mercantile Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time.

GROUP B.

- (1) Roman Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time.
- (2) Public International Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time.
- (3) English Legal History, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time.
- (4) Hindu and Muhammadan Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time.

GROUP C.

- (1) Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.
- (2) The Law of Palestine.
- (3) Conflict of Laws.

The Examination shall consist of six three-hour papers, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group A, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group B, one on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group C, and one paper of essays on legal and related subjects.

The Examiners may, in addition, if they see fit, examine any candidate *viva voce*.

A Diploma for the LL.M. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

v.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS
[D.Sc. (ECON.)].

(NOTE.—The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January, 1930, except those candidates who previously to that date, had been registered as students for the Degree.)

A candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must have previously obtained the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Economics, as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form, which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (D.LIT.).

(NOTE.—The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January, 1930, except those candidates who previously to that date had been registered as students for the Degree.)

A candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must have previously obtained the M.A. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.A. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must at each entry pay a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Lit., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vii.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LL.D.)

(NOTE.—The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January, 1930, except those candidates who previously to that date had been registered as students for the Degree.)

(a) General Regulations.

A candidate for the LL.D. Degree must have previously obtained the LL.M. Degree as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the LL.B. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree. He must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form, which must be returned accompanied by published work or works, or by a dissertation or thesis and the proper fee.

Every candidate for the LL.D. Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas, except those candidates who have been credited with the fee of 6 guineas when taking the LL.B. Examination as a qualification for the LL.D. Degree under Regulations in force before 1930, and except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the published work, or dissertation or thesis submitted to the Examiners.

(b) Applications in respect of published work.

Together with his entry-form the candidate must submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books containing original contributions to the advancement of legal knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) Applications in respect of unpublished work.

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.D. shall upon the above-mentioned entry-form, state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Laws upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the entry-form he shall transmit his dissertation or thesis, printed or typewritten, dealing with some special portion of the subject mentioned on the entry-form.

The candidate must state how far the dissertation or thesis embodies the result of his own research, whether it has been conducted independently, or in co-operation with others.

Any dissertation or thesis submitted for the LL.D. Degree must constitute an original contribution to the advancement of legal knowledge, must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of Law which he may have published independently or conjointly.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his dissertation or thesis work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a dissertation or thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate clearly any work which has been so incorporated.

A candidate for the Degree who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his thesis or dissertation as a whole, and the Degree shall not be conferred on him until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate.

Any dissertation or thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page: "Thesis (or Dissertation) approved for the Degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of London."

A Diploma for the Degree of LL.D. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

viii.—DEGREE OF PH.D. FOR INTERNAL STUDENTS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, LAWS, SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS.

1. The degree of Ph.D. for Internal Students is conferred in subjects within the purview of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Economics, etc.
2. The standard of the Ph.D. degree is definitely higher than that of the M.A., LL.M. and M.Sc. degrees in the same subject.

Qualifications for Registration.

3. A candidate for registration for the degree of Ph.D. must either
 - (a) have previously graduated in any Faculty as an Internal or External Student in the University, or
 - (b) have passed examinations required for a degree in another University, or
 - (c) have passed examinations required for an approved Diploma in certain approved educational institutions of University rank,

and must comply with the following requirements unless exempted therefrom in special cases:—

(i) He must produce a certificate from the Governing Body of a College or School of the University, or from a teacher or teachers of the University, stating that the candidate is in their opinion a fit person to undertake a course of study or research with a view to the Ph.D. degree, and that the College, School or teacher is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate, and of reporting to the Senate at the end of each University session during the course of study whether the candidate has pursued to the satisfaction of his teacher or teachers the course of study prescribed in his case.

(ii) He must produce evidence satisfactory to the University of the standard he has already attained and of his ability to profit by the course. If the evidence first submitted is not satisfactory, the candidate may be required to undergo such examination as may be prescribed by the University.

(iii) In the Faculties of Arts, Laws, Science or Economics, he must possess qualifications not inferior to those required before proceeding to the M.A. or LL.M. or M.Sc. or M.Sc. (Econ.) degree in the same branch.

4. No student who is or has been registered as an Internal Student for the Ph.D. Degree will be permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree as an External Student except in special cases and with the approval of the Academic Council.

5. Applications for registration submitted later than three months after the date on which the course was begun must be accompanied by a statement from the Head of the College, School or Institution in explanation of the delay. Retrospective registration will be allowed only in exceptional circumstances. A whole-time student may be granted retrospective registration for not more than four terms and a part-time student for not more than seven terms.

6. A candidate registered for the Ph.D. Degree who desires to proceed instead to the Master's Degree must apply through the authorities of his College, School or Institution for permission to do so. The amount of the further course of study, if any, which he will be required to pursue for the Master's Degree will be prescribed in each case by the University.

A fee of one guinea is charged to Internal Students who have taken a qualifying examination in connection with their registration for a Higher Degree and are subsequently permitted to transfer their registration for such Higher Degree to registration for another Higher Degree.

Course of Study.

7. Every candidate must pursue as an Internal Student :—

(a) a course of not less than two years of full-time training in research and research methods, or

(b) a part-time course of training in research and research methods of not less than two years and not more than four years as may be prescribed in each individual case by the Academic Council.*

8. A student who is employed as a junior teacher, such as a student demonstrator, engaged in teaching work in a College or School of the University, may be accepted as a full-time student provided that the

* NOTE.—The expression "two years" in these Regulations will be interpreted in the case of students registering for the Ph.D. Degree in October as the period from the beginning of that month to the June in the second year following. In other cases it will be interpreted as two calendar years.

total demand made on his time, including any preparation which may be required, does not exceed six hours a week.

9. The course must be pursued continuously, except by special permission of the Senate.

10. It is essential that the student, whilst pursuing his course of study as an Internal Student should be prepared to attend personally for study in a College, School or Institution of the University during the ordinary terms at such a time or times as his supervising teacher may require.

11. The student shall during his course of study pay a fee to the College, School or Institution in which he is working.

12. If the material for the work of a student exists elsewhere, the student may under proper conditions be allowed leave of absence, if such absence do not exceed two terms out of a total of six, and provided that neither of these two terms is the first or the last of the course. Such leave will not be granted during the first year of the course in the case of students who are attending the course in order to qualify for the conferment of their first Degree.

13. Before the end of each session the student must submit to the University, through the authorities of the College or School where he is pursuing his course of study, or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School through the teacher of the University authorised by the University to supervise his work, a Report setting forth the details of his work.

14. Not later than one calendar year before the date when he proposes to enter for the Examination the student must submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the University. The University will at the time of the approval of the subject of a thesis inform the candidate of the Faculty within whose purview the thesis will be deemed to fall. After the subject of the thesis has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the University.

15. A student is not allowed to register for or to proceed to another Degree of the University during the currency of his registration for the Ph.D. Degree. If he is allowed to change his registration for registration for another degree (see para. 6 above) his Ph.D. registration will lapse.

16. A student registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree, after having studied to the satisfaction of the authorities of the College or School (or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School of the recognised teacher or teachers) concerned for the period prescribed by the University, may be admitted to the Examination at any time subsequently.

17. A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A.

or B.Sc. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree a course for the Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. Before presenting himself for the Ph.D. Degree every student will be required to have pursued, after passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination, a course of study for the Ph.D. Degree to be approved by the University.

Thesis.

18. On completing his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which must comply with the following conditions:—

(a) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done subsequently to the registration of the student as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

(b) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

(c) It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published in an approved form, must be suitable for publication, either as submitted or in an abridged form.

19. The Degree will not be conferred upon a candidate unless the Examiners certify that the thesis is worthy of publication as a "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

20. The thesis must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. It may describe work done in conjunction with the teacher who has supervised the work provided that the candidate clearly states his personal share in the investigation, and that this statement is certified by the teacher. In no case will a paper written or published in the joint names of two or more persons be accepted as a thesis. Work done conjointly with persons other than the candidate's teacher will only be accepted as a thesis in special cases.

21. The candidate must indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

22. Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry-form a short abstract of his thesis comprising not more than 300 words.

23. A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any

other University; but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any matter which has been so incorporated.

Entry for Examination.

24. Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by (i) four copies of his thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, (ii) the proper fee, and (iii) a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed in his case.*

An Internal Student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis, bound in accordance with the following specification:—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10" × 8" except or drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½" to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows:—¼ art vellum or cloth; brown art paper sides; overcast; edges uncut; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼" to ½" letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

25. The candidate is also invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his own candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting such subsidiary matter he will be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

26. Except as provided below, a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree must pay on each entry a fee of 20 guineas. A candidate who has previously taken the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in the same Faculty in this University will be required to pay a fee of 10 guineas only. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or

* In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st, and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

27. A student who is required to enter for part or the whole of an examination before beginning his Ph.D. course will be required to pay a fee of six guineas on his first entry for such examination and a further fee of fourteen guineas on his first entry to the Ph.D. examination; but he must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry forms for the Ph.D. Examination.

Examination.

28. For the purpose of the examination the candidate will be required to present himself at such place as the University may direct and upon such day or days as shall be notified to him.

29. After the Examiners have read the thesis they shall examine the candidate orally and at their discretion by printed papers or practical examinations or by both methods on the subject of the thesis, and if they see fit, on subjects relevant thereto; provided that a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts who has obtained the Degree of M.A. in this University shall be exempted from a written examination.

30. If the thesis, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such a Recommendation, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present his thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid. An oral examination is not compulsory in cases where the Examiners, having read the Thesis, agree that the candidate should be allowed to re-present it.

31. If the thesis is adequate, but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral, practical or written examination held in connection therewith, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

32. After the examiners have read the thesis they may, if they think fit and without further test, recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present his thesis.

33. Each report of the examiners shall state (a) the subject of the thesis submitted by the candidate; (b) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of his subject; (c) a concise

statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the examiners for the degree.

34. A Diploma for the Degree of Ph.D., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

35. Copies of all successful theses, whether published or not, will be deposited for reference in the University Library.

36. Any thesis approved by the University for this degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page: "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

37. A person who has taken the Ph.D. Degree as an internal student in the Faculty of Arts, Science or Economics may proceed to a higher doctorate (D.Lit., D.Sc. or D.Sc. (Economics), as the case may be), in the same Faculty without pursuing any further course of study. For the further conditions under which such higher doctorates may be taken, reference must be made to the special regulations relating to them.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

5.—Diplomas.

The University grants the following Diplomas for which the School arranges courses of study :

- i. The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.
- ii. The Academic Diploma in Geography.
- iii. The Academic Diploma in Psychology.
- iv. The Academic Diploma in Anthropology.
- v. The Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

N.B. All Diploma Students are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a registration fee of ten shillings and sixpence.

i.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION.

The course of training for the diploma is open to :—

- (a) Students of Post-Graduate standing.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professors in charge of the course that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University extending over two sessions at least (and not less than 150 hours in each year).

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering each subject of examination.
I.	Social Institutions.	1	470, 471, 472, 473
II.	Social Philosophy and Psychology.	1	416, 417, 418, 419, 476, 477
III.	Social and Industrial History.	1	225, 478
IV.	Social Economics (including Economic Theory).	1	40, 68, 74, 95, 110
V.	Existing Social Structure and Conditions	1	435
VI.	Existing Methods of Dealing with Social Problems.	1	315, 316, 370, 395
VII.	One subject to be selected from the following :—		
	(a) The Elements of Hygiene.	}	1
	(b) Method of Statistics.		1
	(c) History of Factory Legislation.		1
	(d) Industrial Legislation.		1

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in six subjects out of seven may, with the consent of the Examiner, be allowed to offer the seventh subject alone at the next following examination.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

ii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN GEOGRAPHY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

1. Matriculated students of the University.
2. Persons recognised by the Board of Education as Certificated Teachers.
3. Teachers on the Register of the Royal Society of Teachers.

The examination for the Diploma will take place once in each Academic Year, beginning on the first Monday in May.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University and consisting of not less than 120 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	General Regional Geography :	3	
	(i) The British Isles.		204
	(ii) Europe and the Mediterranean Lands.		207a
	(iii) North America.		207b
	(iv) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.		202
II.	Physical Basis of Geography.	1	—
III.	Map Work.	1	213

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7

iii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY.

The course of training is open to :—

- (a) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have, in the opinion of the University, included a suitable preliminary training.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (a) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University, extending normally over two sessions (and not less than 200 hours in each year), but students with exceptional qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course of study extending over less than two sessions. Courses of instruction are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College and Bedford College.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	GENERAL.		
	(1) Data and Principles of Psychology.	2	416
	(2) Methods of Psychology.	1	418, 420
II.	SPECIAL.		
	One of the following Applications of Psychology.	2	—
	(a) Anthropological and Sociological.	—	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 417, 470, 471, 472, 473, 477
	(b) Educational.	—	—
	(c) Management and Work (including Psychology of Advertising, Salesmanship, etc.).	—	425, 426, 427, 428

The two sections may be taken together or separately.

M†

In Section I candidates must also submit for the inspection of the Examiners their Note-books of laboratory work in Psychology, together with a Report by their Teacher in this subject.

In Section II there will be an oral examination with special reference to any written reports which may be submitted by the candidate on work he may have carried out in his special subject. A candidate taking Section II (a) may, as an alternative to the practical examination, submit a short essay on Anthropological and Social Psychology.

Candidates who fail in either section may be re-examined in that section at any subsequent Examination on payment of the proper fee.

Candidates will not be approved by the Examiners in either section of the Examination unless they have shown a competent knowledge in all the prescribed subjects in that section.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London South Kensington, S.W.7.

IV.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN ANTHROPOLOGY.

The Diploma Course is open to:—

- (a) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (a) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study, approved for the purpose by the University, extending over two sessions. The course of instruction is provided by intercollegiate arrangement between the School and University College.

Candidates are required to select four of the following subjects:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Outlines of the History of Civilisation (excluding the early Stone Age).	2(a)
II.	The Quaternary Period; its geology, its animal and human remains, and its industries.	—
III.	The physical character of the various races; the processes of evolution.	2(b)
IV.	Social structure, custom, and law.	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 417, 470, 471, 472, 473, 475
V.	Religious and magical beliefs and practices.	
VI.	Technology, art, and economics of the simpler peoples.	—
VII.	Structure of language and phonetics. Subject to the consent of his teacher or teachers, a candidate may take one non-European language as the main work of this subject.	—

Candidates taking subjects (IV.), (V.), (VI.), and (VII.) are required to produce evidence of possessing a rudimentary knowledge of, or of having attended lectures on, the more general aspects of subjects (II.) or (III.).

A student may either enter for the whole Examination at the end of his two years' course, or, with the permission of his teachers, he may enter for examination in two subjects at the end of his first year and, provided he satisfies the Examiners in both subjects, for examination in the remaining two subjects at the end of his second year.

A student who passes only in one of the two subjects taken at the end of his first year will not be credited with that subject, and will be required on re-entry to take all four subjects.

There will be one paper in each subject. At the discretion of the Examiners there may also be an oral or a practical examination in any subject.

In the case of the following classes of candidates, who must be otherwise qualified to be registered as candidates for the Diploma, the Special Regulations set out below shall apply:—

- (i) Senior Civil Servants who have spent at least two years in service overseas (i.e. working under engagements or agreements with the Governments of the Dominions, Government of India, Crown Colonies, or Mandated Territories) or Civil Servants of equivalent standing of other countries;

and at the discretion of the Board of Studies in Anthropology,

- (ii) Persons who have spent at least two years overseas, engaged in work which has brought them in contact with native life.

The Special Regulations referred to in the foregoing paragraph are as follows:—

- (a) The student will be required to attend an approved course of instruction at a College or School of the University during a substantial portion of three academic terms, which terms need not necessarily be consecutive.
- (b) Original work may be submitted by such students and, if such work is approved by the Examiners, the candidate may be exempted from the whole or part of the Examination for the Diploma at the discretion of the Examiners.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

v.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The Diploma Course is open to:—

- (a) Matriculated students of the University.
(b) Other students who can produce evidence of a satisfactory standard of education.

Students are required to attend an approved course of study extending normally over two sessions and not less than 240 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar, covering each subject of examination.
A. Compulsory.			
I.	Public Administration, Central and Local.	3	366, 370.
II.	Economics (including Public Finance).		40, 41, 42, 96,
III.	Social and Political Theory.		379.
B. Optional.			
Three of the following subjects, at least one to be selected from each group:—			
Group (a)			
I.	English Constitutional Law.	3	291.
II.	English Economic and Social History since 1760.		225, 478.
III.	The Constitutional History of Great Britain since 1660.		236.
Group (b)			
IV.	Statistics.	3	491.
V.	The History and Principles of Local Government (Advanced).		314, 315, 316, 371.
VI.	Social Administration.		395, 396.

The Examination is divided into two Parts which may be taken together at the end of the second session, or Part I. may be taken at the end of the first session. Part II. may in no case be taken before Part I.

Part I. consists of three papers, i.e. one paper of three hours on each of the three compulsory subjects, and a viva-voce examination.

Part II. consists of three papers, i.e. one paper of three hours on each of the three optional subjects, and a viva-voce examination.

Candidates shall not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and passes in five out of the six subjects may, with the consent of the Examiners, be allowed to offer the sixth subject alone at the next following Examination on payment of the proper fee. If a candidate enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and fails to satisfy the Examiners in Part I. no report shall be made on his candidature for Part II.

The Examination for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration will take place once in each academic year, beginning on the first Monday in July.

Every student entering for the whole or either Part of this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form and a certificate of course of study, which must be returned duly filled up and attested in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study, together with the proper fee, not later than May 15th.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole Examination, 2½ guineas for each entry to either Part, and 2 guineas for re-examination in one subject.

A Mark of Distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

Distinction will be awarded in both Parts of the Examination considered together, and a candidate taking the Examination in two Parts will be eligible for distinction on completing Part II.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

6.—Certificates.

i.—CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

A Certificate is awarded to Students in the DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION. Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The Department of Social Science and Administration is intended for those who wish to prepare themselves to engage in any form of social work, and in administration.

While the lectures are open on payment of the fees to all who wish to attend them, candidates for the certificate in the Department give their whole time to the work for one or two sessions, during which they are under the guidance and direction of a special staff of supervising tutors. The course includes both practical and theoretical work. In their practical work the students are placed under experienced administrators in all parts of London, and thus obtain some knowledge of the conditions of life in a great industrial centre, and of the various methods of social effort, alike in the administration of charitable resources and in the work of Municipal or State Departments. The advanced students are also enabled to take part in certain branches of social research.

By these means the students acquire first-hand experience of the difficulties to be dealt with and of the different ways in which effort is now directed to meeting them. In their theoretical work the students obtain, through lectures, classes, reading and individual tuition, a knowledge of the relation of present conditions and efforts to the past history of industrial and social life and to the generalisations of Economic Science and Sociology. It is necessary that students desiring to take the full course should possess a good general education.

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

The lecture-courses for this Certificate are given on pp. 227-230. For full particulars see the special pamphlet issued by the Department.

ii.—CERTIFICATE FOR SOCIAL WORKERS IN MENTAL HEALTH.

A Certificate is awarded to students who have satisfactorily concluded the one year Course for Social Workers in Mental Health. Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The course for the Certificate is conducted by the Department of Social Science and Administration with the advice of a consultative committee of specialists, and is intended to prepare men and women for social work in the field of mental health, or to widen the knowledge of those already engaged in social case work.

The theoretical course covers one University session, beginning in the last week of September of any year, and consists of lectures and discussion classes as well as practical work. The practical work will be conducted not only during the University session but also during part of the University vacations.

The content of the lecture courses and seminars may be grouped under the general headings, physiology, psychology, psychiatry, mental hygiene, and social case work. The practical work is under skilled supervision, and consists of the social study and adjustment of individual cases at Child Guidance clinics and mental hospitals, as well as attendance at case discussions, conferences, and demonstrations.

Students are admitted to the Course only on the recommendation of a selection committee appointed by the School. Preference is given to candidates who fulfil the three following conditions :

- (a) are over the age of 23 and under the age of 35.
- (b) have taken a Social Science Certificate or its equivalent.
- (c) have been engaged in practical social work.

Consideration is also given to men and women of good general education who have had considerable experience of responsible social work.

The lecture-courses provided for this Certificate are given on pp. 231-234. For full particulars reference should be made to the special leaflet issued by the Department.

iii.—CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES.

For students of relatively advanced standing who wish to devote their whole time to subjects within the general field of International Relations, the School of Economics provides a special course of studies.

In principle the course is open only to students who are able to give to it two full years, rather than only one, and who already have a University Degree ; but either or both of these conditions may be waived in particular cases, as, for example, where the candidate is already a member of some diplomatic or consular service.

Candidates may furthermore be required before registration to give proof, if necessary, by written examination, that they possess an adequate knowledge of English.

Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The fee for the course is 35 guineas each year ; or, if paid terminally, 13 guineas a term.

Candidates admitted to this course, besides attending lectures and participating in seminars, receive regular individual tuition.

Candidates who by the end of the first year are not considered to have made satisfactory progress may be required not to proceed further with the course.

At the end of the course there is a written examination (see the Schedule below). To candidates successful in the examination a Certificate in International Studies is awarded by the School.

A special pamphlet issued by the Department of International Studies may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

[Examination Scheme.]

EXAMINATION SCHEME.

Six papers are set, covering five prescribed subjects and one optional subject.

Prescribed Subjects.

Diplomatic History.

International Relations (General).

International Institutions.

General Economics; and the Economic Factor in International Affairs.

International Law.

Optional Subjects.

The candidate must select one subject from among the following :

- (i) English Political and Constitutional History since 1660.
- (ii) British Public Administration.
- (iii) Elements of English Law.
- (iv) Maritime Law and The Law of Marine Insurance.
- (v) The Geographical Factor in International Relations.
- (vi) The Commercial Development of the Great Powers.
- (vii) Comparative Constitutions and Comparative Government.
- (viii) The Technique and Procedure of Diplomacy.
- (ix) Colonial Government and Administration.
- (x) The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.

PART XI.—Studentships, Scholarships, and Prizes.

1.—Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries.

I.—STUDENTSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR POSTGRADUATE WORK.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

Two Leverhulme Research Studentships, open equally to men and women, will be offered in October, 1935. The Studentships will be each of the value of £200 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for one year with a possible extension to two years.

Candidates are asked to submit, with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, or a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation.

The Studentships are intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in the field of Economics and Political Science (including Commerce and Industry), and they will be awarded only in the event of candidates of sufficient promise presenting themselves. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School. The renewal of the Studentships for the second year will depend upon the receipt by the School of an eminently satisfactory report from the students' supervising teacher on the work pursued during the first year.

The successful candidates will be expected to devote their whole time to the work, attending for this purpose at the School, or carrying on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of a Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1935.

One Leverhulme Scholarship in Business Administration, open equally to men and women, will be offered in October 1935. The Scholarship will be of the value of £200 for one year with remission of tuition fees.

Candidates must be graduates of a British University.

The successful candidate will be admitted to and required to pursue the postgraduate One-Year Course in Business Administration, which is a full-time course of study.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton St., W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1935.

Two Research Studentships for evening students of conspicuous merit will be awarded by the School annually until further notice.

The awards will be made subject to proof of financial need, and the successful applicants will be expected to undertake pieces of research approved by the Director of the School. The amount of the Studentships will be equivalent to the value of the fees that the students would otherwise be required to pay. They will be awarded for one year in the first instance, but will be renewable, subject to satisfactory progress, for the period of the course for which the student is registered.

Applications must be received by the Secretary of the School before 12th September, 1935, and should be made on the appropriate form which may be obtained from the General Office. This should be accompanied by a full statement of the applicant's financial position, showing clearly why he is unable to undertake research without monetary assistance.

The Studentships are open equally to men and women graduates of the School.

A "Women's Studentship" of the value of £150 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in October, 1935.

The Studentship, which is awarded triennially, is open to women students, not under the age of twenty, either graduates or others considered to possess the necessary qualifications to undertake research, and is intended to promote the execution of definite pieces of original work, preferably in Economic History, or, if no suitable candidate is forthcoming in that field, in some branch of Social Science. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote her whole

time to the work and to carry on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. While the Studentship is for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend on a satisfactory report on the progress of the research. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the student may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to her.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. The form must be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1935.

One Metcalfe Studentship, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, of the value of (at present) £100, for one year, is awarded annually. The studentship is tenable at the School, and is open to any woman student who has graduated in any University of the United Kingdom. The student will be required to register for a full-time higher degree course for research into some Social, Economic or Industrial problem to be approved by the University. Preference will be given to a student who proposes to study a problem bearing on the welfare of women.

The studentship will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications must be received not later than 1st September in each year.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

The School will award in May, 1936, a Scholarship of £30 to enable a student, British or foreign, to attend the Academy of International Law at the Hague in July-August, 1936. Any Student of the School who is now pursuing, or has recently pursued, a course in International Law in preparation for a first or higher degree, or who is engaged upon a substantial piece of research in International Law, will be eligible. Students from University College and King's College, attending the School on the Intercollegiate Laws arrangement in preparation for the LL.B., who have studied International Law, will also be eligible. (Particulars of the Courses at the Academy will appear on the School notice-boards on the ground floor as soon as they are announced.)

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School, not later than the 30th April, 1936, stating the extent to which, and the places where, they have studied International Law, the examination (if any) which they have taken in it, and the principal grounds of their interest in the subject.

Scholarship in International Studies.

The School will award annually until further notice a Scholarship of £30 to enable a student, whose work and progress are considered deserving of special recognition, to attend a session of the Geneva School of International Studies held in July-August each year.

The Scholarship is open to all regular internal students of the School, but normally preference will be given to a student whose course at the School has included the study of International Relations.

The holder of the Scholarship will be expected to make a short report to the Department of International Relations on the work of the Geneva School.

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School not later than 30th April, 1936.

(b) Offered through the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics and Political Science.**Leon Fellowship.**

A Leon Fellowship has been founded for the promotion of post-graduate or advanced research work in any subject, but preferably in the fields of Economics or Education. The Fellowship will be of the value of £400 a year and will be awarded annually provided there is a candidate of sufficient merit. The award will be made for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year. Candidates need not be members or graduates of a University, but must be in possession of qualifications which would enable them to undertake advanced research. They must submit a scheme of work for the consideration of the Selection Committee, and those who are graduates must obtain a nomination from the head of the institution with which they are connected.

Further information may be obtained from the Principal of the University, by whom applications must be received on or before the 1st April in the year of award.

Postgraduate Studentships. Seven Postgraduate Studentships of £150 per annum, open to internal and external graduates of the University, in any Faculty, will be awarded each year, provided candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, to graduates who have not completed their 25th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. The studentships are tenable for one year only in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year at the discretion of the Scholarships Committee.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

University Travelling Studentships. Two University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships, each of the value of £275, for one year, will be awarded annually if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The Studentships are open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in any Faculty, who have not completed their 28th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. Candidates are required, if elected, to spend the year of tenure abroad, and must submit a scheme of work for the approval of the University.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce. The Cassel Travelling Scholarships, awarded annually by the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust, are tenable for one year only, and are normally four in number, of the value of from £200 to £300 a year at the discretion of the University. The University may, however, should it be deemed desirable, lessen the number of Scholarships awarded in any one year, and increase the grants to any of the scholars elected in the said year accordingly. Candidates for Cassel Scholarships must have passed the Final Examination in Commerce.

Intending candidates should obtain from the University a special form of application to be returned with their entry-forms for the Final Examination in Commerce, accompanied by a letter of application in their own handwriting.

Further particulars can be obtained from the External Registrar of the University of London.

University Studentships.

One Gerstenberg Studentship in Economics and Political Science, of value £100, will be awarded annually on the results of the Final Examination in Economics.

One Derby Studentship in History, of value £100, will also be awarded annually on the results of the Final Examination in Arts.

One Scholarship in Laws, of value £50, will also be awarded annually on the results of the Final Examination in Laws.

For further details see the University's *Scholarships Pamphlet* obtainable from the General Office.

- (c) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the London School of Economics.

Scholarships in Public Administration.

Sixteen scholarships of the value of £30 each may be awarded annually by the National Association of Local Government Officers to facilitate attendance at courses for a Degree or Diploma, including advanced study of Public Administration. These Scholarships are open only to members of the Association who have been nominated as having reached a sufficiently high standard in the professional and technical examinations connected with Local Government. They may be held at the School, or at other approved Universities and Colleges offering courses in Public Administration.

For further particulars application should be made to the General Secretary, National Association of Local Government Officers (Education Department), 24, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.1. Intending candidates should note that all application forms for scholarships should be forwarded to the General Secretary at the time when applicants enter for the various examinations on the results of which the scholarships are awarded.

ii.—SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED DURING UNDERGRADUATE CAREER.

- (a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

Metcalf Scholarship. A Metcalf Scholarship, founded under the will of the late Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, limited to women students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics of the University of London, is awarded biennially. The value of this Scholarship is (at present) £50 per annum for two years. The holder of the Scholarship will be required to work as a full-time student at the School for the Final Examination of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.

The next award will be made in September, 1936.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications should be received not later than 1st September in the year of award.

One Scholarship in Laws will be awarded annually until further notice to a student who has passed the Intermediate LL.B. Examination either as a registered internal regular student of the School or as an external student of the University, and who intends to take the LL.B. Degree as a regular student of the School and an Internal student of the University. The Scholarship, which will be open to both day and evening students, will be awarded on the results of the Special and General Intermediate LL.B. Examinations held each year, and may be of the value of 28 guineas a year for a day student or 21 guineas a year for an evening student. Although the Scholarship will be awarded for a period of two years, extension beyond the first year is conditional upon the receipt of a satisfactory report on the student's work. The Scholarship is open to both men and women candidates.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before 12th September in each year.

Rosebery Scholarship. A Rosebery Scholarship of the value of £30 a year tenable for two years will be awarded by the School biennially. The next award will be made in September, 1935.

The Scholarship is open to men or women who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal students of the University and regular students (day or evening) of the School. In making the award the results of the Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) and Intermediate B.Com. examinations will be taken into consideration.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular student of the School. Unless satisfactory reasons to the contrary are adduced, the scholar must pursue this Final course as a full-time day student.

The Scholarship is not restricted to students taking any particular Special Subject or Group.

Although the Scholarship is tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report upon the work of the scholar being received.

The Scholarship will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1935.

Acworth Scholarship. An Acworth Scholarship, founded in memory of the late Sir William Acworth, will be awarded in September, 1936.

The Scholarship, which will be of the value of £40 tenable for one year, with an extension to two years subject to satisfactory progress, is awarded biennially and is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal or external students of the University. In making the award preference will be given to students who have shown proficiency and merit in the results of the Intermediate B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) examinations of 1936.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular day student of the School. He will be required to proceed to the special subject of "Organisation of Transport and of International Trade" for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or to Group B (with the optional subject of Inland Transport) for the B.Com.

In awarding the Scholarship preference will be given to students in the employment of a company or companies operating railways in Great Britain.

No award will be made if, in the opinion of the School, no candidate of sufficient merit is forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1936.

Christie Exhibition. A Christie Exhibition, founded in memory of the late Miss Mary Christie, will be awarded in June, 1936. The Exhibition, which will be of the value of about £25 tenable for one year, will be open to students in the following order of preference:—

- (a) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.) with honours in Sociology.
- (b) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.
- (c) Students who intend to take the Social Science Certificate.

Candidates who already hold other Scholarships or Exhibitions will not be debarred from entry, but in all cases candidates for the Christie Exhibition must produce satisfactory evidence of their need or financial assistance to follow their chosen course of study.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which must be completed and returned not later than 15th May, 1936.

One Lilian Knowles Scholarship, of about £25, founded in memory of the late Professor Lilian Knowles, is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) as Internal or External Students of the University, and who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of Modern Economic History, as Internal Students of the University and regular students of the School.

The Scholarship is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women.

The Scholarship will be awarded annually following the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, subject to a satisfactory candidate being forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1935.

Allyn Young Scholarship.

An Allyn Young Scholarship, of £30 a year, established with the help of a gift from the late Mr. W. J. Whittall, in memory of the late

Professor Allyn A. Young, is awarded on the results of the School's Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, Descriptive and Analytical," or "Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade" or "Statistics, including Demography," as internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1935.

The Scholarship will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1935.

Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

The Tooke Scholarship of £25 a year is awarded on the results of the special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held at the School, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, Descriptive and Analytical" or "Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade" or "Statistics, including Demography," as internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1936.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1936.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

(See the announcement on p. 401.)

Scholarship in International Studies.

(See the announcement on p. 402.)

(b) Offered through the University and open to Students of the London School of Economics.

Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship.

A Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship, founded by friends of the late Professor Graham Wallas for the encouragement of studies in his particular field of work, will be awarded annually until further notice.

The Scholarship will be of the value of about £28 a year and will be tenable in the first instance for one year, but may be renewed.

The Scholarship is open to any student, who having passed the Intermediate Examination, or its equivalent, is working as an Internal Student of the University for the B.Sc. Degree in Economics (with the special subject of Political Science or Sociology), the B.A. Degree in Sociology, or the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree in Psychology.

The emoluments of the Scholarship will be payable in equal instalments at the end of each term subject to the receipt of satisfactory reports by the University on the progress of the Scholar.

Applications for the Scholarship on a prescribed form, addressed to the Academic Registrar, and accompanied by the names and addresses of not more than two references must reach the University not later than the 1st September in the year of award.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(See the announcement on p. 403.)

Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

A Sir Edward Stern Scholarship, of the value of £100, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce. £50 is payable when the holder has satisfied the University that he has in *bona fide* commenced a first year of systematic study in preparation for the Final Examination, and the second instalment after he has passed the Final Examination.

For further particulars apply to the External Registrar of the University of London.

Scholarship in Economics and Political Science. One University Scholarship for Economics of value £50 a year, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually on the result of a Special Scholarships Examination held in July. Candidates, who must enter for a complete Intermediate Examination in the same summer, will be examined in Economics, Economic History and Political Science (three papers).

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications must be received not later than 20th May.

Scholarship for History. One University Scholarship for Medieval and Modern History of value £50, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually on the result of a Special Scholarships Examination held in July. Candidates must enter for a complete Intermediate Examination in the same summer.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications must be received not later than 20th May.

Scholarship for Geography. One University Scholarship for Geography of £60, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually on the result of a Special Scholarships Examination held in July. Candidates must enter for a complete Intermediate Examination in the same summer.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications must be received not later than 20th May.

iii.—ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics, and/or tenable only at the School.

Four Leverhulme Scholarships of the value of £50 will be awarded on the result of the examination held by the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board in March, 1936. The Scholarships will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Successful candidates will be required to proceed to an internal degree of the University of London in the Faculty of Economics (B.Com. or B.Sc. (Econ.)) or in the Faculty of Laws (LL.B.) as full-time regular day students of the School.

The Scholarships are open equally to men and to women. The age of candidates must not exceed 19 years on 1st December, 1935, except in the case of candidates for a scholarship in Laws only, for which no age-limit is imposed.

The Subjects of Examination will be:—

(i) English Essay; (ii) General Knowledge; (iii) *Two* subjects to be chosen from Group A or Group B, or *Three* subjects to be chosen from Group C—

Group A.	Group B.	Group C.
Latin	Pure Mathematics	French
Greek	Applied Mathematics	German
	Physics	Pure Mathematics
	Chemistry	Geography
	Biology	English History
		English Language and Literature
		*Economics
		†Latin
		Spanish

The value of the Scholarships will be £50 a year tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years. The Scholarships will be given on merit only, as tested by competitive examination and interview,

*Economics appears as an optional subject since it is included in the curriculum of many schools, but no special weight will be given to it.
†Latin may be offered in Group C only subject to the exigencies of the examination time-table.

without regard to the financial circumstances of parents or other means. Any person obtaining a scholarship who would be unable to attend the School without residing away from home, may receive, on proof of need, a maintenance grant bringing the total emolument up to a maximum of £180 a year.

The examination will begin on 3rd February, 1936. The closing date for entry is 9th January, 1936.

Arrangements will be made to hold, simultaneously with the London Examination, an Examination in a centre at a distance from London, if the number of candidates from a neighbourhood should be so large as to make it desirable. Candidates living in the provinces who propose to come to London for the Scholarship Examination are at liberty to apply to the Secretary of the London School of Economics for assistance in securing suitable board and lodging.

For further particulars (including entry forms and a time-table of the examination) application should be made to Mr. S. C. Ranner, the Secretary of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, The Medical School, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

Three Scholarships of £40 each will also be awarded annually on the results of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board Examination if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves: Two in the Faculty of Economics (for the B.Sc. degree in Economics or the B.Com. degree); one in the Faculty of Arts (for the B.A. degree with Honours in History, Geography, Sociology or Anthropology).

The Scholarships will be tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years; they will be open equally to men and to women not above 19 on 1st December, 1935.

The Subjects of Examination will be:—(a) English Essay, (b) Any two of the following: (i.) English History, (ii.) Geography, (iii.) Pure Mathematics, (iv.) French or German, (v.) Economics including Economic History.

Successful candidates will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for a first degree (B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., or B.A. [Honours in History, Geography, Sociology or Anthropology]). In normal circumstances the holder of a Scholarship will be expected to be a full-time day internal student.

Further particulars of these Scholarships, together with the requisite entrance forms, can be obtained from Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

A Whittuck Scholarship of £40, tenable in the Faculty of Laws, will also be awarded on the result of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board Examination, if a candidate of sufficient merit presents himself.

The Scholarship will be tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years; it will be open equally to men and to women, and will be governed by no maximum age-limit.

The Subjects of Examination will be:—(a) English Essay, (b) English History, (c) Latin, (d) French or German or Mathematics.

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for the LL.B. degree as a full-time day internal student of the School.

For further particulars and the requisite entrance forms, application should be made to Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

Bursaries. A limited number of Bursaries (tenable in the Faculties of Economics, Laws, or Arts) consisting of partial or complete remission of fees may also be awarded, upon the results of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board examination, to promising students who can show that their financial circumstances render such assistance desirable or necessary.

Special Bursaries. A limited number of special Bursaries are available for matriculated students who are not eligible to compete for the Scholarships and Bursaries offered under the regulations of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board. They are intended primarily for mature students who are employed during the day to enable them to take evening degree courses at the School, as internal students of the University, and they take the form of total or partial remission of fees. No examination is held but candidates must satisfy a Selection Committee as to their intellectual promise and their need of financial assistance. Forms of application and further information as to the conditions on which these Bursaries are granted may be obtained from the Secretary of the School.

Christie Exhibition.—(See the announcement on p. 407.)

Two Loch Exhibitions of the value of £24 each, founded by a private benefactor in memory of the late Sir C. S. Loch, of the Charity Organisation Society, will be awarded annually.

¶ Holders of the Exhibitions must pursue the ordinary course of study (known as the Certificate course) in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics and Political Science; and if a further year's tenure is granted, a further course in the same department.

The Exhibitions will be awarded by selective interview and in the first instance for a period of one year, but the tenure may be extended to a second year by the University on the recommendation of the School.

Candidates must produce evidence that they will have attained the age of 19 years by the first of October in the year of the award, and must satisfy the Committee as to their need of financial assistance to follow the course of study prescribed.

Applications for the Exhibitions, accompanied by the names of three references, and the evidence required under the terms of the Regulations, must reach the Secretary of the London School of Economics not later than 15th May. Testimonials are not required.

Instalments of the emoluments of the Exhibitions will be paid terminally on receipt of satisfactory reports as to the progress of the holder.

Commonwealth Fund Scholarships.

The School offers annually until further notice eight Commonwealth Fund Scholarships of £200 each (less a deduction for fees) tenable by students taking the Mental Health Course at the School.

These Scholarships are given in order to assist suitable candidates who would otherwise, for financial reasons, be unable to take the Course.

In the selection of candidates, consideration will be given to their previous experience, to standard of social case work reached, and to the type of work which they wish to pursue after training. It is not intended to give Scholarships to young students who have just recently taken a social science certificate and have had little social work experience, but rather to give a further specialised training to those who have realised in their work the need for a wider knowledge of mental health problems.

Candidates for Scholarships must therefore fulfil the following conditions:—

- (a) They must be over the age of twenty-three and under the age of thirty-five;

(NOTE.—In exceptional circumstances, when a year's leave of absence from employment has been given for the purpose of taking the training, exceeding the upper age limit will not be regarded as a disqualification.)

- (b) Have taken a social science certificate or its equivalent;
- (c) Have been engaged in practical social work;
- (d) Be prepared to take up appropriate work in the United Kingdom.

The Scholarships are open to those wishing to undertake social work for children or adults at child guidance and hospital clinics, and mental hospitals and in associations for the care of mental defectives. Those who wish to continue in their present employment, or to take up employment as probation officers as members of the staff of institutions for delinquents, as special children's workers, almoners or general social case workers, are also eligible to apply for Scholarships.

Candidates should apply to the School for the necessary forms of application which must be completed and returned to the Secretary of the School not later than 1st May in the year of award.

One Exhibition, tenable at the School, is awarded on the recommendation of the Society of Arts; the exhibitioner to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. This Exhibition will cover the school fees for the course taken.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary of the Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, W.C.

One Exhibition, tenable at the School, is awarded annually to a student of the City of London College Day School, on the recommendation of the Head Master. The exhibitioner must have passed the London Matriculation Examination.

Six Exhibitions, tenable at the School, are awarded to University Extension students on the recommendation of the University Extension Committee of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council. Three exhibitions are open to students for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science who desire to complete the course for the Diploma at the School, and three exhibitions are open to matriculated students who desire to enter upon an evening course of study at the School for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com.

The exhibitions, which will cover all the necessary School fees, will be awarded in the first instance for one year, but will be renewable for a second and a third year on certain conditions.

One Free Place at the School, and facilities for reduced fees (strictly limited in number) are awarded, on the recommendation of the Tutorial Classes Committee of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council, to selected Tutorial Class students proceeding to either the one-year full-time course or the two-year part-time course for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science.

(b) Offered by outside Associations and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Ten Free Places for evening study at the School, tenable for the period necessary for the course to which the students are allocated, may be awarded annually by the London County Council.

Special Awards for Teachers. The London County Council may award to teachers employed in schools, colleges, etc., within the Administrative County of London, a limited number of places at reduced fees, for courses of study held at the School which lead to a degree, diploma, or certificate.

N.B.—Students, over 17, who intend to become teachers, may, in certain circumstances, obtain free admission to the School, in connection with their studies at the University of London Institute of Education.

For further particulars application should be made to the Education Officer, The County Hall, Westminster Bridge, S.E.1.

2.—Medals and Prizes.

(a) Offered by the School and/or open only to students of the School.

The Hutchinson Silver Medal is offered annually for excellence of work done in research by a student, registered at the School for a higher degree as an Internal Student of London University, whose first degree in any university was taken not more than five years previously.

Two Gladstone Memorial Prizes.

The Trustees of the Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust offer a prize of Five Pounds to be given annually in books to the student of the London School of Economics and Political Science who at the School's Special Internal Intermediate Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Economics and Political Science shall have obtained the best marks on the whole examination.

The Trustees also offer an annual prize of books to the value of £10, to be awarded on the result of the Final Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.).

The Brunel Silver Medal is awarded to students in the Railway Department who, in not more than four years, have obtained three first-class passes in examinations held in connection with courses approved for the purpose. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

Two Rosebery Prizes, one of £25 and one of £10, will be awarded in 1935-36 for the best two monographs embodying original research on the subject of "The Economic Problems of London's Suburban Electrification." (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

The William Farr Medal.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. W. J. H. Whittall a medal and prize of books is offered annually in memory of Dr. William Farr, C.B., F.R.S.

It will be awarded for proficiency and merit in the special subject of Statistics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) examination, the award being restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of London University.

The Hugh Lewis Prize.

A Prize of ten guineas is offered annually until further notice by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay written by a student of the School on an approved subject. No conditions will be attached as to the manner of expending the prize money, and a certificate will also be given as a permanent record for the prize-winner.

Candidates must be students of the School, whether day or evening, registered as internal students of the University studying for a first degree. They must have passed their Intermediate Examination not more than two years before the date fixed for sending in essays, which will, as a rule, be 1st February of each year, and must be proceeding to their Final.

The subjects chosen by candidates should be submitted for approval before 30th November.

Essays for the competition of 1935-36 should be submitted to the Director by 1st February, 1936.

Prize for Essay in Public Administration.

A Prize of the value of £5 in books is offered in 1935-36 for the best essay written by a student of the School on an approved subject in Public Administration with special reference to Local Government. Candidates must be registered as internal students of the University studying for a First Degree.

The subjects chosen by candidates should be submitted for approval before 30th November, 1935.

Essays should be submitted by 1st February, 1936.

The Gonner Prize.

A Prize known as the Gonner Prize, of the value of about £7 10s., founded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner, Professor of Economic Science in the University of Liverpool from 1891 to 1922, and Director of Intelligence in the Ministry of Food from 1917 to 1921, is awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

A Prize known as the "George Unwin Memorial Prize" has been established at the School in memory of the late George Unwin, Professor of Economic History in the University of Manchester, who began his career as an Economic Historian by lecturing at the School. It will consist of books to the value of £10, and will be open to students taking Economic History as their Honours Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree. The Prize is awarded annually on the basis of the historical essays written by such students during the course of their work for the Final Examination.

Students desirous of competing for the Prize must keep their essays, and must hand them in to the Office not later than the 9th June of each year, enclosed in an envelope marked "George Unwin Memorial Prize." No one submitting less than four essays will be eligible. The points considered in judging the essays will be the acquaintance shown with original sources, thoroughness and originality of treatment and literary style.

Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

A Prize, known as the "Hobhouse Memorial Prize," of the value of not less than £5, founded in memory of the late Professor L. T. Hobhouse, Martin White Professor of Sociology at the School from 1907-1929, will be awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the subject of Sociology. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to regular students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University. It will only be awarded provided an adequate standard of excellence has been attained.

Prize in Banking and Currency.

A Prize of the value of £10, awarded through the generosity of Sir Kikabhai Premchand, of Bombay, is offered annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, or in Group A, Banking and Finance, at the Final B.Com. Examination. The Prize is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

The Director's Essay Prizes.

Two prizes in books, one of £5 and one of £3, are awarded annually to first year B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. and B.A. students for the best essay work done during the session. Essays will be selected for the consideration of the Director, at the discretion of the Advisers of Studies, from those which have been written for them during the normal course of the student's work in the Intermediate Year.

(b) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the School.

Frances Wood Memorial Prize.

The Frances Wood Memorial Prize, of the value of £30, is awarded every two or three years by the Royal Statistical Society for the best investigation, on statistical lines, of any problem affecting the economic or social conditions of the wage-earning classes. Competitors are allowed to choose their own subjects. Theses submitted or intended to be submitted for higher degrees, as well as published papers, are admissible. Those eligible to compete are:—

(i) All undergraduates, and all graduates of not more than three years' standing, of Universities in the United Kingdom, who will be less than 30 years of age on 31st December preceding the date of award.

(ii) Such non-graduates below the age of 30 years as may be approved by the Council of the Society.

Essays, which must be either printed or typed, and accompanied by copies of all statistical tabulations, must be sent to the Honorary Secretaries of the Royal Statistical Society, 9 Adelphi Terrace, W.C.2.

For further information application should be made to the Assistant Secretary of the Society.

The Wellcome Gold Medal for Anthropological Research.

A Wellcome Gold Medal for Anthropological Research is awarded annually by the Royal Anthropological Institute for the best research essay on the application of anthropological methods to the problems of native peoples, particularly those arising from intercourse between native peoples or between primitive natives and civilised races.

The medal is open to competition among all nationalities and an announcement of the conditions governing the award is made annually in the publications of the Royal Anthropological Institute, the Royal Empire Society, and the African Society.

Essays submitted must be of moderate length, in English, in triplicate, and must be lodged at the office of the Royal Anthropological Institute on or before the 1st day of January in the year in which they are to be considered for the Award. Every essay for which a medal has been awarded shall, if unpublished, be submitted for publication by the Royal Anthropological Institute, unless otherwise decided by the Committee of Award.

For further information application should be made to the Secretary, the Royal Anthropological Institute, 52 Upper Bedford Place, London, W.C.1.

Part XIII.—Student Appointments.

1.—THE APPOINTMENTS OFFICER

AND

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU AND APPOINTMENTS BOARD.

Students of the London School of Economics are given advice as to their careers, and assistance in finding appointments, by an Appointments Officer (Brigadier E. de L. Young), who is appointed for this purpose by the School Governors as a full-time member of the Staff. The Appointments Officer has an office in the School and will give all possible employment assistance to all students of the School, both day and evening, who are following approved courses of study for Degrees, Diplomas or Certificates, and his work will be carried on in co-operation with the University Appointments Board, particulars of which are given below.

The range of appointments dealt with is of the widest possible character, and information and assistance will be available for students desiring to enter the Government services, local administration, industry and business, social work, general administrative and secretarial work. The Appointments Officer's services will be available alike to men and women students, and he may be interviewed at his office in the School at times which may be ascertained there, but normally between 10.30 a.m. and 4.30 p.m. on Mondays to Fridays, and on one evening during the week.

Past and present students of the School as well as members of the Staff are invited to acquaint the Appointments Officer with particulars of any vacancies, or prospective vacancies, of which they may hear, likely to be suitable for School of Economics men and women.

The Appointments Officer's work is carried on in conjunction with the University Appointments Board at 46, Russell Square, with which he is in daily touch, and students who are eligible to register with that Board may register through him, and are recommended to do so. They will be registered in this case in both places. The names of those who are not eligible for registration with the University Appointments Board will be registered at the School only and in their case no fee will be charged.

Graduates and University Diploma holders in all Faculties are eligible for the University Board's assistance and students are at liberty to register from the 1st January before their Final Examination. The registration fee is 2/6 for six months: in addition a charge of 2/6 is made, payable in advance, for the supply of weekly bulletins issued from 46, Russell Square, with information as to current vacancies over this period. Registration is renewable at the end of six months on payment of a further 2/6. These fees may be paid through the Appointments Officer, and all students desiring the assistance of the University Appointments Board should in the first place consult him at the School.

Arrangements can be made for interview also with the Secretary of the Board, Mr. H. J. Crawford, B.A., or one of his Assistants: Mr. Laurence E. Ball, B.Sc. (Northern Polytechnic and London School of Economics), and Miss E. A. Rand, B.Sc. (University College).

Copies of the London University Appointments Board's Handbook on Careers (1/-) may be obtained from the Appointments Officer or the School Bookshop.

Particulars of the work of the Commerce Degree Bureau, which is associated with the University Appointments Board at 46, Russell Square, will be found in a Prospectus which may be had on application to the Secretary, Mr. Crawford. The Bureau gives study assistance to candidates for the B.Com. Degree who are unable to attend the London School of Economics or any other recognised college or institution where courses for the Degree are given.

The address of the University Appointments Board and Commerce Degree Bureau is 46, Russell Square, W.C.1.; Telephone, Museum 6344.

2.—STUDENT APPOINTMENTS

The following appointments have, during the session 1934-35, been reported as obtained by recent students of the School.

(The bracketed figures show the year in which the student left the School: in some cases students are still registered for part-time continuation courses.)

ADAMS, A. R. (1934)	.. ..	Traffic Apprentice, L.M.S.
ADAMS, H. R. (1934)	.. ..	Tutor at Wallace Attwood College.
ADAMS, LENA B. (1931)	.. ..	L.C.C. Almoner.
ALDOUS, L. W. (1933)	.. ..	Trainee at Harrods (taking L.S.E. Business Administration Course).
ALLEN, ELIZABETH A. (1924)	.. ..	Organising the National Declaration on the League of Nations and Armaments, Hendon Division.
ALMAN, S. (1933)	.. ..	Part-time Statistical Assistant, L.S.E.
ANDERSON, DEIDRE (1934)	.. ..	Assistant to Almoner, St. Andrew's Hospital.
ARAKIE, R. (1934)	.. ..	Lecturer in Economics, Raffles College, Singapore.
ARCHER, J. (1933)	.. ..	Assistant Marketing Officer, Ministry of Agriculture.
ARNOLD, P. C. (1932)	.. ..	On staff of Campaign for Pensions at Sixty, organised by <i>Sunday Referee</i> .
ARNOLD, RUTH B. (1933)	.. ..	Appointment with Travel and Industrial Development Association.
BARCLAY, CHRISTIAN V. (1932)	.. ..	L.C.C. Assistant Almoner.
BARNES, E. MARGARET W.	.. ..	Temporary Clerk, Shepherd's Bush Labour Exchange.
BAXTER, ENID (1934)	.. ..	Assistant to local organiser, L.C.C. Mental Deficiency Department.

- BEAN, ELSIE A. (1924) .. Secretary, Bristol Diocesan Moral Welfare Association.
- BENNETT, MARY (1934) .. Voluntary clerical work, National Union of Girls' Clubs.
- BISHOP, DOROTHY E. (1932) .. Trainee for Conservative Organiser.
- BLOOM, DAISY G. (1933) .. Geography Mistress, Mount School, York.
- BOORMAN, KATHARINE (1934) Assistant Secretary, Emergency Help Committee.
- BOTTOMLEY, MARGARET C. (1934) Trainee, Messrs. Cadburys Ltd.
- BOWLEY, MARION (1931) .. Assistant Lecturer, Birmingham University.
- BOYER, H. (1932) Assistant Master, School in Purley.
- BROOK, CHRISTINA L. (1929) .. L.C.C. Almoner.
- BROOKE, MILDRED G. (1933) .. L.C.C. Almoner.
- BROWNE, G. S. (1933) Appointment with National Farmers' Union.
- BUCK, JEAN M. (1934) Assistant Almoner, Cumberland Infirmary, Carlisle.
- BULLEY, R. C. (1934) 2nd Division Clerk, Accountant's Office, University of London.
- BURNS, CATHERINE H. H. (1923) Organising Secretary, Invalid Children's Aid Association, Ilford, Dagenham and Barking branch.
- BUTTON, EDNA F. (1934) Statistical and Secretarial Appointment, Central Office, World Peace Conference.
- CAMPBELL, ELIZABETH (1933) Appointment on Staff of Royal Institute of International Affairs.
- CAMPBELL, M. Trainee, Messrs. Herrick Berg, Stockbrokers.
- CARPENTER, H. E. Grade I, Statistical Clerk to the Treasurer, West Sussex County Council.
- CHAIKIN, DINAH (1934) Private Secretary to Chartered Accountant, Jerusalem.
- CHOW, T. K. (1934) Secretary of National San Yat Sin University, Canton, and Lecturer in Public Finance.

- CHURCH, EDITH A. (1931) Part-time Secretary to Sir George Schuster.
- CLARKSON, MARY E. (1932) L.C.C. Assistant Almoner.
- CLAYTON, T. J. (1932) Office Manager, London Branch, Messrs. William Briggs & Sons.
- COASE, R. H. (1932) Lecturer in Commerce, University of Liverpool.
- COHEN, NINA H. (1930) Part-time Research Assistant in Anthropology, L.S.E.
- COLES, R. (1934) Assistant Marketing Officer, Ministry of Agriculture.
- COTTON, A. F. E. (1933) Geography and History Master, West Buckland School, N. Devon.
- COUCHMAN, H. L. D. (1934) .. Trainee, Confectionery Dept., J. Lyons & Co.
- COX, R. (1933) (1) Economics Tutor, University Tutorial College.
(2) Tutor, German Commercial School, Ealing.
- CROFT, GERALDINE M., O.B.E. (1924) Lecturer in Social & Industrial History, Avery Hill Training College.
- CROWTHER-SMITH, C. (1932) Secretary to London Agent, North West Engineering Co. (American).
- CULLEN, MARGARET E. (1925) .. Appointment with Pioneer Health Centre, Peckham.
- DARBY, KATHLEEN I. (1933) Post with C.O.S. at Deptford.
- DARLING, MARGARET I. Child Moral Welfare Worker, Greenwich.
- DAVENPORT, R. W. F. (1934) Trainee, Skefko Ball Bearing Co.
- DAVIDSON, JEAN L. (1934) Assistant Welfare Supervisor, Lewis's, Manchester.
- DAVIS, W. E. (1929) Lecturer, University College, Exeter.
- DESAI, Y. T. (1930) Assistant Marketing Officer to Government of India.
- DEXTER, A. W. (1933) Appointment in Statistical Department, John Lewis Partnership.
- DOLLAR, JOYCE W. (1930) Almoner, Paddington Green Hospital.
- DREW, W. J. (1926) Secretarial appointment with Kenya Consolidated Goldfields Co.
- DUNCAN, W. G. (1934) Appointment with Lewis's, Glasgow.

- EDMOND, DOROTHEA (1924) .. Research work at Sociology Institute.
- EKSERDJIAN, N. M. (1) Research Assistant to the late Sir Arthur Steel-Maitland.
(2) Sales Manager, Messrs. New-mode Ltd.
- EMANUEL, A. (1934) Temporary work for Sir George Schuster.
- ESSEX-CROSBY, A. (1927) .. Appointment with Messrs. Powers Samas Accounting Machines.
- EVANS, G. A. (1934) Clerk, Barclays Bank (Dominion, Colonial and Overseas).
- EVANS, HILDA E. (1930) .. Appointment with Milk Marketing Board, Manchester.
- EVANS, VERA N. M. (1931) .. (1) Principal's Clerk, Northampton Polytechnic.
(2) Confidential Assistant to the Secretary, Birkbeck College.
- FARRINGTON, NORA (1932) .. L.C.C. Assistant Almoner.
- FISKE, E. R. (1934) Grade I Clerk, Wheat Commission.
- FRANCIS, E. V. (1929) .. Appointment with *Financial Times*.
- FRANCIS, WINIFRED J. (1934) .. Appointment in Health and Welfare Department, Morris Motors (Radiators Branch).
- FREEDMAN, M. (1933) Trainee, British Home Stores.
- FREIFELD, S. (1934) Assistant, International Thrift Institute, Milan.
- FRY, G. S. H. (1934) Trainee, Calico Printers.
- GAUGE, GERTRUDE (1932) .. Almoner, City General Hospital, Sheffield.
- GILBERT, PHYLLIS M. (1930) .. Assistant Almoner, Royal Free Hospital.
- GLASS, D. V. (1932) Assistant to Professor Carr Saunders.
- GOLDMAN, S. (1933) Assistant, Moody's Economist Services Ltd.
- GOODFELLOW, MARGUERITE (1934) .. Assistant, Price History Enquiry.
- GOODLEY, KATHLEEN M. (1934) .. Temporary post in school in Yorkshire.
- GOODMAN, NANCY (1934) .. Temporary Computor, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

- GOTHSCH, O. (1932) Lecturer in Economics, Sao Paolo, Brazil.
- GRACE, S. G. (1933) Appointment on Wheat Commission.
- GRANGER, B. CATHERINE (1930) .. Exchange post with Melbourne Hospital, Australia.
- GREGG, D. R. (1930) Senior Audit Clerk with firm of Accountants.
- GREGORY, G. L. (1932) .. Sales Promotion work at Shell Mex.
- HADFIELD, ENA (1933) .. Assistant Almoner, Edinburgh Royal Infirmary.
- HALL, NANCIE M. (1933) .. Assistant Almoner, Brompton Hospital.
- HAMILTON, MINNE M. (1928) .. Organising Women's Peace Crusade (for one year).
- HARKER, ETHEL Trainee, Overseas Department, Photopress Ltd.
- HARMSHAW, DOROTHY (1934) .. Trainee, Messrs. J. Lyons & Co.
- HARRIS, IRIS M. Part-time Research Assistant in Anthropology, L.S.E.
- HARRIS, S. (1932) Tutor in Commercial Subjects, London College of Secretaries.
- HAYWOOD, MRS. OLGA (1930) .. Secretarial post at Hyde Park Hotel.
- HILL, MARY (1934) Secretary to Mr. McNulty, Managing Director of J. P. McNulty & Co. Ltd. (Advertising Agents).
- HINGSTON, MONA (1933) .. L.C.C. Almoner.
- HODGE, JANET (1926) Warden, St. Helen's House, Stratford, E.18.
- HOFFMAN, E. T. (1928) .. Supervisor of Studies, Pitman's College.
- HOGG, WINIFRED Warden, Social Science Centre in Woodlands, near Doncaster.
- HOWELL, E. (1934) Appointment with L.N.E.R.
- HUGHES, KATHLEEN M. (1931) .. L.C.C. Assistant Almoner.
- IGGULDEN, CECILIA J. (1934) .. Secretarial appointment, North West Child Guidance Clinic.
- IRVINE, ELIZABETH E. (1933) .. Welfare appointment, North West Child Guidance Clinic.
- JACOB, R. SHEILA (1934) .. Temporary part-time post, Social Welfare, Stepney.
- JAGO, E. (1922) Deputy agent to Government of Malay.

- JEAL, E. F. (1925) Appointment with Messrs. Deloitte, Plender & Griffiths, Paris.
- JEVONS, ROSAMUND (1934) .. Mistress, Leyton County School for Girls.
- JOHNS, MARGARET C. M. (1933) Secretarial appointment, Messrs. John Lewis & Co.
- JOHNSTON, MRS. CLARE B. (1931) Woman Guidance Officer, Juvenile Employment Bureau, Walthamstow.
- KAYSER, G. W. A. (1928) .. Appointment in Colonial Audit Department, Nyasaland.
- KING, JANET E. (1934) .. Governess.
- KIRBY, JANET E. (1928) .. L.C.C. Almoner.
- KNIGHT, J. S. (1933) (1) Space Seller, *The Studio*.
(2) Appointment on Advertising Staff of *Vogue*.
- KNOWLES, ELLA M. (1932) .. L.C.C. Assistant Almoner.
- LAMPRELL, MARGARET E. (1931) L.C.C. Assistant Almoner.
- LANDER, KATHARINE M. (1929) (1) Secretarial Assistant, Motion Picture Corporation.
(2) Private Secretary to L.C.C. Member for Kennington.
- LANDMAN, ROSETTA Assistant to Sales Manager, Messrs. Glaxo.
- LAWRENCE, EVELYN M. (1927) Research post with *News Chronicle*.
- LEE, J. (1934) Municipal Committee Clerk, Shanghai.
- LE MASURIER, JOAN (1934) .. Assistant in Incorporated Association of Retail Distributors.
- LERNER, A. (1932) Temporary Assistant Lecturer in Department of Economics, L.S.E.
- LEVASSEUR, H. DORIS (1934) .. Club Leader and Assistant Bursar, Mary Ward Settlement.
- LOVEGROVE, E. (1934) Articled to an Accountant.
- LYNCH, KATHLEEN L. .. Junior Clerk, Accountant's Department, L.S.E.
- MCCALL, CICELY (1934) .. Assistant Housemistress, H.M. Borstal Institute.
- MCCURDY, MARGARET E. (1934) Temporary Organiser, L.C.C. Public Assistance Committee.

- MCLEAN, C. W. (1934) .. Grade I Clerk, Wheat Commission.
- MAITLAND, MARGARET (1927) .. L.C.C. Almoner.
- MARKE, JUANITA (1922) .. Woman Rent Collector, Housing Department, City of Leeds Corporation.
- MARTIN-HURST, DAPHNE F. (1928) L.C.C. Almoner.
- MATLEY, R. Customs Department, Kodak Ltd.
- MICHAELS, M. I. (1931) .. Appointment with London Passenger Transport Board.
- MOOR, ELEANOR C. (1928) .. L.C.C. Assistant Almoner.
- MORFEY, PHYLLIS (1925) .. L.C.C. Almoner.
- MORREAU, MADELEINE (1934) Secretary to Mr. Lawrence Cadbury.
- MURFIT, L. H. (1931) .. Appointment at Hull College of Commerce.
- NANCARROW, P. C. (1934) .. Appointment with Messrs. Owen's, Liverpool.
- NASH, KATHLEEN (1933) .. (1) Temporary Appointment in statistical department, London Press Exchange.
(2) Statistical and Secretarial Appointment, Mars Confections, Slough.
- NEWLING, RUTH M. (1925) .. Almoner, Leeds Municipal Hospital.
- NICHOLSON, H. (1934) .. Appointment with Standard Oil Co., California.
- O'FARRELL, MARGARET B. (1926) L.C.C. Assistant Almoner.
- PALMER, MARGARET W. (1933) Welfare Officer, Osram Lamps.
- PEASE, PHYLLIS H. (1927) .. L.C.C. Almoner.
- PEARLMAN, M. (1933) .. Part-time lecturer, Morley College. Sub-Editor, London General Press.
- PEARSON, A. J. A. Staff of Accident Insurance Co.
- PENDRED, V. W. J. (1934) .. Assistant Lecturer in Industry, Dundee School of Economics and Commerce.
- PETERSSON, G. B. (1930) .. Assistant Buyer, British Waxed Wrappings Ltd.
- PLUMPTRE, MONICA (1933) .. Juvenile Employment Officer under Stockton-on-Tees Education Committee.
- PRATT-YULE, ELLA (1934) .. Lecturer in Psychology, Natal University College, Pietermaritzburg.

- QURESHI, M. M. A. I. (1934) .. Research Assistant, College of Agriculture, Missouri University.
- RAMSBOTTOM, MARGERY (1934) Clerk, Wheat Commission.
- REEKIE, ELIZABETH (1932) .. Voluntary work for National Council of Social Service.
- RICHARDSON, J. R. (1933) .. Assistant Master, Handside Senior School.
- ROOFF, MADELINE M. (1932) .. Development Organiser, National Council of Girls' Clubs.
- ROSENHEIM, OLIVE (1930) .. Part-time research assistant in Political Science and History, L.S.E.
- SANDERCOCK, ELIZABETH E. (1930) L.C.C. Almoner.
- SEARLE, W. F. (1934) Appointment on Milk Marketing Board.
- SEWTER, A. (1933) Art Assistant, Leicester Museum and Art Gallery.
- SHAPIRO, M. (1931) Part-time tutor in Economics and Economic History with Davies', 5 Sussex Place.
- SHAW, MURIEL L. (1933) .. L.C.C. Almoners Panel.
- SHEPPARD, K. Foreign Financial Department, Messrs. Butterworth & Co.
- SHONE, R. M. Appointment with British Iron & Steel Federation.
- SIMM, A. MARGARET (1933) .. L.C.C. Almoners Panel.
- SIMON, ISOBEL (1934) .. Part-time Club Leader. Post at Shadwell Girls' Club.
- SINCLAIR, CHRISTIAN M. (1934) Trainee under Home Office Training Scheme for Probation Officers.
- SKEFFINGTON-WHITE, EILEEN D. (1934) School Attendance and Child Welfare Officer, Southend-on-Sea.
- SKRIMSHIRE, NORA (1932) .. Assistant Marketing Officer, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.
- SLATER, P. (1932) Assistant Organiser, Birmingham Education Committee.
- SMELLIE, MRS. STEPHANIE (1930) Investigator, Liberal Women's Unemployment Committee.
- SNOOK, H. (1934) Trainee, British Home Stores.

- STEPHENS, D. L. (1932) .. Assistant Master in English, Egyptian Commercial School.
- STEWART, MARJORIE C. (1934) Staff Floor Walker, Messrs. Marks & Spencer, Glasgow.
- STILWELL, D. (1933) Articled to Chartered Accountants.
- STOODLEY, V. M. (1934) .. Commercial Master, School in Cardiff.
- STOYLE, F. (1934) Secretary to Institute of Welding Engineers.
- STRIKER, M. (1933) Articled to Chartered Accountant.
- STUART JAMES, PHYLLIS .. Almoner, St. Paul's Hospital, Endell Street.
- SUMNER, EDITH M. (1928) .. L.C.C. Almoner.
- SWETENHAM, LESLIE (1934) .. Welfare Superintendent, Pye Radio, Cambridge.
- SYKES, MARY H. (1934) .. (1) Statistician, Messrs. Repford Ltd. (2) Statistician, David Brown & Sons, Huddersfield.
- TAYLOR, FLORENCE A. (1927) .. Juvenile Employment Officer, Uxbridge Division.
- TEALE, JOAN (1934) Employment Department, H. J. Herring & Co. Ltd. Harlesden.
- THIRLBY, G. F. (1934) .. Lecturer, Cape Town University.
- THOMPSON, DOROTHY (1932) .. Assistant Almoner, Addenbrookes Hospital, Cambridge.
- TJADEN, W. L. (1934) .. Customs and Excise Officer.
- TOBILCOCK, D. H. Assistant to the Imperial Economic Committee.
- TRUSCOTT, GERTRUDE M. (1926) Warden, St. Hilda's Settlement.
- VALENTINE, MARGARET E. (1921) Secretary, Blackheath High School.
- VERNON, B. (1934) Appointment with Institute of Agriculture, Rome.
- WAIT, C. (1934) Statistician, Milk Marketing Board.
- WALES, J. N. (1934) Assistant History Master, Dartington Hall School, Totnes.
- WALL, ELSIE B. (1931) .. Appointment with Messrs. Stocker & Mann.
- WARREN, ENID CHARIS (1924) L.C.C. Almoner.
- WEBB, MARY D. (1934) .. Welfare Superintendent, Little Laundries, Harrow.

WEBB, URSULA K.	.. ..	Temporary Assistant Lecturer in Department of Economics, L.S.E.
WILLIAMS, F. D. C. (1934)	..	Grade I Clerk, Wheat Commission.
WITHERS, F. N. (1931)	..	Assistant Commissioner, National Savings Committee.
WITTON, AUDREY L. (1934)	..	Appointment under L.C.C.
WOOD, ELIZABETH G. (1933)	..	Appointment on Harrods' Con- tingent Staff.

PART XIV.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science.

1.—General.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science was founded originally by public subscription in 1896 as the "British Library of Political Science." It is maintained by the London School of Economics and Political Science and is open not only to all registered students of the School but also to other approved readers, in accordance with the rules set down below.

The Library buildings, which occupy almost the whole of the north side of the School site, consist of a number of connected reading rooms on the ground, mezzanine and first floors, with separate reading rooms for Statistics on the first floor, and Geography on the fifth floor, and with a Research Study on the second floor. There are separate seminar-rooms, containing special duplicate collections of the more important works of reference, for each of the main departments of the School. Admission to a seminar-room is restricted to the honours students of the department and to advanced students by permission of the head of the department.

The original reading room of the Library, built as part of the Passmore Edwards Hall in 1901, occupied the present site of the Haldane Room on the ground floor. Until 1921 this was the only reading room for all purposes. The remaining reading rooms (including the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace) have been built at various dates since 1921, or have been absorbed into the Library from other School purposes. The most recent additions include the reading rooms for Economics, Law, and Statistics, the Research Stalls, three tiers of reserve stacks, and a number of seminar and tutorial rooms, all contained within a new library block built in 1932-33 by the aid of a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.

Within the Library, the connected reading rooms, the Statistical Library, the Research Stalls, and the reserve stacks in the basement are served by an automatic Book Conveyor; the separate Research Study on the second floor is connected with the Book Counter by an electric book-lift.

A Lending Library, administered by the Librarian in co-operation with the Students' Union, contains all the principal textbooks and is open to all regular students of the School.

2.—**Disposition of Rooms.**—The entrance to the Library is situated at the north end of the main corridor on the ground floor. Immediately inside the Library entrance there is a porter's lodge, where all attaché-cases or brief cases must be left. (Hats, coats, umbrellas, etc., must be left in the main cloak-rooms of the School.) Opposite this lodge is the desk of the Library janitor appointed to check the tickets of readers and to examine all books which readers may be carrying out of the Library. *All readers, as they leave the Library, are required to show to the Library janitor any works they may be carrying.* Beyond the lodge, the Library entrance opens out into the Catalogue Room (Room Z), containing the Library's author-catalogue in over 150 card-drawers, the Library's printed subject-catalogue (and its supplement in card-drawers), the British Museum Catalogue, and various other special catalogues, bibliographies, and works of reference. Here also is the Enquiry Desk. Opposite the Enquiry Desk is the entrance to the Passmore Edwards Room (Room A), containing historical sources and textbooks, the Parliamentary Debates, and British Parliamentary Papers from 1856 (Vol. LX) to date. Through the screen at the far end of the Catalogue Room is the Book Counter (with the conveyor station) for delivery and collection of books. To the left of the Book Counter vestibule is the Cobden Room (Room C), containing works on commerce, money, banking and public finance, together with duplicate copies of a number of textbooks reserved for first-year students; to the right is the Haldane Room (Room B), containing works on economic theory and applied economics. There are three staircases to the mezzanine floor—one at the far end of the Cobden Room, one by the Book Counter, and one at the far end of the Haldane Room. The centre staircase by the Book Counter brings the reader to the gallery of the Cobden Room (D), containing works on Biography, Political Science, Sociology, Philosophy and Logic, and also the Hutchinson Collection on Socialism. At the far end of the gallery wing facing the staircase is the Periodical Room (P), with the Committee Room (Q) opening off it. At the head of the staircase, and approached by swing doors opening immediately on the left is the gallery of the Haldane Room (E), containing the British Parliamentary Papers to 1856 (Vol. LIX), and leading to the Research Stalls (N). Proceeding further up the same staircase to the first floor the reader comes to the conveyor station on the landing, where there are show cases of the School's publications. Here, turning to the right, is the Transport Room (H), containing the Acworth collection on Transport, or, turning to the left, the Law Room (L), which contains, in addition to the usual law reports and textbooks, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. Within (L) an opening immediately on the right leads to

the Fry Room (I), containing the Fry Library of International Law, and from this room a doorway leads to the Research Reading Room (J), where works on Colonial History and Administration are shelved. The Statistics Room (S) is approached along the mezzanine corridor of the 1928 wing; the separate Research Study (M) is at the north end of the main corridor on the second floor immediately above the Fry Room; the Geography Room (G) is on the fifth floor.

3.—**The Library Catalogues.**—The author (general) catalogue in card form is housed in two long banks of drawers (A-K and L-Z) on both sides of the main Library entrance. This catalogue covers all treatises in the Library, all pamphlets and official reports received as from the 1st January, 1934, and all periodicals on open access. The pamphlets and official reports received by the Library prior to January, 1934, the periodicals shelved in the reserve stacks, and other classes of material, are now being catalogued and the cards inserted with the progress of the work. Works in the Lending Library are entered in this catalogue on green cards; works in the seminar libraries are entered on buff cards.

The subject-catalogue of works in the Library, and in certain co-operating libraries, as at 31st May, 1929, is contained in four printed volumes ("A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences") available on the central table in the main entrance. The supplement to the subject-catalogue, including works received as and from the 1st June, 1929, is in card form in a third bank of drawers by the attaché-case lodge. The supplement in card form is cumulative, but there is, in addition, a printed supplement for the two years 1929-31 only. The printed supplement is shelved with the four main volumes. An alphabetical list of the more important periodicals taken by the Library is given at the end of the fourth volume of the printed subject-catalogue; a list of periodicals more recently added, is similarly given at the end of the printed supplement.

There are also separate catalogues, housed in the respective rooms, for the Geography Library, the Fry Library of International Law, the Acworth Collection on Transport, and the Statistical Library.

4.—**Use of the Library.**—The works on the open shelves in the Library are classified according to the scheme of the Library of Congress. The cards in the author-catalogue give the room (by letter) in which the book is shelved, and also the Library of Congress classification. The reader should note both references. On the Enquiry Desk, on the walls of the Catalogue Room, and in various strategical positions throughout the Library are plans of the ground, mezzanine and first floors showing the positions of the reading rooms and indicating to the reader the best method of reaching any particular reading room from the place where he stands as he consults the plan;

near the entrance to each room there is a stack plan showing the classifications of the books on the various stacks in that room, and how they are distributed.

If the room letter indicates one of the open shelf rooms (A, B, C, D, E, H, I, J, L), the reader can go direct to that room and obtain the book from the shelves by reference to the stack plan. If the room letter indicates one of the separate rooms (G or S), he can go to that room, and similarly obtain the book, provided he has permission to read there. If the room letter is O or R, indicating that the book is in the reserve stacks not open to public access, the reader must make application for it by voucher, at the Book Counter. The reader should also ask at the Book Counter for any book normally shelved on the open shelves which he cannot find in its place and which is not likely to be in use by another reader.

Readers are at liberty to take the books shelved in any reading room into any of the other connecting reading rooms. Each reading-room, however, is intended primarily for readers working in the subject to which the room is devoted, and such readers are held to have prior claims to the seating accommodation therein. In the interests of other readers all books must be returned to the book-collecting station in the room to which they belong. Library books may not be taken from the separate rooms for statistics or geography without previous permission from the assistant in charge of the room and without completing and handing in Library vouchers.

Books obtained from the reserve stacks may be "kept," as in the British Museum, for use on successive days. Books from the open shelves may not be "kept."

All readers are strongly recommended to make full use of the "Reader's Guide" to the Library, which may be obtained from the Enquiry Desk, and which contains detailed information as to the contents of the various rooms, and the use of the various catalogues, together with supplementary information as to the use of the more important works of reference, the indexes to periodicals, and so forth.

RULES FOR THE LIBRARY.

- 1.—The Library is open for the purpose of study and research to :
 - (a) Students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science ;
 - (b) Persons engaged in any branch of Public Administration in the British Empire or in any other country ;
 - (c) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University ;
 - (d) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director.

2.—Readers under paragraph (a) will be admitted on presentation of their School registration cards. Readers under paragraphs (b), (c) or (d) will be admitted on presentation of Library permits.

Applications for Library permits should be made on the prescribed forms ; they should be addressed to the Director, and should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School or by two references to persons of position.

Library permits are *not transferable*. They are issued only upon payment of the prescribed fees. All fees are non-returnable. In the case of readers under paragraph (c) however, and in certain other limited cases, the Director may, at his discretion, authorise the issue of free permits.

3.—Every reader on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for that purpose, and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions. The signing of this book implies an undertaking on the part of the reader to observe all the rules of the Library (including any additional rules that may be subsequently laid down). At the time of signing the book the reader's School registration card, or his Library permit, will be endorsed by the appropriate Library official.

4.—The Reading Rooms are open normally on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time by the Director of the School. They are closed on Sundays and on certain other days as prescribed. [The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. on other days. The days of closing prescribed at present are : Christmas Day and the two week-days immediately following, Good Friday and the four week-days immediately following, Whit-Monday, August Bank Holiday and the nine week-days immediately following.

5.—Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas, or other impedimenta into the Reading Rooms. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School ; attaché cases can be left at the Library Lodge.

6.—Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from any of the open shelves. Books shelved in any one of the connected Reading Rooms may be taken to any of the other connected Reading Rooms, but books cannot be taken from any of the connected Reading Rooms to any of the separate Reading Rooms, and *vice versa*, without permission and without the completion of the prescribed forms.

7.—Readers who have finished with books taken from the open shelves in any of the rooms should return such books without delay to the book-collecting table in the room in which they are working. Readers must not replace books on the open shelves.

8.—Books not accessible on the open shelves must be applied for on the prescribed forms. Such books must be returned to the Book Counter when done with, so that the forms may be cancelled. Readers will be held responsible for all books issued to them as long as the forms are in possession of the Library uncanceled.

9.—No book, manuscript, or other property of the Library may be taken out of the Library by any reader for any reason whatsoever, except under the express written authority of the Director or Librarian. All readers as they leave the Library are required to show to the Library Janitor any works they may be carrying.

Members of the School Staff, and certain advanced students are authorised, on completing the prescribed forms, to take books from the Reading Rooms to their private rooms in the School, or to the seminar libraries respectively. They will be responsible for any loss of or damage to books so removed; all books so removed must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other readers.

Members of Staff who may wish to remove books from the School building are required in each case to obtain a separate written authorisation from the Librarian enabling them to do so.

10.—Research students, upon completion of the prescribed forms may keep books in their individual lockers in the Research Stalls and the Research Reading Room. They will be responsible for books so held by them, and the books must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other readers.

11.—Readers handing in forms are required to supply all the necessary information in the appropriate spaces. The members of the Library Staff are authorised to refuse forms giving insufficient detail.

12.—Ink-bottles or ink-wells cannot be taken into any of the Library Rooms. Fountain pens are permitted. Readers using rare or valuable works may be required by the Librarian, at his discretion, to work with pencil.

13.—Smoking is forbidden within the Library.

14.—No reader may enter the Library basement or any other part of the Library not open to general readers without special permission from the Librarian.

15.—Readers may not interfere with the working of the Conveyor in any way. No reader, with the exception of research students working in N, may place books or vouchers in the Conveyor baskets.

16.—The tracing of maps or illustrations in books is forbidden. No book, manuscript, paper, or other property of the Library may be

marked by readers. Anyone who injures the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the injured property, and may be debarred from further use of the Library.

17.—The Library is intended solely for study and research, and may not be used for any other purpose whatsoever.

18.—Silence must be preserved in the Reading Rooms, and on the central staircase and landings.

19.—Permission to use the Library may be withdrawn by the Director or the Librarian from any reader for breach of the rules in force at the time, or for any other cause that may appear to the Director or to the Librarian to be sufficient.

Every reader in his own use of the Library is asked to do nothing which may render the Library less useful to other readers.

CONNECTED READING ROOMS.

Principal contents.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| A. Passmore Edwards | Historical Sources and Textbooks ;
British Parliamentary Papers from
1856. |
| B. Haldane | Economic Theory and Applied
Economics. |
| C. Cobden | Commerce, Banking, and Public
Finance. |
| D. Cobden Gallery | The Hutchinson Collection on Social-
ism. Works on Biography, Political
Science, Sociology and Philosophy. |
| E. Gallery of Haldane | British Parliamentary Papers to 1856. |
| H. Transport | The Acworth Transport Collection. |
| I. Fry | The Fry Library of International Law. |
| J. Research Reading Room | Treatises and Official Publications on
Colonial History and Administra-
tion ; and Colonial Statutes. |
| L. Law | Law, including the Schuster Library
of Comparative Legislation. |
| N. Research Stalls | — |
| P. Periodicals | Periodicals (a selection of current
numbers). |

SEPARATE READING ROOMS.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| G. Geography | Geographical Works. |
| M. Research Study | — |
| S. Statistics | Official Returns of almost all countries ;
Statistical Works, Periodicals and
Pamphlets. |

OTHER ROOMS.

- | | |
|--|--|
| O. } Reserve Stacks | — |
| R. } | |
| T. Lending Library | General Textbooks. |
| Z. Main Entrance and Cata-
logue Room | Bibliographies and Works of Reference ;
British Museum Printed Catalogue. |

PART XV.—Miscellaneous.

1.—Information for Students.

i.—HOSTELS AND ACCOMMODATION.

The School itself does not keep an index of lodgings suitable for students, but a list of furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats approved by the University can be obtained from the Lodgings Officer, The University of London Lodgings Bureau, 68, Torrington Square, W.C.1. The accommodation indicated in this list is inspected periodically by the University Authorities in order to ensure that the facilities provided are of the kind most suitable for students.

The attention of students is, however, especially drawn to the following hostels organised by Colleges and other University bodies which provide special accommodation for students of the University :

Hostels for Men :

CONNAUGHT HALL OF RESIDENCE,
16-20, Torrington Square, London, W.C.1.

Founded by H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught in 1919 as a memorial to H.R.H. the late Duchess of Connaught, and given by the Duke to the University in 1928, this Hall constitutes a University, as distinct from a Collegiate, residence for men students of European origin. Students are fairly evenly divided between men from the home country and men from overseas.

The Hall stands on the University Site immediately to the north of the British Museum. Although removed from the noise of traffic, the position is in the centre of London and within walking distance of the School.

Study-bedrooms are provided for 55 residents at rentals ranging from £2 2s. 6d. to £2 12s. 6d. a week ; the charge includes partial Board, the use of various public rooms and the Games Ground, attendance and baths (constant hot water).

A prospectus and form of application for admission can be obtained either by letter or personally from the Warden, G. F. Troup Horne, 18 Torrington Square, W.C.1 (Museum 6674). Appointments to view the Hall may be made at any time.

KING'S COLLEGE HALL.

This Hostel for men students is situated at "The Platanes," Champion Hill, S.E.5, and is a large and commodious house accommodating 75 students. Within the grounds of about 1½ acres there are two excellent grass lawn-tennis courts and one hard court.

Although it stands only a few minutes from the route of the electric trams to all parts of London, and is also close to trains (Denmark Hill Station, Southern Railway), and buses (Routes 68 and 169), it is entirely quiet and peaceful.

In addition to the 75 comfortable bed-sitting rooms there are several excellent common rooms, including a billiard room, dining room and reading and smoking room. All the rooms are lighted by electricity, and the house is centrally heated.

Provision is made for full board on Saturdays and Sundays, and for breakfast and dinner on other days. The charges vary from £66 to £80 per session according to size and the position of the room.

The Hostel is also open for residents during vacations.

For conditions of entry, regulations, and terms, application should be made to the Warden at "The Platanes," Champion Hill, S.E.5.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HALL,
Queen's Walk, Ealing, W.5.

University College Hall is a Hall of Residence for men and is open to students of any College or School in the University of London. It provides accommodation for 66 residents and stands in its own grounds of five acres. A tennis court, billiard room and gymnasium, etc., are provided for the use of residents. Ealing is served by the Great Western, District and Central London Railways, and the Hall can be reached from the School of Economics in 35 to 40 minutes. The cost of a season ticket from Holborn to Ealing Broadway is just under £2 10s. a term. Full particulars of terms and conditions of residence may be obtained on application to the Warden, University College Hall, Queen's Walk, Ealing, W.5, to whom also applications for admission should be addressed.

LONDON HOUSE,
Caroline Place, Mecklenburgh Square, W.C.1.

London House is open to British Dominion and Colonial men students and a limited number from the United Kingdom. It was established by the Dominion Students' Hall Trust and has accommodation for 57.

Fees:—£2 5s. to £2 9s. per week.

Controller:—Commander P. D. Crofton, R.N.

The House is close to stations on three railways, viz.:—King's Cross (Met. and District Rly.), Russell Square (Piccadilly Rly.), Chancery Lane (Central London Rly.).

It is within easy walking distance of the London School of Economics.

Applications should be made direct to the Controller, London House.

Hall of Residence for Women:

COLLEGE HALL, LONDON.
(University of London.)
Malet Street, W.C.1.

College Hall, London, is a Hall of Residence for women students of any College or School in the University. Graduates of Universities at home or abroad are also welcomed. It was founded in 1882 in Byng Place, and now occupies a large new building in Malet Street completed in 1932. A new wing was added in 1934. The Hall is conveniently situated for the principal Colleges and Schools in the University, for the British Museum, the Institute of Historical Research, and the Record Office; it is within easy walking distance of the London School of Economics. There are single study-bedrooms for 172 students, and large Common Rooms, a Library, a Studio for Fine Arts and Architecture students, a Games Room, and a Laundry for the use of all the students. Particulars of terms and conditions of residence may be obtained on application to the Principal, Miss Alleyne, M.Litt.

ii.—HANDBOOKS.

The following short list enumerates some of the principal handbooks dealing with foreign study, holiday courses and scholarships, tenable in the British Isles and abroad:

Fellowships, Scholarships and Grants for Research open to Graduates of English and Welsh Universities and tenable in the British Isles. Published by the National Union of Students, 3, Endsleigh Street, London, W.C.1. 6d. net.

The Poor Student and the University. A Report on the Scholarships System, with reference to Local Education Authorities' Awards and assistance to intending teachers. By L. Doreen Whiteley, B.A., F.L.A., for the Sir Richard Stapley Educational Trust. London. George Allen & Unwin, Ltd. 1933. 6s. net.

Vacation Courses in England and Wales and Scotland. 6d. net. (Issued annually by the Board of Education.) London. H.M. Stationery Office.

Table of Holiday Courses on the Continent for Instruction in Modern Languages and other Subjects. 4d. net. (Issued annually by the Board of Education.) London. H.M. Stationery Office.

Handbook of Student Travel in Europe. 4th edn. 1934. International Confederation of Students, Commission for Internat. Relations and Travel, 3 Endsleigh Street, London, W.C.1.

The Intelligent Student's Guide to Europe. 1931-32. International Confederation of Students, Commission for Internat. Relations and Travel, 3 Endsleigh Street, London, W.C.1.

German Universities. A Manual for Foreign Scholars and Students. Published by the Deutscher Akademischer Austauschdienst E.V. (German Academic Exchange Service), Berlin C 2, Schloss. 1932.

Guide Book for Foreign Students in the United States. 3rd edn. 1931. Published by the Institute of International Education, 2 West 45th Street, New York.

A List of International Fellowships for Research. The International Federation of University Women. Pamphlet No. 4. 1930. 1s. (Revised edition in preparation.)

Fellowships and Scholarships open to Foreign Students for Study in the United States. Bulletin issued by the Institute of International Education, New York.

Les Associations internationales d'étudiants. 1931. 5 frs. League of Nations Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier Paris, 1er.

Students Abroad. Bulletin of organizations concerned with students abroad. Half-yearly. League of Nations Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier, Paris 1er.

Holiday Courses in Europe, 1934. Compiled by the League of Nations Institute of Intellectual Co-operation. English edn., Allen and Unwin, London, W.C.1, 2s.; The World Peace Foundation, 40 Mount Vernon Street, Boston, Mass., 50 cents. French edn., Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier, Paris 1er, 5 frs. German edn., Alfred Lorentz, Kurprinzstrasse 10, Leipzig, RM. 1.

2.—Associations.

i.—THE STUDENTS' UNION.

With the approval of the Court of Governors of the School, the Students' Union was reorganised as from the beginning of the Session 1920-21.

The object of the Union (as set out in its Constitution) is the promotion of the social life of the students; in particular:—

- (1) To provide representation through a students' representative council, and otherwise, on the occasion of negotiations with the School Authorities and on other appropriate occasions.
- (2) To provide and maintain Common Room facilities.
- (3) To arrange for the regular discussion of economic, political and other subjects.
- (4) To maintain a Union Lending Library in co-operation with the School authorities.
- (5) To publish the *Clare Market Review*.
- (6) To provide and maintain Athletic Clubs.
- (7) To organise Athletic Sports.
- (8) To provide and maintain other Societies.
- (9) To maintain relations with student bodies.

All regular students of the School (i.e., those paying a composition fee) become automatically full members of the Union. Limited membership of the Union, or certain Union privileges, are granted to other students in proportion to the amount of School fees paid by them. The fees charged by the School include the Union subscription. Life members are provided for by the Constitution, but the privileges of such life membership, in respect of the use of the School premises, are subject to revision by the School authorities from time to time.

UNION MEMBERSHIP TICKETS.—Students will receive the appropriate ticket showing full or limited membership of the Union from the Accountant's Office on payment of their fees.

Members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs and past students should apply for Union membership to the Junior Treasurer.

UNION MEETINGS.—Union meetings are held in Room 8 at 8.15 p.m. on Wednesdays during the term.

All students are invited to Union meetings, and can take part in debates and discussion. *Full details are published on the Union Notice Boards.*

UNION LIBRARY.—Library regulations can be seen in the Library. Books can be obtained on loan, by those entitled to them, on presentation of Union Membership Cards at the desk in Room 47.

UNION OFFICE.—Room 407, on the fourth floor, where information concerning the Union and its activities can be obtained.

CORRESPONDENCE.—All communications to the Union Officials or to the officers of societies, should be sent *via* the pigeon-holes in the Mixed Common Room.

CLARE MARKET REVIEW.—The magazine is published once during each term.

In addition to articles of interest and reports of Union activities, Official School Notices appear in the magazine.

It can be obtained by members entitled to it on presentation of Union Membership Cards. Copies of the magazine can also be obtained on payment. Contributions on all subjects are requested, and should be sent to the Editorial Room (Room 00).

OFFICERS.—The Officers of the Students' Union for the Union year ending November, 1935, are as follows:—

Hon. President :

Professor H. J. LASKI, M.A.

Executive Officers :

President	MR. G. R. YOUNG.
Vice-President	MISS K. D. LIBBY.
Senior Treasurer	MR. G. R. COLLISS.
Junior Treasurer	MR. A. C. WILLIAMS.
Secretaries	{ MISS H. M. T. COBBOLD. MR. J. CANNON.

Executive Committee :

Miss J. KATZENELLENBOGEN.	Mr. J. D. DALE-GREEN.
Miss D. M. LASKI.	Mr. G. V. DESHPANDE.
Miss H. A. L. LITTLE.	Mr. S. D. DORIZZI.
Miss M. MASANI.	Mr. H. W. DURANT.
Miss E. K. SHIELDS-COLLINS.	Mr. W. F. HAYLES.
Mrs. R. TYSSER.	Mr. J. F. MILNE.
Mr. R. F. BLOOR.	Mr. J. A. WILLIAMS.

Athletic Union :

President	Mr. J. F. MILNE.
Vice-President	Miss M. PAGE.
Senior Treasurer	Mr. E. A. E. CORNISH.
Junior Treasurer	
Secretaries	{ Miss M. BRADFORD. Mr. P. A. LINGARD.
Elected members of the Athletic Union Executive Committee.	{ Miss O. POULTON. Miss J. WATSON. Mr. R. F. BLOOR. Mr. G. H. CAPSEY.

The Athletic Union Executive Committee is made up of the above and one representative from each Athletic Club, together with three from the Union Executive Committee.

Clare Market Review :

Editor	Mr. H. W. DURANT.
Assistant Editor	Miss M. J. GOLDMAN.
Business Manager	Mr. H. HENRY.

Standing Sub-Committees of the Union.

Common Rooms Sub-Committee	Chairman : Miss J. WATSON. Secretary : Miss H. A. L. LITTLE.
Constitutional Sub-Committee	Chairman : THE PRESIDENT. Secretary : Mr. J. D. DALE-GREEN.
Debates Sub-Committee ..	Chairman : Mr. A. NOVAKORSKY. Secretary : Mr. G. V. DESHPANDE.
Entertainments Sub-Committee	Chairman : Mr. M. LOEWY. Secretary : Mr. R. F. BLOOR.
Finance Sub-Committee ..	Chairman : THE PRESIDENT. Secretary : THE JUNIOR TREASURER.
Parliamentary Sub-Committee	Chairman : Mr. G. BISHOP. Secretary : Miss D. M. LASKI.

Union Societies.

Chess Club	Secretary : Mr. R. FLASHTIG.
Dramatic Society	Secretary : Miss M. DUDLEY.
Literary Society	Secretary : Miss J. FARMER.
Musical Society	Secretary : Miss E. DARLINGTON.
Rambling Club	Secretary :

Union Representatives on other bodies.

The National Union of Students	THE PRESIDENT.
N.U.S. Secretary	Mrs. R. TYSSER.

University of London Union Council	THE PRESIDENT. THE VICE-PRESIDENT. Mr. N. M. EKSERDJIAN. Mr. R. H. GREET.
---------------------------------------	--

Union Officers.

Publicity Officer	Mr. F. B. GADSBY.
Tuition Officer	Miss A. STOCKS.
University of London Union Officer	Mr. N. G. EMLYN-JONES.

Appeal Panel.

Miss H. M. A. BUCKMASTER.	Mr. L. F. BROWN.
Miss D. BERGSKAUG.	Mr. E. BEIN.
Miss E. M. LEIGH.	Mr. G. L. SCHWARTZ.
Miss D. SMITH.	Mr. JOHN SCURR.
Mrs. A. C. W. WILCOX (née Powell)	Mr. R. CATTY.

ATHLETICS.—Athletics are controlled by the Athletic Union Executive Committee, on which are represented all Athletic Clubs and the Union Executive Committee. There are separate clubs for:—

Association Football.
Athletics.
Badminton (Men's and Women's).
Boxing.
Cricket (Men's and Women's).
Cross Country Running.
Fencing.
Golf.
Hockey (Men's and Women's).
Lacrosse.
Net Ball.
Rifle Shooting.
Rowing (including an evening section).
Rugby Football.
Sculling (Women).
Swimming (Men's and Women's).
Table Tennis.
Tennis (Men's and Women's).

PLAYING FIELDS.—Twenty acres at Malden (fifteen minutes from the Southern Railway Station; frequent service from Waterloo).

AFFILIATIONS.—The Union is affiliated to the National Union of Students, and to the English Branch of the Confédération Internationale des Étudiants. The Union is a member of the University of London Union as reconstituted on a federal basis.

OTHER SOCIETIES.—Many students' societies, not qualified for direct financial aid from the Union, are recognised as Associated Societies. A complete list of these may be obtained from the Students' Union Office.

All new Students should call at the Union Office as early as possible.

ii.—LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS GUILD OF GRADUATES.

Affiliated to the XXth Century Society of London Graduates.

The XXth Century Society of London Graduates was formed early in 1924 with the primary object of encouraging younger Graduates to take an active interest in the government of the University and to take an effective part in the business of Convocation and in the election of the Convocation representatives on the Senate of the University. Other declared aims of the Society are to maintain contact with the University of London Union Society and the Collegiate Unions and to assist in welding the *esprit de corps* of the individual Colleges, Schools and Institutions, into a common University spirit, and in particular to increase the influence of the University as a factor in the public life of London and of the Empire.

As a result of this movement a School Guild of Graduates was formed in April 1924, and affiliated to the XXth Century Society.

Membership of the Guild is open to all graduates of the University of London who have been regular students of the School for not less than one Session, and to past or present members of the regular teaching or administrative staff of the School who are members of Convocation.

Associate membership is open to members of the Professorial Council, regular members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs of the School who are graduates of other Universities, and to graduates of the University of London who are, or have been, students of the School.

The subscription is 3s. 6d. per annum, and includes membership of the XXth Century Society. The annual subscription for associate members of the Guild is 1s. Applications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, Guild of Graduates, London School of Economics.

iii.—LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS SOCIETY
(formerly Old Students' Association).

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 1935.

<i>Chairman</i>	Mrs. J. L. STOCKS.
<i>Representative of the London School of Economics Society on the Court of Governors</i>	Mr. E. T. RHYMER.
<i>Honorary Secretaries</i>	{ Miss M. DUNSTONE. Mr. A. G. CHARLES.
<i>Honorary Treasurer</i>	Mr. B. MAGEE.

<i>Committee Members</i>	{ THE OFFICERS and Mrs. V. ANSTEY, Miss N. COOKE, Mr. R. F. FOWLER, Mr. D. G. HUTTON, Mrs. H. DEMSEY, Professor A. PLANT, Mr. E. T. RHYMER.
----------------------------------	---

Membership of the London School of Economics Society is open to all past students of the School who have been full members of the Students' Union for at least one session. In addition, present students in their second and subsequent years may join as student members for the purpose of participating in the social activities of the Society.

Social events, including dinners, discussion meetings, a series of "Economic Tramps," and Malden Sunday in Commemoration Week are arranged, and members are given the privilege of using the School buildings, including Common Rooms, Library and (except at lunch time) the Refectory, and of attending the Students' Union meetings. At present the *Clare Market Review* is sent to Country and Overseas members free of charge, and Town members can receive it at a preferential rate.

The Annual Subscription is five shillings (for student members two shillings), and the Life Subscription is 2½ guineas. These subscriptions, which cover all privileges, should be sent to the Honorary Secretaries at the School.

All enquiries also should be addressed to the Honorary Secretaries at the School; application forms can be obtained from the Secretaries or from Lodge B.

iv.—RESEARCH STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

<i>President</i>	..	..	..	Mr. O. L. WILLIAMS
<i>Vice-President</i>	..	..	..	Mr. R. BERNHARD
<i>Secretary</i>	..	..	..	Miss D. GOOD
<i>Treasurer</i>	..	..	..	Mr. T. HITCH

Membership of the Research Students' Association is open to all students undertaking post-graduate work at the School, either for higher degrees or otherwise.

It is often difficult for the research student to participate in the life of the School as freely as he would desire. His undergraduate days have usually been spent elsewhere, while the nature of his work and the scattered materials of his study often render regular attendance at the School impossible. The object of the Association is to overcome these difficulties, and to enable research students to take advantage of the many social and intellectual facilities offered by the School. A committee is responsible for a Common Room (on the fourth floor of the main building), which is open during regular school hours, and in which tea is served every Thursday in term time. Meetings, to which outside speakers are invited, are held from time to time, and "week-ends" and walks arranged. A dinner is held towards the end of each term. In the past the need has long been felt for a recognised place in which research students could meet, and where experiences could be compared and common problems discussed.

The Association is always glad to welcome graduates from other Universities who are temporarily resident in London.

On the first two Thursdays in the Michaelmas term the Secretary and members of the Committee will be present at tea for the purpose of meeting new members and introducing them to other students. Further information can be obtained by letter addressed to the Secretary, at the School.

v.—THE ECONOMIC CLUB.

The Economic Club, founded in 1890, now meets at the School for reading and discussion of papers on the second Tuesday in each month at 8 p.m. The meeting is usually preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7.30 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor A. Plant. The Honorary Secretaries are Mrs. J. St. H. Lander, 14, Harley Gardens, The Boltons, S.W.10, and J. R. Hicks, Esq. The Club is managed by a Committee which is empowered to elect members, such members being persons who "can furnish satisfactory evidence of economic training."

vi.—SOCIOLOGY CLUB.

The Sociology Club was founded in 1923. It meets at the School for the discussion of papers twice each term, usually on a Wednesday at 8.0 p.m. The meetings are preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7.15 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor Morris Ginsberg and the Hon. Secretary, Dr. Vera Anstey. Membership is at present limited to eighty members resident in the London Metropolitan District, and twenty non-resident. New members are elected by the Club on the nomination of the Executive by a majority vote.

3.—Officers Training Corps.

The School combines with King's College to form "B" Company in the University of London Officers' Training Corps, a social organisation which unites the whole University.

MEMBERSHIP.—Admission is open to students who are British subjects of pure European descent and are either matriculated members of the University of London, or non-matriculated students pursuing a regular course in the School. The following may be mentioned as amongst the benefits which follow admission :

- (a) A Summer Camp, usually on the South Coast.
- (b) A Whitsun Camp at Princes Risborough for the purpose of rifle shooting on the ranges.
- (c) An active Rifle Club which trains those who are interested in shooting and encourages them to enter for inter-collegiate and inter-varsity competitions.
- (d) The cost of uniform and equipment and the expenses of Camps and Field Days, including fares, are not borne by the members.
- (e) Membership involves no military obligations of any kind.
- (f) Members are encouraged to enter for the examinations for Certificates "A" and "B," the possession of which qualifies them for many vocations which would otherwise be closed to them. These Certificates are usually secured without difficulty by those who attend the weekly parades and the annual camps.

COMMISSIONS.—Students proceeding to a degree are eligible for University Commissions in the Regular Army. Intending candidates should register as early as possible with the Hon. Secretary, Military Education Committee, 46, Russell Square, W.C.1. Such registration is in no way binding.

ENROLMENT.—For further particulars and for enrolment apply to Mr. J. L. Garbanati through the pigeon-hole post.

4.—Publications.

i.—"ECONOMICA." (New Series).

"Economica" is published by the School quarterly, in February, May, August, and November. It is devoted to research in Economics, Economic History and Statistics, and is under the direction of an Editorial Board composed of Sir William Beveridge, Professor A. L. Bowley, Professor T. E. Gregory, Professor F. A. von Hayek, Professor Arnold Plant, Professor Eileen Power (Acting Editor), Professor Lionel Robbins (Acting Editor), and Professor A. J. Sargent, with Mr. F. W. Paish as Assistant Editor.

In addition to authoritative articles on subjects falling within the scope of the Journal, each issue also contains a section devoted to reviews of current literature.

The price of "Economica" is 4s. 6d. per issue or 15s. per annum, post free. A specially reduced rate of 10s. per annum is offered to registered students of the School. The price of back numbers in the Old Series will be quoted on application to the Publications Department, London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2., to which address all subscriptions and business communications should be sent.

ii.—“POLITICA.”

“Politica” is published by the School twice yearly, in February and August. It is devoted to those branches of the Social Sciences not covered by “Economica,” including International Law and Relations, Political Science, History, Sociology, and Law in its relations to these subjects. “Politica” is under the direction of an Editorial Board composed of Sir William Beveridge, Professor Morris Ginsberg, Dr. W. Ivor Jennings, Mr. A. V. Judges, Professor H. J. Laski (Acting Editor), Professor C. A. W. Manning, and Professor C. K. Webster (Acting Editor), with Mr. H. R. G. Greaves as Assistant Editor. In addition to articles on subjects falling within its scope, each issue contains a large section devoted to reviews of current literature.

The price of “Politica” is 4s. 6d. per issue, or 7s. 6d. per annum post free. A specially reduced rate of 6s. per annum is offered to registered students of the School. All subscriptions and business communications should be sent to the Publications Department, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

iii.—THE LONDON AND CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC SERVICE.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Sir W. H. BEVERIDGE	<i>London School of Economics.</i>
Professor A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A.	<i>London School of Economics.</i>
Mr. J. M. KEYNES, C.B.	<i>Economics Department of University of Cambridge.</i>
Mr. D. H. ROBERTSON	<i>Economics Department of University of Cambridge.</i>
Prof. A. PLANT	<i>London School of Economics.</i>
Mr. G. L. SCHWARTZ	<i>London School of Economics.</i>

Sir CHARLES ADDIS, K.C.M.G. (*Hon. Treasurer*).

Mr. F. W. PAISH (*Secretary*).

The London and Cambridge Economic Service was established in the autumn of 1922 by co-operation between the School, the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.). The Service is similar to that established in 1919 by the Harvard Committee on Economic Research and consists of :—

- 1.—A monthly Bulletin containing charts, tables and comments dealing with the trade position in the United Kingdom and in the U.S.A., supplied by Harvard University, with special analyses relating to matters of current interest. A summary of the general position is given, together with a forecast of the probable movement in the immediate future.

The Quarterly Special Numbers issued in January, April, July and October, give complete series of the index numbers for post-war years, viz. : security prices, banking statistics, wholesale and retail prices, wages, imports, exports, production, transport and employment.

- 2.—A Monthly Supplement, containing charts, tables and comments dealing with France, Germany and Italy, communicated by correspondents in those countries. A quarterly report is given for the Netherlands, Belgium and Canada.

3.—Memoranda dealing with special topics of economic importance are issued from time to time. Recent Special Memoranda are as follows :—

- No. 33. A New Index of Prices and Securities By A. L. BOWLEY, G. L. SCHWARTZ and K. C. SMITH.
- No. 34. Studies in the Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies: No. 2. Rubber. March, 1931 .. By J. W. F. ROWE.
- No. 35. Studies in the Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies: No. 3. Brazilian Coffee. January, 1932 .. By J. W. F. ROWE.
- No. 36. Post-war Seasonal Variations. December, 1932 By K. C. SMITH and G. F. HORNE.
- No. 37. An Index Number of Securities, 1867-1914. June, 1934. .. By K. C. SMITH and G. F. HORNE.
- International Abstract of Economic Statistics, 1919-30. September, 1934.
- No. 38. Investment in Fixed Capital in Great Britain. September, 1934 .. By COLIN CLARK.
- No. 39. The Iron and Steel Industry of Germany, France, Belgium, Luxembourg and The Saar. October, 1934 By F. C. BENHAM.
- No. 40. The Effect of Present Trends in Fertility and Mortality upon the Future Population of England and Wales and upon its Age Composition. August, 1935 .. By E. CHARLES.
- No. 41. The Relative Importance of British Export Trade. August, 1935 By G. W. DANIELS and H. CAMPION.

The following additional Memorandum will shortly be published :
The Soft Wood Timber Trade of Northern Europe, with special reference to the trade with Great Britain. By E. Saari.

The publications of the Service are copyright and are issued to subscribers only. The subscription is £6 a year.

Subject to certain conditions, Universities and kindred institutions can obtain the Service at a particularly favourable rate.

The Service also supplies statistics on special subjects and undertakes research problems. No charge is made to subscribers unless considerable work is involved.

All communications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, London and Cambridge Economic Service, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

iv.—ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.

The *Survey of English Law* is an annual bulletin giving an account of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature. It is intended for the use of English and foreign law teachers and students and also for legal practitioners.

The Survey is divided into the following parts: (1) Jurisprudence; (2) Legal History; (3) Constitutional Law; (4) Local Government and Administrative Law; (5) Family Law and the Law of Persons; (6) Property and Conveyancing; (7) Contract; (8) The Law of Torts; (9) Mercantile Law; (10) Industrial Law; (11) Criminal Law; (12) Evidence and Procedure; (13) Conflict of Laws; (14) Public International Law; (15) International Conventions and Documents.

Each part (except (1), (2), and (15)) is sub-divided into three sections (a) Legislation; (b) Case Law; (c) Bibliography.

The Survey is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the School.

v.—ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES.

The object of the *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases* is to place before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The first volume covering the years 1925 and 1926 was published in July, 1929, by Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co. The volume covering the years 1927 and 1928 was published in October, 1931,* and that covering 1919 to 1922 in November, 1932. The volume for the years 1923-1924 was issued in June, 1933, and a 1929-1930 volume is now in preparation.

The Digest is edited by Sir John Fischer Williams, K.C. and Dr. H. Lauterpacht, assisted by an Advisory Committee composed of Lord Atkin, Lord Tomlin, Mr. W. E. Beckett, Professor J. L. Brierly, Dr. H. C. Gutteridge, K.C., Mr. Ake Hammarskjöld, Sir Cecil Hurst, K.C., Dr. A. D. McNair, Professor A. Pearce-Higgins, K.C., Mr. F. P. M. Schiller, K.C., and Mr. R. Vaughan Williams, K.C.

The digests of the decisions of international tribunals are prepared by the editors themselves, and the digests of national decisions by contributors connected with the various countries.

* These two volumes were edited by Dr. A. D. McNair and Dr. H. Lauterpacht.

vi.—PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE STAFF.

The following books and articles, among others, have been issued independently by members of the staff since June, 1934 :—

MR. R. G. D. ALLEN :—

- "A critical examination of Professor Pigou's method of deriving demand elasticity" (*Econometrica*, July, 1934).
- "Nachfragefunktionen für Güter mit korreliertem Nutzen" (*Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie*, October, 1934).
- "A note on the determinateness of the Utility Function" (*Review of Economic Studies*, February, 1935).

MR. S. H. BAILEY :—

- Mr. Roosevelt's Experiments (Hogarth Press, 1935).
- "International Economic Co-operation at the Cross-Roads" (*American Political Science Review*, October, 1934).

MASTER W. VALENTINE BALL :—

- "Practice and Procedure during the Reign of King George V" (*Law Quarterly Review*, January, 1935).

MR. H. L. BEALES :—

- "John Cartwright" (in *Great Democrats*, Nicholson & Watson, 1934).
- "The Great Depression" (Revision in Economic History, No. 1, *Economic History Review*, October, 1934).
- "The 'Basic' Industries of England, 1850-1914" (Studies in Bibliography, No. IV, *Economic History Review*, April, 1935).

MR. S. H. BEAVER (with Dr. L. D. Stamp) :—

- A Regional Geography : Vol. II, Africa (Longmans, 1934).

DR. F. C. BENHAM :—

- The Iron and Steel Industry in Germany, France, Belgium, Luxembourg and the Saar (London and Cambridge Economic Service, Memorandum No. 39).
- "Notes on the Pure Theory of Public Finance" (*Economica*, November, 1934).
- "Taxation and Factor-Prices" (*Economica*, May, 1935).

DR. M. J. BONN :—

- "Self Sufficiency" (in *Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).
- "International Economic Interdependence" (*The Annals*, 1934).
- "The Age of Counter-Colonisation" (*International Affairs*, 1934).

Principal Publications by Members of the Staff 459

PROFESSOR A. L. BOWLEY :—

- "Number of children in working-class families in London, 1929-30" (*Royal Statistical Society Journal*, February, 1935).

MR. F. BROWN :—

- "Chemical and Allied Industries" and "Electricity, Gas and Water Works" (in *New Survey of London Life and Labour*, Vol. V, Chap. V, and Vol. VIII, Chap. X).

PROFESSOR C. BURT :—

- The Subnormal Mind (Oxford, 1935).

PROFESSOR R. S. T. CHORLEY :—

- "Notes on Current Discussions" (*Law Quarterly Review*).

DR. H. DALTON :—

- Practical Socialism for Britain (Routledge, 1935).
- "The Present International Situation" (*Political Quarterly*, July, 1935).

MR. D. J. LLEWELYN DAVIES :—

- "Enemy Property and Ultimate Destination during the Anglo-Dutch Wars" (British Year Book of International Law, 1934).
- "Contract" and "Conflict of Laws" (in *Annual Survey of English Law*, 1934).
- "The Interpretation of Statutes in the Light of their Policy by the English Courts" (*Columbia Law Review*, April, 1935).

MR. E. F. M. DURBIN :—

- The Problem of Credit Policy (Chapman & Hall, 1935).
- "Mr. Gilbert's Defence of a Constant Circulation" (*Economica*, May, 1935).

DR. H. FINER :—

- Mussolini's Italy (Gollancz, 1935).
- "The Police and Public Safety" (in *A Century of Municipal Progress*, Allen & Unwin, 1935).
- "Italy under Mussolini" (*Bankers' Journal*, December, 1934).
- "The Value of Principles of Public Administration to City Managers" (*Public Management*, June, 1935).
- "Makers of English Local Government" (*Local Government Service*, February, March, April, 1935).

DR. RAYMOND W. FIRTH :—

- "The Meaning of Dreams in Tikopia" (in *Essays presented to C. G. Seligman*, 1934).
- "The Sociological Study of Native Diet" (*Africa*, Vol. VII, 1934).

MR. R. F. FOWLER (with Mr. R. H. Coase) :—

- "Bacon Production and the Pig-Cycle in Great Britain" (*Economica*, May, 1935).

PROFESSOR M. GINSBERG :—

- Sociology (Home University Library, 1934).
 The Unity of Mankind (Hobhouse Memorial Lecture, 1935; Oxford, 1935).
 Contribution to: Symposium on the Psychology of Peace and War (*British Journal of Medical Psychology*, 1934).
 Contribution to: Symposium on Property and Possessiveness (*British Journal of Medical Psychology*, 1935).
 "Explanation in History" (*Proceedings of the Aristotelian Society*, 1935).
 "Causality in the Social Sciences" (*Proceedings of the Aristotelian Society*, 1935).

PROFESSOR T. E. GREGORY :—

- The Gold Standard and its Future (Methuen, third revised and enlarged edition, 1934).
 The Planned State and the Equalitarian State (Ethical Union, 1934).
 Memorandum on Japanese Competition (Association of British Chambers of Commerce, March, 1935).
 The International Monetary Situation (International Chamber of Commerce, June, 1935).
 "Expansionist Theories of Currency and Banking Policy" (*Journal of Institute of Bankers*, January and February, 1935).
 "The Outlook for long-period Money Rates" (*"Times" Banking Review*, February 12th, 1935).
 "The World Chaos: a Plea for Discussion" (*Fortnightly Review*, May, 1935).
 "Bank Amalgamations" (*Bulletin of the Banca Commerciale Italiana*, July, 1935).

MR. D. W. HARDING :—

- "Adult Education and Adult Entertainment" (*Adult Education*, September, 1934).
 "The Place of Entertainment in Social Life" (*Sociological Review*, October, 1934).
 "Aspects of the Poetry of Isaac Rosenberg" (*Scrutiny*, March, 1935).
 "Propaganda and Rationalisation in War" (*Scrutiny*, June, 1935).

PROFESSOR F. A. VON HAYEK :—

- Prices and Production (new and revised edn., 1935).
 Collectivist Economic Planning (Editor and part author: Routledge, 1935).
 "Carl Menger" (*Economica*, November, 1934).
 "Preiserwertungen, Monetäre Störungen und Fehlinvestitionen" (*National-ökonomisk Tidskrift*, Vol. 73, No. 3, 1935).
 "A Regulated Gold Standard" (*Economist*, May, 1935).
 "Edwin Cannan" (*Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie*, VI 2, 1935).

MR. B. M. HEADICAR :—

- A Manual of Library Organisation (Allen & Unwin, 1935).

DR. J. R. HICKS :—

- "Léon Walras" (*Econometrica*, October, 1934).
 "A Note on the Elasticity of Supply" (*Review of Economic Studies*, October, 1934).
 "Recent Developments in Economic Theory—the Theory of Monopoly" (*Econometrica*, January, 1935).
 "A Suggestion for Simplifying the Theory of Money" (*Economica*, February, 1935).

DR. W. C. R. HICKS :—

- "A Weimar Actor under Schiller and Goethe" (paper read before the English Goethe Society, January, 1935).

DR. W. I. JENNINGS :—

- Parliamentary Reform (Gollancz, 1935).
 "In Praise of Dicey, 1885-1935" (*Public Administration*, April, 1935).
 "The Technique of Opposition" (*Political Quarterly*, April, 1935).
 "Local Government Law, 1885-1935" (*Law Quarterly Review*, Jubilee Number).

MR. N. KALDOR :—

- "Mrs. Robinson's 'Economics of Imperfect Competition'" (*Economica*, August, 1934).
 "Market Imperfection and Excess Capacity" (*Economica*, February, 1935).

DR. H. KANTOROWICZ :—

- "Baldus de Ubaldis and the Subjective Theory of Guilt" (*Social Research*, August, 1934).

PROFESSOR H. J. LASKI :—

- The State in Theory and Practice (Allen & Unwin, 1935).
 Law and Justice in Soviet Russia (Hogarth Press, 1935).
 "The Function of the Universities at the Present Time" (*New Republic*, January 23rd, 1935).
 "Leon Trotsky" (in *Great Contemporaries*, Cassell, 1935).
 "Le Tournant de la Démocratie" (*Archives de la Philosophie du Droit*, December, 1934).
 "E. S. Convin's *Twilight of the Supreme Court*" (Review in *Yale Law Journal*, April, 1935).

DR. H. LAUTERPACHT :—

- "Les travaux préparatoires et l'interprétation des traités" (Lectures delivered at the Hague Academy of International Law in April, 1934).
 "Some Considerations on Preparatory Work in the Interpretation of Treaties" (*Harvard Law Review*, February, 1935).
 The Budapest Articles of Interpretation and the Paris Pact (*Publications of the Grotius Society*, 1934).

RT. HON. H. B. LEES-SMITH :—

- "The British National Government" (*Current History*).

MR. B. MAGEE (with Mr. S. W. Rowland) :—

- Accounting (Part I) (Gee, 1934).
 Questions in Accounting (Part I) (Gee, 1934).

DR. LUCY P. MAIR :—

- "The Study of Culture Contact as a Practical Problem" (*Africa*, October, 1934).
 "The Anthropologist's Approach to Native Education" (*Oversea Education*, January, 1935).
 "Linguistics without Sociology: some notes on the standard Luganda Dictionary" (*Bulletin of Oriental Studies*, April, 1935).
 "Totemism among the Baganda" (*Man*, May, 1935).

462 *Principal Publications by Members of the Staff*

DR. K. MANNHEIM :—

- Rational and Irrational Elements in Contemporary Society (Hobhouse Memorial Lecture, 1934; Oxford, 1934).
 Mensch und Gesellschaft im Zeitalter des Umbaus (Sijthoff, Leiden, 1935).
 "La Sociologia Alemana de 1918 a 1933" (*Tierra Firme*, No. 1, Madrid, 1935).
 "Utopia" and "Ernst Troeltsch" (in *Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).

MR. T. H. MARSHALL :—

- "The Population of England and Wales from the Industrial Revolution to the World War" (*Economic History Review*, April, 1935).
 Contribution to: Symposium on Property and Possessiveness (*British Journal of Medical Psychology*, Vol. XV, Part I, 1935).

MR. F. W. PAISH :—

- "The MacMillan Report" (Monthly series of articles in *Branch Banking*, continued).
 "Credit Policy and the Balance of Payments" (*Der deutsche Volkswirt*, 1934).
 "The British Exchange Equalisation Fund" (*Economica*, February, 1935).
 "How Britain fared in the Crisis" (*Daily Telegraph Jubilee Supplement*, May, 1935).

PROFESSOR A. PLANT :—

- "La réglementation des transports en Angleterre" (*Revue d'Economie Politique*, September-October, 1934).

PROFESSOR T. F. T. PLUCKNETT :—

- "Nottingham, First Earl of," "Selborne, First Earl of," "Sheriff" and "Writ" (in *Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).

MR. G. J. PONSONBY :—

- "What is wasteful competition in Transport?" (*Modern Transport*, February 2nd, 1935).

MR. M. M. POSTAN :—

- "Karl Marx" (in *Great Democrats*, Nicholson & Watson, 1934).

PROFESSOR EILEEN POWER :—

- "On the Need for a new Edition of Walter of Henley" (*Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, 4th Series, Vol. XVII, 1934).

DR. BLAKE PRITCHARD :—

- "Changes in the central nervous system due to electrocution" (*Lancet*, 1934).
 "Localisation of Function in the cerebral cortex" (*Comp. Rend. Congrès Internat. des Sciences Anthropologiques et Ethnologiques*, 1934).
 "The use of Prostigmine in the treatment of Myasthenia Gravis" (*Lancet*, 1934).

DR. A. I. RICHARDS :—

- "The Village Census in the Study of Culture Contact" (*Africa*, January, 1935).
 "Mother-right among the Central Bantu" (in *Essays presented to C. G. Seligman*, 1934).

Principal Publications by Members of the Staff 463

PROFESSOR L. ROBBINS :—

- The Nature and Significance of Economic Science (Macmillan, new and revised edition, 1934).
 "L'Agriculture dirigée: Experience anglaise" (*Revue d'Economie Politique*, No. 5, 1934).
 "The Planning of British Agriculture" (*Lloyd's Bank Review*, November, 1934).
 "The Problem of Stabilisation" (*Lloyd's Bank Review*, April, 1935).
 "Remarks on the Relationship between Economics and Psychology" (*The Manchester School*, V, No. 2).
 "The Prospects for 1935" (*New York Annalist*, January 15th, 1935).
 "A Student's Recollection of Edwin Cannan" (*Economic Journal*, June, 1935).

DR. W. A. ROBSON :—

- Civilisation and the Growth of Law (Macmillan, 1935).
 A Century of Municipal Progress (Joint Editor and Contributor: Allen & Unwin, in press).
 Civic Planning (Paper published by Nat. Assoc. of Local Government Officers).
 "Fifty Years of Industrial Law" (*Law Quarterly Review*, January, 1935).
 "A Hundred Years of Local Government" (in *The People's Year Book*, 1935).
 "London" (*Current History*, New York, August, 1934).
 "Thoughts on the L.C.C. Elections: the Chaos of London Government" (*Political Quarterly*, April-June, 1934).
 English Contribution to *International Survey of Decisions on Labour Law*, 1934 (International Labour Office).

DR. H. V. ROUTH :—

- Money, Morals and Manners as revealed in Modern Literature (Nicholson & Watson, 1935).
 The Year's Work in English (Sections XI-XIII) (Oxford, for the English Association, 1935).

MR. S. W. ROWLAND :—

- A Reconsideration of Auditing Methods (Gee, 1934).
 "The Institute of Bankers Syllabus in Accounting" (seven articles in *Journal of Institute of Bankers*).
 Accounting (Part I) (Gee, 1934) (with Mr. B. Magee).
 Questions in Accounting (Part I) (Gee, 1934) (with Mr. B. Magee).

MR. R. S. SAYERS :—

- "The Question of the Standard, 1815-44" (*Economic History*, February, 1935).
 "Japan's Balance of Trade" (*Economica*, February, 1935).

MR. G. L. SCHWARTZ :—

- "Criticisms of the Company Form of Organisation; an Examination" (*Company Accountant*, Spring number, 1935).
 "The Fallacy of Piecemeal Planning" (*Fortnightly Review*, February, 1935).

PROFESSOR H. A. SMITH :—

- Great Britain and the Law of Nations, Volume II—Territory (P. S. King, 1935).
 "Collective Security and Imperial Unity" (*National Review*, January, 1935).
 "Die gegenwärtige Bedeutung des Neunmächte-Vertrages" (*Völkerbund und Völkerrecht*, May, 1935).

464 *Principal Publications by Members of the Staff*

DR. MAY SMITH :—

"Some Pioneers of Medical Psychology" (with Professor Major Greenwood : *British Journal of Medical Psychology*, Vol. XIV, 2).

DR. L. D. STAMP :—

"Planning the Land for the Future" (The Hector Maiben Lecture of the American Association for Advancement of Science : *Science*, Vol. 80, No. 2984).

"Land Use Survey as a School and College Exercise" (*Journal of Geography*, Chicago, Vol. XXXIII, April, 1934).

"The Land Utilisation Survey of Great Britain" (*Geographical Review*, New York, October, 1934).

"Rangoon" (in *Encyclopedia Italiana*, 1935).

Oil Production of Burma (Amer. Inst. of Mining Engineers, February, 1935).

A Regional Geography, Part II—Africa (Longmans, 1934) (with Mr. S. H. Beaver).

PROFESSOR R. H. TAWNEY (with Mr. A. T. Tawney) :—

"An Occupational Census of the Seventeenth Century" (*Economic History Review*, October, 1934).

DR. BRINLEY THOMAS :—

"The Monetary Doctrines of Professor Davidson" (*Economic Journal*, March, 1935).

MR. S. P. TURIN :—

From Peter the Great to Lenin : a History of the Russian Labour Movement with special reference to Trade Unionism (P. S. King, 1935).

PROFESSOR P. VAUCHER :—

"The French Crisis" (*Political Quarterly*, July, 1934).

"Le gouvernement national en Angleterre" (*Année Politique*, March, 1935).

"Poincaré" (*Queen's Review*, June, 1935).

PROFESSOR C. K. WEBSTER :—

The Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815 (Bell, new edition, 1935).

The Problem before the Peacemakers (in *The Treaty of Versailles and After*, Allen & Unwin, 1935).

"Palmerston, Metternich and the European System, 1830-1841" (*Transactions of the British Academy : the Raleigh Lecture*, 1934).

"Lord Palmerston at Work, 1830-1841" (*Politica*, August, 1934; reprinted in *Studies in Anglo-French History*).

British Diplomatic Representatives, 1759-1852 (Royal Historical Society, 1934) (with S. T. Bindoff and E. F. Malcolm Smith).

MR. C. H. WILSON :—

Introduction to and translation of Hans Kelsen's "Pure Theory of Law" (*Law Quarterly Review*, October, 1934, and July, 1935).

PROFESSOR A. WOLF :—

The History of Science, Technology and Philosophy in the 16th and 17th Centuries (Allen & Unwin, 1935).

"An addition to the Correspondence of Spinoza" (*Philosophy*, Vol. X).

"The Significance of Maimonides" (*Liberal Jewish Monthly*, May, 1935).

"The Birth of Modern Science" (*The Philosopher*, Vol. XIII).

"The Logic of Inductive Inference" (*Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, Vol. XCVIII).

Principal Publications by Members of the Staff 465

DR. MAY WALLAS :—

Social Judgment by Graham Wallas (edited with a preface) (Allen & Unwin, 1934).

PUBLICATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL BIOLOGY :—

Alison Davis. "The Distribution of the Blood Groups and its bearing on the Concept of Race" (*Sociological Review*, XXVII).

J. L. Gray. "Sigmund Freud" (in *Great Contemporaries*, Cassell, 1935).

J. L. Gray and P. Moshinsky. "Ability and Opportunity in English Education" (*Sociological Review*, XXVIII, No. 2).

"Ability and Opportunity in Relation to Parental Occupation" (*Sociological Review*, XXVIII, No. 3).

"The Measurement of Educational Opportunity" (*Journal of Adult Education*, Vol. VII, No. 6).

R. R. Kuczynski. "Det Internationale Befolkningspørgsmaal" (*Økonomi Og Politik*, October, 1934).

"The Decrease of Fertility" (*Economica*, May, 1935).

H. Zwarenstein. "The Endocrine Glands and Calcium Metabolism" (*Biological Review*, IX).

5.—Successes and Statistics of the School

i.—Academic Successes, 1934-35

SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS AND PRIZES.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries.

(Awarded on the results of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination.)

LEVERHULME SCHOLARSHIPS.

- 1935—MARGARET COLLINS [Portsmouth High School for Girls].
 JOHN NORMAN KIDD [The Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith].
 PETER RICHARD MARSHALL [Bedford School].
 JACK WILLIAMS [Hanley High School].

SCHOLARSHIP IN ECONOMICS.

- 1935—SYLVIA STERN [City of London College].

SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS.

- 1935—DOUGLAS ALBERT VIVIAN ALLEN [Wallington Boys County School].

BURSARIES.

- 1935—THOMAS PATRICK DUFFY [Morley Grammar School].
 FRANCIS JOHN GARVEY [Regent Street Polytechnic].

WHITTUCK SCHOLARSHIP IN LAWS.

- 1934—Not awarded.
 1935—JOHN DAVID BAWDEN MITCHELL [Colfe's Grammar School].

School of Economics Scholarship in Laws.

(Awarded by the School on the results of the Intermediate LL.B. Examination.)

- 1933—BRYAN JAMES MISSELBROOK.
 1934—CHARLES ELLIS GRIFFITH.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Law.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Academy of International Law at The Hague.)

- 1934—RICHARD LANCELOT ROBINSON.
 1935—EDWARD GEORGE LEWIS.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Studies.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Geneva School of International Studies.)

- 1934—GLADYS BLOCH.
 1935—MARIE ELISABETH JEAN ELMES.

Rosebery Scholarship.

(Open to Students of the School who have passed the Intermediate Examinations in Economics or Commerce. Awarded biennially.)

- 1933—HUGH BROCKWILL RIPMAN.
Honourable Mention—DAVID WILTON SCHOLES.
 1935—Not yet awarded.

Knowles Scholarship.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics, in memory of Professor Lilian Knowles.)

- 1933—DONALD POINTON.
Honourable Mention—WILLIAM ELLIOT NIXON.
 1934—Divided between STANLEY JOHN ARTIS.
 PHYLLIS MARY HARVEY.

Acworth Scholarship.

(Awarded biennially on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics and Commerce, in memory of Sir William Acworth.)

- 1934—DAVID LLOYD JONES.

Allyn Young Scholarship.

(Founded by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, and awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

- 1933—HUGH GOSSCHALK.
Honourable Mention—RUDOLF MAX LOEWY.
 1935—Not yet awarded.

Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

(Awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

- 1932—JOHN WILLIAM GENTLE.
 1934—GEORGE JÁSZI.

Christie Exhibition.

(Founded in memory of Miss Mary Christie. Open to students of Sociology or Social Science.)

- 1934—PRISCILLA CAMPBELL.

Commonwealth Fund Scholarships in Mental Health.

- 1934—OLIVE WINIFRED CRAM.
CHARLES MASON KING.
GEORGE MACFARLANE.
AGNES ANNE LE MESURIER.
DOROTHY MARY THOMAS.
MARION BAILLIE HOWIE WHYTE.
MILDRED MARY LAMB (Bursary).
ELSIE LEASON THOMAS (Bursary).
- 1935—ALEXANDER ARTHUR COLE.
MARGARET MONTI EDEN.
DONALD ERNEST FAULKNER.
JANET CHRISTINE GLOVER.
JEAN ELIZABETH MARY HYATT.
KATE FLORENCE LONG.
JANET GUTHRIE McARTHUR.
ENID CLARA SIMPSON.
AGNES SPEAKMAN WILLIAMS.
MAISIE WRIGHT.
JOAN YATES.
MURIEL CHRISTINE GODFREY (Bursary).
JESSIE CHAMBERLAIN GUTHRIE (Bursary).
CHRISTINE MARY JOHNSTON (Bursary).

Bursaries in Department of Business Administration.

- 1933—ALPHONSE LEON PAUL PFAFF.
PAUL CLARK NANCARROW.
- 1934—ERNEST MARK NOBLE.

Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(Awarded on the results of the Final Examination in Commerce.)

- 1934—INGMAR GEORGE JOSEF PENTON ANDREN.
HARDING MCGREGOR DUNNETT.
THOMAS BURNHAM KING.
CHARLES KENYON SQUIRES.
- 1935—ERNEST HALLETT
FRANK EDWARD PERRY.

Sir Edward Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

(Awarded to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.)

- 1934—PHILLIP FRANCIS ADAMS.

Metcalf Scholarship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe and open to women students preparing for the B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree. Awarded biennially.)

- 1932—MABEL ROSE GOUGH.
1934—PAMELA WINIFRED SAUNDERS-O'MAHONY.

Graham Wallas Scholarship.

(Founded in memory of the late Professor Graham Wallas.)

- 1934—ELIZABETH KATHARINE SHIELDS-COLLINS.

University of London Scholarship in Economics.

- 1933—LESLIE ALFRED FURLONG.
1934—No award.

Loch Exhibitions.

(To assist students in the Department of Social Science and Administration.)

- 1934—BARBARA HAZEL BLOOMFIELD.
KATHLEEN MARY BENDER.
- 1935—KATHLEEN MARGOT DAWE.
JOSEPHINE MARY TOMPKINS.

School of Economics Research Studentship.

(Awarded for two years for postgraduate research.)

- 1933—TERENCE ALAN MARTYN BISHOP.
1934—Divided between SIDNEY THOMAS OFFEN.
OWEN LENN WILLIAMS.

Special Leverhulme Research Scholarship.

(Awarded for postgraduate research.)

- GEORGE LENNOX SHARMAN SHACKLE.

Evening Research Studentships.

(Awarded for research by postgraduate evening students.)

- 1934—WILLIAM MANNING DACEY.
LEO THOMAS FRANK LITTLE.

Women's Studentship.

(Awarded triennially for two years for research in Economic History or a branch of Social Science.)

- 1932—IDA CECIL GREAVES.
1935—Not yet awarded.

Gerstenberg Studentship in Economics.

(Awarded by the University of London for postgraduate research for one year.)

- 1933—AUBREY JONES.
1934—SIDNEY THOMAS OFFEN.

Metcalf Studentship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, for Research into some Social, Economic, or Industrial Problem, open to women graduates of any University in the United Kingdom.)

- 1933—ELLA PRATT-YULE.
1934—Not awarded.

George Smith Studentship.

(Awarded by the University of London for postgraduate research.)

- 1934—SIDNEY THOMAS OFFEN.

Lindley Studentship.

(Awarded by the University of London for postgraduate research.)

1934—INA STAFFORD RUSSELL.

Leon Fellowship.

(Awarded by the University of London for postgraduate research for one year.)

1934—ABRAHAM LERNER.

Hutchinson Silver Medal.

(Awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.)

1933—SAMUEL GOLDMAN.

1934—ERNEST JONES PARRY.

Gladstone Memorial Prize.

[(a) Awarded on the results of the Intermediate B.Sc.(Econ.) Examination.]

1933—DONALD POINTON.

1934—GEORGE JÁSZI.

[(b) Awarded on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.]

1933—AUBREY JONES.

1934—SIDNEY THOMAS OFFEN.

Rosebery Prize.

(Awarded for the best monograph embodying original research presented in the Department of Railway Transport.)

1933—*Second Prize* : ARTHUR HARLOW MATSON.

1934—*First Prize* : JACK LOUIS GRUMBRIDGE.
Second Prize : LESLIE FRANK WESTCOTT.

Hugh Lewis Prize.

(Awarded annually by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay on a selected subject.)

1934—THOMAS HENRY BURDETT.

Honourable Mention : CHARLES LESLIE PAINE.
OWEN LENN WILLIAMS.

1935—GEORGE SIDNEY BISHOP.

Honourable Mention : JAMES HERMISTON AITCHISON.

Farr Medal and Prize.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination for proficiency in Statistics by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of Dr. William Farr.)

1934—EDWARD THOMAS SARA.

1935—HAROLD WILLIAM GEORGE GEARING.

Director's Essay Prizes.

(Two prizes awarded for the best essays written by first-year degree students.)

1933-34—*First Prize* : ERWIN ROTHBARTH.

Second Prize : Divided between GEORGE JÁSZI.

JOHN MCKNIGHT.

1934-35—*First Prize* : WILLIAM ARTHUR LEWIS.

Second Prize : MARTIN RUHSTADT.

Brunel Silver Medal.

(Awarded to students in the Railway Department who in not more than four years have been placed in the First Class in the Examination Lists in different subjects.)

1934—EDWIN ELLIOTT BURGIS.

ARTHUR HARLOW MATSON.

ROBERT CECIL PATTERSON.

JOHN TAYLOR.

1935—WILLIAM BROWN.

SAMUEL LEONARD CLARKE.

JACK LOUIS GRUMBRIDGE.

JAMES DUNBAR MICHAEL.

EDGAR WILLIAM JOHN MIDLANE.

WILLIAM FRANK PEAKALL.

Graduate's Medal.

(Awarded by Institute of Transport.)

1934—CHARLES EDWIN WHITWORTH.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

(Founded in memory of Professor George Unwin, open to students taking Economic History as their Special Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree.)

1934—Divided between WALTER HYMAN SIMONS.

JOHN NICHOLSON WALES.

1935—PAULINE EMILY GREGG.

Gonner Prize.

(Awarded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner for conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.)

1934—OWEN LENN WILLIAMS.

1935—Not awarded.

Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

1933—ALBERT HAROLD WAKEFIELD.

1934—HENRY WILLIAM DURANT.

CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION SUCCESSES.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments in the Indian Civil Service.)

1934—MRIGANKAMAULI BASU.
SUBRAMANIAM CHAKRAVARTHI.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments as Assistant Inspectors of Taxes.)

1934—FREDERICK CHARLES LACE.

(Open Competitive Examination for Appointments in the Consular Service.)

1934—JOHN HERBERT DICKINSON.
FREDERICK CHARLES EVERSON.

DIPLOMAS.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

1934—DOROTHY FINNIGAN.
ROSIE ANTOINETTE NAYLOR.
MARY PICKLES.
SYLVIA MARY WEBB.1935—EVELYN MARION LIZZIE GROSSTEPHAN.
ILEY ANNIE MAY HASELHURST.
GWENDOLEN MARTHA SMITH.
ERNEST GEORGE TRENT.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

1933—NANCIE MARGARET HALL.
ELISABETH HARVEY ROWNTREE.
MARJORIE EVELYN SWINSTEAD-SMITH.

1934—MARGARET HAY.

Academic Diploma in Psychology.

1933—GERTRUDE VERA GAETJENS.

Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

1934—VANCE ROGERS.

1935—OSCAR EMIL EMANUELSON.
OTTO FRIEDRICH RAUM.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

1934—ABRAHAM ILIA BERMAN.
†DINA CHAIKIN.
†KANHAIYA LAL MEHTA.1935—DWARKA PRASAD BARSAIYAN.
WINIFRED MARY COLE.
DERVISH DUMA.
ENNA PADAM SUNDARAM IYER KRISHNAMOORTHY
ELLEN CECILIA McCULLOUGH.
MARGERY ISABELLA RAYNE.

† Awarded a mark of distinction.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination.

FIRST CLASS.

1934—HENRY WILLIAM DURANT.
JOAN OZANNE LE MASURIER.
SIDNEY THOMAS OFFEN.
OWEN HENRY PARSONS.
JOHN NICHOLSON WALES.
FRANK DEWRY CLEMENT WILLIAMS.
OWEN LENN WILLIAMS.
EDWARD ALFRED WYMER.

SECOND CLASS.

1934—ARTHUR ROLAND ADAMS.
LAKSHMINARAYANAPURAM RAMAIAER
AMRITHAGHATESWARAN.
CONSTANTINE DEMETRE ARGYROPOULOS.
MARGARET CICELY BOTTOMLEY.
SYDNEY HUBERT BOTTOMS.
ROLAND FRANCIS BURCH.
THOMAS HENRY BURDETT.
EDNA FRANCES BUTTON.
ANNIE HENRIETTA CHEVIS.
ASSEN GEORGE CHRISTOPHOROFF.
HELEN ADELAIDE ANDERSON CLAY.
HARRY LEONARD DOUGLAS COUCHMAN.
OLIVE FRANCES CREED.
PERCY ARTHUR CROW.
FRANCIS EDWARD DALE.
VIOLET DANN.
JACK DODWELL.
ARTHUR SYDNEY LITHIBY DUMPHREYS.
NOEL PETTINGILL EDWARDS.
GRACE ANNIE EVANS.
SOLOMON GARSON.
JOHN WILLIAM GENTLE.
EGBERT STANLEY ASQUITH GODFREY.
MARGUERITE ISABEL GOODFELLOW.
NANCY MURIEL GOODMAN.
WILLIAM GLENNIE GORDON.
CHARLES THOMAS WALTER GREGORY
DOROTHY LILIAN HARMSHAW.
MARY HILL.
MARGARET LYALL HOPPE.
KATHERINE THEODORA HOWARD.
JAMES ROBERT HUNTER.
ROSAMOND HELEN STANLEY JEVONS.
FRANK WILLIAM MURRAY KETLEY.
PETER WILFRED KINGSFORD.
FREDERICK HOWARD LAKIN.
THOMAS WILLIAM HENRY LAMBERT.
MARY LOUISA LAWLOR.
JOHN ANDREW McIVER.
JOHN LINDSAY MACKIE.
CHARLES WILLIAM PRYDE McLEAN.
MARIE JOSEPHINE MARKS.
MADELEINE ROSALIND JOAN MORREAU.
HAROLD GEORGE MORRIS.
KARL CHRISTIAN ORSBORN.
HENRY ALBERT PARSONS.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*

1934—TANDALAM NARASIMHACHARIAR PARTHASARATHI.
 LOUIS PHILLIPS.
 JOHN BONHAM PIGG.
 MARJORIE REBECCA POOK.
 ELIZABETH SARAH PRATT.
 EVELYN MARGARET PYKE.
 SARUKKAI KRISHNAMACHARI RAJA.
 MARGERY ELEANOR RAMSBOTTOM.
 RAMINENI KAUSHALENDRA RAO.
 PURUSHOTTAMA SHIVARAMA REGE.
 EDWARD THOMAS SARA.
 WILLIAM FREDERICK SEARLE.
 EILEEN DOROTHY SKEFFINGTON-WHITE.
 GEORGE ERNEST SMITH.
 BERTRAM CYRIL SOMPER.
 GERARD JOHN STEVENS.
 JOAN MARGARET THOMPSON.
 MAURICE BERNARD THRESHER.
 WILLIAM LOUIS TJADEN.
 HERBERT CECIL TOBIN.
 RONALD LESLIE TUCKER.
 LESLIE ALBERT ERNEST WARD.
 ALEXANDER PETRIE WHYTE.
 ARCHIBALD FRANK WOODLANDS.

PASS.

1934—RONALD ARTHUR ASHBY.
 SUDHIRKUMAR BASU.
 GLADYS BLOCH.
 SIDNEY EDWARD DENNIS BROWNE.
 HAROLD ANGUS CURNOW.
 JAMES RICHARD HARRIS.
 ERIC NICHOLSON HOOPER.
 IRENE MAY HUGHES.
 MARY ELIZABETH KEITH.
 JANET ELIZABETH KING.
 KENNETH STANLEY OLDFIELD.
 ALEXANDRA CLARA ELIZABETH PARKER.
 ALBERT RAYNER.
 EILEEN MARY REEVE.
 DORIS LAURA RIDOUT.
 EDWARD SCHWARZ.
 VIVIAN MILWARD STOODLEY.
 MAURICE JOHN SYDENHAM.
 EDNA MARY THORPE.
 CARL ALFRED WAIT.

FIRST CLASS.

1935—GUY PATTERSON CHAPMAN.
 STANLEY ECKERSLEY.
 JACOB GOLDBERG.
 PAULINE EMILY GREGG.
 JACK LOUIS GRUMBRIDGE.
 ALBERT VICTOR HARDY.
 ARTHUR MAURICE MILLER.
 RICHENDA CLARA PAYNE.
 DONALD POINTON.
 *Irene Dorothy Venis.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*SECOND CLASS.
(Upper Division).

1935—*Kenneth Arthur de Witt Alexander.
 GEORGE SIDNEY BISHOP.
 JOHN WILLIAM PERCIVAL CHILES.
 *Leslie Charteris Coffin.
 WILLIAM ALFRED LINDSAY COULBORN.
 CYRIL JACKSON DAKIN.
 JOHN GEORGE DONY.
 *Leslie Alfred Furlong.
 MANSHARRAS NARSINGRAO HEBLE.
 EVELYN KERR.
 RUDOLF MAX LOEWY.
 DOROTHY ANINE PLASTOW.
 RONALD HAYDN PRESTON.
 AMIYAKUMAR SEN.
 ELIZABETH KATHARINE SHIELDS-COLLINS.
 TARLOK SINGH.
 ARTHUR CHARLES SPARKS.
 ALAN EDWARD TUBBS.

SECOND CLASS.
(Lower Division).

JAMES HERMISTON AITCHISON.
 JOHN LESLIE ALLEN.
 HERBERT JOHN BEWG.
 SHIAVEX SORABJI BHATHENA.
 NAOMI ELIZABETH MARY BREWER.
 DENNIS JOHN CADMAN.
 GRACE KEITLEY CAMERON.
 MALCOLM CAMPBELL.
 JOHN THOMAS CANNON.
 ALBERT JOHN CATTLE.
 ROBERT CHAMBERLAIN.
 DENNIS CHAPMAN.
 EDWIN ALBERT CHILCOTT.
 JOAN CLAPCOTT.
 GANESH VASUDES DESHPANDE.
 TEHMURAS DARASHAW DOONGAJI.
 TERENCE JOSEPH D'SOUZA.
 HAROLD WILLIAM GEORGE GEARING.
 MARGARET GEARY.
 ALFRED GEORGE HERBERT.
 MAURICE HOOKHAM.
 CORNELIUS JOSEPH HORGAN.
 JOSHUA ISRAEL.
 ROBERT ELLIOT JOHNSON.
 MUHAMMAD ABDUL KHADAR.
 DONALD LEE.
 DAVID EDWIN SLATER LEWIS.
 DOROTHY RITA MACHIN.
 DOUGLAS GORDON MACKIE.
 JOHN WILLIAM MALLISON.
 DEMOSTHENES MANGAKIS.
 WILLIAM PERCY MELDRUM.
 WINIFRED BERYL PARKER.
 ELISABETH HOME PEEL.
 CYRIL DORMAN PERRING.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*

1935—BARBARA ISABEL PHILLIPS.
DOUGLAS GEORGE ROSE.
FREDERIC ARNOLD ROSE.
*Charles Joseph Sydney Edward Schebesta.
DURGESHWAR DAYAL SETH.
ELIZABETH TURLEY.
AKBARALI GULAMHUSEN VAZIR.
KENNETH ARTHUR VINE.
MARGARET NICOL NESBIT WARREN.
JOAN MARGARET WATSON.
*Henry Francis Wilkins.
PHYLLIS MAHALA WILKINS.

øSECOND CLASS.

JOSEPH LOUIS GARBANATI.
MAURICE JOSEPH GOLDMAN.
ERNEST OSCAR PAYNE.
WALTER HYMAN SIMONS.

PASS.

GEORGE SOUTHIE BURDEN.
BETHEA MARGARET CLOTHIER.
*Eric Alfred Edward Cornish.
JOSEPH CLEMENT DEEKS.
ARNOLD FEWSTER.
MAVIS WINIFRED MARY GRIFFIN.
NORMAN GEORGE HARDWICK.
CHARLES JOSEPH WALTER HILL.
PERCY ALFRED HOGGER.
MARGERY NOEL JACKSON.
WILLIAM ELLIS JONES.
YADOV SHIVRAM MAHAJAN.
GORDON JOHN CHARLES MARFELL.
ELIZABETH LOLA MASTERS.
EVELYN ELLA NORRIS.
FRANK ANDREW CÆSAR POTTINGER.
HUBERT GORDON RENSHAW.
HERBERT SLATER.
ZENA AMELIA STERN.
EDWARD SWIFT.
ERIC DIGBY TEMPEST VANE.

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II.

HONOURS.

1934—CHARLES KENYON SQUIRES.
GEORGE FREDERICK THIRLBY.

PASS.

DAVID BLELLOCK.
LEONARD JOHN BOON.
LESLIE WILLIAM COLE.
JOHN RAYMOND CROSS.
WILLIAM OGILVIE CUMMING.
LESLIE JAMES HAINES DARK.
KENNETH WILLIAM FODEN DAVENPORT.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.
ø Students whose degree has been conferred on completion of third-year course of study.

B.Com. Final Examinations Part II—*continued.*

1934—NEIL MACLEAN DENNY.
HARDING MCGREGOR DUNNETT.
RALPH WARD EDWARDS.
GUY ALFRED EVANS.
LESLIE EDWARD FAIRCLOUGH.
ERIC ROBERT FISKE.
DENNIS WALTER MARRIOTT FOX.
GORDON SYDNEY HAYES FRY.
JOSHUA LEONARD GAYLER.
ARTHUR HENRY FREDERICK GROUT.
HENRY ALFRED WILLIAM HALLS.
ARTHUR GERALD HUSBANDS.
HARIPRASAD KHANDLWAL.
GEOFFREY MANN.
HERBERT NICHOLAS PADWICK.
PRANJIVANDAS UMEDBHAI PATEL.
STANLEY CHARLES ROBINSON.
ARTHUR BERNARD RUSH.
ROBERT HENRY SAMWAYS.
TERENCE EDWARD HAYDN THOMAS.
REGINALD ARTIS VERNON.
FRANCIS JOHN WALKER.
ALEC PERCY WARDEN.
PHILIP BECKFORD WESTBROOK.
TILLY WOOLF.
RALPH WYETH.
EDWARD ALFRED WYMER.

NEW REGULATIONS.

FIRST CLASS.

ARTHUR MEREDITH ALLEN.

SECOND CLASS.

1934—INGMAR GEORG JOSEF PENTON ANDREN.
ARTHUR RICHARD CHANNING.
FRANK CRAMP.
HERBERT STANLEY EMERY.
JAMES PATIENCE HOURSTON.
EDWIN HOWELL.
JOSHUA ISRAEL.
SUMER CHAND JAIN.
THOMAS BURNHAM KING.
VICTOR WILLIAM JOSEPH PENDRED.
ROGER GLANVILL PURNELL.
JACK ROSE.
HAROLD SNOOK.

PASS.

HAROLD RICHARD ADAMS.
NANILAL BARUA.
BERNARD FREDERICK BRIDGE.
ROGER CHARLES BULLEY.
SIDNEY FISHER.
DAVID JOHN HUMPHREYS.
EDWARD CHARLES LOVEGROVE.
LAWRENCE HAROLD MURFITT.
ALFRED BARNABY SMITH.

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II—*continued.*

OLD REGULATIONS.

PASS.

1935—ISRAEL ALMAN.
MAURICE ALEXIS JOHN DAVIS.
FRANK ERNEST GROOM.
PERCY GYILLMARD LIBBY.
HAROLD CHARLES ARTHUR MAYALL.
MEKIN ONARAN (formerly MEKIN HALIT.)
JOHN WHITEHOUSE ROBERTS.
DANIEL ROBINS.
CECIL LLEWELLYN WHEBLE.

NEW REGULATIONS.

FIRST CLASS.

**Ernest Hallett.*
CHARLES LESLIE PAINE.
WILLIAM JOSEPH WRIGHT.

SECOND CLASS.

ERNEST KEITH AIRES.
MARJORIE HOSKEN ALSOP.
ALAN ALFRED BATE.
HARRIS BENJAMIN.
**Frank Emanuel Brandenburger.*
CHARLES RONALD COOK.
RAYMOND MARCUS COOPER.
ERIC JOHN DREW.
NUBAR MARTIN EKSERDJIAN.
MARGARET GEARY.
JACOB GOLDBERG.
ALAN GRAHAM.
LEONARD RONALD HERBERT GREEN.
STANLEY ARTHUR GREGORY.
CHARLES ERNEST HANCOCK.
KENNETH HAVART.

Ronald Heather.*Eric Stanley Holliman.*

ROBERT ELLIOT JOHNSON.
GRIFFITH DENBIGH JONES.
ERIC HILARY MANSEL.
EDGAR WILLIAM JOHN MIDLANE.
FRANK EDWARD PERRY.
HELENE PHILIPPINE ROTHHAAR.
ISAAC RUBIN.
DAVID WILTON SCHOLES.

**Eileen Jean Crawford Simpson.*

ISAAC TIKOCINSKI.
WILLIAM GERALD WHITEHOUSE.

**George Frederick Wichett.*

FRANK HENRY BINHAM WILLIAMS.
HENRY JAMES WITHERIDGE.
WILLIAM JOSEPH WITHERS.

PASS.

AGNES ISOBEL ALEXANDER.
REGINALD FRANK BLOOR.
ROBERT WITHERS BROWN.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II—*continued.*

1935—**David Elfyn Davies.*

GERALD ARTHUR GORDON.

**Cyril Victor Hadley.*

CLIFFORD ROBERT CHARLES MALVERN HAMMOND
ALFRED EDWARD JENKINSON.
WILFRED PERCIVAL LETCH.
EMMELINE MATZKINE.
HARRY WILLIAM PRAGNELL.
HOWARD ARTHUR FORSTER ROWNTREE.
MYER STERNBERG.
GWYNETH MYRA WILLIAMS.

LL.B. Final Examination.

SECOND CLASS.

1934—CECIL ERNEST FREEMAN GOUGH.
JOSHUA GOBERNIK (JNR.).

PASS.

ROMY FINK.
JOSHUA GOBERNIK (SNR.).
GERALD ERNEST HAYMAN.
WILLIAM STANLEY INWARDS.
DWARKA NATH KHANNA.
JOHN ARTHUR BARTLETT LEE.
LESLIE ALBERT MACKAY.
DEREK WILLIAM MEACOCK.
MARTIN GERARD NOLAN.
LOUIS SELLAR.
WALTER KENNETH SISMAN.
MARGARET CLARE TAYLOR.
DAVID TUCKER.
JOHN TALBOT WARWICK.

FIRST CLASS.

1935—ERIC HENRY WYNDHAM WHITE.

SECOND CLASS.

(Lower Division).
GEORGES BÉROUTI.

PASS.

GERALD LIONEL BERNSTOCK.
ALEXANDER CLEMENT DODD.
RUDOLF EDLER.
JACOB ISRAEL.
EDWARD PRYCE MEREDITH.
BRYAN JAMES MISSELBROOK.
PHILIPPE RUTEAU.

B.A. (Honours in Geography).

SECOND CLASS.

1934—NETTIE TEMKIN.

SECOND CLASS.

1935—ALBERT EDWARD ORAM.

THIRD CLASS.

PHILIP WILLIAM HARTOP.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.A. (Honours in Sociology).

SECOND CLASS.
(Upper Division.)

1934—MARY BENNETT.

B.A. (Honours in History).

FIRST CLASS.

1934—EDWARD ROBERT SHEARS.

SECOND CLASS.
(Upper Division.)

PINKUS ELMAN.

SECOND CLASS.
(Lower Division.)

MARCUS FREEDMAN.

SECOND CLASS.
(Upper Division.)

1935—RALPH CHARLES FREDERICK CROPPER.

SECOND CLASS.
(Lower Division.)

NANCY GRANDY.

*Harry Weinberg.

THOMAS WINTER.

LL.M.

1934—HELEN ELIZABETH ARCHDALE.
SYDNEY THEOPHILUS CHRISTIAN.

M.A.

1934—JOHN LESLIE ARCHER.
IRIS EDITH VICTORIA FORRESTER.
MURIEL JOHN.
HARRY WALTER ROBERTS.
MAUREEN BESSIE WEINSTOCK.

M.Sc. (Economics).

1934—GEORGE LESLIE AYRES.
RALPH ARAKIE.
HILDA BURGESS.
STANLEY PAUL CHAMBERS.
CHEN YU CHENG.
TEH-KAO CHOW.
LYMAN CAMPBELL DUNCAN.
JOHN HENRY MORRIS.
VELU PILLAI RAMAN PILLAI.
MUFTI MOHAMMAD ANWAR IQBAL QURESHI.
JOHN REGINALD HUGH SHAUL.
DWARKA NATH VOHRA.
EDAKKUNNY KRISHNA WARRIAR.
1935—HASAN MUWAKKAR BALYUZI.
WALTER ELLIOTT DUFFETT.
FRANK HENRY WINN GREEN.
FRANK ARNOLD HAIGHT.
ARNOLD BENJAMIN HANDLER.
BENJAMIN HOWARD HIGGINS.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

M.Sc. (Economics)—continued.

1935—PHILIP LESLIE HOGG.
GEORGE OWEN HOSKINS.
INDRA MOHAN KAPUR.
ERNST KNOBLOCH.
LUDWIG MORITZ LACHMANN.
CHARLES LOUIS LAWTON.
CRAWFORD BROUGH MACPHERSON.
VENGALIL KRISHNAN KRISHNA MENON.
ALEXANDER SYDNEY MILLWARD.
MARJORIE PLANT.
CHARLES PRESTON RAWSON.
EVAN BENJAMIN ROGERS.
ERIC WHITE.

M.Sc.

1934—WULF KIRZNER.

Ph.D.

1934—GEOFFRY CHANDOS BILLING.
BJARNE FROYLAND BRAATOY.
HERBERT COLE COOMBS.
IDA CECIL GREAVES.
HENRY LINDSAY HALL.
MERAB HARRIS.
HARLOW JAMES HENEMAN.
HENRY WILLIAM HOWES.
VIOLET LOUISA HUGHES.
JOHN STODDARD JONES.
FRANCIS DONALD KLINGENDER.
SIMON MACCOBY.
CHAMPAKLAL AMRITLAL MEHTA.
WALTER MILNE-BAILEY.
JOZEF OBREBSKI.
ERNEST JONES PARRY.
MARGARET HELEN READ.
ERNEST HUGO CHARLES RUTLAND.
ELIA SHENKMAN.
JOHN THOMAS.
LEONARD FREDERICK WILLIAM WHITE.
1935—ZAINUL ABIDIN AHMAD.
MOHAMAD ABDUL WAJID KHAN.
CHOU-YING LEE.
JACKSON STEWARD LINCOLN.
RALPH O'REILLY PIDDINGTON.
MOHAMMED ALI RIFAAT.
DOROTHY SARJEANT.
JOAN CAROL SEARLE.
LILLIE MARION SPRINGALL.
ROBERT FEATHERSTONE WEARMOUTH.

D.Sc. (Economics).

1933—HIRENDRA LAL DEY.
LAKSHMI CHANDRA JAIN.
HANS RAJ SONI.

1935—PALAMADAI SAMU LOKANATHAN.

LL.D.

1933—WILLIAM IVOR JENNINGS.
GEOFFREY MAY.

ii.—ANALYSIS OF STUDENTS AND THEIR NUMBERS

In my report last year, I stated that some decline of candidates for admission might be anticipated, as, in common with other University institutions in Britain, the School would be taking in, and will be taking in for the next two years, undergraduates mainly from the three years of exceptionally low birth-rate in the War, 1917-1919. The decline has in fact been small. The total number of regular students is this session 1,385, as compared with 1,417 last session and 1,340 in 1932-1933. The decrease is occasioned by a smaller intake of new entrants for first degrees, for the course in Business Administration, and for general courses.

Of the 1,385 regular students, 858 are reading for first degrees, as compared with 893 last session. Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.) number 535, as against 540 last session, and candidates for the B.Com. show a substantial drop from 255 to 220. Eighty-three candidates have registered for the LL.B. (last year 81), and 20 for the B.A. (last year 17). The number of students registered for higher degrees is well maintained at 265, as compared with 263 last session. Candidates registered for diplomas and certificates number 191 (last session 172). Students in the Department of Business Administration number 27 (last session 34). The numbers of students (mainly from overseas) taking a full course during the session without proceeding to a degree or diploma have declined from 55 to 45.

Students registered at other colleges and coming to the School for part of their work have increased in number from 498 to 577, and occasional students number 1,067, as compared with 1,047 last session. Among the occasional students, those sent by the railway companies have increased in number from 328 to 357. Students paying terminal composition fees for general courses extending over one or two terms number 64, a decline on last session's enrolment of 91. Thirty-one students have taken the special Summer Term course on Studies of Contemporary Britain (last session 33). Research students investigating problems in economics and political science without proceeding to a higher degree, and roughly classified as occasional students, number 30 (last session 43).

The numbers of overseas students admitted as regular students at the beginning of the session showed a marked decline on last session,

but this decline has practically disappeared with the Lent and Summer Term enrolments, the total number of regular students being now 355 as compared with 357 last session. Occasional students from overseas have, however, declined from 386 to 364. Of the total number (719), 220 are from the constituent countries of the British Empire (144 regular and 76 occasional) and 499 are drawn from some forty different foreign countries (211 regular students and 288 occasional). As compared with last year, the most important changes are an increase in the numbers from China (74 to 93), and decreases in those from Germany (151 to 115), Switzerland (24 to 15), Canada (33 to 21).

The total number of registered internal students of the University of London is 1,120. Candidates for School of Economics Certificates who are registered as associate students of the University number 148.

The grand total of students of all categories at 3,029 establishes a new record for the School. Figures showing the enrolment of students are given in the following pages.

1. REGULAR STUDENTS. †	SESSION 1933-34.						SESSION 1934-35.							
	DAY.			EVENING.			Grand Total.	DAY.			EVENING.			Grand Total.
	Men	Women	Total.	Men	Women	Total.		Men	Women	Total.	Men	Women	Total.	
B.Sc. (Economics) Inter. 1st year Final	75	50	125	72	19	91	216	65	28	93	70	18	88	181
.. .. 2nd year Final	75	21	96	89	17	106	202	77	33	110	105	15	120	230
.. .. 2nd year Final	54	25	79	31	12	43	122	64	20	84	35	5	40	124
B.Com. Inter. 1st year Final	38	4	42	29	2	31	73	25	5	30	31	3	34	64
.. .. 2nd year Final	25	4	29	66	3	69	98	24	3	27	55	4	59	86
.. .. 2nd year Final	41	3	44	39	1	40	84	31	5	36	33	1	34	70
LL.B. Inter. 1st year Final	30	1	31	14	2	16	47	19	4	23	11	5	16	39
.. .. 2nd year Final	8	-	8	7	-	7	15	16	1	17	11	1	12	29
.. .. 2nd year Final	6	1	7	11	1	12	19	7	1	8	7	-	7	15
B.A. Inter. 1st year Final	2	-	2	-	-	-	2	3	1	4	-	-	-	4
.. .. 2nd year Final	5	6	11	-	1	1	12	3	5	8	-	2	2	10
.. .. 2nd year Final	3	-	3	-	-	-	3	5	1	6	-	-	-	6
D.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	2	-	2	2	-	2	4	-	-	-	2	1	3	3
.. .. 2nd and subsequent years	1	-	1	1	-	1	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	2
M.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	37	5	42	14	3	17	59	29	1	30	14	3	17	47
.. .. 2nd and subsequent years	20	5	25	26	3	29	54	28	2	30	26	1	27	57
Ph.D. 1st year	24	4	28	10	1	11	39	25	5	30	17	1	18	48
.. .. 2nd and subsequent years	25	12	37	22	4	26	63	32	11	43	25	3	28	71
M.Com. 1st year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
.. .. 2nd and subsequent years	-	-	-	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	3	-	3	4
LL.D. 1st year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
.. .. 2nd and subsequent years	1	-	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LL.M. 1st year	8	-	8	5	1	6	14	2	-	2	4	-	4	6
.. .. 2nd and subsequent years	2	1	3	-	-	-	3	9	-	9	2	1	3	12
M.A. 1st year	3	1	4	2	-	2	6	2	-	2	3	-	3	5
.. .. 2nd and subsequent years	2	2	4	4	2	6	10	2	1	3	4	-	4	7
D.Lit. 1st year	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
.. .. 2nd and subsequent years	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1
M.Sc. 1st year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
.. .. 2nd and subsequent years	1	-	1	2	-	2	3	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
Certificate in International Studies ..	3	4	7	1	-	1	8	2	3	5	1	-	1	6
Anthropology Diploma	1	1	2	-	-	-	2	4	1	5	-	-	-	5
Geography Diploma	1	5	6	1	1	2	8	-	2	2	1	2	3	5
Public Administration Diploma ..	5	5	10	7	4	11	10	7	4	11	12	4	16	27
Psychology Diploma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Science Department: 1st year	3	65	68	-	-	-	120	5	67	72	-	-	-	127
.. .. 2nd year	3	46	49	-	-	-	-	3	48	51	-	-	-	-
.. .. 3rd year	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	-
.. .. Mental Health Certificate	1	12	13	-	-	-	13	2	19	21	-	-	-	21
Business Administration Course 1st year	2	-	2	3	-	3	31	22	2	24	-	-	-	26
.. .. 2nd year	28	1	29	-	-	-	3	2	-	2	-	-	-	26
Other Regular Students	39	6	45	10	-	10	45	27	7	34	10	1	11	34
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS ..	576	293	869	471	77	548	1,417	544	284	828	486	71	557	1,385

† Regular students are students registered at the School for degrees, diplomas or certificates, or for other full courses extending over the whole session.

2. INTERCOLLEGIATE STUDENTS	SESSION 1933-34.						SESSION 1934-35.							
	DAY.			EVENING.			Grand Total.	DAY.			EVENING.			Grand Total.
	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.		Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	
Arts	69	59	128	9	5	14	142	76	79	155	3	3	6	161
Economics	26	11	37	2	-	2	39	37	11	48	-	-	-	48
General	22	9	31	2	-	2	33	25	13	38	9	-	9	47
Higher Degree	29	7	36	3	1	4	40	35	7	42	6	-	6	48
Journalism	3	7	10	-	-	-	10	4	3	7	-	-	-	7
Law	115	7	122	57	3	60	182	113	11	124	82	7	89	213
Science	29	21	50	2	-	2	52	28	23	51	1	-	1	52
Social Science	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1
Total of Intercollegiate Students	293	121	414	75	9	84	498	318	148	466	101	10	111	577
3. OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.														
Railway	-	-	-	326	2	328	328	-	-	-	352	5	357	357
Students sent by the Exchequer and Audit Department ..	-	-	-	14	1	15	15	-	-	-	15	-	15	15
Studies of Contemporary Britain Course	27	6	33	-	-	-	33	27	4	31	-	-	-	31
Terminal Composition Students	62	23	85	4	2	6	91	52	8	60	4	-	4	64
Research Students	28	12	40	3	-	3	43	25	2	27	3	-	3	30
Other Occasional Students ..	160	83	243	233	61	294	537	142	104	246	227	97	324	570
Total of Occasional Students	277	124	401	580	66	646	1,047	246	118	364	601	102	703	1,067
Total of Intercollegiate Students	293	121	414	75	9	84	498	318	148	466	101	10	111	577
Total of Regular Students ..	576	293	869	471	77	548	1,417	545	284	829	485	71	556	1,385
GRAND TOTAL	1,146	514	1,660	1,126	152	1,278	2,962	1,109	550	1,659	1,187	183	1,370	3,029

Comparison of Overseas students, in attendance at the London School of Economics during the Sessions

	1929-30	1930-31	1931-32	1932-33	1933-34	1934-35
Balkan States ..	35	35	22	12	15	23
Czechoslovakia ..	6	7	9	6	11	10
France	9	4	14	16	13	17
Germany	85	63	56	82	151	115
Holland	10	3	8	12	7	10
Italy	10	9	11	16	9	6
Poland	13	14	8	13	16	21
Russia	18	22	12	8	6	9
Scandinavia and Baltic States ..	38	31	26	27	23	23
Switzerland ..	21	21	32	17	24	15
Others	34	44	35	41	51	51
Total Europe ..	279	253	233	250	326	300
Burma	5	7	3	2	1	1
China	73	56	46	62	74	93
India	113	106	104	105	119	117
Japan	32	20	12	22	13	14
Palestine	18	20	22	19	22	22
Others	22	16	19	27	30	29
Total Asia	263	225	206	237	259	276
Egypt	12	12	7	10	5	7
South Africa ..	2	3	6	14	23	19
Others	7	8	7	7	5	7
Total Africa ..	21	23	20	31	33	33
Canada	11	3	16	35	33	21
United States ..	57	60	55	76	65	63
Others	3	3	3	2	—	2
Total North America	71	66	74	113	98	86
Central America ..	—	1	—	2	8	9
South America ..	9	12	4	11	9	4
Australia	2	1	7	6	8	9
New Zealand ..	—	1	2	2	2	2
Total Australasia ..	2	2	9	8	10	11
Total	645	582	546	652	743	719

STATISTICS OF AWARDS

Statistics showing number of Scholarships and similar Awards held by students registered at the London School of Economics for first degrees in the Session 1934-35.

Of the 858 undergraduate students registered for first degrees, 310 (36%) were known to be holders of scholarships, bursaries, exhibitions or grants awarded by the following bodies:

	Session 1934-35.
London School of Economics:	
(a) Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries ..	40
(b) Scholarships awarded during undergraduate career	10
(c) Special Awards	24
University of London	6
London County Council	94
Other Local Education Authorities ..	70
Board of Education	6
Institute of Education	16
Other Bodies	44
Total	310

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Academic Successes	466	Colonial Administration, Courses in	101
Accommodation	441	Commerce :	
Acworth Scholarship	406	Lists of Courses	117
Administration, Public, Courses on	205	Scholarships	403, 409
Administrative Staff	33	<i>See also under</i> Transport.	
Admission of Students	34	Commerce Degree Bureau	422
Advisory Committee of Governors		Commercial Law, <i>see under</i> Law.	
on Railway Subjects	20	Common Rooms. <i>Refer to</i>	
Allyn Young Scholarship	407	Students' Union.	
Almanack, 1935-36	52	Commonwealth Fund Scholar-	
Annual Digest of Public Inter-		ships	414
national Law Cases	457	Constitutional Law, English, <i>see</i>	
Annual Survey of English Law ..	457	<i>under</i> Law.	
Anthropology, B.A. Final Honours		Consular Services	278
in	358	Contemporary Britain, Studies in	256
Anthropology, Diploma in	391	Court of Governors	17
Anthropology, List of Courses on	93	Currency, <i>see</i> Banking.	
Anthropology, Medal in	420	Customs and Excise, Officers of ..	281
Appointments Board	421	Dates for Admission of Students	40
Appointments Officer	421	Dates of Terms	48
Appointments, Students'	423	Degrees: Information and Pro-	
Arts Scholarship	412	cedure	284
Assistant Lecturers and Assistants	31	Degrees, First	288
Assistant Inspector of Taxes,		Degrees, Higher	360
Examination for	280	Derby Studentship	403
B.A. Degree	347	Digest of Public International	
B.Com. Degree	318	Law Cases, Annual	457
B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree	288	Diplomas, University	380
B.Sc. Degree	359	Director's Prizes	419
Banking and Currency, List of		Director's Report	10
Courses on	128	D.Lit.	376
Banking and Currency, Prize in	419	D.Sc. (Econ.)	375
British Library of Political and		Economic Club	451
Economic Science	433	Economic History, List of	
Brunel Silver Medal	417	Courses on	154
Bursaries	413	Economic History Studentship ..	400
Business Administration, Depart-		Economic Service, London and	
ment of	261	Cambridge	455
Business Administration Council	22	<i>Economica</i>	453
Business Administration, Lever-		Economics :	
hulme Scholarship	400	List of Courses on	103
Cambridge Economic Service,		Scholarships	405, 411
London and	455	England, Political and Constitu-	
Cassel Travelling Scholarships ..	403	tional History, <i>see under</i> His-	
Certificates, International Studies		tory.	
Mental Health, Social Science	395	English Courses, List of	143
Ceylon Civil Service	278	English Law, <i>see under</i> Law.	
Christie Exhibition	407	Entrance Registration Fee	40
City of London College Day		Entrance Scholarships	411
School Exhibition	415	Ethnology, <i>see</i> Anthropology.	
Civil Service Examinations	276	Evening Studentships	400
Clare Market Review	445	Examinations, Information rela-	
Classes, List of	91	ting to	49

Index

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Exhibitions	415	International Law, Academy of,	
External Students	286	Scholarship to	401
Farr Medal	417	International Relations, List of	
Fees, Table of	40	Courses on	167
Fees.— <i>Separate Fees are indi-</i>		International Studies, Scholar-	
<i>cated throughout under each</i>		ship in	402
<i>course.</i>		International Studies, Certificate	397
Final Examination for B.A.	348	Italian, Lectures in	203
Final Examination for B.Com. ..	323	Languages, Modern, for Degrees	200
Final Examination for B.Sc.		Law :	
(Econ.)	293	List of Courses on	176
Final Examination for LL.B. ..	342	Scholarships	403, 405, 413
Foreign Office Appointments ..	278	LL.B. Degree	340
Foreign Students	35	LL.D.	377
Frances Wood Memorial Prize	420	LL.M.	373
Free Places	416	Lecturers at the School	23
French, Lectures in	200	Lectures, etc., arranged for the	
Fry Library	440	Session, 1935-36	91
General Composition Fees	46	Lent Term, 1936, Time Table ..	73
General Information Relating to		Leon Fellowship	402
the School	5	Leverhulme Scholarships 399, 400,	411
Geography :		Lewis Prize	418
Final Honours in	348	Library	433
Diploma	388	Lilian Knowles Scholarship ..	407
List of Courses on	146	Local Government Officers, Associ-	
Scholarship in	410	ation of, Scholarships	404
German, Lectures in	201	Loch Exhibitions	413
Gerstenberg Scholarship	403	Lodgings	441
Gladstone Memorial Prizes ..	417	Logic and Scientific Method, List	
Gonner Prize	418	of Courses on	198
Governors of the School	17	London and Cambridge Economic	
Graduates, Guild of	448	Service	455
Graduates, Procedure for Intend-		London County Council, Free	
ing	284	Places	416
Graham Wallas Scholarship ..	409	London School of Economics	
Graham Wallas Room	9	Society	449
Guild of Graduates	448	London University :	
Haldane Room	440	<i>Refer to</i> University.	
Handbooks	443	M.A.	368
Higher Degrees	360	M.Com.	365
Historical Research, Institute of	259	M.Sc. (Econ.)	360
History, B.A. Final Honours in ..	354	Mathematics, <i>see</i> Statistics and	
History, List of Courses on	154	Mathematics.	
History, Scholarships in	403, 410	Matriculation	284
Hobhouse Memorial Prize	419	Medals and Prizes	417
Hostels	441	Mental Health, Certificate in ..	396
Hugh Lewis Prize	418	Mental Health, Courses in	231
Hufchinson Silver Medal	417	Metcalfe Studentship and Scholar-	
Indian Civil Service	278	ship	401, 405
Industrial Psychology	223	Michaelmas Term, 1935, Time	
Information relating to the School	5	Table	64
Institute of Historical Research ..	259	Ministry of Labour Appointments	280
Intermediate Examination B.A. ..	347	Modern Languages for Degrees ..	200
Intermediate Examination B.Com.	319	National Association of Local	
Intermediate Examination B.Sc.		Government Officers, Scholar-	
(Econ.)	290	ships	404
Intermediate Examination LL.B.	340	Occasional Lecturers	29
Internal Students	286	Occasional Students	36
		Officers of the School	17

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Officers' Training Corps ..	452	Social Science, Exhibition ..	407
Old Students' Association. <i>Refer</i> <i>to</i> London School of Econ- omics Society.		Social Science, List of Courses on	227
Passmore Edwards Room ..	440	Society of Arts Exhibition ..	415
Ph.D.	379	Sociology, B.A. Final Honours in	357
Physiology, Industrial Psycho- logy and	223	Sociology Club	451
<i>Politica</i>	454	Sociology, Diploma	386
Politics and Public Administra- tion, List of Courses on ..	205	Sociology, List of Courses on ..	235
Postgraduate Studentships, etc.	399	Sociology Scholarships ..	407, 409
Postgraduate Work	258	Spanish, Lectures in	203
Prizes	417	Statistics and Mathematics, List of Courses on	242
Procedure for Intending Graduates	284	Stern Scholarship	409
Professors, Readers, etc.	23	Students, Admission of	34
Psychology, Diploma	389	Students, 1929-35, Analysis of ..	482
Psychology, List of Courses on ..	219	Students' Appointments	423
Psychology (Industrial)	223	Students, Classified List of ..	484
Public Administration Diploma ..	393	Students, Registration of	286
Public Administration, Politics and, List of Courses on ..	205	Students' Union	444
Public Administration, Prize Es- say in	418	Studentships	399
Public Administration, Scholar- ships in	404	Studies of Contemporary Britain	256
Public Lectures	92	Summer Term, 1936, Time Table	83
Publications of the School ..	453	Survey of English Law Annual	457
Publications of Staff	458	Terms, Dates of	48
Qualifying Examination for Foreign Students	35	Teachers, Awards to	416
Railway Advisory Committee ..	20	Time Tables :	
Railways, <i>see</i> Transport.		Lent Term, 1936	73
Readers	23	Michaelmas Term, 1935 ..	64
Registration of Students	286	Summer Term, 1936	83
Regular Students	34	Time Tables for B.A.	349, 356
Regular Students, Re-registration of	36	Time Tables for B.Com.	321 <i>et seq.</i>
Regulations of the School	38	Time Tables for B.Sc. (Econ.)	291 <i>et seq.</i>
Research Fee	47	Time Tables for LL.B.	341 <i>et seq.</i>
Research Students	37	Tooke Scholarship	408
Research Students' Association ..	450	Trade, <i>see</i> Commerce.	
Research Studentships	399	Transport and Shipping :	
Rosebery Prizes	417	Composition Fee for Trans- port	47
Rosebery Scholarship	405	List of Courses on	248
Scholarships	399	<i>See also</i> Commerce and Geography.	
School Journals	453	Travelling Scholarships	403
School Regulations	38	Travelling Studentships	403
Schuster Library	440	Tutors	31
Scientific Method	198	Undergraduate Scholarships ..	405
Seminars, List of	91	University Diplomas	386
Shipping, <i>see</i> Transport.		University Extension Exhibitions	415
Social Administration, <i>see</i> Social Science.		University of London, Admission to	284
Social Biology	226	University Studentships	403
Social Biology, Research Publica- tions of the Department of ..	465	University Terms	48
Social Science, Certificate	395	Unwin Memorial Prize	419
Social Science, Degree	359	Wallas Room	9
		Wallas Scholarship	409
		Wellcome Medal	420
		Whittuck Scholarship	413
		William Farr Medal	417
		Women's Studentship	400

LIST OF STUDIES IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

Studies in the Social Sciences

STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE (OLD SERIES)

A Series of Monographs by Lecturers and Students connected with the London School of Economics and Political Science and edited by the Director of the School.

*(Volumes marked * are out of print.)*

1. **The History of Local Rates in England.** The substance of five lectures given at the School in November and December, 1895. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A., LL.D. 1896; second, enlarged edition, 1912; xv. and 215 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*2. **Select Documents Illustrating the History of Trade Unionism.** I.—THE TAILORING TRADE. By F. W. GALTON. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1896; Re-issue 1923; 242 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. *P. S. King & Son.*

*3. **German Social Democracy.** Six lectures delivered at the School in February and March, 1896. By the HON. BERTRAND RUSSELL, B.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. With an Appendix on Social Democracy and the Woman Question in Germany. By ALYS RUSSELL, B.A. 1896; 204 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

*4. **The Referendum in Switzerland.** By M. SIMON DEPLOIGE, University of Louvain. With a Letter on the Referendum in Belgium by M. J. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Professor of International Law in the University of Louvain. Translated by C. P. TREVELYAN, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, and edited with Notes, Introduction, Bibliography, and Appendices, by LILIAN TOMN (Mrs. Knowles), of Girton College, Cambridge, Research Student at the School. 1898. x. and 334 pp., Cr. 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

*5. **The Economic Policy of Colbert.** By A. J. SARGENT, M.A. Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford; and Whately Prizeman, 1897, Trinity College, Dublin. 1899; viii. and 138 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

*6. **Local Variations in Wages.** (The Adam Smith Prize, Cambridge University, 1898.) By F. W. LAWRENCE, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1899; viii. and 90 pp., with Index and 18 Maps and Diagrams. Quarto, 11 in. by 8½ in., cloth. 8s. 6d. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

*7. **The Receipt Roll of the Exchequer for Michaelmas Term of the Thirty-first Year of Henry II. (1185).** A unique fragment transcribed and edited by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With thirty-one Facsimile Plates in Collotype and Parallel readings from the contemporary Pipe Roll. 1899; vii. and 37 pp., Folio, 15½ in. by 11½ in., in green cloth. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

8. **Elements of Statistics.** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.S.S., Cobden and Adam Smith Prizeman, Cambridge; Guy Silver Medallist of the Royal Statistical Society; Newmarch Lecturer, 1897-98; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Fifth edn., 1926; xi., 463 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*9. **The Place of Compensation in Temperance Reform.** By C. P. SANGER, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law. 1901; viii. and 136 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

10. **A History of Factory Legislation.** By B. L. HUTCHINS and A. HARRISON (Mrs. Spencer), B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1903; Third edition, 1926; xvi. and 298 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*11. **The Pipe Roll of the Exchequer of the See of Winchester for the Fourth Year of the Episcopate of Peter des Roches (1207).** Transcribed and edited from the original Roll in the possession of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With a Frontispiece giving a Facsimile of the Roll. 1903; xlviii. and 100 pp., Folio, 13½ in. by 8½ in., green cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*12. **Self-Government in Canada and how it was achieved: the Story of Lord Durham's Report.** By F. BRADSHAW, B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford. 1903; 414 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*13. *History of the Commercial and Financial Relations between England and Ireland from the Period of the Restoration.* By ALICE EFFIE MURRAY (Mrs. Radice), D.Sc. (Econ.), London, former Student at Girton College, Cambridge; Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1903; 486 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*14. *The English Peasantry and the Enclosure of Common Fields.* By GILBERT SLATER, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1907; 337 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

15. *A History of the English Agricultural Labourer.* By Dr. W. HASBACH, Professor of Economics in the University of Kiel. Translated from the Second Edition (1908), by RUTH KENYON. Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1908: 2nd impression, 1920; xvi. and 465 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*16. *A Colonial Autocracy: New South Wales under Governor Macquarie, 1810-1821.* By MARION PHILLIPS, B.A., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1909; xxiii. and 336 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*17. *India and the Tariff Problem.* By H. B. LEES SMITH, M.A. Queen's College, Oxford, M.P. 1909; 120 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

*18. *Practical Notes on the Management of Elections.* Three Lectures delivered at the School in November, 1909, by ELLIS T. POWELL, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of the Royal Historical and Royal Economic Societies, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1909; 52 pp., 8vo, paper. 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*19. *The Political Development of Japan.* By G. E. UYEHARA, B.A., Washington, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. xxiv. and 296 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1910. 8s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

*20. *National and Local Finance.* By J. WATSON GRICE, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1910; 428 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*21. *An Example of Communal Currency. Facts about the Guernsey Market-house.* By J. THEODORE HARRIS, B.A., with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1911; xiv. and 62 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper, 1s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*22. *Municipal Origins. History of Private Bill Legislation.* By F. H. SPENCER, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a Preface by Sir EDWARD CLARKE, K.C. 1911; xi. and 333 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

23. *Seasonal Trades.* By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB. Edited by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., and ARNOLD FREEMAN, M.A. 1912; xi. and 410 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

24. *Grants in Aid: a criticism and a proposal.* By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. New (2nd) edn., 1920; viii. and 145 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

*25. *The Panama Canal: A Study in International Law.* By H. ARIAS, B.A., LL.D. 1911; xiv. and 188 pp., 2 maps, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

26. *Combination among Railway Companies.* By W. A. ROBERTSON, B.A. 1912; 105 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper 1s. net. *Constable & Co.*

*27. *War and the Private Citizen. Studies in International Law.* By A. PEARCE HIGGINS, M.A., LL.D.; with Introductory Note by the Rt. Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C. 1912; xvi. and 200 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*28. *Life in an English Village. An Economic and Historical Survey of the Parish of Corsley, in Wiltshire.* By M. F. DAVIES. 1909; xiii. and 319 pp., illustrations, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*

*29. *English Apprenticeship and Child Labour. A History.* By O. JOCELYN DUNLOP, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a Supplementary Section on the Modern Problem of Juvenile Labour, by the Author and R. D. Denman, M.P. 1912; 390 pp., bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*

*30. *Origin of Property and the Formation of the Village Community.* By J. ST. LEWIŃSKI, D.Ec.Sc., Brussels. 1913; xi. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

*31. *The Tendency towards Industrial Combination (in some Spheres of British Industry).* By G. R. CARTER, M.A. 1913; xxiii. and 391 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *Constable & Co.*

*32. *Tariffs at Work. An Outline of Practical Tariff Administration.* By JOHN HEDLEY HIGGINSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Mitchell Student of the University of London; Cobden Prizeman and Silver Medallist. 1913; 150 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. net.

P. S. King & Son.

*33. *English Taxation, 1640-1799. An Essay on Policy and Opinion.* By WILLIAM KENNEDY, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1913; 200 pp., Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Bell & Sons.*

*34. *Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1763-1912.* By STANLEY C. JOHNSON, M.A., Cambridge, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1913; xvi. and 387 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

*35. *The Financing of the Hundred Years' War, 1337-1360.* By SCHUYLER B. TERRY. 1913; xvi. and 199 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.

Constable & Co.

*36. *Kinship and Social Organisation.* By W. H. R. RIVERS, M.D., F.R.S., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1914; 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net.

Constable & Co.

*37. *The Nature and First Principle of Taxation.* By ROBERT JONES, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914; xvii. and 299 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.

P. S. King & Son.

*38. *The Export of Capital.* By C. K. HOBSON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914; xxv. and 264 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

Constable & Co.

*39. *Industrial Training.* By NORMAN BURRELL DEARLE, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914; 610 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

P. S. King & Son.

*40. *Theory of Rates and Fares.* From the French of Charles Colson's "Transports et Tarifs" (3rd edn., 1907), by L. R. CHRISTIE, G. LEEDHAM, and C. TRAVIS. Edited and arranged by CHARLES TRAVIS, with an introduction by W. M. ACWORTH, M.A. 1914; viii. and 195 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net.

G. Bell & Sons.

41. *Advertising: a Study of a Modern Business Power.* By G. W. GOODALL, B.Sc. (Econ.), London; with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914; xviii. and 91 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net.

Constable & Co.

42. *English Railways: their Development and their Relation to the State.* By EDWARD CARNEGIE CLEVELAND-STEVENS, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1915; xvi. and 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

*43. *The Lands of the Scottish Kings in England.* By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with an Introduction by P. HUME BROWN, M.A., LL.D., D.D., Professor of Ancient Scottish History and Palæography, University of Edinburgh. 1915; xii. and 141 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.

George Allen & Unwin.

44. *The Colonisation of Australia, 1829-1842: the Wakefield Experiment in Empire Building.* By RICHARD C. MILLS, LL.M., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with an introduction by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; xx., 363 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.

Sidgwick & Jackson.

45. *The Philosophy of Nietzsche.* By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London; Reader in Logic and Ethics in the University of London. 1915; 114 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.

Constable & Co.

46. *English Public Health Administration.* By B. G. BANNINGTON; with a preface by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; 2nd edn., 1929; xvi., 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.

P. S. King & Son.

47. *British Incomes and Property: the Application of Official Statistics to Economic Problems.* By Sir J. C. STAMP, K.B.E., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1916; 2nd edn., with supplementary tables. 1921; xvi., 538 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.

P. S. King & Son.

*48. *Village Government in British India.* By JOHN MATTHAI, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. 1915; xix., 211 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net.

T. Fisher Unwin.

*49. *Welfare Work: Employers' Experiments for Improving Working Conditions in Factories.* By E. D. PROUD (Mrs. GORDON PAVY), B.A., Adelaide; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. D. LLOYD GEORGE, M.P., Prime Minister. 1916; 3rd edn., 1918; xx., 368 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. net.

George Bell & Sons.

50. *The Development of Rates of Postage.* By A. D. SMITH, D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., of the Secretary's Office, General Post Office; with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, Postmaster-General, 1910-1914 and 1915-16. 1917; xii., 431 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.

George Allen & Unwin.

51. *Metaphysical Theory of the State.* By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. 1918; 156 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

George Allen & Unwin.

52. *Outlines of Social Philosophy.* By J. S. MACKENZIE, M.A., Professor of Logic and Philosophy in the University College of South Wales. 1918; 280 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

George Allen & Unwin.

*53. *Economic Phenomena before and after War.* By SLAVKO SEĆEROV, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S. 1919; viii., 226 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

*54. *Gold, Prices, and the Witwatersrand.* By R. A. LEHFELDT, D.Sc., Professor of Economics at the South African School of Mines and Technology, Johannesburg (University of South Africa); Correspondent for South Africa of the Royal Economic Society. 1919; 130 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.

P. S. King & Son.

55. *Exercises in Logic.* By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. 1919; 78 pp., Foolsap 8vo, limp cloth. 3s. net.

George Allen & Unwin.

*56. *The Working Life of Women in the 17th Century.* By ALICE CLARK, Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1919; (vii), 335 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

57. *Animal Foodstuffs: with special reference to the British Empire and the Food Supply of the United Kingdom.* By E. W. SHANAHAN, M.A., New Zealand; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1920; viii., 331 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

58. *Commercial Advertising.* A course of lectures given at the School. By THOMAS RUSSELL, President of the Incorporated Society of Advertisement Consultants; sometime Advertisement Manager of *The Times*. 1919 (reprinted 1920); x., 306 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

G. P. Putnam's Sons.

59. *The Inequality of Incomes in Modern Communities.* By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.P.; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1920; 3rd edition, 1929; 390 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

60. *History of Social Development.* From the German of F. Müller-Lyer's *Phasen der Kultur*, 1908, by E. C. LAKE and H. A. LAKE, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.R.A.I. With an introduction by Professors L. T. HOBHOUSE and E. J. URWICK. 1920; 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net.

George Allen & Unwin.

61. *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century.* By LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, Litt.D., Dublin; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Second edn., revised, 1922; xii., 412 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

62. *Tariffs: a Study in Method.* By T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. 1921; xv., 518 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 25s. net.

Charles Griffin & Co.

*63. *The Theory of Marginal Value.* Nine lectures delivered at the School in Michaelmas term, 1920. By L. V. BIRCK, Dr. Pol. Sc., Professor of Economics in the University of Copenhagen. 1922; viii., 351 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

*64. *The Principle of Official Independence.* By ROBERT MCGREGOR DAWSON, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.A., Dalhousie; A.M., Harvard. 1922; xv., 268 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

P. S. King & Son.

65. *Argonauts of the Western Pacific.* An account of native enterprise and adventure in the archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea. By BRONISLAW MALINOWSKI, D.Sc., London; Ph.D., Cracow; with a preface by Sir JAMES GEORGE FRAZER, F.B.A., F.R.S. 1922; xxxii., 527 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 21s. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

66. Principles of Public Finance. BY HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.P.; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1923; 5th edn., 1929; xv., 297 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

67. Commercial Relations between England and India (1601 to 1757). By BAL KRISHNA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London; M.A.; Fellow of the Royal Economic and Statistical Societies, London; Principal, and Professor of Economics, Rajaram College, Kolhapur, Bombay. 1924; xxii., 370 pp., map, Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

68. Wages in the Coal Industry. By J. W. F. ROWE, B.A. Cambridge. 1923; (viii.) 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

69. The Co-operative Movement in Japan. By KIYOSHI OGATA, B.Com., Tokyo. Preface by Professor SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1923; xv., 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

70. The British Trade Boards System. By DOROTHY SELLS, M.A., Ph.D. 1923; vii., 293 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

71. Second Chambers in Theory and Practice. By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1923; 256 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

*72. Chinese Coolie Emigration to Countries within the British Empire. By PERSIA CRAWFORD CAMPBELL, M.A. (Sydney); M.Sc. (Econ.), London; British Fellow of Bryn Mawr College, U.S.A., 1922-23. Preface by Hon. W. PEMBER REEVES, Ph.D. 1923; xxiii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

73. The Rôle of the State in the Provision of Railways. By H. M. JAGTIANI, M.Sc. (Econ.), London, Barrister-at-Law; B.A., LL.B., Bombay. Introduction by Sir WILLIAM ACWORTH, K.C.S.I. 1924; xi., 146 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*74. Dock Labour and Decasualisation. By E. C. P. LASCELLES and S. S. BULLOCK, *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1924; xi., 201 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

75. Labour and Housing in Bombay. By A. R. BURNETT-HURST, M.Sc. (Econ.), London; Professor, and Dean of the Faculties, of Commerce and Economics, University of Allahabad. With a foreword by SIR STANLEY REED, K.B.E., LL.D., 1925; xiv., 152 pp. Map and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

76. The Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire (1763-1914). By LILIAN KNOWLES, Litt. D., Trinity College Dublin; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. 1924; xv., 555 pp., maps, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

*77. Unemployment Relief in Great Britain: a Study in State Socialism. By FELIX MORLEY, B.A., Oxford, and Haverford; Fellow of the Royal Economic Society, London. 1924; xviii., 203 pp., Large Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

78. Economic Conditions in Modern India. By P. PADMANABHA PILLAI, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1925; xxviii., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

79. The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings (excluding transport). By FRANK NOEL KEEN, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law 1925; xii., 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*80. Social Aspects of the Business Cycle. By DOROTHY SWAINE, THOMAS, A.B. (Columbia); Ph.D. (Econ.), London; Hutchinson. Research Medallist of the London School of Economics. 1925; xvi., 217 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

81. Capitalist Enterprise and Social Progress. By MAURICE HERBERT DOBB, M.A. (Cambridge); Research Student of the London School of Economics. 1925; x., 409 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

82. Has Poverty Diminished? By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Professor of Statistics in the University of London, and MARGARET H. HOGG, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge, formerly Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1925; viii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

83. Some Problems of Wages and their Regulation. By ALLAN G. B. FISHER, B.A. Melbourne; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xviii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

84. *Factory Legislation and its Administration.* By HENRY A. MESS, B.A., *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1926; xii., 228 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
85. *Economic Development of Russia.* By MARGARET S. MILLER, M.A., B.Com., Edinburgh; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
86. *Wages and the State : a comparative study of the problems of state wage regulation.* By (Mrs.) EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Assistant in the Department of Economics, London School of Economics. 1926; ix., 443 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.
P. S. King & Son.
87. *The Origin and Early History of Insurance including the Contract of Bottomry.* By C. F. TRENERRY, B.A., D.Sc., A.I.A. 1926. xiv., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
88. *Social Progress and Educational Waste.* By KENNETH LINDSAY, B.A. (Hist.) Oxon. 1926; viii., 215 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
89. *Economic Revolution in British West Africa.* By ALLAN MCPHEE, M.A., B.Com. Edinburgh, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 322 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
90. *Indian Railways : Rates and Regulations.* By N. B. MEHTA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1927; xi., 11-188 pp., Demy 8vo cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
91. *Income Tax in Great Britain and the U.S.A.* By HARRISON B. SPAULDING, B.A. (Toronto). 1927; 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net.
P. S. King & Son.
92. *London Essays in Economics.* Edited by T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), and HUGH DALTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.). 1927; 376 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
93. *Foreign Diplomacy in China.* By PHILIP JOSEPH, LL.B. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1928; 458 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.
Allen & Unwin.
94. *Wages in Theory and Practice.* By J. W. F. ROWE, M.A., M.Sc. 1928; x., 277 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

95. *History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925.* By STEPHEN H. ROBERTS, M.A. 1929; 2 vols., xvi., 700 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net.
P. S. King & Son.
96. *Clothing Workers of Great Britain.* By S. P. DOBBS, B.A. 1928; xiv., 216 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
97. *Allegiance in Church and State : the problem of the Non-Jurors in the English revolution.* By L. M. HAWKINS. 1928; viii., 200 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
98. *Economics of Inheritance.* By JOSIAH WEDGWOOD. 1929; xviii., 276 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
99. *Economic Control, with Special Reference to Australia.* By N. SKENE SMITH, B.Com. (London). 1929; 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*
100. *The Chronicle of Melrose.* A complete facsimile edition, in full-size collotype plates, of the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited with an index and an introduction by W. C. DICKINSON, M.A., D.Lit., and A. O. ANDERSON, M.A. (In the press.)
Lund Humphries & Co.
101. *Nationality : its Nature and Problems.* By BERNARD JOSEPH, B.A., B.C.L. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1929; xii., 380 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
Allen & Unwin.
- *102. *The Evolution of the Indian Income Tax.* By J. P. NIYOGI, M.A., B.L. (Cal.). 1929; viii., 326 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.
103. *Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire. Vol. II.* By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M. (Cantab.), Litt.D., and C. M. KNOWLES, LL.B. 1930; pp. xxiv, 616, Demy 8vo, cloth, 12s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
104. *Gabriel Bonnot de Mably.* By E. WHITFIELD. 1930; xiii, 311 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*
105. *History of the Financial Administration of Ireland to 1817.* By T. J. KIERNAN, M.A., Ph.D. 1930; xi, 372 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

106. **History of the Law of Distress for Rent and Damage Feasant.** By F. A. ENEVER, M.A., LL.D. 1931; pp. xxxi, 325, Demy 8vo, cloth, 15s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

107. **Prices and Production.** By Dr. FRIEDRICH A. HAYEK. 1931; pp. xv, 112, Demy 8vo, 6s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

108. **Economic Uses of International Rivers.** By H. A. SMITH, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1931; ix, 224 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d.
P. S. King & Son.

109. **Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century.** By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M., Litt.D. 1932; pp. viii, 368, Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

No further books will be issued in this general series.

STUDIES IN COMMERCE (Old Series).

1. **The True Basis of Efficiency.** By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London. 1922; xi., 90 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
Gee & Co.

2. **The Ship and Her Work.** By Sir WESTCOTT STILE ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.I.N.A., M.I.C.E., Chief Ship Surveyor, Lloyd's Register of Shipping. 1923; ii., 114 pp., iii. diags., etc., 4 tabs. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
Gee & Co.

3. **Selections of French Handwriting.** By E. L. LITTON. 1929; 43 pp. Demy 8vo, paper. 2s. net.
Gee & Co.

4. **Selections of German Handwriting.** By W. ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. 1929; 74 pp., 4to, paper. 3s. 6d. net.
Gee & Co.

5. **Refrigeration as applied to the Transportation and Storage of Food Products.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.). (London). 1929; x., 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
Gee & Co.

No further books will be issued in this series.

A Tabular Guide to the Foreign Trade Statistics of Twenty-one Principal Countries. By FREDERICK BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.) London; Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics, 1926; 125, 33 pp., 4to, paper. 7s. 6d. net.

Students' Bookshops Ltd.

STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE.

Edited by A. PLANT, L. ROBBINS and A. J. SARGENT.

1. Unemployment in Germany since the War. By K. I. WIGGS. 1933; 216 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.
2. Insurance Funds and their Investment. By F. W. PAISH, B.A., and G. L. SCHWARTZ, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.). 1934; x, 117 pp., 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.
3. Depreciation of Capital. By R. F. FOWLER, B.Com. 1934; 156 pp., 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.
4. Industrial Organisation in India. By P. S. LOKANATHAN. 1935; 413 pp., 8vo., cloth. 15s. net.
George Allen & Unwin Ltd.
5. Modern Production among Backward People. By I. C. GREAVES, M.A., Ph.D. 1934; 229 pp., 8vo., cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin Ltd.
6. French Import Quotas. By F. A. HAIGHT, M.Sc. (Econ.). 1935; xi, 131 pp., 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.

STUDIES IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY.

Edited by R. H. TAWNEY and EILEEN POWER.

1. Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution, 1750-1850. By IVY PINCHBECK, M.A. 1930; x, 342 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
2. A History of the English Corn Laws from 1660-1846. By DONALD GROVE BARNES, Professor of History in the University of Oregon. 1930; xv, 336 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
3. Anglo-Irish Trade in the Sixteenth Century. By KATHLEEN LONGFIELD, LL.B., M.A. 1930; viii, 241 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
4. Social Problems and Policy during the Puritan Revolution. 1640-1660. By M. JAMES. 1930; viii, 430 pp. Royal 8vo, cloth, 21s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
5. English Trade in the Fifteenth Century. Ed. by EILEEN POWER D. Litt. and M. POSTAN. 1933; 435 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 1s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.
6. The Rise of the British Coal Industry. By J. V. NEF. 1932 2 vo's., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

LEGAL STUDIES.

Edited by D. HUGHES PARRY and T. F. T. PLUCKNETT.

1. *Great Britain and the Law of Nations : Vol. I—States.* By H. A. SMITH, M.A., Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1932; 416 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.

P. S. King & Son Ltd.

2. *Great Britain and the Law of Nations : Vol. II—Territory.* By H. A. SMITH, D.C.L., Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1934; 422 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.

P. S. King & Son Ltd.

STUDIES IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND SOCIOLOGY.

Edited by M. GINSBERG and H. J. LASKI.

1. *Property: A Study in Social Psychology.* By ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE. 1931; 327 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

Allen & Unwin.

STUDIES IN STATISTICS AND SCIENTIFIC METHOD.

Edited by A. L. BOWLEY and A. WOLF.

1. *Elementary Statistical Methods.* By E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London). 1934; 243 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

2. *Family Expenditure.* By R. G. D. ALLEN, M.A., and A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D.

In the press. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

SERIES OF GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES.

1. *The Reigate Sheet of the One-inch Ordnance Survey. A Study in the Geography of the Surrey Hills.* By ELLEN SMITH. Introduction by H. J. MACKINDER, M.A., M.P. 1910; xix. and 110 pp., 6 maps, 23 illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*

*2. *The Highlands of South-West Surrey. A Geographical Study in Sand and Clay.* By E. C. MATTHEWS. 1911; viii. and 124 pp., 7 maps, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.

A. & C. Black.

3. *London on the Thames : a Geographical Study.* By (Mrs.) HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London. 1924; xiv., 190 pp., maps, pls., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.

Sifton, Praed & Co.

SERIES OF CONTOUR MAPS OF CRITICAL AREAS.

1. *The Hudson-Mohawk Gap.* Prepared by the Diagram Company from a map by B. B. Dickinson. 1913; 1 sheet 18" x 22½". Scale 20 miles to 1 inch. 6d. net; post free, folded 7d., rolled 9d.

Sifton, Praed & Co.

HOBHOUSE MEMORIAL TRUST LECTURES.

1. *Towards Social Equality.* By JOHN A. HOBSON. (Delivered at the London School of Economics on 14th October, 1930.) 1931; pp. 34. 2s. net.
Oxford University Press.
2. *The Absurdity of any Mind-Body Relation.* By CHARLES S. MYERS, C.B.E., F.R.S., M.A., M.D., Sc.D. (Delivered at University College, London, on 19th May, 1932.) 1932; pp. 27. 2s. net.
Oxford University Press.
3. *The Growth of Common Enjoyment.* By J. L. HAMMOND, Hon. D.Litt. (Oxon.) (Delivered at King's College, London, on 29th May, 1933.) 1933; pp. 30. 2s. net.
Oxford University Press.
4. *Rational and Irrational Elements in our Society.* By KARL MANNHEIM, Ph.D. (Delivered at Bedford College for Women on 7th March, 1934.) 1934; pp. 36. 2s. net.
Oxford University Press.
5. *The Unity of Mankind.* By MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit. (Delivered at the London School of Economics on 21st March, 1935.) *In the press.*
Oxford University Press.

THE NEW SURVEY OF LONDON LIFE AND LABOUR.

1. Volume I. *Forty Years of Change.* xv, 438 pp. November, 1930. 17s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.
2. Volume II. *London Industries.* I. xv, 492 pp. November, 1931. 17s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.
3. Volume III. *Survey of Social Conditions.* I. *Eastern Area (Text).* xvi, 475 pp. November, 1932. 17s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.
4. Volume IV. *Poverty Maps to the Above.* November, 1932. 17s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.
5. Volume V. *London Industries.* II. xii, 435 pp. November, 1932. 17s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.
6. Volume VI. *Survey of Social Conditions.* II. *Western Area.* xvi, 468 pp. March, 1934. 17s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.
7. Volume VII. *Poverty Maps to the Above.* March, 1934. 17s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.
8. Volume VIII. *London Industries.* III. xv, 322 pp. October, 1934. 17s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.
9. Volume IX. *Life and Leisure.* xiv, 445 pp. May, 1935. 17s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.

The Survey is now completed.

LAND UTILISATION SURVEY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

Series of One-inch Land Utilisation Maps.

Prepared by the Land Utilisation Survey, under the directorship of Dr. L. Dudley Stamp, London School of Economics. Printed in colours by the Ordnance Survey on the One-inch Ordnance maps. Price per sheet: flat paper, 4s.; mounted on linen and folded in covers, 5s.

1. Windsor. (No. 114, English Series), covering the area to the South-west of London.
2. Isle of Wight. (No. 142, English Series), covering the Isle of Wight, Portsmouth, and the south of the New Forest.
3. Cromer. (No. 58, English Series), covering the North-east part of Norfolk.
4. Liverpool and Birkenhead. (No. 35, English Series), covering South-west Lancashire.
5. Ipswich. (No. 87, English Series), covering South-east Suffolk.
6. South Mainland, Shetland Isles. (No. 4, Scottish Series).
7. Firth of Forth. (No. 68, Scottish Series), covering Edinburgh, the coast of the Lothians, and Fifeshire.
8. Durham and Sunderland. (No. 11, English Series), covering part of the Pennines and the Durham coalfield.
9. Keswick and Ambleside. (No. 12, English Series), covering the majority of the Lake District.
10. Luton. (No. 95, English Series), covering part of the Chiltern Hills and the Vale of Aylesbury.
11. Birmingham. (No. 72, English Series), covering the Birmingham district and North Warwickshire.
12. Norwich and Great Yarmouth. (No. 67, English Series), covering East Norfolk and the Broads.
13. Sound of Mull. (No. 53, Scottish series.)
14. Iona and Colonsay. (No. 59, Scottish Series.)
15. North Jura and Firth of Lorne. (No. 60, Scottish Series.)

Covering the Island of Mull and the adjacent mainland and islands of Argyllshire.

16. Grantham. (No. 55, English Series), covering the Lincolnshire limestone scarp and the Fen country.
 17. Swaffham and East Dereham. (No. 66, English Series), covering central Norfolk.
 18. Northwich and Macclesfield. (No. 44, English Series), covering the Cheshire plain and the edge of the Pennines.
 19. Land's End and Lizard. (No. 146, English Series), covering the Cornish peninsula from Truro to Land's End.
 20. Marlborough. (No. 112, English Series), covering the Marlborough Downs and part of the Wiltshire clay vales.
 21. Leicester. (No. 63, English Series), covering central Leicestershire, including Charnwood Forest and the grassland country.
 22. Fakenham. (No. 57, English Series), covering North-west Norfolk.
 23. S.E. London and Sevenoaks. (No. 115, English Series), covering suburban Kent and the North Downs.
 24. Watford. (No. 106, English Series), covering North-west London and the Chilterns.
 25. Stroud and Chepstow. (No. 103, English Series), covering Forest of Dean and part of the Cotswolds.
- Booklet: "An Outline Description of the First Twelve Sheets" (with illustrations and coloured specimen map). Price 1s. net (post free 1s. 1d.).

NOTE.—These maps are obtainable from the office of the Survey at the London School of Economics.

ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.

The 1933 volume of the Annual Survey, which is the joint work of the members of staff of the Departments of Law and of International Studies at the School, contains the following sections prepared by the members of staff whose names are attached:—*Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law and Administrative Law* (Mr. W. I. Jennings); *Legal History* (Professor T. F. T. Plucknett); *Family Law and Law of Persons, Evidence and Procedure* (Mr. A. G. Davis); *Property and Conveyancing* (Professor D. Hughes Parry); *The Law of Torts and Criminal Law* (Mr. D. Seaborne Davies); *Law of Contract and Conflict of Laws* (Mr. D. J. Llewelyn Davies); *Mercantile Law* (Professor R. S. T. Chorley); *Company Law* (Mr. B. A. Wortley); *Industrial Law* (Dr. W. A. Robson); *International Law (Case Law)* (Professor H. A. Smith); *International Law (Literature)* (Dr. H. Lauterpacht); *International Documents and Conventions* (Miss L. P. Mair).

MONOGRAPHS ON SOCIOLOGY.

3. *The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples.* By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London, G. C. WHEELER, B.A., and M. GINSBERG, B.A. 1915. Reprint 1930; 300 pp., Demy 8vo, paper. 10s. 6d. net. *Chapman & Hall.*

4. *Village and Town Life in China.* By TAO LI KUNG, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, and LEONG YEW KOH, LL.B., B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Edited by L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A. 1915; 2nd impression, 1924, 153 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

SERIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

1. *A Bibliography of Unemployment and the Unemployed.* By F. ISABEL TAYLOR, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1909; xix. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 2s. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. *Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study.* By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with Preface and Appendix by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1912; 185 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Constable & Co.*

*3. *Bibliography of Roadmaking and Roads in the United Kingdom.* By DOROTHY BALLEEN, B.Sc. (Econ.), London: an enlarged and revised edition of a similar work compiled by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb in 1906. 1914; xviii. and 281 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*4. *A Select Bibliography for the Study, Sources, and Literature of English Mediæval Economic History.* Edited by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1914; xiii. and 350 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. *A Guide to Parliamentary and Official Papers.* By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1924; 23 pp., 4to, paper wrapper. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

6. *A Select Bibliography of Economic Theory, 1870-1928.* Compiled by HAROLD E. BATSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Lond., with an Introduction by DR. HUGH DALTON. 1930; pp. xii, 224, Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

7. *A Select Bibliography of the Monroe Doctrine 1919-1929.* Compiled by PHILLIPS BRADLEY. 1929; 39 pp. 2s. net. *London School of Economics.*

8. *A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences.* Being the Subject Catalogue of the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School of Economics, the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature at the University of London, the Libraries of the Royal Statistical Society, of the Royal Anthropological Institute, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, of the Institute of Industrial Psychology, the Edward Fry Library of International Law,

and the collection of pamphlets at the Reform Club, together with certain special collections at University College, London, and elsewhere. Compiled under the direction of B. M. Headicar, Librarian, and C. Fuller, B.A., Assistant Librarian, of the British Library of Political and Economic Science; with an Introduction by the Rt. Hon. Lord Passfield. 4 vols. Paper covers, £6 6s.; buckram, £7 7s.; morocco, £8 8s. Vol. 1 (A-F), Vol. 2 (G-O), Vol. 3 (P-Z), Vol. 4 (Author, index, tables, etc.).

London School of Economics.

9. First Supplement to the above, containing the additions to the libraries included in the main work, 1st June, 1929, to 31st May, 1931. Compiled under the direction of the Librarian of the British Library of Political and Economic Science. By MARJORIE PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.) 1934; xii, 596 pp., 8vo, paper covers. 21s. net.

London School of Economics.

SERIES OF REPRINTS OF SCARCE TRACTS IN ECONOMICS
AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. Pure Theory of Foreign Trade and Pure Theory of Domestic Values. By ALFRED MARSHALL. (1878.) 1930, reissued 1935; 28, 37 pp. 5s. Full bound, 6s. *London School of Economics.*

2. A Lecture on Human Happiness. By JOHN GRAY. (1825.) 1931; 72, 16 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

3. Three Lectures on the Transmission of the Precious Metals from country to country and the Mercantile Theory of Wealth. By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1828.) 1931; 96 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

4. Three Lectures on the Value of Money. By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1840.) 1931; 84 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

5. Three Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money and on Some Effects of Private and Government Paper Money. By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1830.) 1931; 103 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

6. Labour's Wrongs and Labour's Remedy; or, The Age of Might and the Age of Right. By J. F. BRAY. (1839.) 1931; 218 pp. 7s. 6d. *London School of Economics.*

7. A Critical Dissertation on the Nature, Measures, and Causes of Value. By SAMUEL BAILEY. (1825.) 1931. xxviii, 258 pp. 7s. 6d. *London School of Economics.*

8. Lectures on Political Economy. By MOUNTIFORT LONGFIELD. (1834.) 1931; 12, 268 pp. 7s. 6d. *London School of Economics.*

9. The Graphic Representation of the Laws of Supply and Demand and other Essays on Political Economy. By FLEEMING JENKIN. (1887.) 1931; 6, 154 pp. 6s. *London School of Economics.*

10. Mathematical Psychics. By F. Y. EDGEWORTH, M.A. (1881.) 1932; 150 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

11. Grundzüge einer Theorie des wirtschaftlichen Güterwerts.
By E. v. BÖHM-BAWERK (1886). 1932; pp. 150, 5s.

London School of Economics.

12. An Essay on the co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution.
By PHILIP H. WICKSTEED. (1894). 1932; 60 pp. 5s.

London School of Economics.

13. Wages and Capital. By F. W. TAUSSIG. (1896) With a new
Introduction by the Author, 1932, reissued 1935; ix, viii, 352 pp.
10s. 6d. Full bound, 11s. 6d.

London School of Economics.

14. Tours in England and Wales. By A. Young. (1784-1798).
1932; 330 pp. 7s. 6d.

London School of Economics.

15. Über Wert, Kapital und Rente. By KNUT WICKSELL. (1893).
1933; 143 pp. 6s.

London School of Economics.

16. Risk, Uncertainty, and Profit. By FRANK H. KNIGHT, Ph.D.
(1921) With a new Introduction by the Author, 1933, reissued 1935;
xl, 396 pp. 10s. 6d. Full bound, 11s. 6d.

London School of Economics.

17. Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre. By CARL MENGER.
(1871) With a new Introduction by F. A. von Hayek, 1934; xxxii,
xi, 286 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. I). 10s. 6d.

London School of Economics.

18. Untersuchungen ü. d. Methode der Socialwissenschaften, u.
der Politischen Oekonomie insbesondere. By CARL MENGER (1883).
1933; xxxii, 292 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. II)
10s. 6d.

London School of Economics.

19. Kleinere Schriften zur Methode und Geschichte der Volks-
wirtschaftslehre. By CARL MENGER. 1935; 292 pp. (Collected
Works of Carl Menger, Vol. III). 10s. 6d.

London School of Economics.

20. Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. IV. *In preparation.*

This series will close with the publication of No. 20.

SERIES OF REPRINTS OF SCARCE WORKS ON POLITICAL
ECONOMY

1. Industrial Combination. By D. H. MACGREGOR. (1906).
1935; iv, 252 pp. Full bound, 6s.

London School of Economics.

2. Protective and Preferential Import Duties. By A. C. PIGOU.
(1906.) 1935; iv, 132 pp. Full bound, 6s.

London School of Economics.

Butterworths' Legal Text-books

Hart's Introduction to the Law of Local Government and Administration

By Sir WILLIAM E. HART, Hon. LL.D., Solicitor, and W. O. HART, B.C.L., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1934. The main principles and services of Local Government expounded specially for students. *Price 21s. Postage 6d.*

Stevens' Mercantile Law

9th Edition, 1934, by HERBERT JACOBS, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. This recognised standard work has been completely revised and brought up to date and now includes a chapter on Carriage by Air. *Price 10s. 6d. Postage 6d.*

Topham's Company Law

9th Edition, 1934, by A. F. TOPHAM, LL.M., K.C. and A. M. R. TOPHAM, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. The new edition of this outstanding textbook contains among many other features a fuller statement of the Law and Practice of the winding up of companies. *Price 7s. 6d. Postage 6d.*

Mustoe's Executors and Administrators

2nd Edition, 1935, by N. E. MUSTOE, M.A., LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. With Executorship Accounts by W. A. KIERAN, A.S.A.A. The value of this lucid exposition is greatly enhanced by the addition of examples of Accounts, and by exercises for the student to work. *Price 12s. 6d. Postage 6d.*

Ashburner's Principles of Equity

2nd Edition, 1933, by DENIS BROWNE, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. A classic work revised and brought up to date in all respects. *Price 32s. 6d. Postage 8d.*

Sutton and Shannon on Contracts

Being a 4th Edition, 1933, of Pease & Latter's Contracts, by R. SUTTON, M.A., K.C., and N. P. SHANNON, Barrister-at-Law. Invaluable to all legal students. *Price 12s. 6d. Postage 6d.*

Chorley and Tucker's Leading Cases on Mercantile Law

A companion work to STEVENS' MERCANTILE LAW. By R. S. T. CHORLEY, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, and H. A. TUCKER, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. *Price 9s. Postage 6d.*

Underhill's Law of Torts

12th Edition, 1932, by R. Sutton, M.A., K.C. This up-to-date Edition is practically indispensable to students. *Price 12s. 6d. Postage 6d.*

Potter's Bankruptcy

By H. POTTER, Ph.D., LL.B., T. ADAMS, Barrister-at-Law, and A. W. DICKSON, LL.B., Solicitor. A scholarly exposition of the principles. *Price 12s. 6d. Postage 6d.*

Chalmers' Marine Insurance

4th Edition, 1932, by J. G. ARCHIBALD, M.A., Solicitor; assisted by C. STEVENSON, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. Invaluable for B.Com. Final, Group B, "Shipping". *Price 15s. Postage 6d.*

STUDENTS' CATALOGUE GRATIS ON APPLICATION.

BUTTERWORTH & CO.

(PUBLISHERS) LTD.

Bell Yard, Temple Bar, LONDON, W.C.2

GEORGE ALLEN & UNWIN LTD.

A CENTURY OF MUNICIPAL PROGRESS 1835-1935.

21s.

By Prof. ELIE HALÉVY, Dr. J. L. HAMMOND, Dr. W. IVOR JENNINGS, The LORD SNELL, Prof. H. J. LASKI, L. HILL, Sir GEORGE NEWMAN, The Rt. Hon. HERBERT MORRISON, Sir ERNEST SIMON, Prof. FRANK SMITH, STANLEY JAST, Sir FREDERICK KENYON, Dr. H. FINER, Dr. WILLIAM ROBSON, Dr. GILBERT SLATER, Sir JOSIAH STAMP, JOHN WILLIS.

Published under the auspices of The National Association of Local Government Officers and prepared under the General Editorship of Prof. H. J. LASKI, Dr. W. IVOR JENNINGS, Dr. W. A. ROBSON.

ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY

By Prof. ADOLF LÖWE. Foreword by Prof. Morris Ginsberg. 5s.

The true relationship between economics and sociology is here illustrated by discussions of the trade cycle, of the importance of technological change for social evolution, of the connection between the money incentive and the urge to power, and concrete proposals are advanced for the future "co-operation" of the two disciplines.

THE ETHICS OF COMPETITION. And Other Essays

By Prof. FRANK H. KNIGHT. 12s. 6d.

This book consists of a collection of the author's most important contributions to economics, together with several new articles including a hitherto unpublished essay, *NATIONALISM AND ECONOMIC THEORY*.

COMMODITY CONTROL IN THE PACIFIC AREA

Compiled and Edited by W. L. HOLLAND. 25s.

"Constitutes a comprehensive and up-to-date survey of the major commodity controls in the Pacific area. . . . For the mass of information which it contains, the book is of great value."—*Aberdeen Press*.

MODERN PRODUCTION AMONG BACKWARD PEOPLES

By I. C. GREAVES. 10s. 6d.

"Closely reasoned analysis required by academic standards with a certain stimulating breadth of generalisation. . . . This book provides a valuable framework of economic realism."—*New Statesman*.

THE GROWTH OF FASCISM IN GREAT BRITAIN

By W. A. RUDLIN. Preface by Prof. H. J. LASKI. 3s. 6d.

"Mr. Rudlin is concerned with diagnosis and not with cure. He points out that we are doing many of the things characteristic of those governments which have frankly abandoned the criteria and methods of democracy. . . . If Mr. Rudlin's book warns us to heed where we are going, it will not have been written in vain."—From the Preface.

ECONOMISE!

WHY NOT JOIN?

THE LAW NOTES LENDING LIBRARY**25 & 26 CHANCERY LANE - LONDON, W.C.2**

Phone : HOLborn 0780

TERMS

Annual Subscription, commencing at any Date	Entitling a Member to Books at one time of the Published Value of
£1 1 0	£1 5 0
1 5 0	1 10 0
1 11 6	2 5 0
2 2 0	3 3 0
2 10 0	3 15 0
3 3 0	4 15 0
3 5 0	5 0 0
4 4 0	6 6 0

*Higher Subscriptions by Arrangement***A SUBSCRIPTION LENDING LIBRARY OF ENGLISH
LAW TEXT-BOOKS PUBLISHED IN ENGLAND****TIME AND TIDE**

The Independent Weekly Review

WILL IN OCTOBER

resume the publication of

**MONTHLY BOOK DOUBLE NUMBERS
AND UNIVERSITY SUPPLEMENTS**Other features of particular interest to students
of Economics and General Education, will be
introduced during the Autumn**ON SALE EVERY FRIDAY - 6d.**

Order from your newsagent or from the publishers

TIME AND TIDE, 32 BLOOMSBURY STREET, W.C.1

MONEY : Its Connexion with Rising and Falling Prices.By EDWIN CANNAN, late Emeritus Professor of Political Economy in the
University of London. **Eighth Edition.****3s. 6d.**The first edition of this book was written in the summer of 1918, and in
subsequent editions additional matter suggested by recent discussions and events has
been added. This new edition is more than double the length of the first and was
completely revised and brought up to date by Professor Cannan shortly before his
death in April, 1935**TREASURIES AND CENTRAL BANKS.**By D. W. DODWELL, Ph.D., with a Foreword by SIR BASIL P. BLACKETT,
K.C.B., K.C.S.I.**10s. 6d.**The relations between Governments and their Central Banks are usually shrouded
in mystery for all but the few persons directly concerned. The author throws light
on this difficult and most important subject by tracing the growth of these relations
historically in England and the United States, and suggesting some general conclusions.**GREAT BRITAIN AND THE LAW OF NATIONS : A
Selection of Documents Illustrating the Views of the
Government in the United Kingdom upon Matters of
International Law. Volume Two : Territory (Part I).**Edited by HERBERT ARTHUR SMITH, D.C.L., Professor of International
Law in the University of London.**16s.****THE INTERNATIONAL BANKS.**

By A. S. J. BASTER, M.Com., B.Sc.

12s. 6d.A short study of the history and present position of the important and well-
defined group of London banks operating mainly in foreign countries. The investi-
gation is specially concerned with the past activities of these banks as a channel for
British capital exports, both on long and short term, and it considers the prospects
for international banking in the future, in face of the growth of economic nationalism
since the War.**THE PRICE OF GOLD : Documents Illustrating the
Statutory Control through the Bank of England of the
Market Price of Gold, 1694—1931.**By I. SHRIGLEY, M.A., Librarian of the Institute of Bankers. With a
Preface by R. HOLLAND-MARTIN, C.B.**7s. 6d.**The purpose of this collection of rare documents, many of which are out of
print, or not available to the reading public, is to show the official position of gold as
a marketable commodity from the Incorporation of the Bank of England to the
Gold Standard (Amendment) Act of 1931.**P. S. KING & SON LIMITED****14 Great Smith Street, Westminster**

THE
STUDENTS' BOOKSHOP

(Room 4—in the School)

can satisfy YOU in every respect
as they have already satisfied
- thousands of other students -

ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP - ONE GUINEA
LIFE MEMBERSHIP - - TEN GUINEAS

The Membership Subscription covers the receipt of the following—

- THE ECONOMIC JOURNAL**—Quarterly.
ECONOMIC HISTORY (A Supplement to the Economic Journal)—
Annual.
SPECIAL MEMORANDA—One or Two Annually.
**STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN
GREAT BRITAIN**—Quarterly.
**REPORT AND STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON CURRENT
ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN EUROPE**—Annual.

The published price of the above is in the aggregate about 45/-. By joining the Society, all these varied publications, enabling the reader to keep abreast with the developments of economic science and economic facts in all parts of the world, can be obtained for one guinea a year.

The Bulletins and special memoranda are prepared by the London and Cambridge Economic Service with the assistance of regular correspondents in the chief European countries. The Quarterly Bulletin includes extracts from the reports of the Harvard Economic Service on conditions in the United States.

Applications for Membership should be addressed to—

THE SECRETARY, ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY, 9 ADELPHI TERRACE, LONDON, W.C.2.

METHUEN

Economics

- AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE BRITISH ISLES.** By A. Birnie, M.A. With Four Maps. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.
AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE, 1760-1930. By A. Birnie, M.A. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.
THE GOLD STANDARD AND ITS FUTURE. By T. E. Gregory, D.Sc. Third Edition. Revised. 6s. net.
STOCK MARKET FORCES. By F. W. H. Caudwell, B.A., and Sir Elis A. Ellis-Griffith. 5s. net.

Political Theory

- STUDIES IN SOCIOLOGY.** By M. Ginsberg, D.Lit. 6s. net.
THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MODERN GOVERNMENT. By H. Finer, D.Sc. Two Volumes. 42s. net.
ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT. By H. Finer, D.Sc. 21s. net.

Geography and Anthropology

- AN HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE.** By W. G. East, M.A. With numerous Maps. 15s. net.
CLIMATOLOGY. By A. A. Miller, M.Sc. 12s. 6d. net.
THE GEOGRAPHY OF LONDON RIVER. By Ll. Rodwell Jones. 21s. net.
AFRICA. A Social, Economic and Political Geography of its Major Regions. By W. Fitzgerald, M.A. 16s. net.
FRANCE. A Physical and Economic Geography. By H. Ormsby, D.Sc. 21s. net.
SOUTHERN EUROPE. A Regional and Economic Geography of the Mediterranean Lands and Switzerland. By M. I. Newbigin, D.Sc. 15s. net.
HABITAT, ECONOMY AND SOCIETY. A Geographical Introduction to Ethnology. By C. Daryll Forde. With 108 Illustrations and Maps. 15s. net.
THE PRIMORDIAL OCEAN. An Introductory Contribution to Social Psychology. By W. J. Perry, M.A., Demy 8vo. 15s. net.

Foreign Studies

- SPAIN.** A Companion to Spanish Studies. Edited by E. Allison Peers, M.A. 12s. 6d. net.
GERMANY. A Companion to German Studies. Edited by J. Bithell, M.A. 15s. net.
ITALY. A Companion to Italian Studies. Edited by Edmund G. Gardner, M.A., Litt.D. 12s. 6d. net.

36 Essex Street, W.C.2

THE ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW, 1934

THE ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW is a critical account of English legislation, case law, and legal literature during the year under review. It is intended for the use of law teachers and students and also of legal practitioners.

The SURVEY is divided into the following fourteen Parts:—

- (1) Jurisprudence; (2) Legal History; (3) Constitutional Law; (4) Administrative Law;
- (5) Family Law and the Law of Persons;
- (6) Property and Conveyancing; (7) Contract;
- (8) The Law of Torts; (9) Mercantile Law;
- (10) Industrial Law; (11) Criminal Law;
- (12) Evidence and Procedure; (13) Conflict of Laws; (14) Public International Law.

Each Part is sub-divided into three Sections:

- (a) Legislation; (b) Case Law; (c) Bibliography.

The SURVEY, which is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London), can be obtained upon application to Messrs. Sweet and Maxwell or any Law bookseller.

Bound in Cloth. With Tables of Cases, Statutes and Books and Index.

Royal 8vo., about 300 pp. PRICE 10s. 6d. POST FREE.

Back numbers are obtainable at the same price.

PUBLISHED BY

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE,
HOUGHTON STREET, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W.C.2

THE PROBLEM OF CREDIT POLICY

by E. F. M. DURBIN, B.A. 10/6 NET

"A work that lifts him at a bound out of the ruck of work-a-day economists and places him at the head of his generation. . . ."—Frank Pakenham in the *Spectator*

FRIEDRICH ENGELS

A Biography by Professor GUSTAV MAYER

Translated from the German by R. H. S. CROSSMAN

ILLUSTRATED 15/- NET

MODERN SOCIOLOGISTS

A series of Sociological Studies under the general Editorship of

Professor MORRIS GINSBERG and
ALEXANDER FARQUHARSON, M.A.

Each Volume, Crown 8vo.

6/- NET

First Three Titles:

1. TYLOR by Dr. R. R. MARETT
2. LE PLAY by ALEXANDER FARQUHARSON
3. PARETO by Dr. FRANZ BORKENAU

CONTEMPORARY ECONOMIC SYSTEMS IN THE WESTERN WORLD

by R. GESSNER 5/- NET

THE PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF POLITICS

by O. B. VAN DER SPRENKEL, B.Sc.(Econ.) and
MAURICE PEARLMAN, B.Sc.(Econ.) 5/- NET

THE SCIENTIFIC METHOD OF THINKING

An introduction to Dialectical Materialism

by Dr. EDWARD CONZE 5/- NET

(Late Professor of Philosophy and Psychology, University of Cologne)

Prospectuses of these and other books of a kindred nature may be obtained from

CHAPMAN & HALL LTD 11 HENRIETTA ST.
LONDON, W.C.2

NEW REPRINTS

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS ANNOUNCES
THE ISSUE OF TWO VOLUMES IN A NEW SERIES OF
REPRINTS OF

SCARCE WORKS ON POLITICAL ECONOMY

No. 1. Industrial Combination (1906)

D. H. MacGregor

**No. 2. Protective and Preferential
Import Duties (1906)**

A. C. Pigou

Full bound. 6s. each

Ready October, 1935

WHETHER

a private notehead
a pamphlet or
a business brochure

YOU OBTAIN

**QUALITY AND SERVICE
AT REASONABLE PRICES**

from

**HEREFORD
TIMES LTD. PRINTERS**

58 LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.4

COMMERCIAL LAW, etc.

**Handbook on the Formation, Management, and Winding
Up of Joint Stock Companies** (Gore-Browne)

By His Honour JUDGE HAYDON, M.A., K.C., and HERBERT W. JORDAN
38th Edition. 20s. net, by post 21s.

*"Occupies, and has long occupied a unique place among text books on the Law relating
to companies. The value it gives is extraordinary."*—SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

**The Companies Act, 1929, with Explanatory Notes and
References to Decided Cases.** The Companies (Winding-
up) Rules and Statutory Rules and Orders are included.
By D. G. HEMMANT, of the Inner Temple. 9th Ed. 15s. net, by post 15s. 9d.

*"The annotating has been well done and the whole forms a concise and clear guide to
the statute."*—LAW TIMES.

**Alpe's Law of Stamp Duties on Deeds and other
Instruments**

By A. L. GOODMAN, of the Inland Revenue Department, and STANLEY
BORRIE, Solicitor. 22nd Edition, 15s. net, by post 15s. 9d.

*"Still the competent and essential book of reference with which we are all
familiar."*—LAW JOURNAL.

Lecturers and Students are invited to examine the above and other standard
works at Jordans' Book Department

JORDAN & SONS LIMITED.

116 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2.

JACK HOBBS

LTD.

59 FLEET ST.

LONDON, E.C.4
(NEAR THE COLLEGE)

Where you obtain all L.S.E.
BLAZERS, TIES,
SQUARES, WRAPS,
CAPS, JERSEYS, SHIRTS,
HOSE, etc.

CUFF LINKS, 10/6 per pair

U.L.A.U., U. of L., U.C.L., U.C.H.,
U.L.O.T.C., K.C.L., R.C.S., etc.

L.S.E.

• BLAZERS

COMPLETE

Tailor made **45/-** Complete with crest
to measure and crested buttons

▽

CRICKET, TENNIS, etc.

These BLAZERS are
made from the best
ALL-WOOL FLANNEL,
which is not affected by
SUN or SALT WATER

▽

L.S.E. List is obtainable on application

THE DOUGLAS MANUALCompiled by **PHILIP MAIRET***The authoritative handbook of the New Economics*

Being a recension of passages from the works of Major C. H. Douglas outlining Social Credit. Under a comprehensive series of headings the quintessence of Major Douglas's writings is presented on every aspect of the financial situation, thus constituting the first complete compendium of the whole subject in a single volume.

Fifth Thousand

Demy 8vo

5s. nett

MONEYCompiled by **MONTGOMERY BUTCHART**

This book is a collection of simple statements on what money is and how it works, selected from English and American and translated writers, orthodox and unorthodox, from the seventeenth century to the present day.

Ready October

Demy 8vo

12s. 6d. nett

STANLEY NOTT LTD.

69 Grafton Street, Fitzroy Square, W.1

whether you like it
—or not

Marx has become a force in the modern world which cannot be ignored. More than 160,000,000 people have chosen to plan their lives by his teachings and discoveries. Millions more throughout the world believe that what he had to say is the truth—and they are striving to apply those truths in their own countries. Martin Lawrence Ltd. for seven years have been the publishers in this country of Marx, Engels, Lenin, Stalin and of text-books and classics of revolutionary history. Marx was not only a profound and exciting thinker, he was one of the finest polemical writers of the 19th century, as Lenin was the most lucid of the 20th. Everywhere at the L.S.E. interest is found in their writings. Write for our list.

ml

MARTIN LAWRENCE LTD.33 GREAT JAMES ST.
LONDON, W.C.1

Authoritative
GREGG
Publications

COMMERCE: Its Theory and Practice

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.COM. (Lond.) PH.D. (*Second Edition*). Over 900 large Demy 8vo pages. Price 10s. 6d. net. Post free 11s. 3d. A work that should be added to the personal library of every Economist and every Teacher and Student of Economics. (The "Commerce" Syllabuses of ALL the Intermediate and Final examinations of professional bodies are completely covered by the book—and *only* by this book.)

WRITE FOR PROSPECTUS.

BANKING AND EXCHANGE

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.COM. (Lond.), PH.D. (*Third Edition*). Specially prepared to assist those who, though neither bankers nor exchange dealers, would find a general knowledge of the principles of Banking and Foreign Exchange invaluable.

Clearly and simply written by a triple prizeman of the Institute of Bankers and author of books widely recommended by examining bodies. Covers Syllabuses of the I.C.A., C.I.S., I.S.A., C.A.A., R.S.A., and London Chamber of Commerce. Price 11s. 6d. net. Post free 12s. 3d.

BANKER AND CUSTOMER

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.COM. (Lond.), PH.D. (*Third Edition*). An up-to-date and comprehensive exposition of the principles and practice of banking. Indispensable to the practical bankman and to the student preparing for examinations of Institute of Bankers, etc. 733 + xvi pp., bound in cloth. Price 12s. 6d. net. Post free 13s. 3d.

ELEMENTS OF ECONOMICS

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.COM. (Lond.), PH.D. (*Seventh Edition*). Deals comprehensively, and in a clear and interesting manner, with the whole field of economic theory. Covers examination of the C.I.S., Bankers' Institute, C.A., 737 + viii pp., bound in cloth. Price 10s. 6d. net. Post free 11s. 3d.

THE GREGG
PUBLISHING CO. LTD.
Gregg House, Russell Square
LONDON, W.C.1

HEFFER'S BOOKSHOP



Correspondence on all matters relating to books is invited, and Catalogues of New, Secondhand, English and Foreign books will be sent free on request



A special department deals with the supply of books on Economics and kindred subjects, and is able to give expert advice in the selection of such books



If you have any books to sell, please send details and write for list of those specially required

W. HEFFER & SONS LTD.
CAMBRIDGE ENGLAND

THE *Pepus* BOOK Stationery

Contains over 100 specimens of Notepapers relief stamped in colours

**ASK YOUR STATIONER
TO SHOW YOU THIS BOOK**

Every paper is BRITISH THROUGHOUT

CASTELL BROTHERS LTD., 184 STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

PUBLISHED BY PITMAN

Principles and Practice of Commerce
By JAMES STEPHENSON, M.A.,
M.Com., D.Sc. Enlarged Edition.
898 pages, 8/6

Principles of Business Economics.
By JAMES STEPHENSON. Second
Edition. 853 pages, 10/6 net

**The Principles of Currency, Credit
and Exchange**
By W. A. SHAW, Litt.D. and A.
WIGGLESWORTH. 124 pages, 3/6 net

State Finance
By R. J. MITCHELL, B.Sc. (Econ.)
136 pages, 3/6 net

Higher Control
By T. G. ROSE, M.I.Mech.E., etc.
Second Edition. 269 pages, 12/6 net

Engineering Economics
Book I—Elements of Industrial Organi-
zation and Management. By T. H.
BURNHAM, B.Sc., etc. Third Edition
280 pages, 8/6 net

**A Survey of Economic Develop-
ment**
With Special Reference to Great Britain.
By J. F. REES, Principal of the
University College of South Wales and
Monmouthshire. 338 pages, 7/6 net

**The Economics of Private Enter-
prise**
By J. H. JONES, M.A. Second Edition.
462 pages, 7/6

Prelude to Economics
By WILLIAM AYLOTT ORTON,
Professor of Economics in Smith
College. 285 pages, 5/-

**International Combines in Modern
Industry**
By ALFRED PLUMMER, B.Litt., M.Sc.
(Econ.), LL.D. Vice-Principal of
Ruskin College, Oxford. 204 pages, 7/6 net

**The Rise and Growth of Joint Stock
Banking**
By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com.,
Ph.D. (Lond.) Volume I—Britain: to
1860. 689 pages, 20/- net

The Substance of Economics
By H. A. SILVERMAN, B.A. Eighth
Edition. 370 pages, 6/-

**Outlines of the Economic History
of England**
By H. O. MEREDITH, M.A., M.Com.
Second Edition. 430 pages, 7/6

**Foreign Exchange and Foreign Bills
in Theory and in Practice**
By W. F. SPALDING, Fellow and
Member of the Council of the Institute
of Bankers, etc. Ninth Edition.
343 pages, 7/6 net

Capital Underwriting
By DAVID FINNIE, M.A., C.A.
216 pages, 10/6 net

**Training in Foremanship and
Management**
By JAMES J. GILLESPIE, Works and
Production Manager. 171 pages, 7/6 net

The Book of the Stock Exchange
By F. E. ARMSTRONG, of the Stock
Exchange, London; Lecturer in "Stock
Exchange Law and Practice" to the
City of London College. Second
Edition. 405 pages, 10/6 net

The Marketing of Cotton
From the Grower to the Spinner. By
JOHN A. TODD, M.A., B.L., Prin-
cipal of the City School of Commerce,
Liverpool. 250 pages, 10/6 net

Economic Geography
By JOHN McFARLANE, M.A., M.Com.
Fourth Edition. 687 pages, 10/6

**Practical Banking, Currency and
Exchange**
By H. E. EVITT, Fellow of the Institute
of Bankers. Second Edition.
608 pages, 8/6 net

**The Development of American
Industries**
Their Economic Significance. Edited
by JOHN G. GLOVER, M.C.S., Ph.D.,
and WILLIAM B. CORNELL, M.E.
896 pages, 21/- net

Textbook of Economics
By W. J. WESTON, M.A., B.Sc.
460 pages, 7/6

**Dictionary of Economic and Banking
Terms**
By W. J. WESTON, M.A., B.Sc., and
A. CREW, Barrister-at-Law. Third
Edition. 248 pages, 5/- net

Commercial Management
A Handbook of Modern Business Prac-
tice. By CUNLIFFE L. BOLLING,
Incorporated Sales Manager, etc.
Second Edition. 435 pages, 10/6 net

Business Statistics
Their Preparation, Compilation and
Presentation. By R. W. HOLLAND,
O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., LL.D. Third
Edition. 108 pages, 3/6 net

*A Complete Catalogue of Books on Commerce,
Economics, etc., will be sent on request. Books
can be ordered from a bookseller or direct from*

PITMAN, Parker Street, Kingsway, London, W.C.2

"The Recognised Organ of the Legal Profession"

THE
SOLICITORS' JOURNAL

Established 1857

Published Weekly

The aim of "The Solicitors' Journal" is to keep its readers informed of changes in the Law, whether as the result of judicial decisions, new legislation, or new rules; to provide a summary of the legal news and events of the week, and to discuss in well-informed articles matters of legal interest.

PRIVILEGES OF SUBSCRIBERS.

Registered Annual Subscribers are entitled to the free use of the Points in Practice Department. Subscribers can rely on receiving replies on urgent matters with the minimum delay. This service is available to practising Solicitors only and the questions are answered by practitioners specialising in particular branches of the Law.

In addition, subscribers are entitled to the free insertion of small advertisements under "Appointments Vacant," "Appointments Wanted," "Practices and Partnerships," and "Articled Clerks."

The prepaid Annual Subscription of £2 12s. may be paid yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, as desired.

Important Announcements appear regularly under "Appointments Vacant," "Practices and Partnerships," etc.
A Specimen Copy will be sent free on application.

The Manager "THE SOLICITORS' JOURNAL"
29-31 BREAMS BUILDINGS, LONDON, E.C.4.

FOYLES

Booksellers to the World

New and secondhand books on every subject. Over two million volumes in stock. Catalogues free on mentioning your interests

119-125 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON, W.C.2

Telephone: GERrard 5660 (10 lines)

ECONOMICA

(NEW SERIES)

A JOURNAL OF ECONOMICS.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE publishes quarterly in February, May, August and November, a journal devoted to research in Economics, including economic history and statistics.

A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in these subjects.

The editorial Board is comprised of Sir William Beveridge, Professor A. L. Bowley, Professor T. E. Gregory, Professor F. A. von Hayek, Professor Arnold Plant, Professor Eileen Power (*Acting Editor*), Professor Lionel Robbins (*Acting Editor*), Professor A. J. Sargent with Mr. F. W. Paish as Assistant Editor.

The price of "Economica" is 4s. 6d. per number, or 15s. per annum, post free.

Subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed to the Editors, at the London School of Economics, Houghton Street, London, W.C.2.

POLITICA

A JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE publishes twice yearly, in February and August, a journal devoted to research work in branches of the Social Sciences not covered by "Economica," and consisting of Political Science, Sociology, International Law and Relations, and allied subjects.

A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in these subjects.

The Editorial Board is comprised of Sir William Beveridge, Dr. W. Ivor Jennings, Mr. A. V. Judges, Professor H. Laski (*Acting Editor*), Professor C. A. W. Manning, Professor C. K. Webster (*Acting Editor*), with Mr. H. R. G. Greaves as Assistant Editor.

The price of "Politica" is 4s. 6d. per number or 7s. 6d. per annum post free.

Subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed to the Editors of "Politica," at the London School of Economics, Houghton Street, London, W.C.2.

The Law Times

THE JOURNAL OF THE LAW AND THE LAWYERS
PUBLISHED EVERY FRIDAY

Established 1843

Prepaid terms of Subscription, including Postage, are as follows:

LAW TIMES and REPORTS with Indices and Statutes (annual rate) .. £5 0 0
LAW TIMES with Indices and Statutes, but *without* REPORTS (annual rate) .. £3 5 0

LAW TIMES Office, The Field House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.4

Has the following important features:

All matters of Professional interest are fully and impartially discussed.
Conveyancing subjects are dealt with week by week.
Company Law is treated fully.
Careful notes of all cases involving points of law in all the Superior Courts are published week by week and are commented upon in detail when necessary.
The progress of important items of Legislation is noted, and Parliamentary Questions of particular interest to the Profession extracted from Hansard.
The "Notes and Queries" and "Correspondence" columns are open to all members of the Profession for the elucidation of points of difficulty and the interchange of opinion.
Important new Orders and Rules are published directly they are issued.
Full reports of all Professional meetings and lectures are given.
The "Law Students' Journal" contains articles suitable for students, and reports of Students' Societies and of lectures.
Full County Court sittings are given monthly.

THE LAW TIMES REPORTS contain all cases involving points of law decided by the Superior Courts, and include cases not to be found in any other Series of Reports.
All judgments are fully reported.

WILLIAM BOLWELL

Printing and Stationery
Contractor

Appointed Stationery Supplier to—

LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND
POLITICAL SCIENCE

Official Stationery Contractor to—

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, ETC., ETC.

CITY OFFICE :

13 WELL COURT, QUEEN ST., E.C.4

Telephone : CITY 1479

THE ECONOMIST

ESTABLISHED 1843

The World's Leading Weekly

Edited by
SIR WALTER LAYTON, C.H.

"The Economist" gives in its Overseas Correspondence columns a running survey of the economic situation throughout the world and is indispensable to those who wish to follow current economic and financial events. In addition it devotes a special section to Stock Exchange and investment matters and publishes a monthly appreciation of the state of trade.

Price 1/-

Annual Subscription : Inland £2 18 0 ; Overseas £3 1 0

8 Bouverie Street, Fleet Street
LONDON, E.C.4

Established 1822

The Law Journal

is the Premier Legal Weekly and the
Leading Organ of both branches of the Legal
Profession

*Annual subscription:—£3 16s. 10d., post free
including County Court Reports and Appeals*

Specimen Copy of The Law Journal and supplementary
publications sent on application to:—

THE MANAGER, THE LAW JOURNAL
37 & 39 ESSEX STREET, W.C.2
Telephone: CENTral 3950

